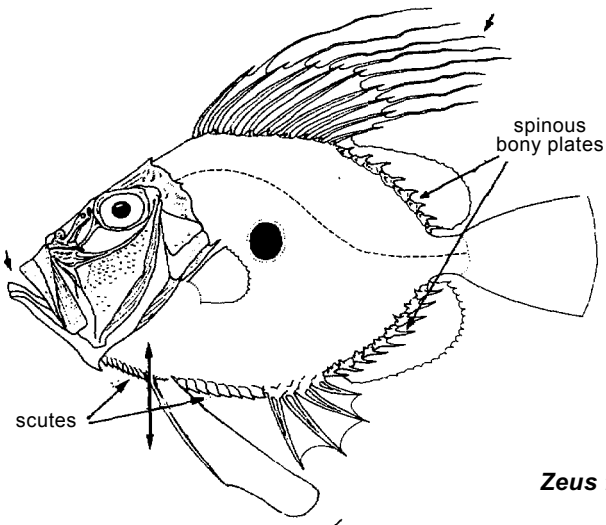
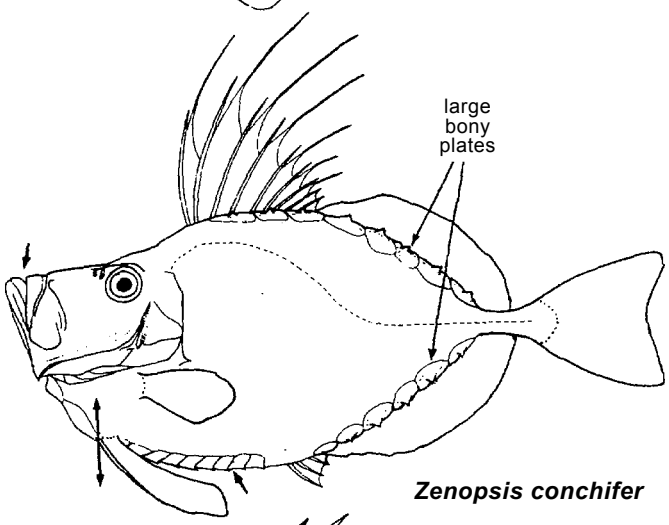
BONY FISHES

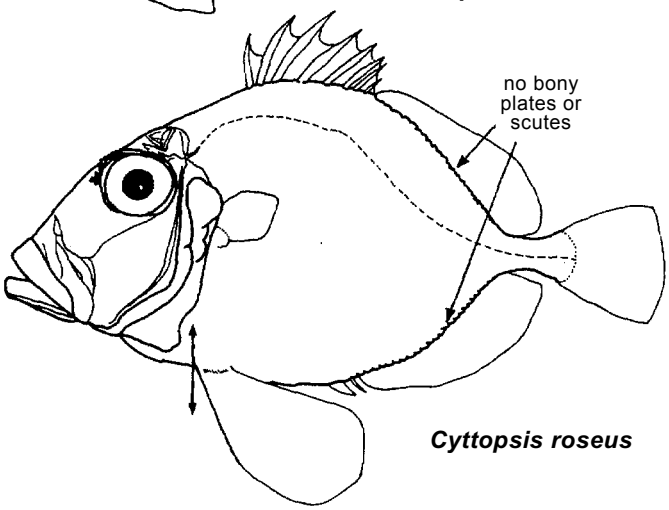
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Zeus faber



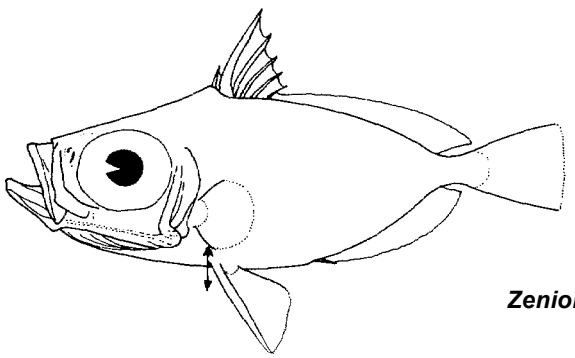
Zenopsis conchifer



Cyttopsis roseus

ZENIONTIDAE Zeniontids

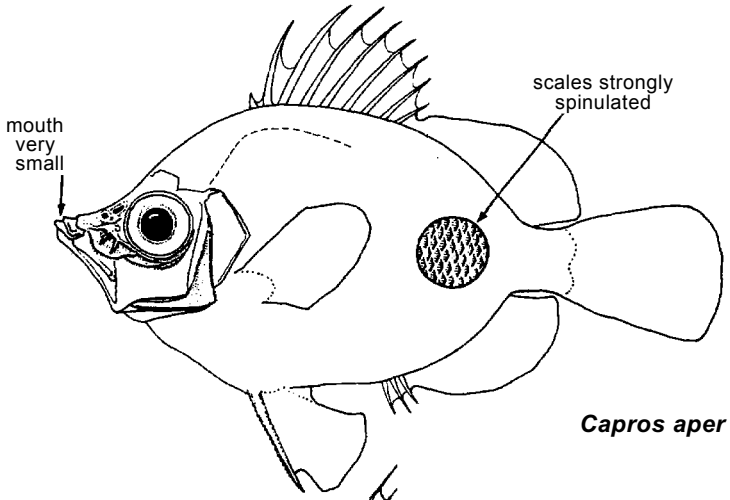
Body rather elongate, always scaled; eyes very large about half of head length; insertions of pelvic fins behind bases of pectorals. A single species in the area.



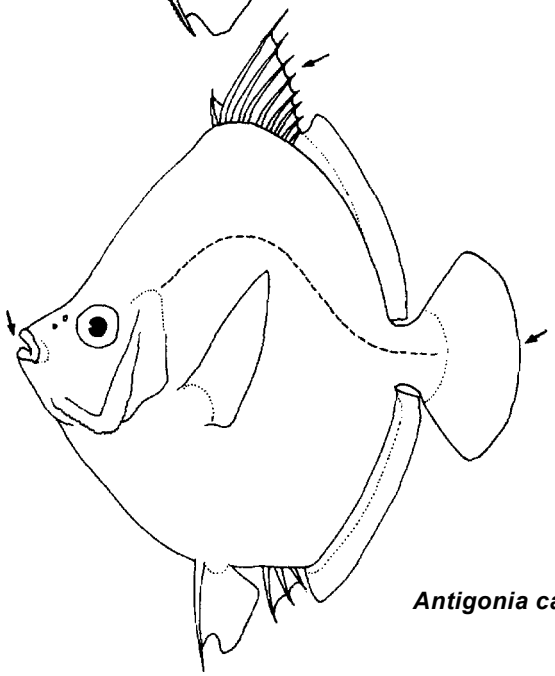
Zenion hololepis

CAPROIDAE Boarfishes

To about 30 cm; marine, from 65 to about 600 m depth; benthic to benthopelagic. Two species occasionally taken in trawls.



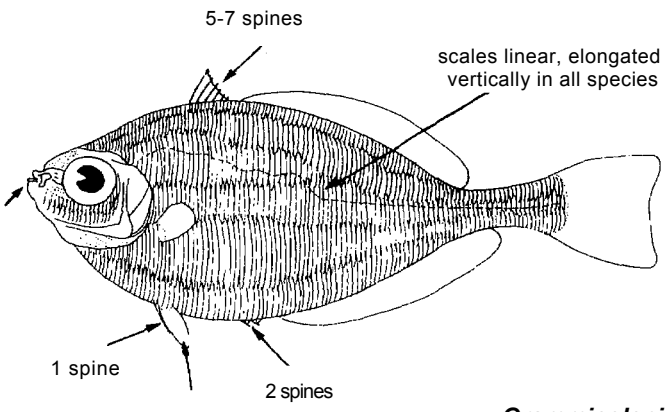
Capros aper



Antigonia capros

GRAMMICOLEPIDAE Grammicolepids

To about 20 cm; marine, from about 200 to below 500 m depth; benthopelagic.



Grammicolepis

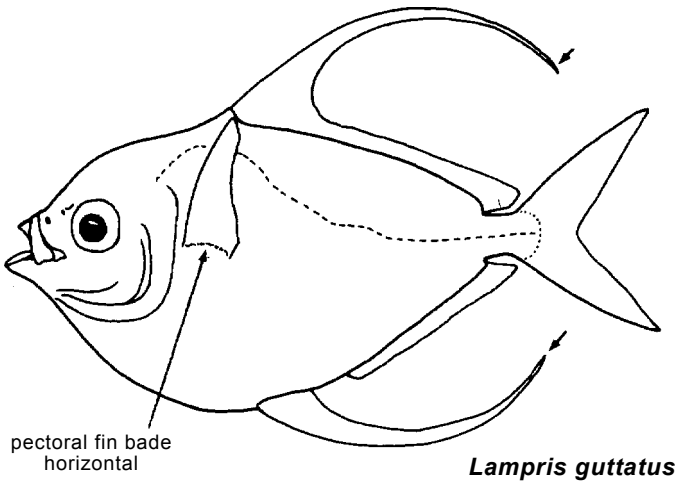
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

OPAHS AND ALLIES - Lampridiformes

Body shape highly variable with the families; no spines in fins; jaws protrusible.

LAMPRIDAE Opahs **page 77**

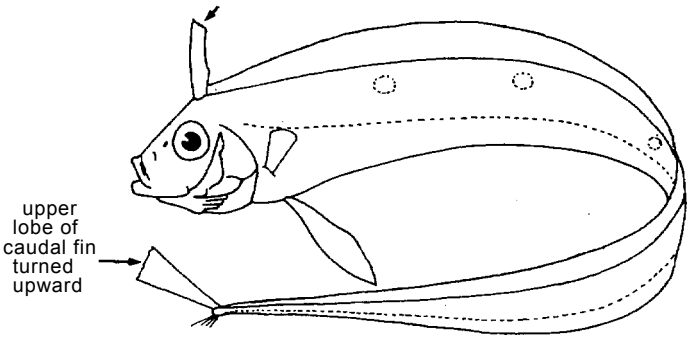
To 185 cm; marine, from the surface to about 200 m depth; pelagic. A single species.



Lampris guttatus

TRACHIPTERIDAE Ribbonfishes

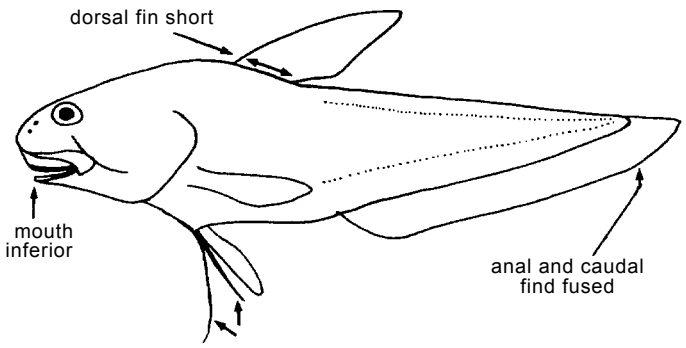
To about 200 cm; marine, from about 180 to nearly 1000 m depth; pelagic. A single species.



Trachypterus tachypterus

ATELEOPODIDAE Ateleopids

To 180 cm; marine, from 200 to 600 m depth; benthopelagic. Several genera and species present in the area.

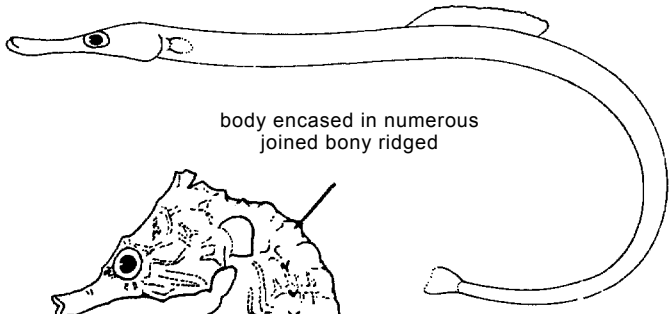


PIPEFISHES AND ALLIES - Gasterosteiformes

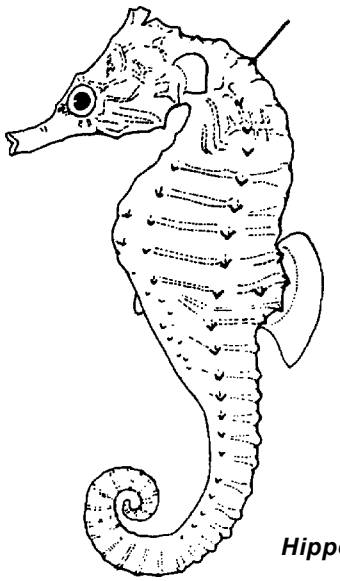
Body elongate, snout tube-like; scales sometimes modified to form series of body plates.

SYNGNATHIDAE Pipefishes

To about 30 cm; in freshwater, estuaries, coastal lagoons, littoral pools and coastal marine waters to about 90 m depth; mostly benthic (at least one species pelagic).



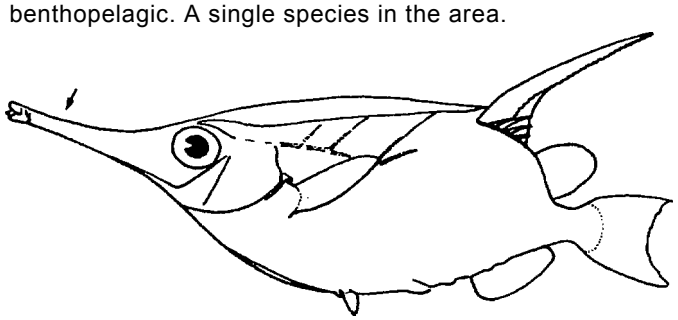
Syngnathus



Hippocampus

MACRORAMPHOSIDAE Snipefishes **page 80**

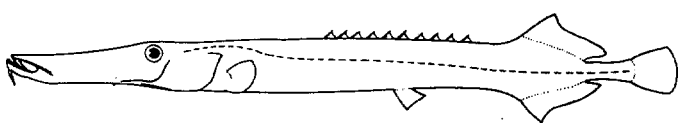
To about 15 cm; marine, from 25 to 600 m depth; benthopelagic. A single species in the area.



Macrorhamphosus scolopax

AULOSTOMIDAE Trumpetfishes

To 75 cm; marine, in shallow and clear coastal waters; often drifting head down. A single species in the area.

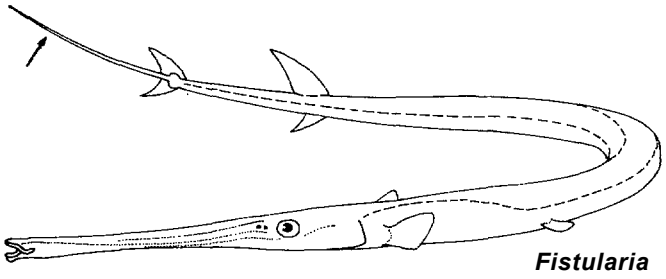


Aulostomus strigosus

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

FISTULARIIDAE Cornetfishes, flutemouths **page 67**

To 200 cm; marine, shallow coastal waters.



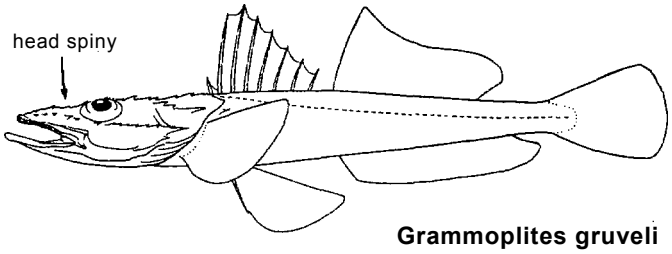
Fistularia

SCORPIONFISHES AND ALLIES - Scorpaeniformes

Cheeks with a bony strut (posterior extension of suborbital bone to preopercle); usually well developed spines on head and prominent spines in dorsal fin; pectoral fins usually rounded; membranes between lower rays often incised; caudal fin rarely forked.

PLATYCEPHALIDAE Spiny flatheads **page 90**

To 20 cm; marine, from 20 to about 200 m depth; a single species in the area.

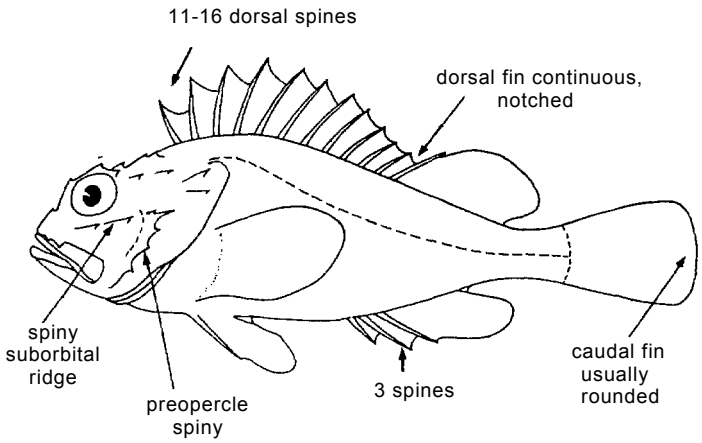


Grammoplites gruveli

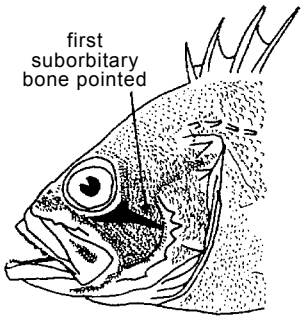
Remarks : do not confuse with Percophidae.

SCORPAENIDAE Scorpionfishes, rockfishes, rosefishes **page 101**

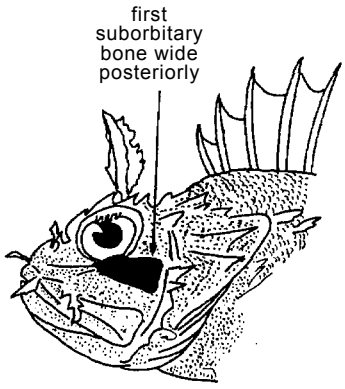
To over 50 cm; marine, from the coastline to below 600 m depth; benthic; often with venimous spines.



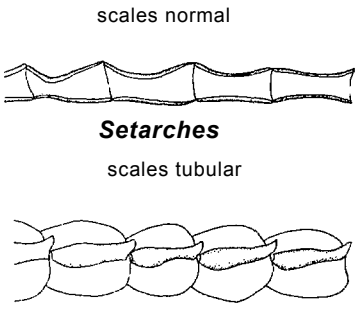
The most important genera:



Helicolenus



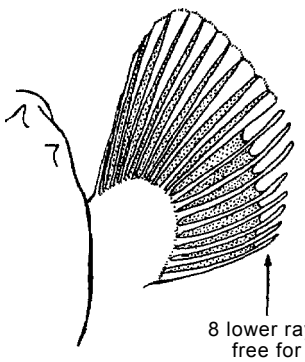
Scorpaena



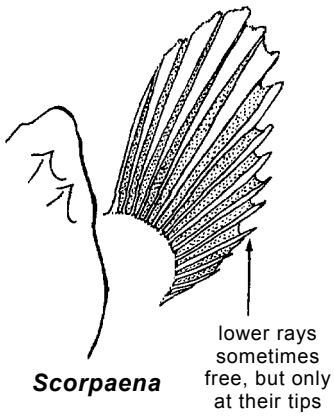
Setarches

Pontinus, Scorpaena

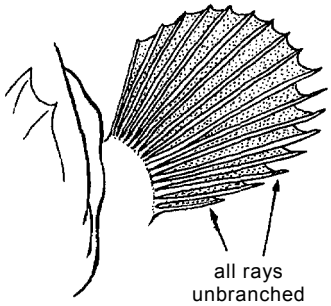
lateral lines



Helicolenus



Scorpaena



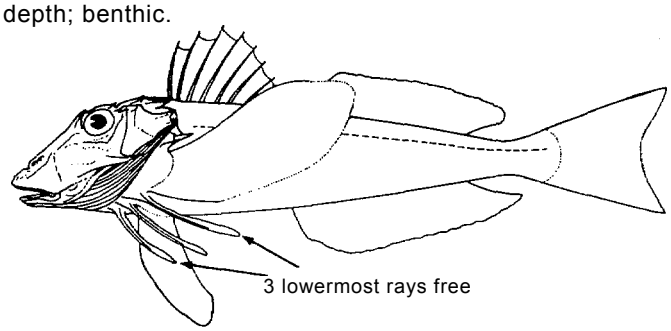
Pontinus

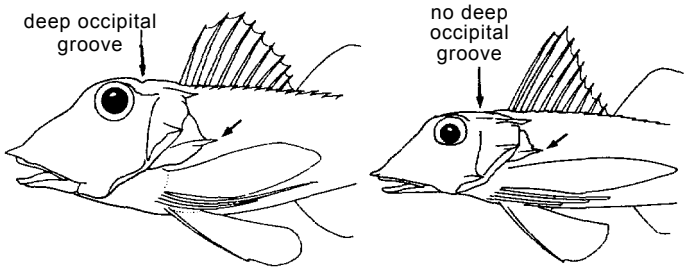
pectoral fins

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILY

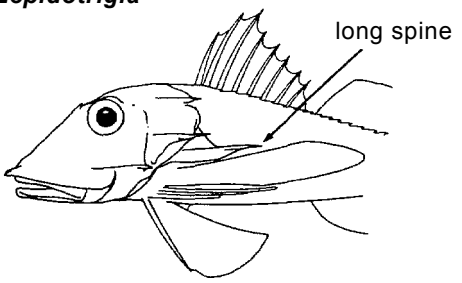
TRIGLIDAE Searobins, gurnards **page 126**

To about 45 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 200 m depth; benthic.





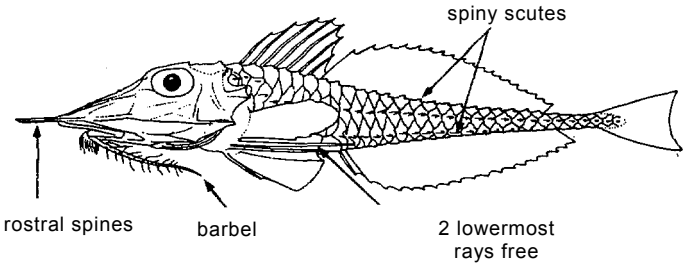
Lepidotrigla ***Chelidonichthys***



Trigla lyra

PERISTEDIIDAE Armoured searobins

To 35 cm; marine, from about 50 to 500 m depth; benthic. A single species in the area.



Peristedion cataphractrum

CYCLOPTERIDAE (including Liparididae)

Lumpfishes, snailfishes

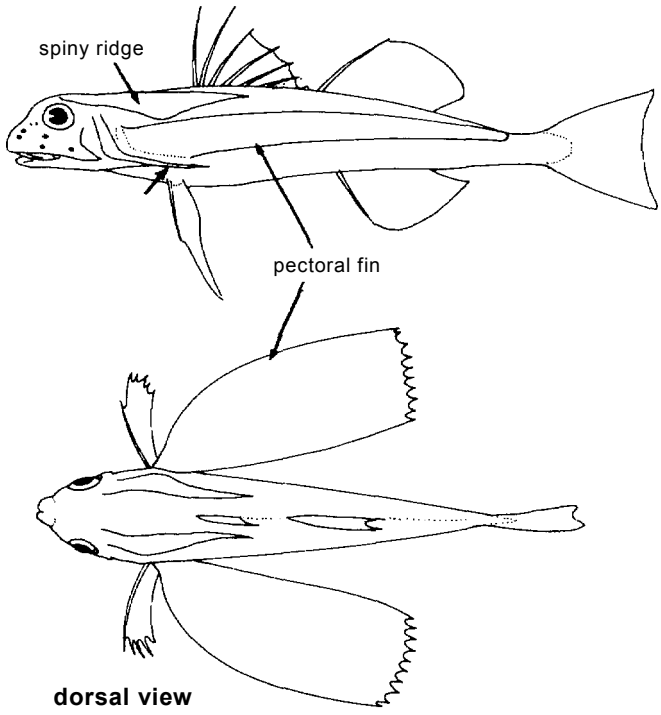
To about 30 cm, but usually smaller; marine, from the coastline to below 1400 m depth; benthic to benthopelagic.

FLYING GURNARDS - Dactylopteriformes

Greatly enlarged pectoral fins; head encased in a bony shield with a spiny crest from nape to below base of first dorsal fin.

DACTYLOPTERIDAE Flying gurnards **page 61**

To at least 45 cm; marine, in shallow coastal waters; benthic. A single species.



Dactylopterus volitans

PERCH-LIKE FISHES - Perciformes: Percoidei

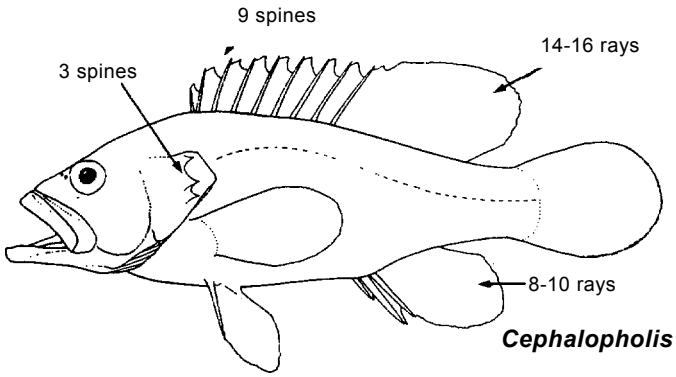
Shape extremely variable; either 2 dorsal fins, or 1 dorsal fin with the anterior elements being sharp spines; pelvic fins with 1 spine and 5 soft rays, placed well forward on ventral surface of body; maxillary bone not included in gape of mouth but dorsal to the tooth-bearing premaxilla.

SERRANIDAE (including subfamily Anthiinae) **page 104**

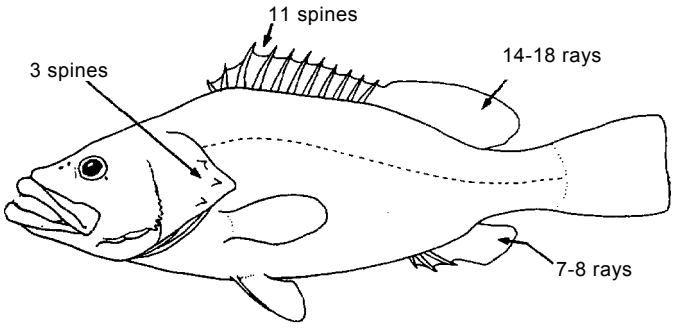
Groupers, hinds, hamlets, seabasses, combers, creolefishes

To over 300 cm; marine, from the coastline to depths below 300 m; also in the lower reaches of estuaries; mostly benthic.

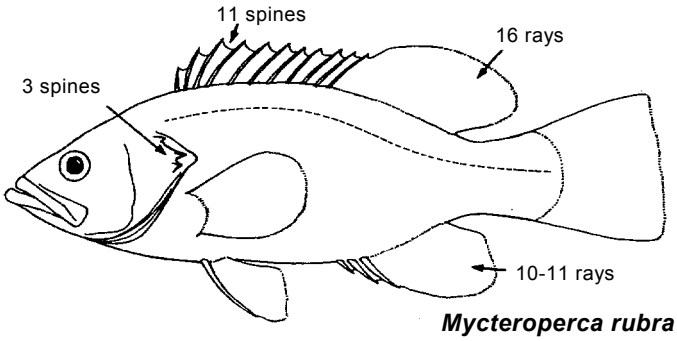
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



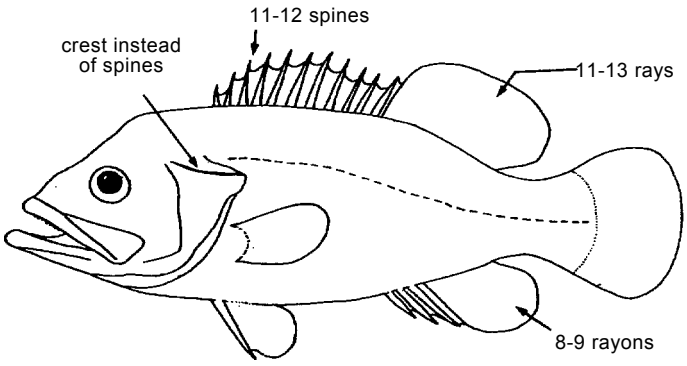
Cephalopholis



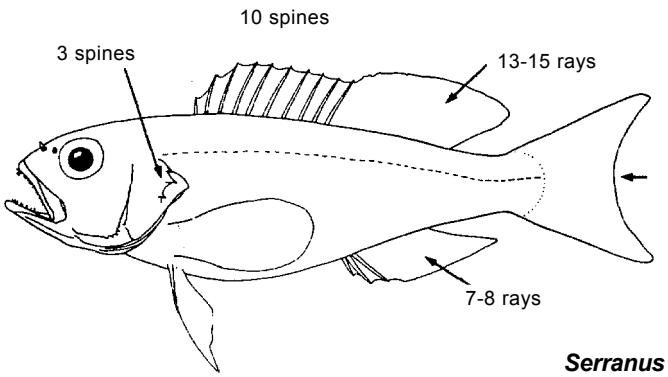
Epinephelus



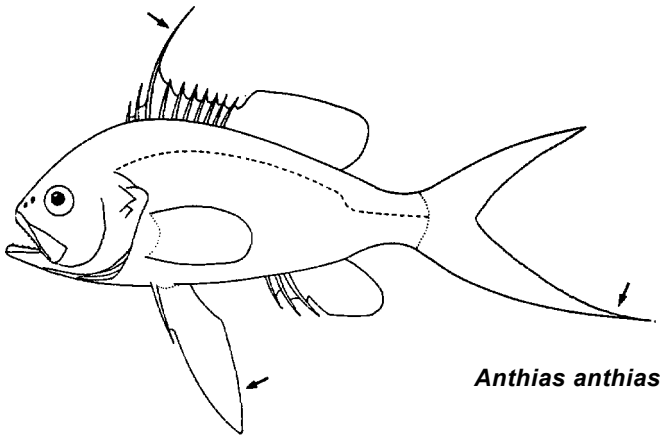
Mycteroperca rubra



Polyprion americanus



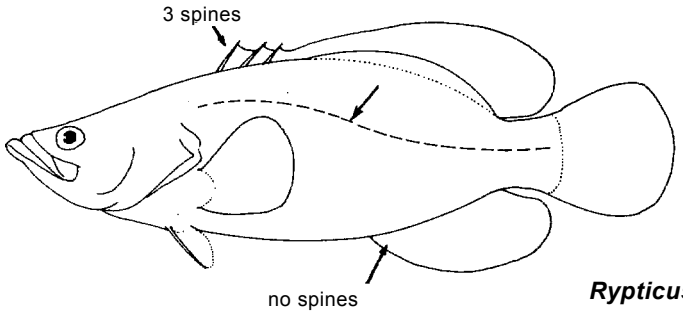
Serranus



Anthias anthias

GRAMMISTIDAE Soapfishes **page 69**

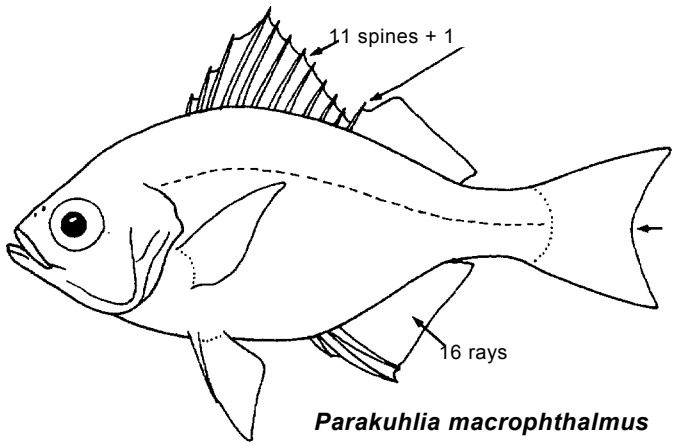
To about 32 cm; marine, from shallow coastal waters to about 50 m depth; benthic.



Rypticus

KUHLIIDAE Daras **page 75**

To 20 cm; marine, coastal waters to about 20 m depth. A single species in the area.

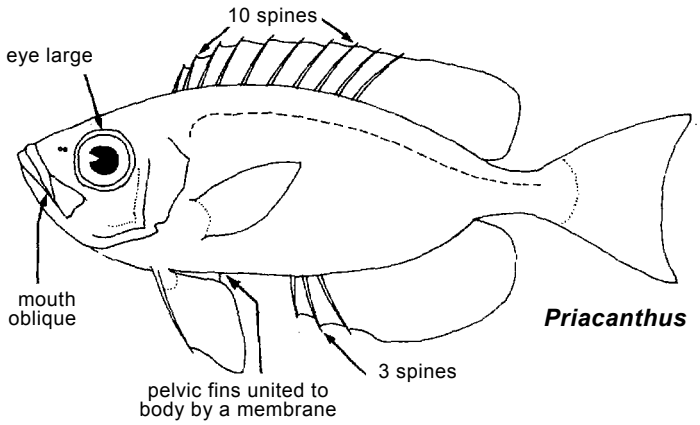


Parakuhlia macrophthalmus

PRIACANTHIDAE Bigeyes, glasseyes **page 91**

To 40 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 200 m depth; benthic.

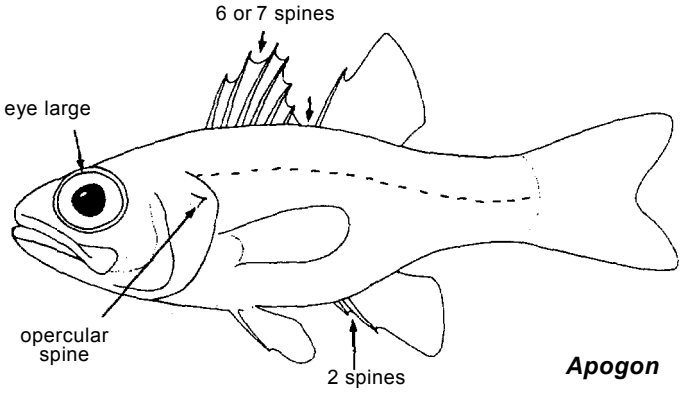
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Priacanthus

APOGONIDAE Cardinalfishes

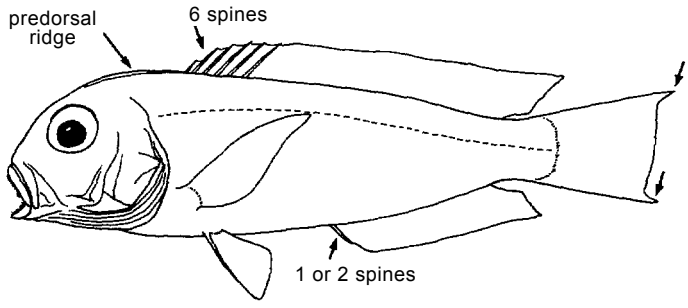
To about 20 cm, but most species smaller than 12 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 1000 m depth; also in brackish waters and freshwater; mostly benthic.



Apogon

BRANCHIOSTEGIDAE Tilefishes **page 48**

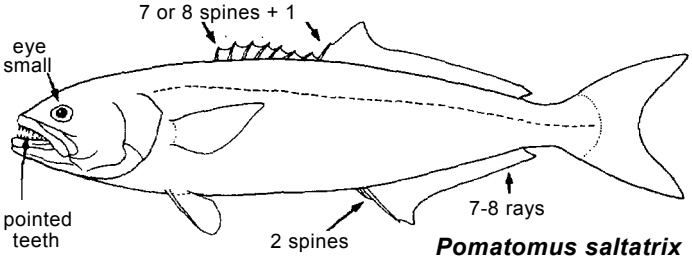
To 70 cm; marine, from about 20 to 200 m depth; benthic. A single species in the area.



Branchiostegus semifasciatus

POMATOMIDAE Bluefishes **page 91**

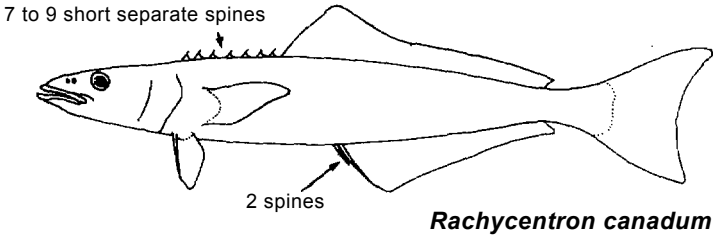
To 110 cm; marine, surface waters; pelagic. A single species in the area.



Pomatomus saltatrix

RACHYCENTRIDAE Cobias **page 92**

To 200 cm; marine, pelagic in offshore waters (near the surface) but also over shallow reefs and occasionally in estuaries. A single species.

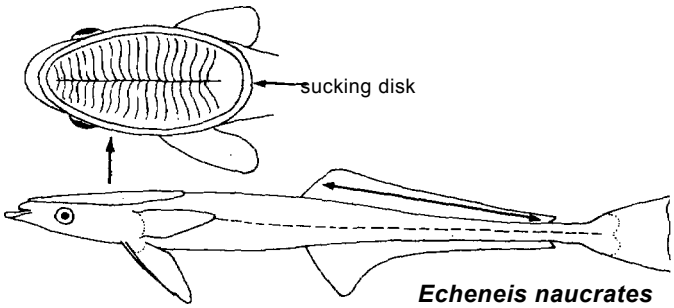


Rachycentron canadum

ECHENEIDIDAE Remoras, shark-suckers, disc fishes

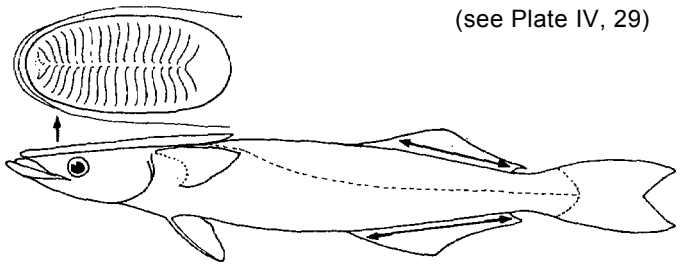
To about 100 cm; marine, pelagic and attached to larger marine organisms (sharks, turtles, marine mammals, etc.).

The most important genera



Echeneis naucrates

(see Plate IV, 29)

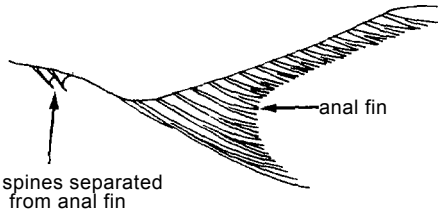


Remora

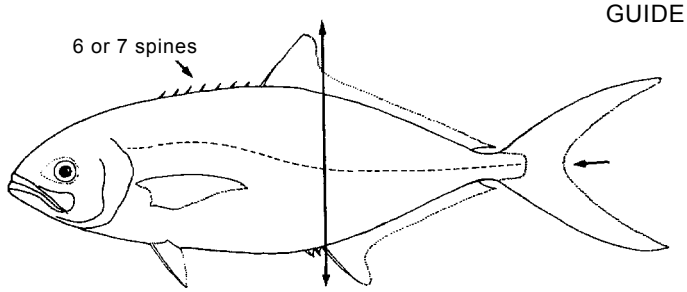
CARANGIDAE **page 48**

Jacks, pompanos, runners, bumpers, scads, pilotfishes, rudderfishes, lookdowns, moonfishes, amberjacks, leatherjacks

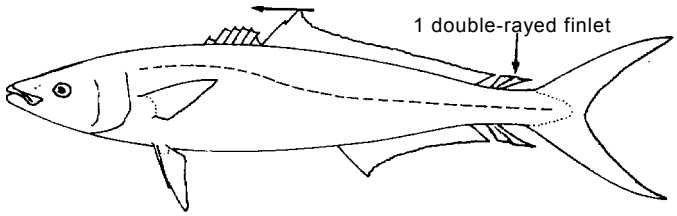
To about 140 cm; marine, from the coastline to below 200 m depth; a few species entering brackish waters; benthic, coastal-pelagic or oceanic-pelagic.



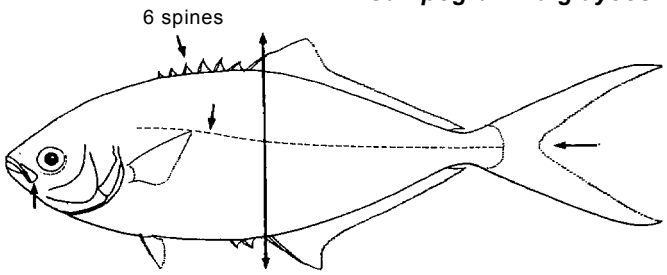
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



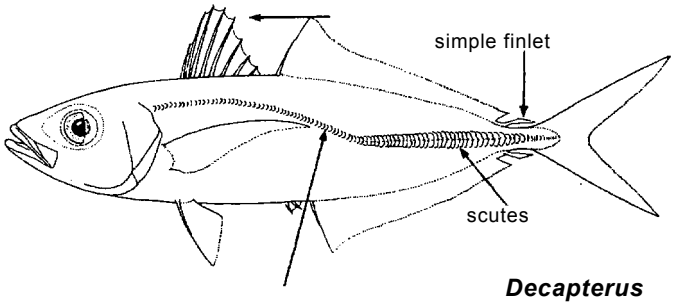
Campogramma glaycos



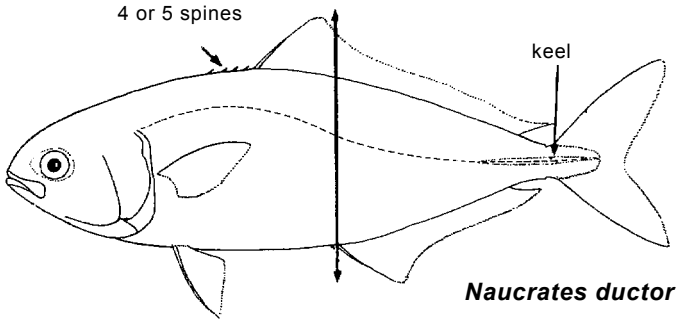
Elagatis bipinnulata



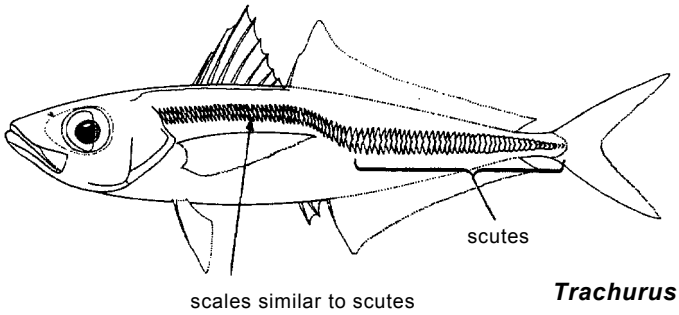
Trachinotus



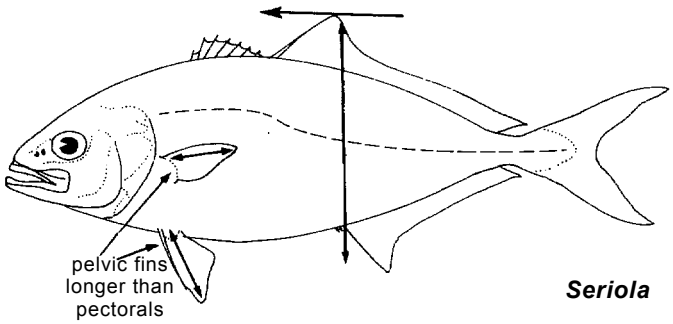
Decapterus



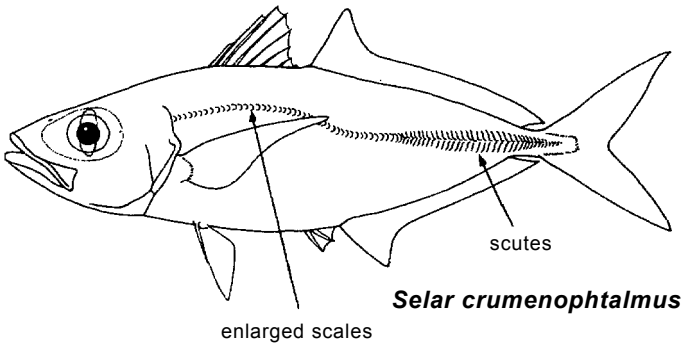
Naucrates ductor



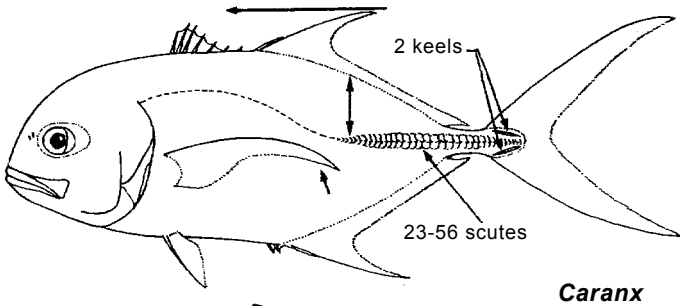
Trachurus



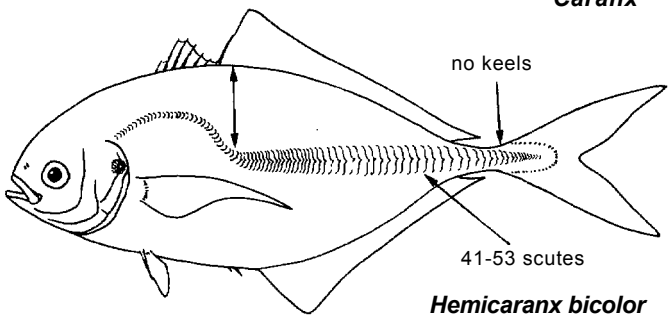
Seriola



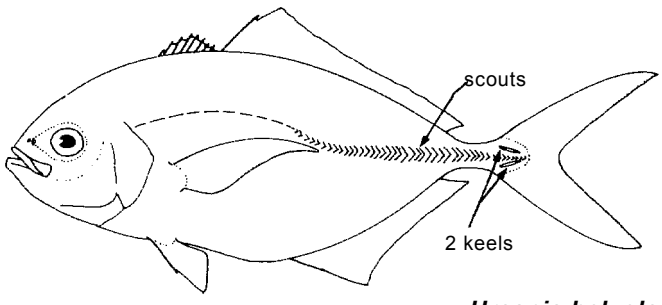
Selar crumenophtalmus



Caranx

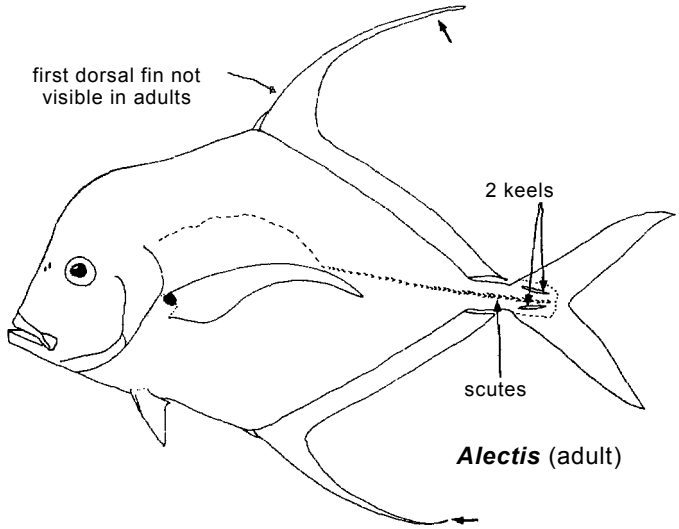


Hemicaranx bicolor

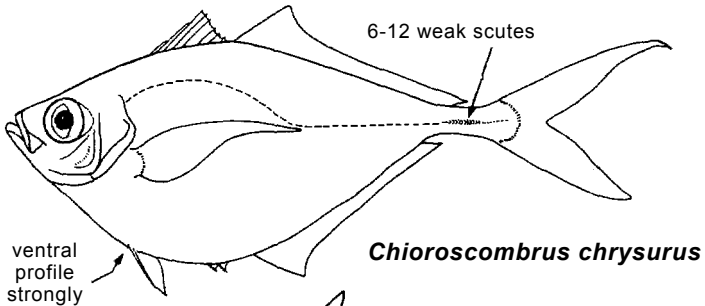


Uraspis helvola

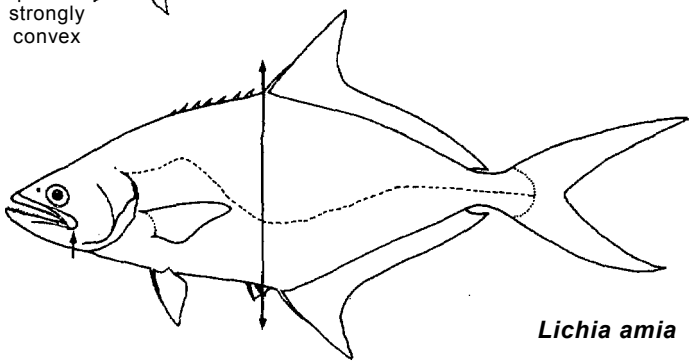
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



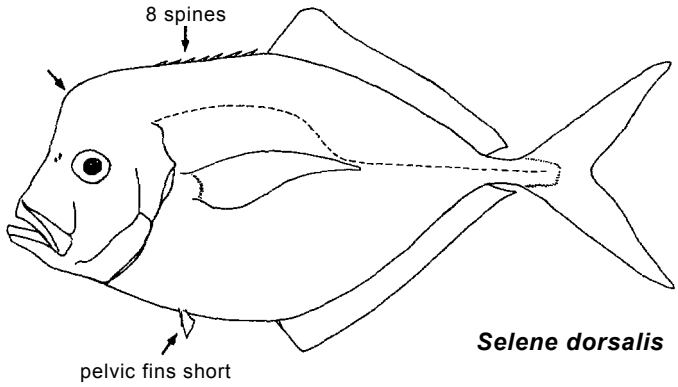
Alectis (adult)



Chioroscombrus chrysurus



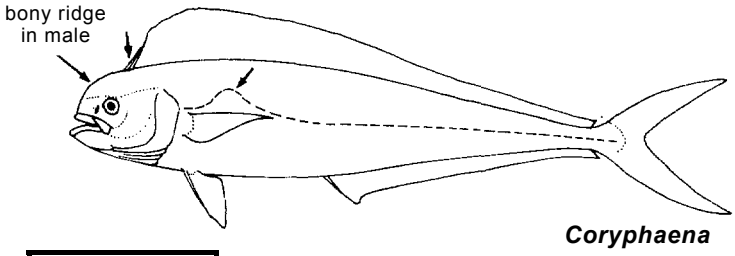
Lichia amia



Selene dorsalis

CORYPHAENIDAE Dolphinfishes, "Dolphins" **page 59**

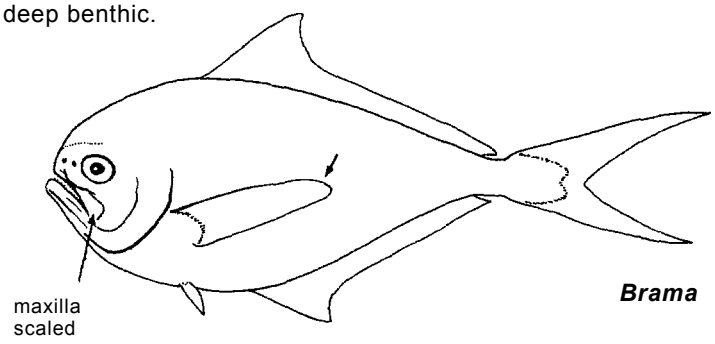
To 200 cm; marine, oceanic-pelagic, but sometimes approaching the coast.



Coryphaena

BRAMIDAE Pomfrets

To about 100 cm; marine, mostly epi- or mesopelagic to below 300 m depth; one genus (Eumegistus), possibly deep benthic.

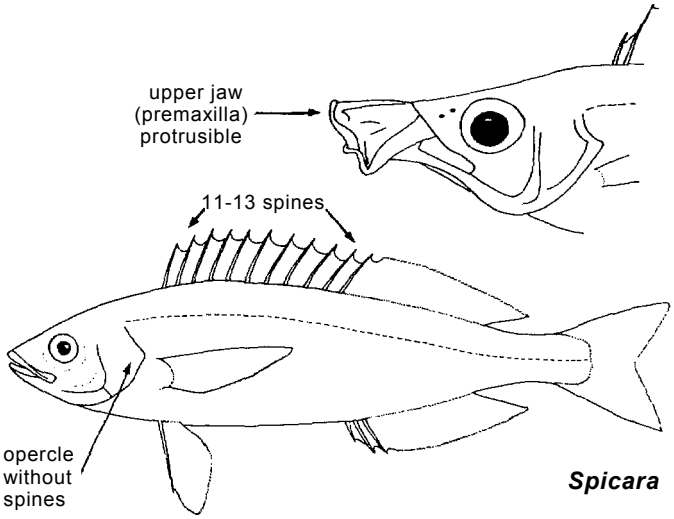


Brama

Several other genera occur in the area.

CENTRACANTHIDAE Picarels, bonnetmouths **page 56**

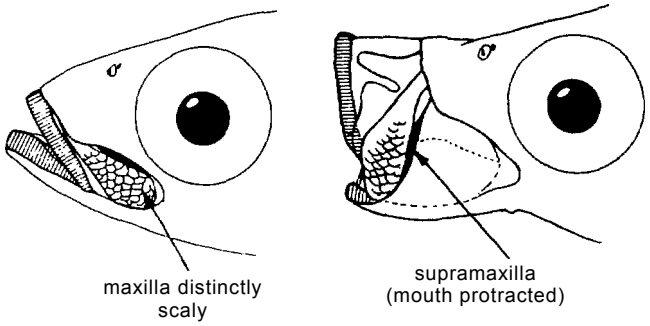
To 30 cm; marine, to about 200 m depth; benthic.



Spicara

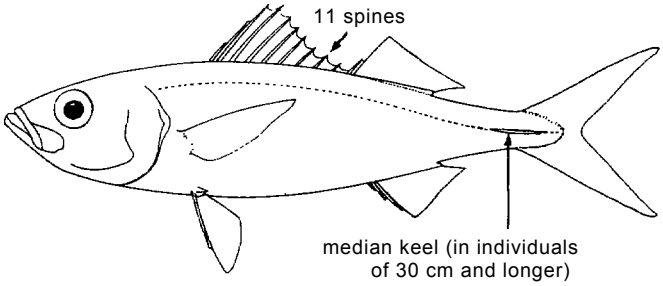
EMMELICHTHYIDAE Rubyfishes, redbaits, rovers **page 63**

To 30 cm; marine, from about 100 to 300 m depth; bentho-pelagic. A single species in the area.



next page

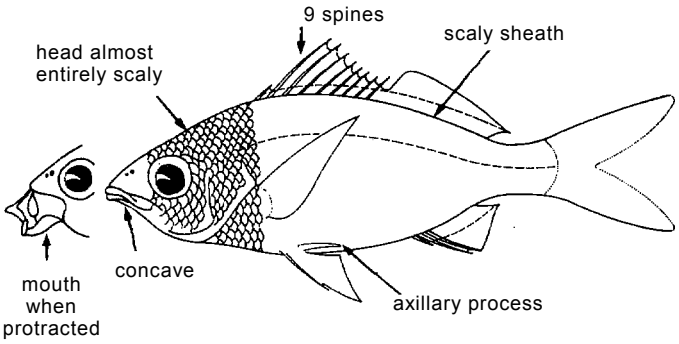
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Erythrocles monodi

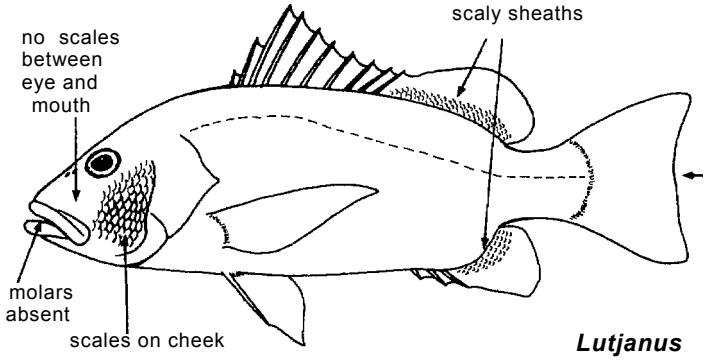
GERREIDAE Mojarras **page 68**

To 25 cm; coastal marine waters to about 60 m depth; also estuaries, coastal lagoons and freshwater; benthic.

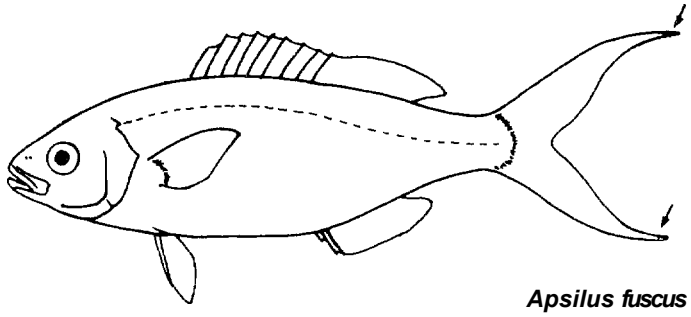


LUTJANIDAE Snappers **page 79**

To 80 cm; mostly marine, from the coastline to 450 m depth; some species enter estuaries and even rivers; a few may enter hypersaline lagoons; benthic.



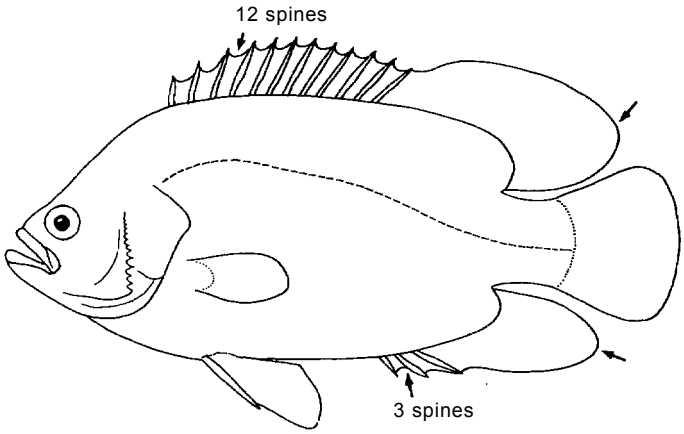
Lutjanus



Apsilus fuscus

LOBOTIDAE Tripletails **page 78**

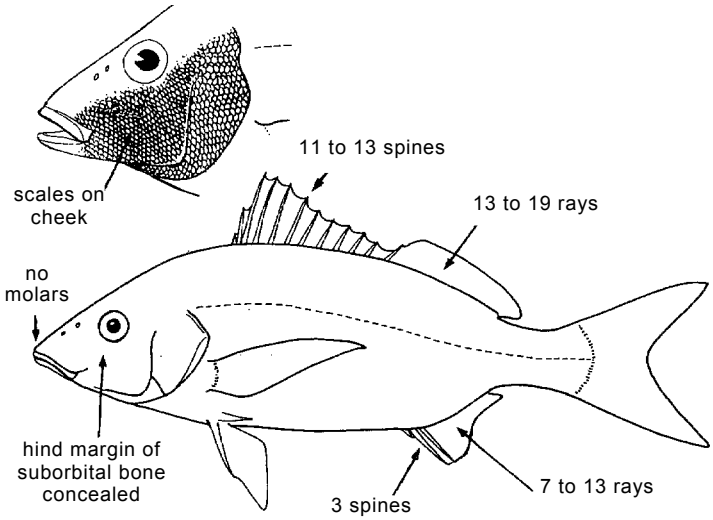
To over 100 cm; marine, oceanic-pelagic, drifting near the surface. A single species in the area.

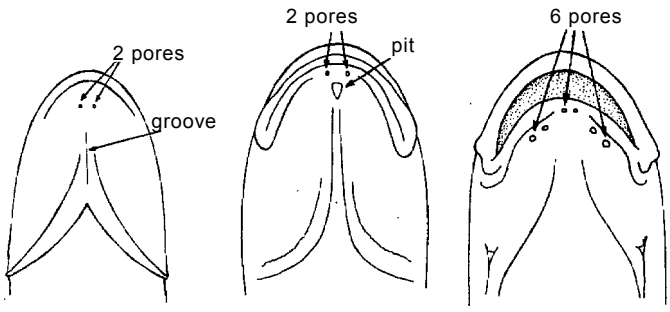


Lobotes surinamensis

HAEMULIDAE (= POMADASYIDAE) Grunts, margates, pigfishes, porkfishes **page 69**

To 80 cm; mostly marine, from the coastline to about 200 m depth, and in brackish waters; benthic.

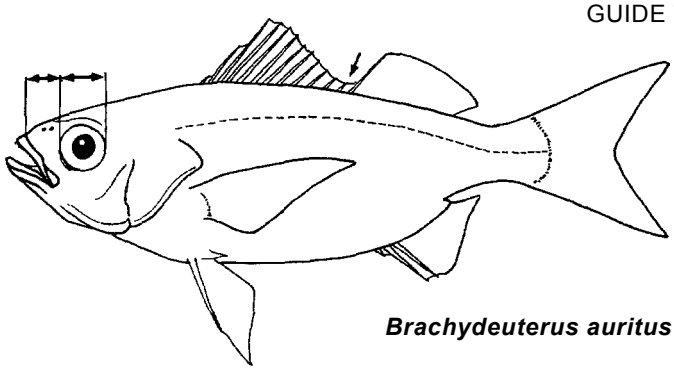




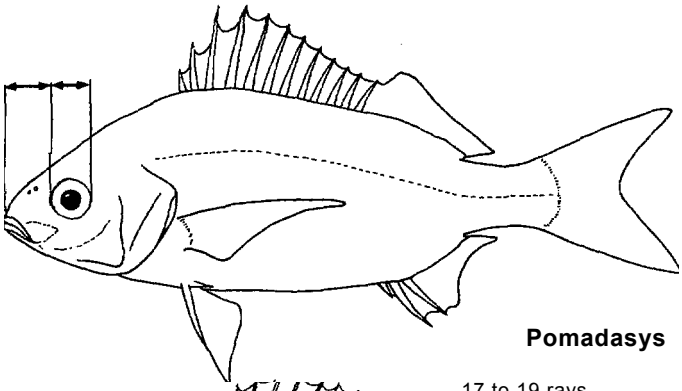
Brachydeuterus ***Pomadasys*** ***Plectorhynchus, Parapristipoma***

underside of head

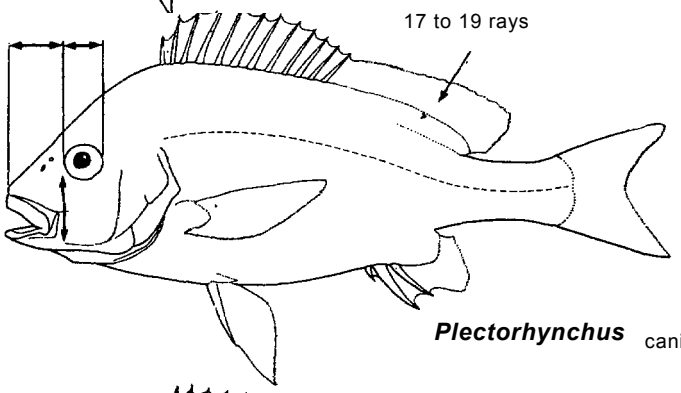
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



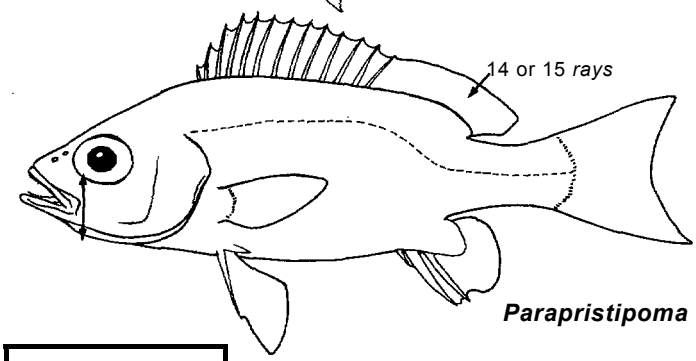
Brachydeuterus auritus



Pomadasys



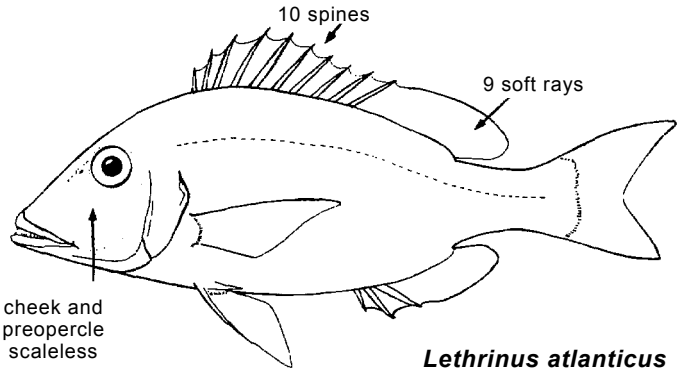
Plectorhynchus



Parapristipoma

LETHRINIDAE Emperors, scavengers **page 77**

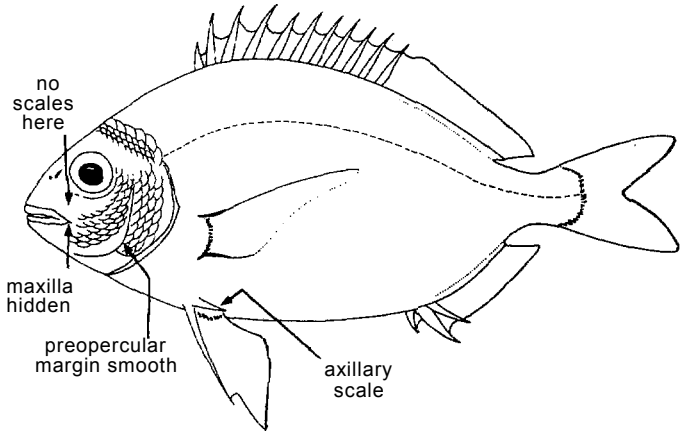
To 50 cm; marine, in coastal waters to about 50 m depth. A single species in the area.

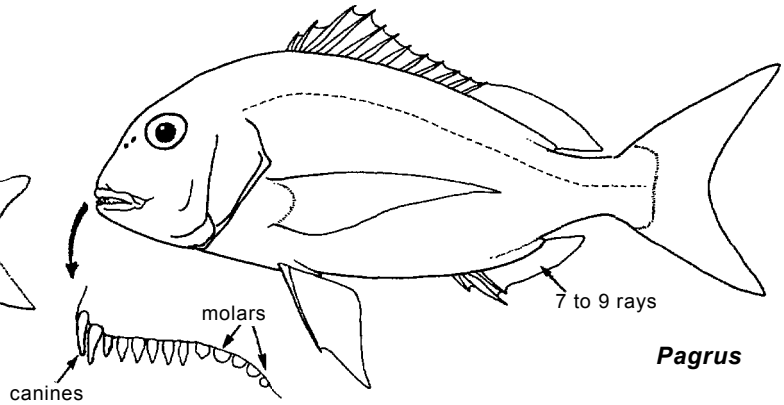


Lethrinus atlanticus

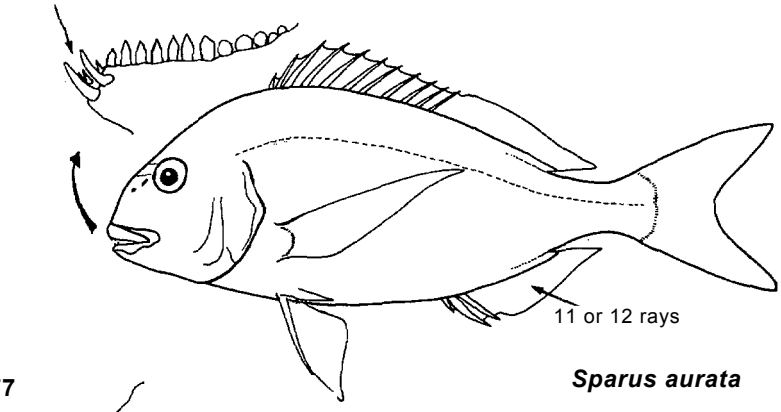
SPARIDAE Porgies, seabreams, pinfishes **page 112**

To 75 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 150 m depth; occasionally entering estuaries; benthic.

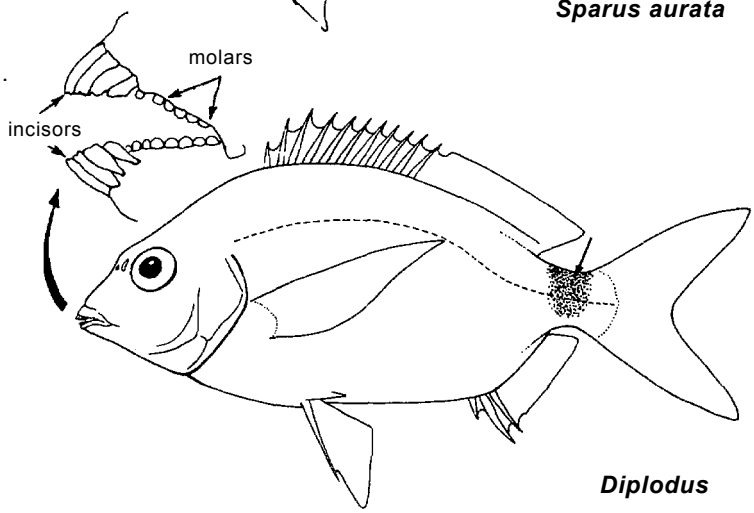




Pagrus

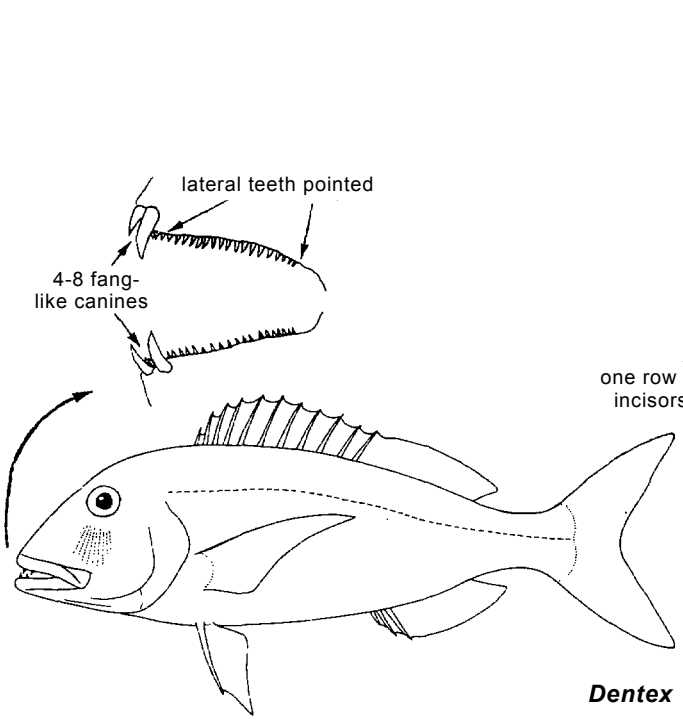


Sparus aurata

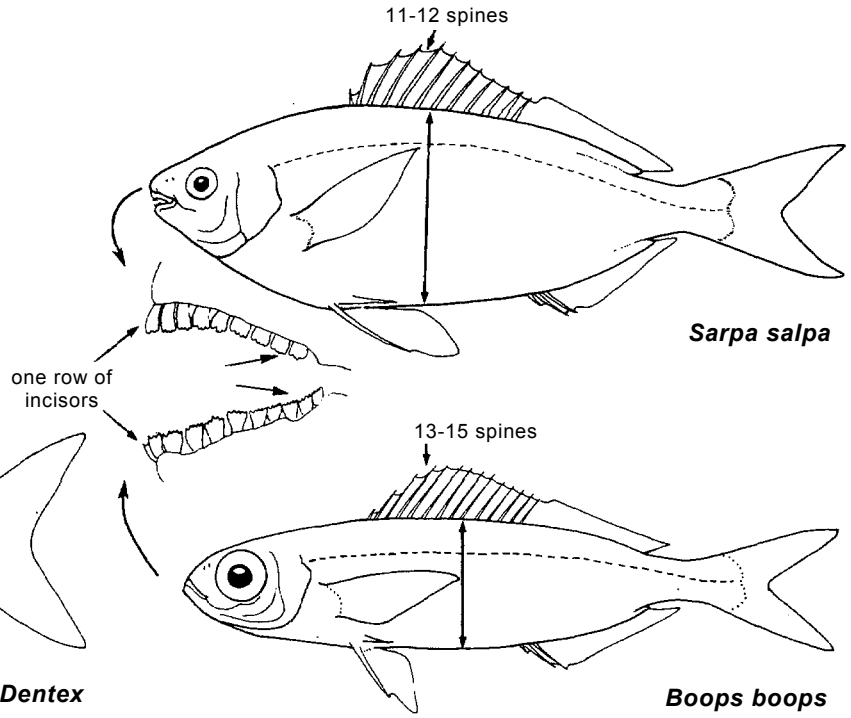


Diplodus

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

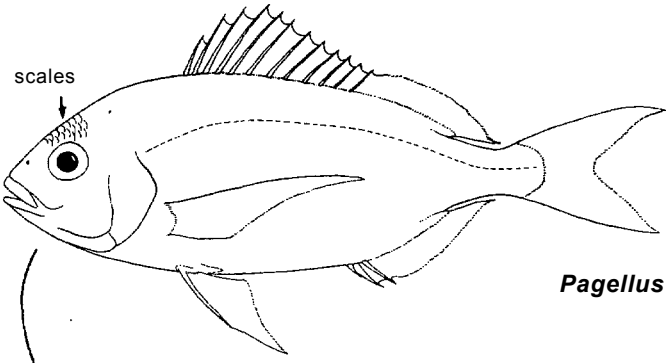


Dentex

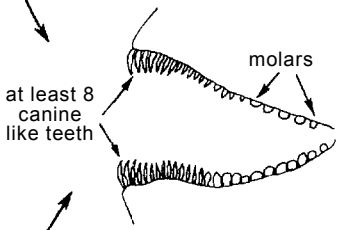


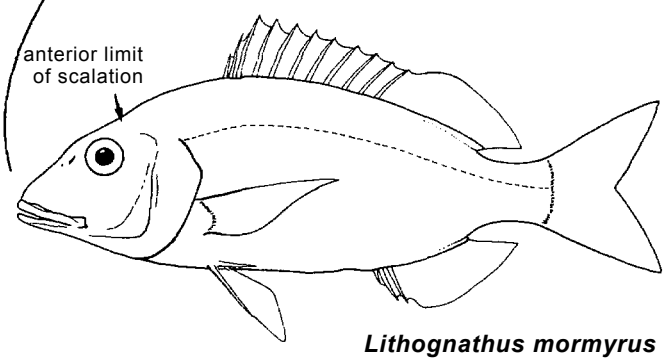
Sarpa salpa

Boops boops

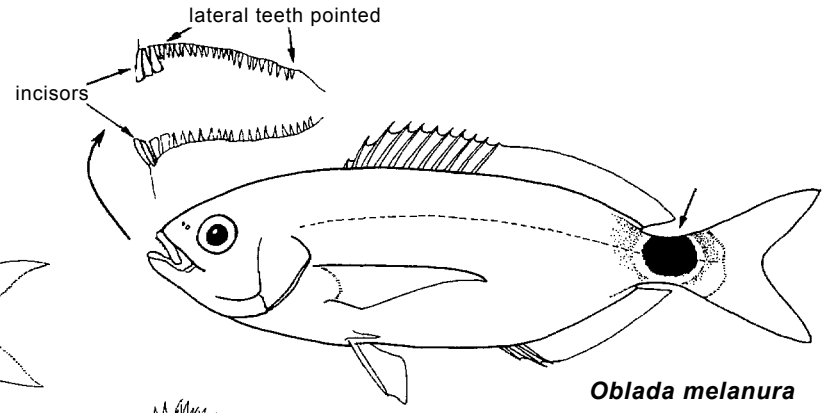


Pagellus

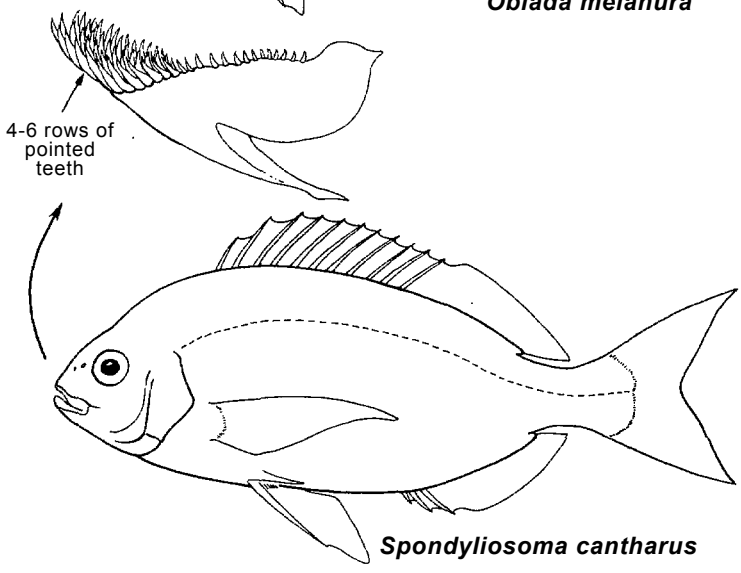




Lithognathus mormyrus



Oblada melanura

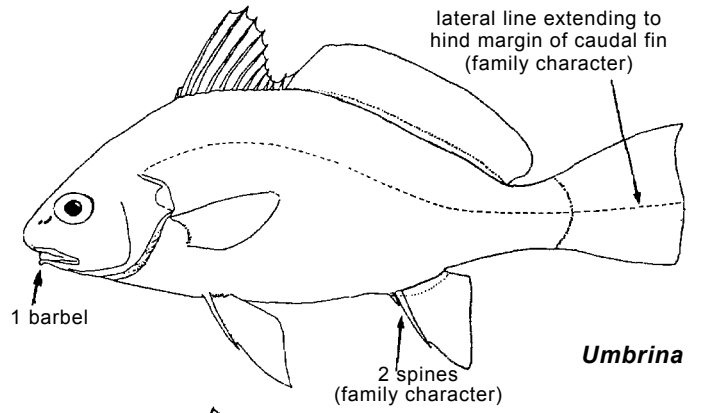


Spondyliosoma cantharus

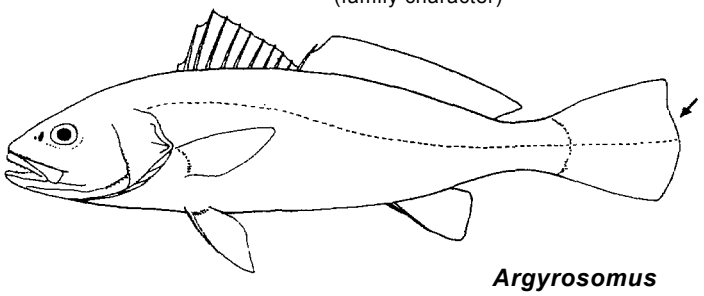
SCIAENIDAE Croakers, drums, meagres, weakfishes, stardrums **page 94**

To 200 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 350 m depth; also in estuaries, and some species in freshwater; benthic.

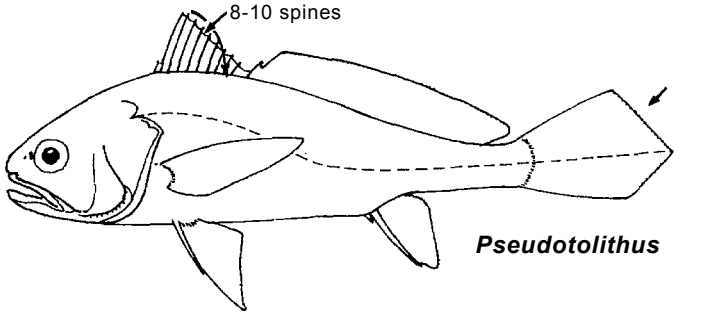
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILY



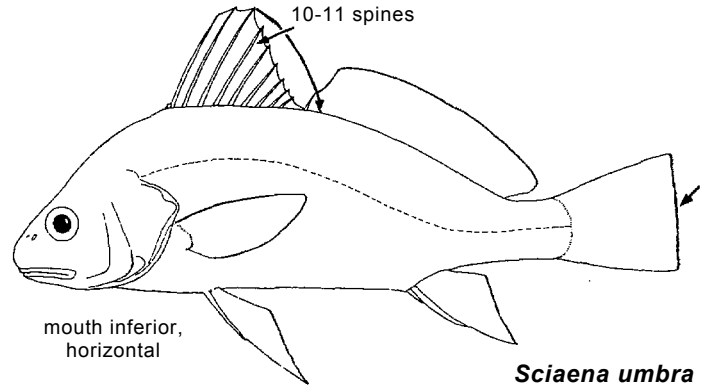
Umbrina



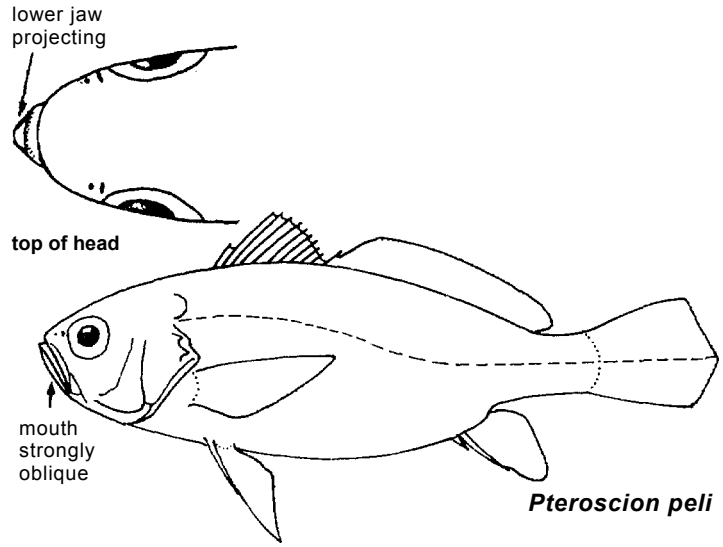
Argyrosomus



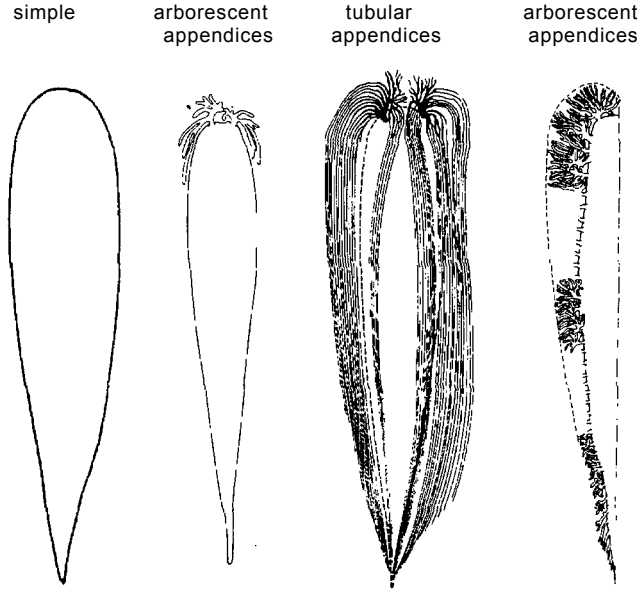
Pseudotolithus



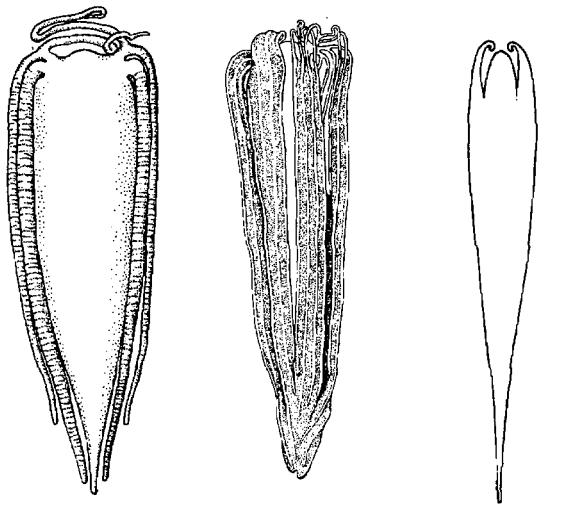
Sciaena umbra



Pteroscion peli

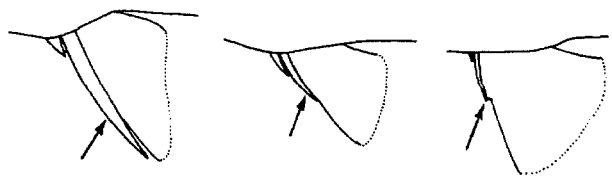


Sciaena, Umbrina **Pteroscion** **Pseudotolithus** **Argyrosomus**



Miracorvina **Pentheroscion** **Atractoscion**

swimbladder (internal character)



Pseudotolithus (Fonticulus) **Miracorvina** **Pentheroscion**

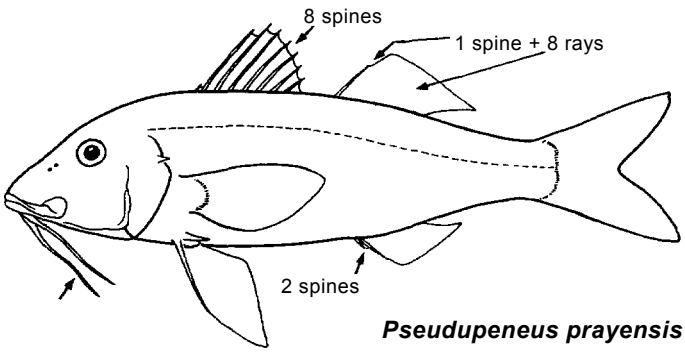
anal fin

MULLIDAE Goatfishes, red mullets **page 84**

To 55 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 100 m depth; occasionally in estuaries; benthic. A single species in the area.

BONY FISHES

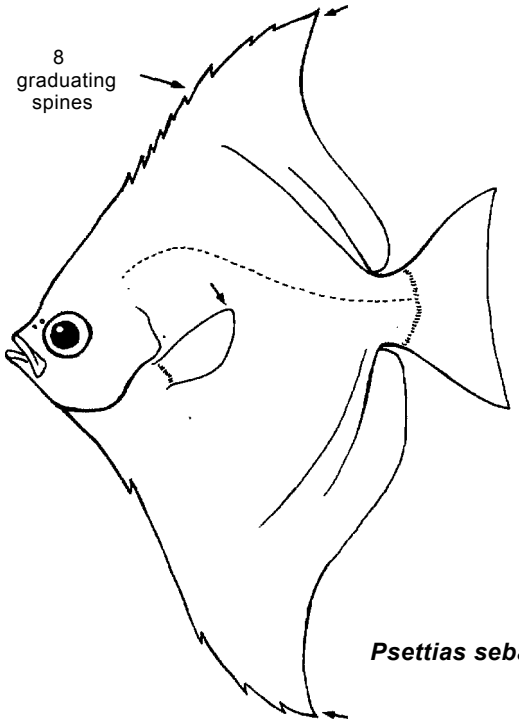
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Pseudupeneus prayensis

MONODACTYLIDAE Moonies, fingerfishes **page 82**

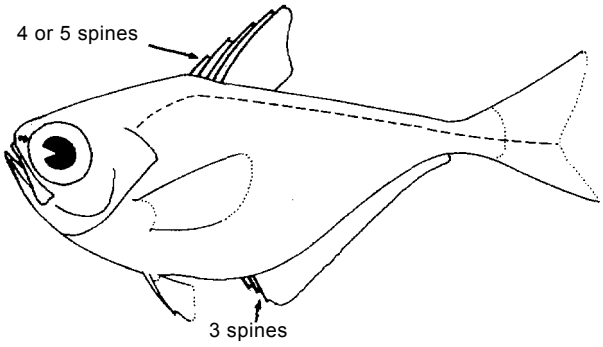
To 20 cm; in coastal marine waters, estuaries and freshwater. A single species in the area.



Psettias sebae

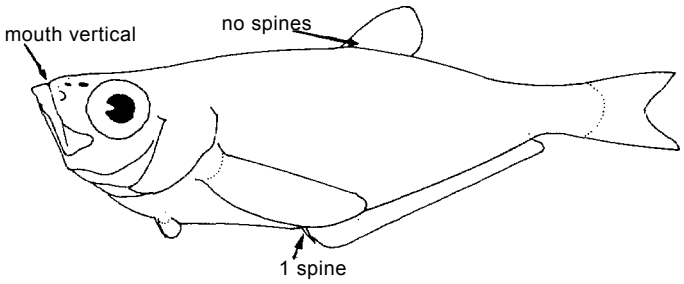
PEMPHERIDIDAE Sweepers

To about 15 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 80 m depth; some enter river estuaries; mostly benthic.



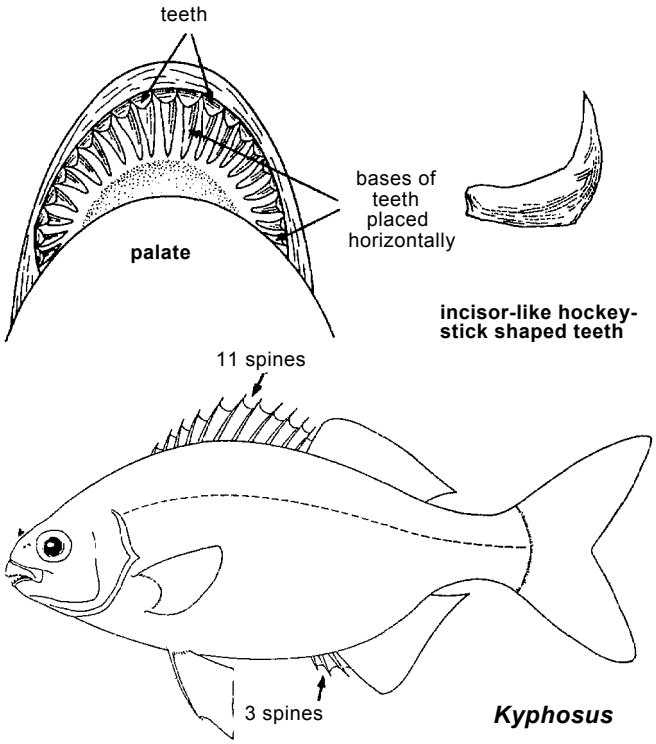
BATHYCLUPEIDAE Bathydupeids

To about 20 cm; marine, mostly between 350 and 800 m, but occasionally at lesser depth; oceanic mesopelagic.



KYPHOSIDAE Sea chubs **page 75**

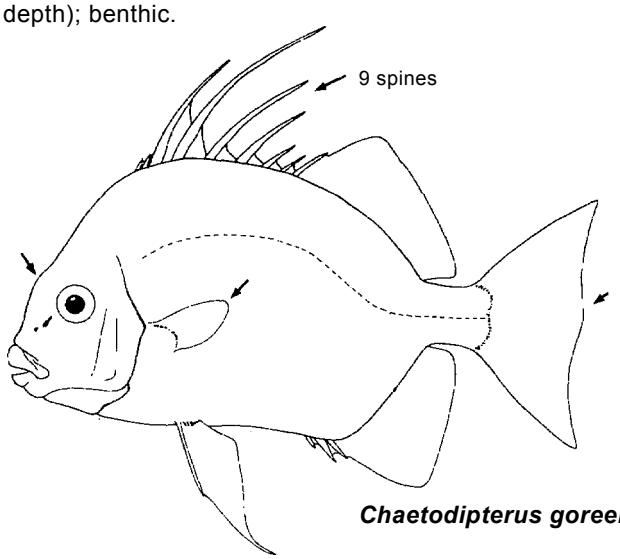
To 76 cm; marine, shallow coastal waters (usually less than 50 m), on seagrass beds and reefs, or pelagic among floating sargassum weeds.



Kyphosus

EPHIPPIDIDAE Spadefishes **page 63**

To about 30 cm; marine, in shallow waters (to about 30 m depth); benthic.

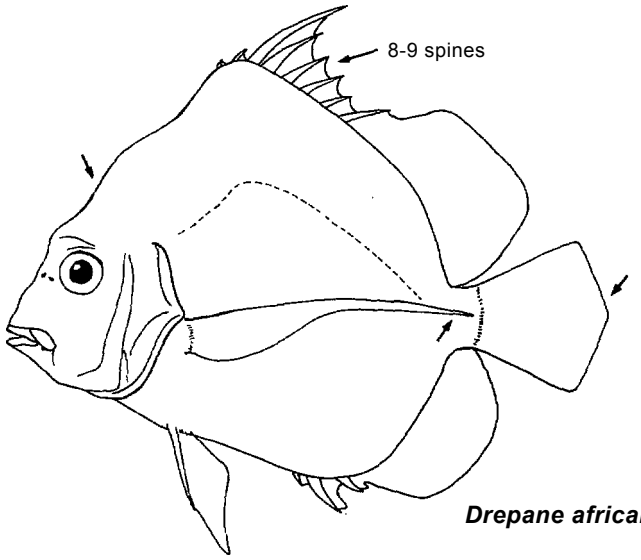


Chaetodipterus goreensis

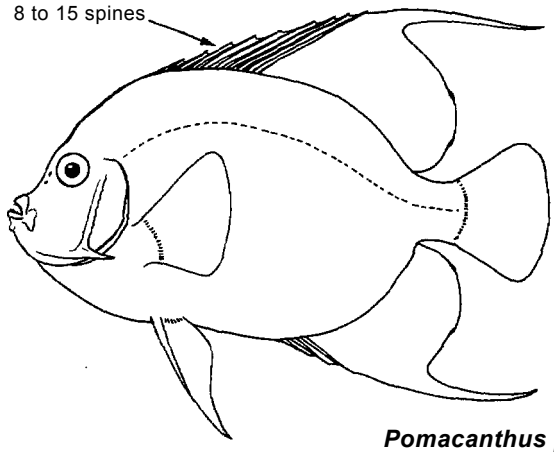
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

DREPANIDAE Sicklefishes **page 62**

To about 40 cm; marine, from about 20 to 50 m depth. A single species in the area.



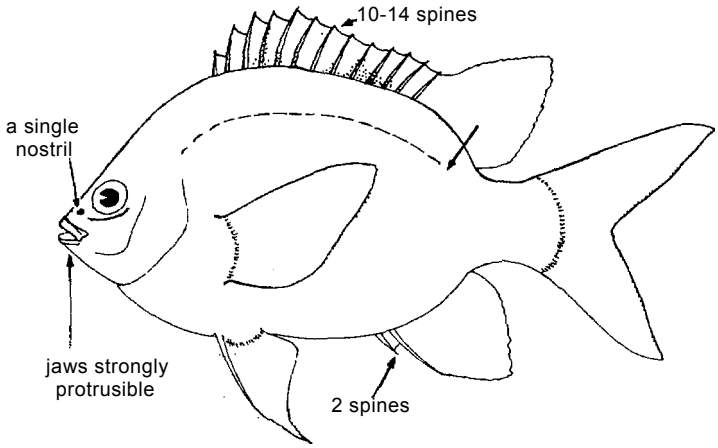
Drepane africana



Pomacanthus paru

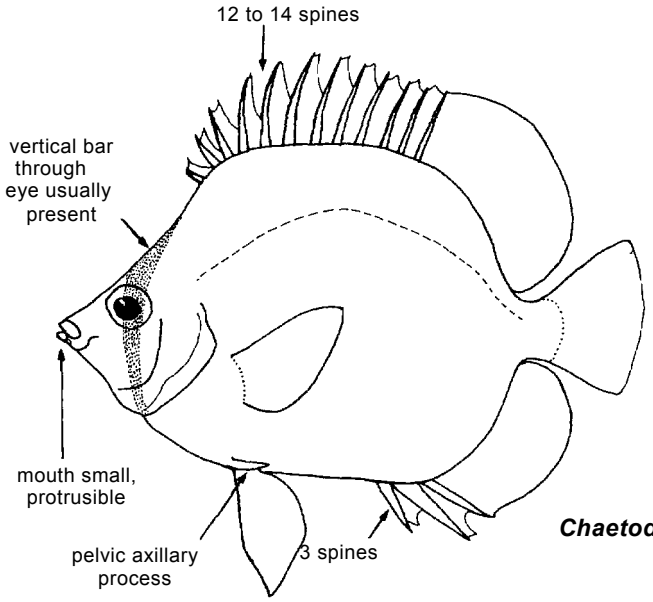
POMACENTRIDAE Damselfishes gregories, majors, sergeants, chromis

To 25 cm; marine in coastal waters, usually at less than 15 m depth; also in estuaries; mostly benthic. Several species taken occasionally.



CHAETODONTIDAE Butterflyfishes

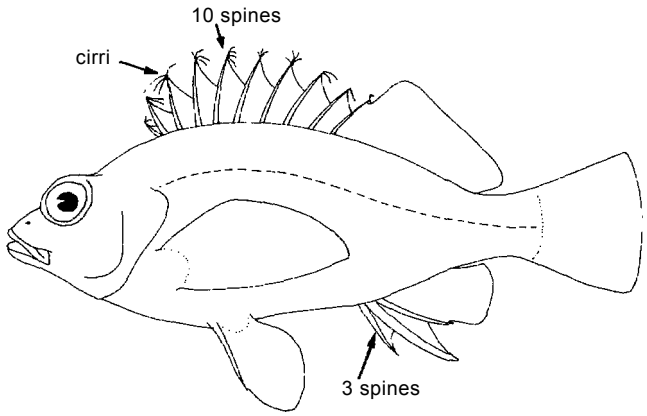
To about 20 cm; marine, usually in shallow waters but occasionally extending to about 100 m depth; benthic.



Chaetodon

CIRRHITIDAE Hawkfishes

To about 9 cm; marine, in shallow waters, usually less than 20 m depth; benthic.



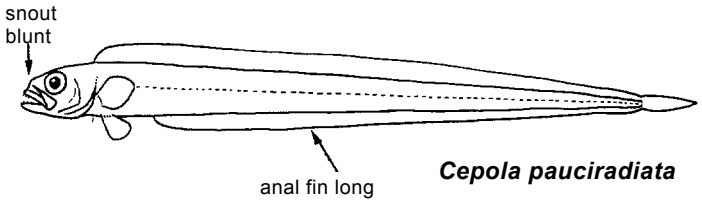
POMACANTHIDAE Angelfishes **page 91**

To 40 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 50 m depth; benthic.

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

CEPOLIDAE Bandfishes

To 70 cm; marine, to below 200 m; benthic. Occasionally taken in bottom trawls. A single species in the area.



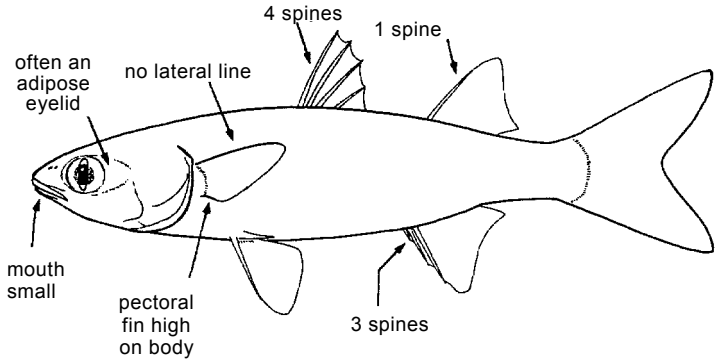
Cepola pauciradiata

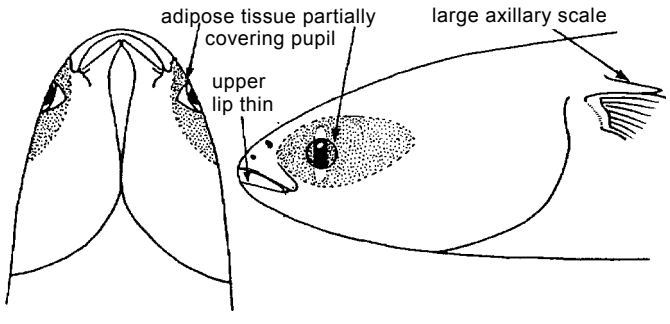
MULLETS - Perciformes: Mugiloidei

Body elongate; head flattened, mouth small; pectoral fins high on body; 2 dorsal fins, sides silvery; no lateral line.

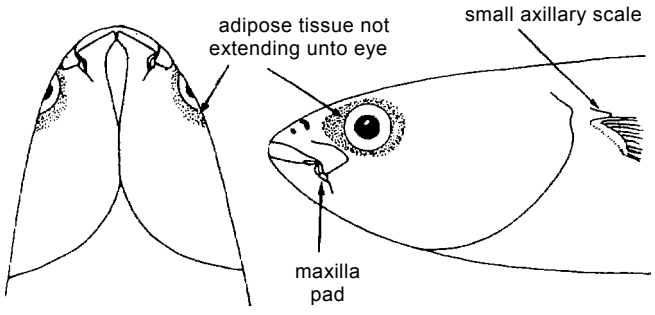
MUGILIDAE Mullets **page 83**

To about 120 cm; freshwaters, estuaries, brackish and hypersaline lagoons and coastal marine waters at shallow depths (less than 20 m); mostly benthic in their food habits, but usually found near the surface.





Mugil



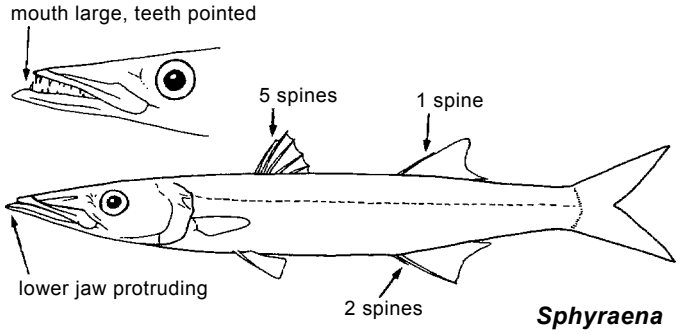
Liza

BARRACUDAS - Perciformes: Sphyraenoidei

Body elongate, generally silvery on sides; head and snout both very long; teeth. strong; 2 dorsal fins.

SPHYRAENIDAE Barracudas, sennets **page 119**

To 200 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 100 m depth; ranging from just off the bottom to pelagic.



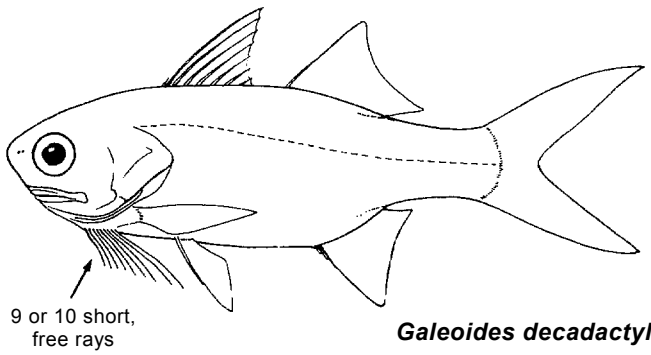
Sphyraena

THREADFINS - Perciformes: Polynemoidei

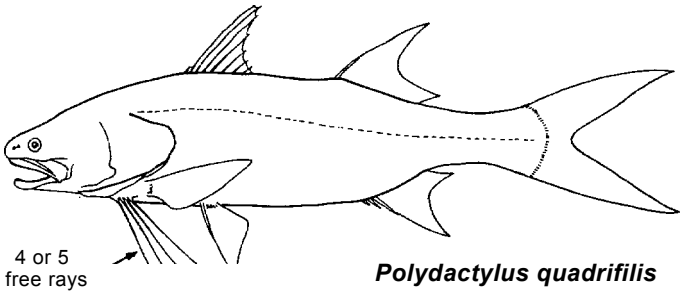
Snout conical, projecting beyond mouth; pectoral fins in two parts, the lower with 3 or more free filamentous rays.

POLYNEMIDAE Threadfins **page 90**

To about 200 cm; marine coastal waters (usually less than 30 m depth), estuaries, coastal lagoons and freshwater; benthic.

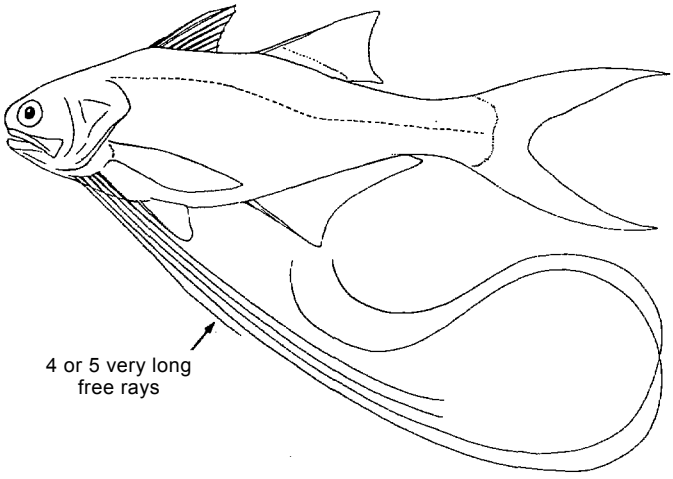


Galeoides decadactylus

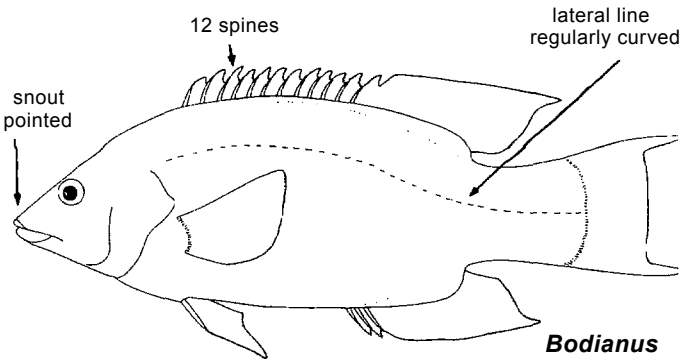


Polydactylus quadrifilis

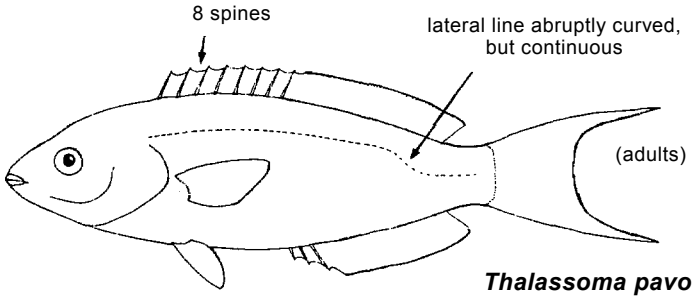
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Pentanemus quinquarius



Bodianus

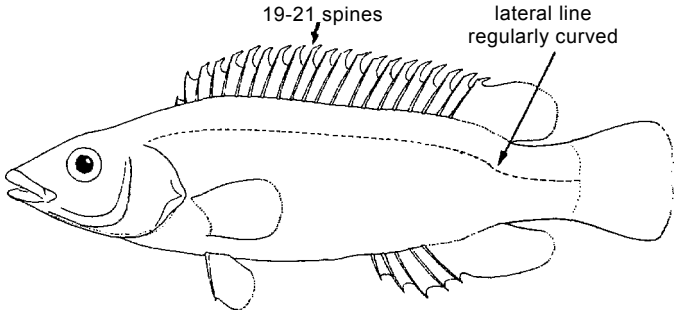


Thalassoma pavo
(male)

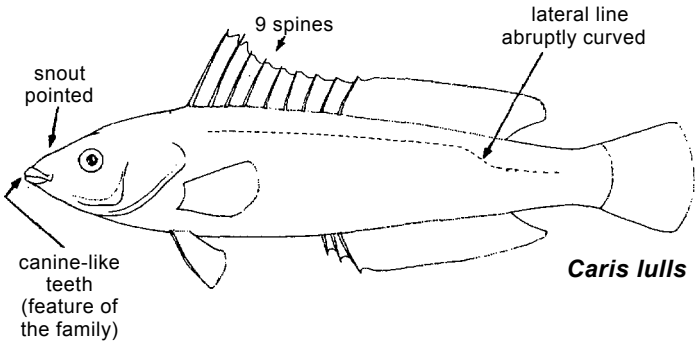
WRASSES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Labroidei. Well developed teeth, coalesced into plates in the parrotfishes; scales usually large and cycloid (smooth); body compressed; usually colourful species.

LABRIDAE Wrasses, hogfishes, razorfishes **page 76**

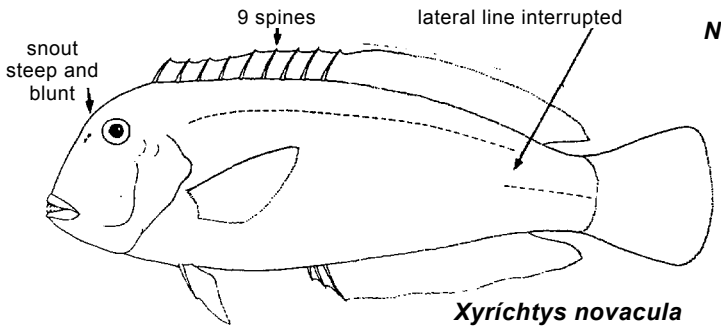
To 50 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 120 m depth; benthic.



Acantholabrus palloni



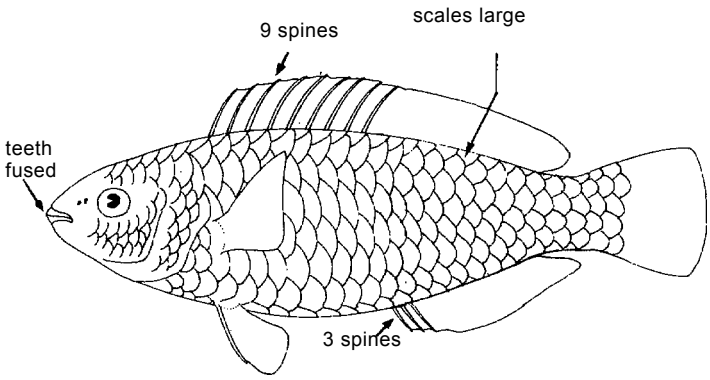
Caris lulls

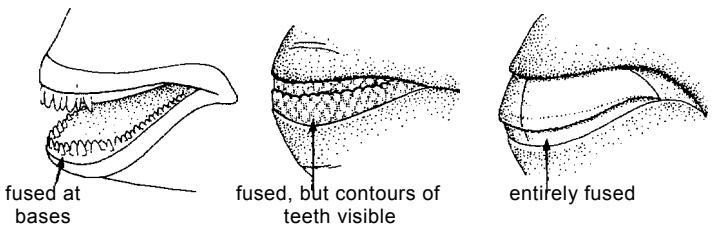


Xyrichtys novacula

SCARIDAE Parrotfishes **page 92**

To 60 cm; marine, in shallow waters rarely below 60 m depth; benthic.





Nicholsina ***Sparisoma*** ***Scarus***

teeth

WEEVERFISHES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Trachinoidei

A diverse assemblage of families difficult to characterize as a group; this suborder must be regarded as provisional.

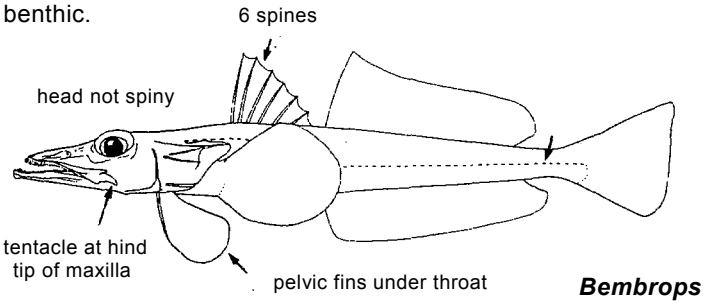
next page

BONY FISHES

GUIDE TO FAMILIES

PERCOPHIDAE Flatheads **page 89**

To at least 30 cm; marine, from about 100 to 400 m depth; benthic.

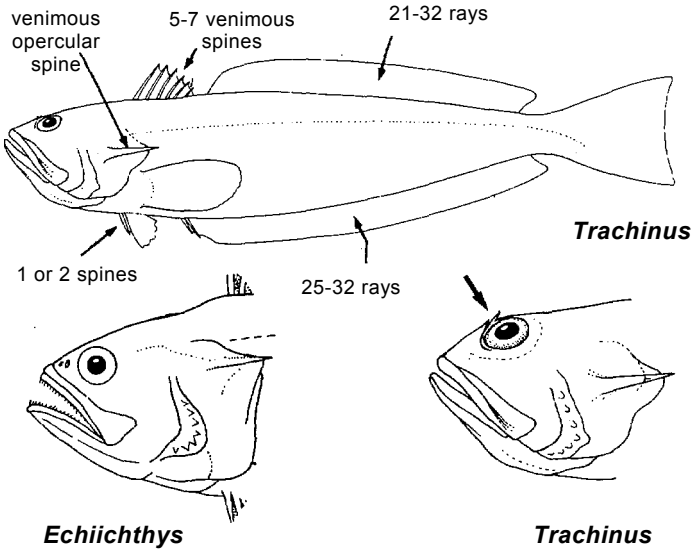


Bembrops

Remarks : do not confuse with Platycephalidae.

TRACHINIDAE Weeverfishes **page 123**

To about 45 cm; marine, in coastal waters to about 200 m depth; benthic.



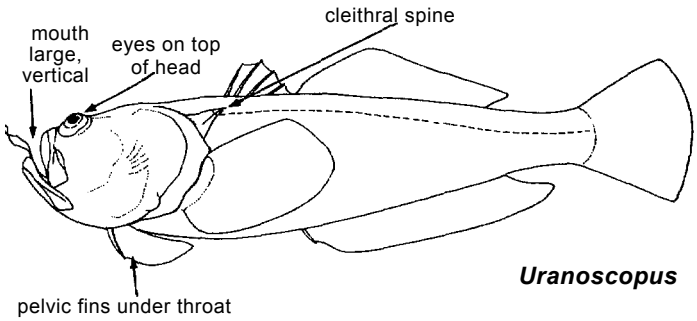
Trachinus

Echiichthys

Trachinus

URANOSCOPIDAE Stargazers **page 128**

To about 40 cm; marine, from the coastline to below 200 m depth; benthic.



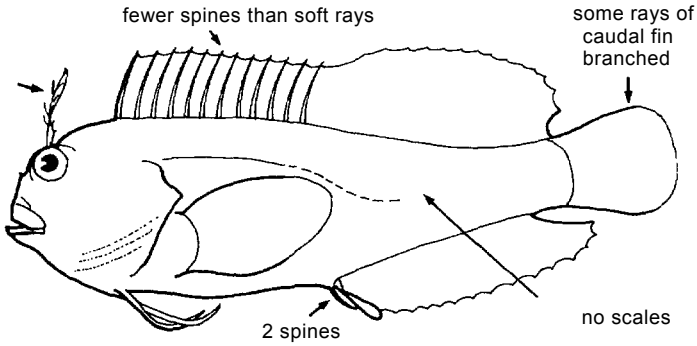
Uranoscopus

BLENNIES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Blennioidei

Dorsal fin long; pelvic fins reduced, with 1 hidden spine and 2 to 4 soft rays, located ahead of pectoral fins; tentacles often present on head; two anal-fin spines (one of them sometimes difficult to see).

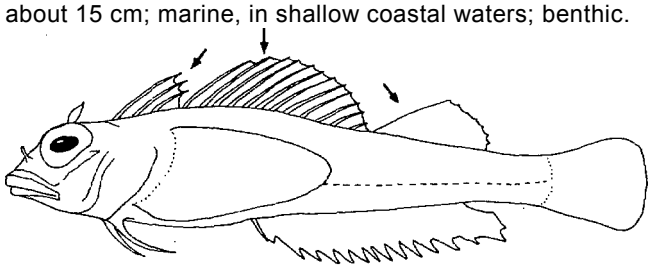
BLENNIIDAE Combtooth blennies

To 20 cm; marine coastal waters (usually at less than 20 m depth), estuaries and coastal lagoons; benthic; a few species to 400 m depth.



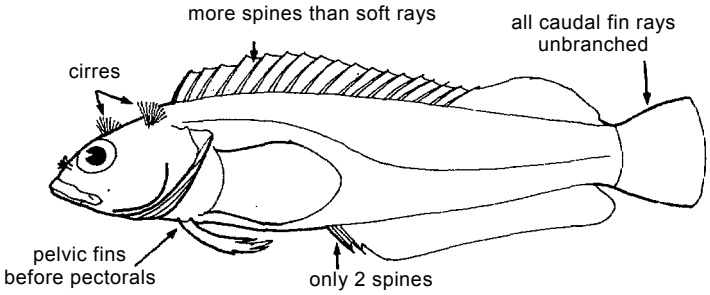
TRIPTERYGIIDAE Threefin blennies

To about 15 cm; marine, in shallow coastal waters; benthic.



CLINIDAE Clinids

To about 20 cm; marine, usually in shallow waters, but a few species in deeper water (to below 100 m); benthic.

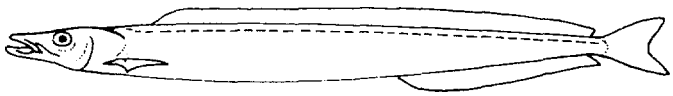


SANDLANCES - Perciformes: Ammodytoidei

Body very elongate; dorsal fin long; lateral line high on body, close to dorsal profile; teeth absent; pelvic fins usually absent.

AMMODYTIDAE Sandlances

To about 30 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 50 m depth; benthic, burrowing in sand, or pelagic; a cold-water group rarely entering the Gulf of Guinea from the north.



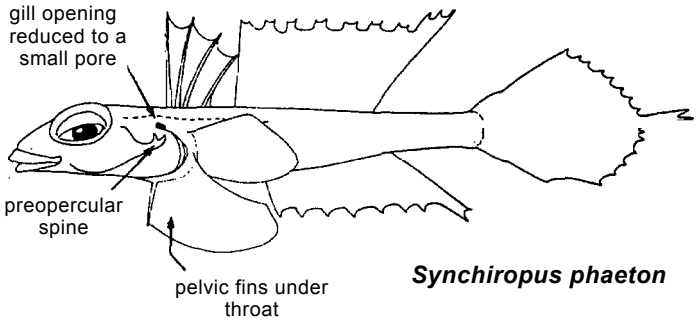
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

DRAGONETS - Perciformes: Callyonimoidei

A sharp preopercular spine; a small gill opening on upper part of head; size usually under 30 cm.

CALLIONYMIDAE Dragonets

To about 30 cm; marine, from coastal waters to about 650 m depth; benthic. A single species in the area.



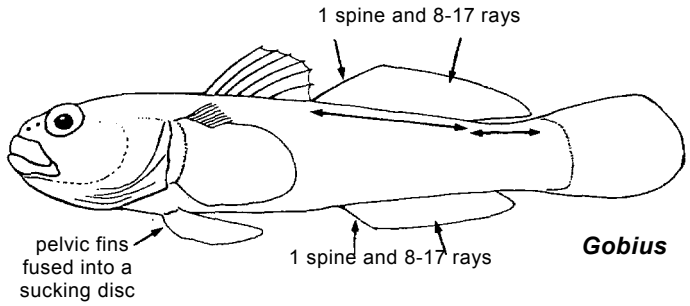
Synchiropus phaeton

GOBIES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Gobioidei

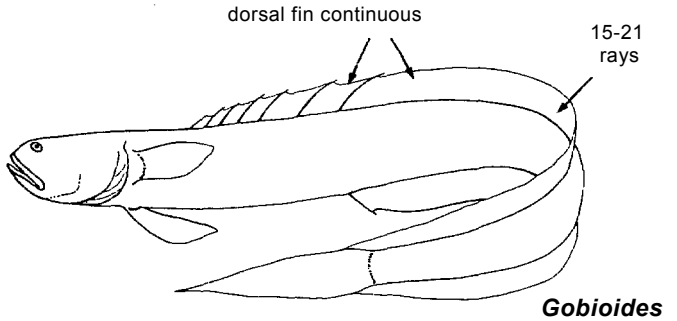
Usually small fishes with pelvic fins either very close together, or united into a single cup-like structure.

GOBIIDAE Gobies

To about 36 cm, but most species less than 10 cm; marine and brackish waters, occasionally freshwaters; usually in very shallow waters, but a few species to below 150 m depth; benthic.



Gobius

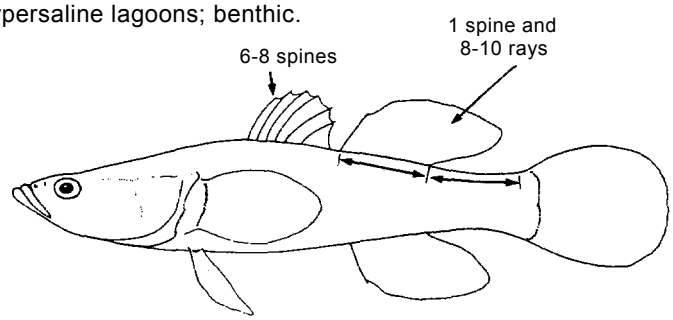


Gobioides

A large number of other genera occur in the area.

ELEOTRIDAE Sleepers, sleeper gobies

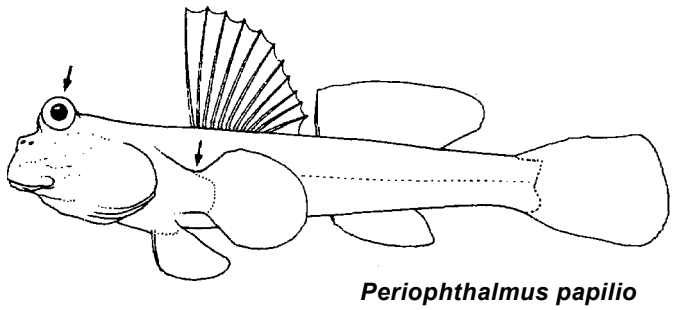
To about 30 cm; adults generally in freshwater, but entering brackish and coastal marine waters and hypersaline lagoons; benthic.



Several genera occur in the area.

PERIOPHTHALMIDAE Mudskippers

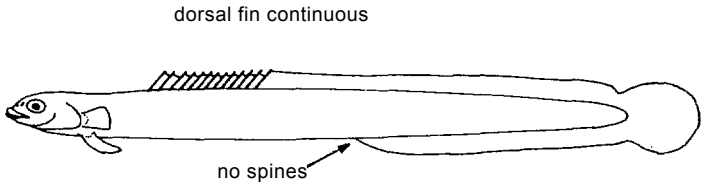
To 25 cm; littoral; amphibious in shallows and on exposed intertidal mud flats of estuarine mangrove swamps. A single species in the area.



Periophthalmus papilio

MICRODESMIDAE Wormfishes

To 28 cm; marine, in shallow coastal waters (less than 40 m depth); benthic, burrowing.



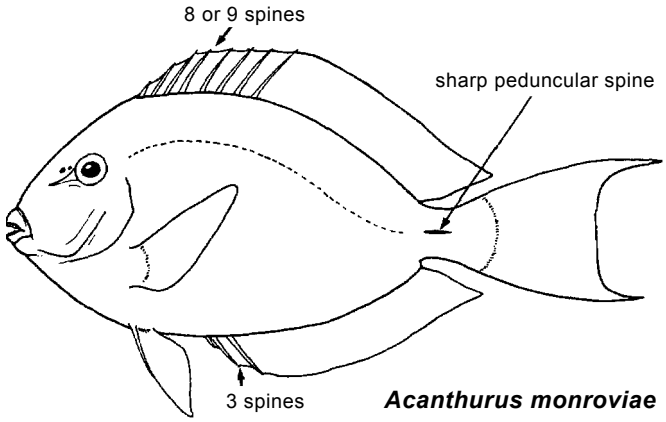
SURGEONFISHES - Perciformes: Acanthuroidei

Small scales; a strong, movable, forward-projecting spine mid-laterally on caudal peduncle.

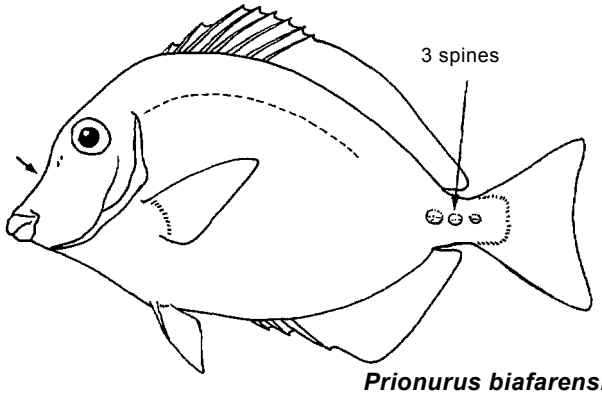
ACANTHURIDAE Surgeonfishes, doctorfishes **page 39**

To about 45 cm; marine, in shallow waters, usually at less than 50 m depth; benthic.

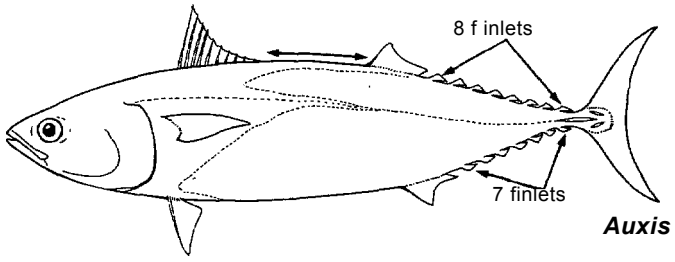
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



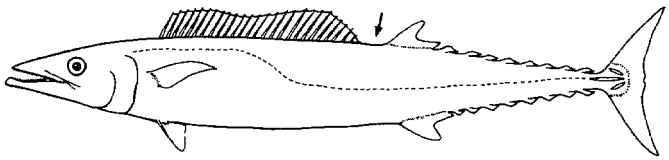
Acanthurus monroviae



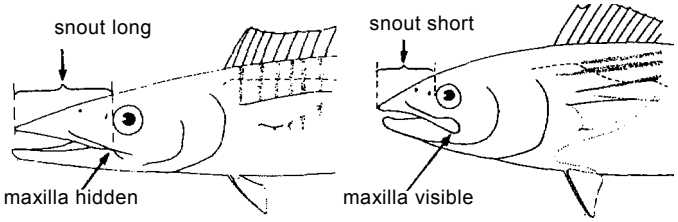
Prionurus biafarensis



Auxis



Acanthocybium solandri



Acanthocybium ***Scomberomorus***

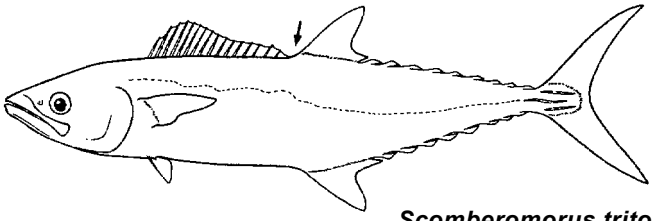
TUNAS AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Scombroidei

Finlets frequently present at posterior ends of dorsal and anal fins; 1 to 3 keels on either side of caudal pecuncle (except in most species of Gempylidae).

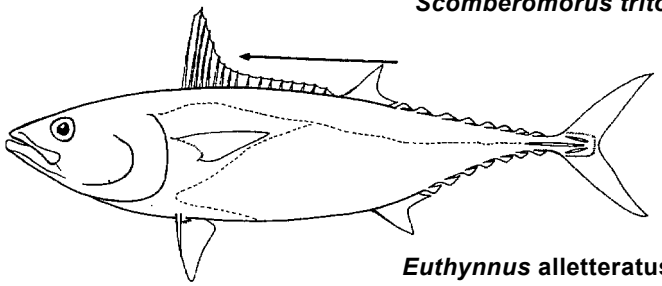
SCOMBRIDAE **page 98**

Mackerels, tunas, wahoos, bonitos, ceros, albacores

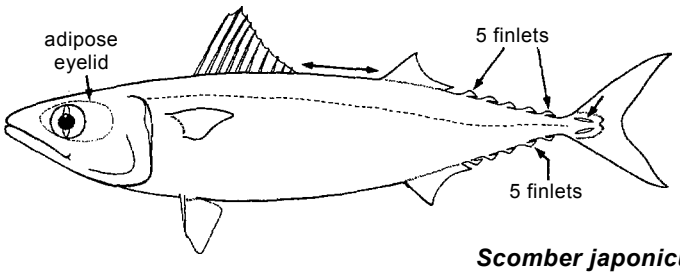
To over 300 cm; marine, from surface waters to below 100 m depth; pelagic.



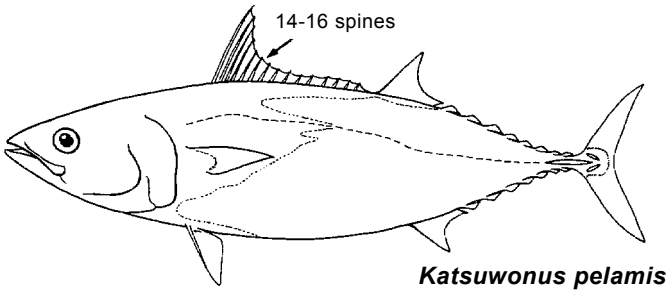
Scomberomorus tritor



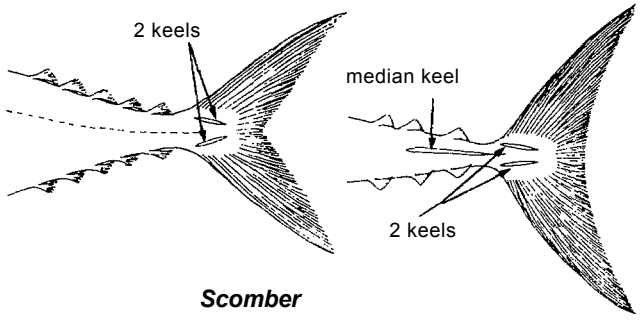
***Euthynnus* alletteratus**



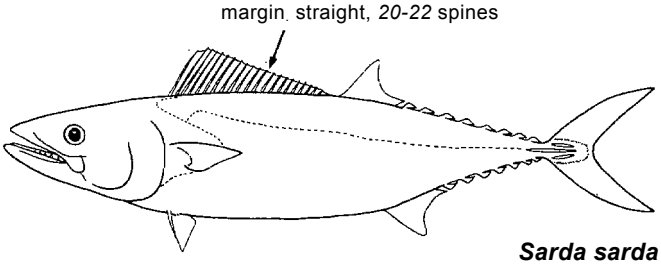
Scomber japonicus



Katsuwonus pelamis

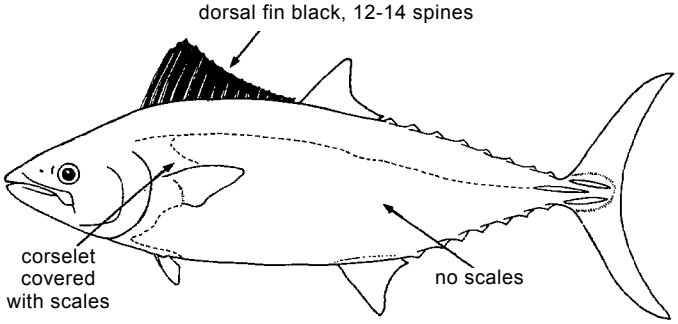


Scomber

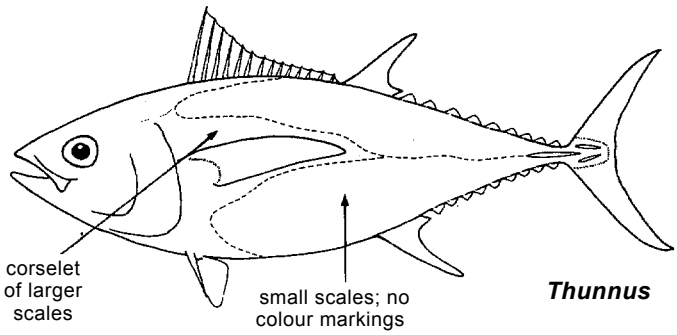


Sarda sarda

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



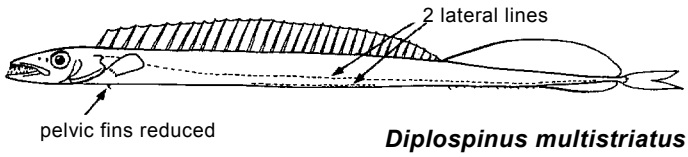
Orcynopsis unicolor



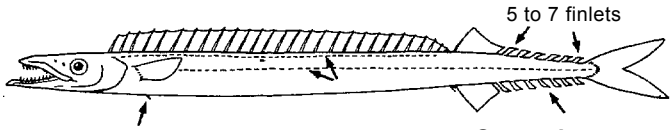
Thunnus

GEMPYLIDAE Snake mackerels, escolars, oilfishes **page 67**

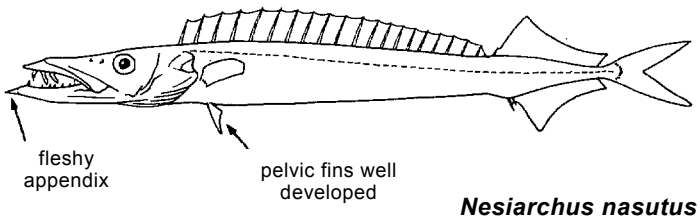
To about 300 cm; marine, from the surface (at night) to below 200 m depth; pelagic.



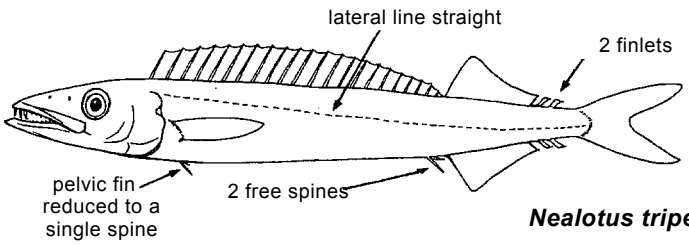
Diplospinus multistriatus



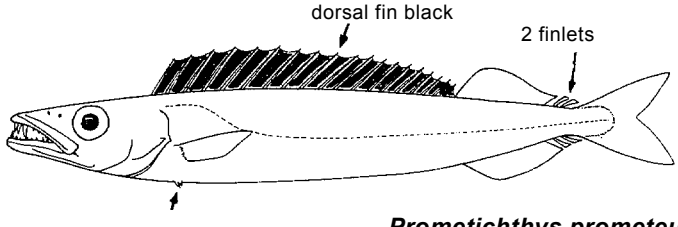
Gempylus serpens



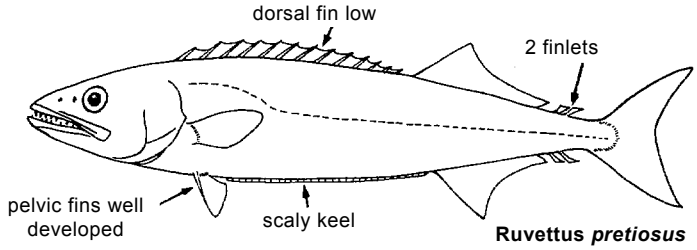
Nesiarchus nasutus



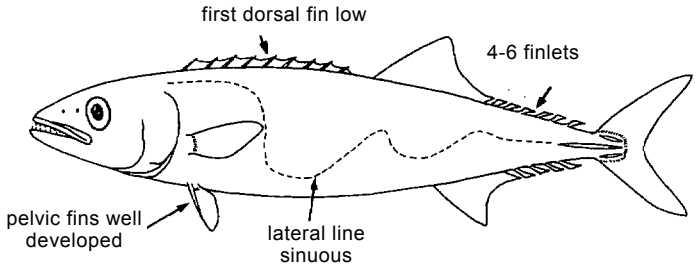
Nealotus tripes



Prometichthys prometeus



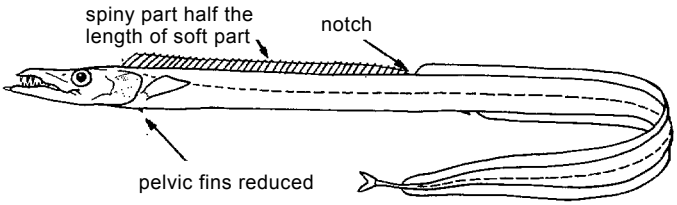
Ruvettus *pretiosus*



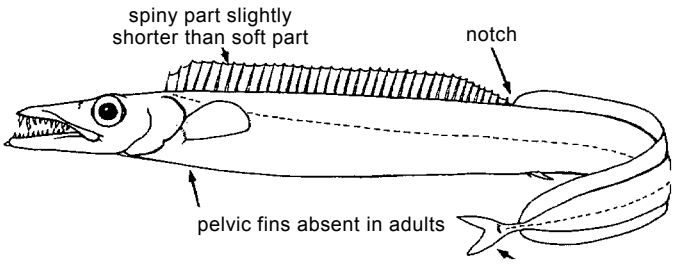
Lepidocybium flavobrunneum

TRICHIURIDAE Cutlassfishes, frostfishes, scabbardfishes. hairtails **page 125**

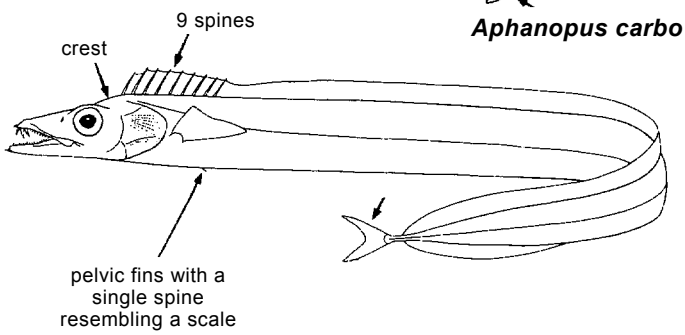
To 250 cm; marine, from the surface (mainly at night) to below 1500 m depth; benthic and pelagic.



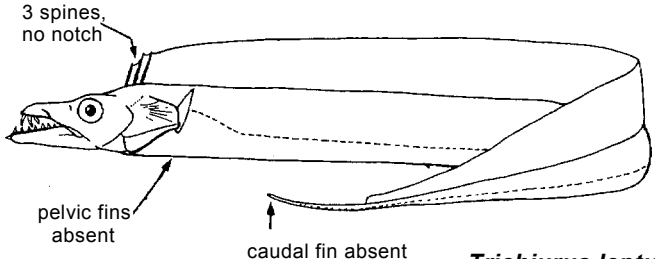
Benthodesmus tenuis



Aphanopus carbo



Lepidopus caudatus



Trichiurus lepturus

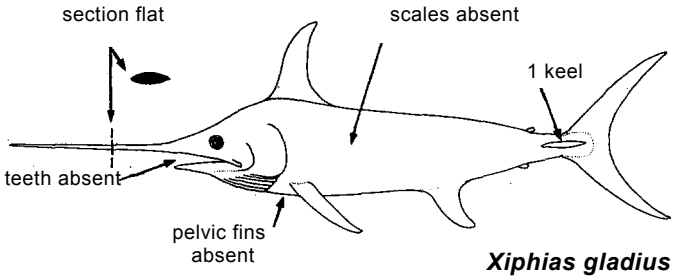
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

SWORDFISHES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Xiphioidei

Upper jaw prolonged, sword-like.

XIPHIIDAE Swordfishes **page 128**

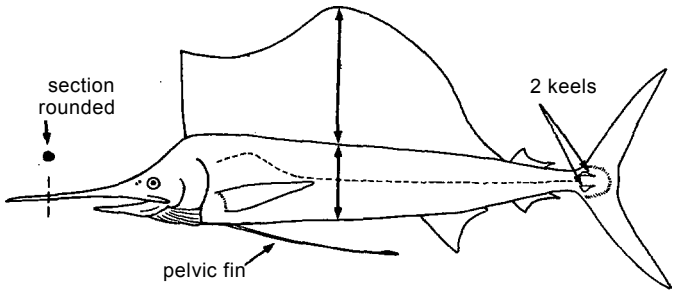
To 450 cm; marine, from surface waters to below 800 m depth; pelagic. A single species.



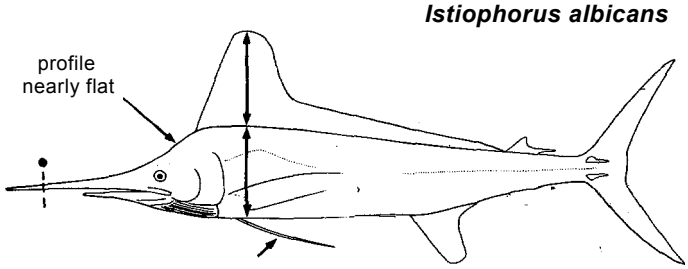
Xiphias gladius

ISTIOPHORIDAE Billfishes, marlins, spearfishes, sailfishes **page 74**

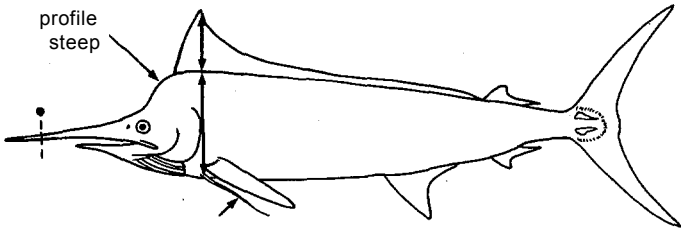
To 400 cm; marine, pelagic oceanic, usually above the thermocline.



Istiophorus albicans



Tetrapturus



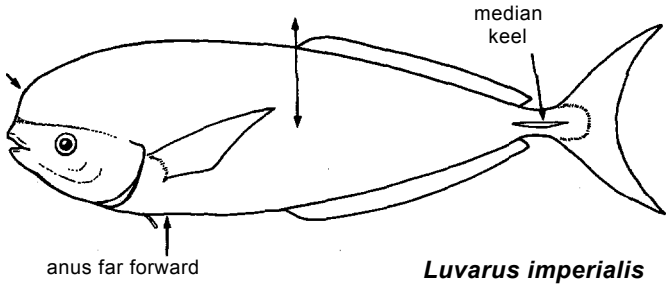
Makaira

LOUVARS - Perciformes: Luvaroidei

Head large with a steep dorsal profile; origin of dorsal fin behind pectoral fins; pelvic fins under throat.

LUVARIDAE Louvars

To about 190 cm; marine, from the surface to below 150 m depth; pelagic oceanic. A single species.



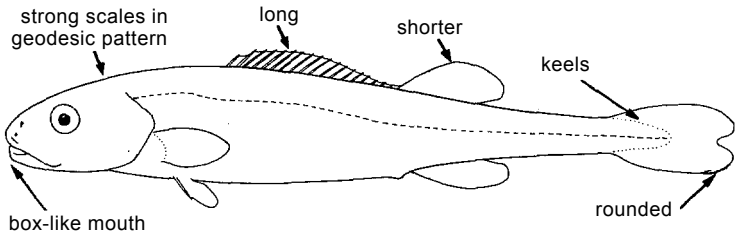
Luvarus imperialis

HARVESTFISHES AND ALLIES - Perciformes: Stromateoidei

Shape variable; snout blunt and thick; toothed saccular outgrowths (pharyngeal sacs) present in the gullet immediately behind the last gill arch; teeth small, approximately uniserial.

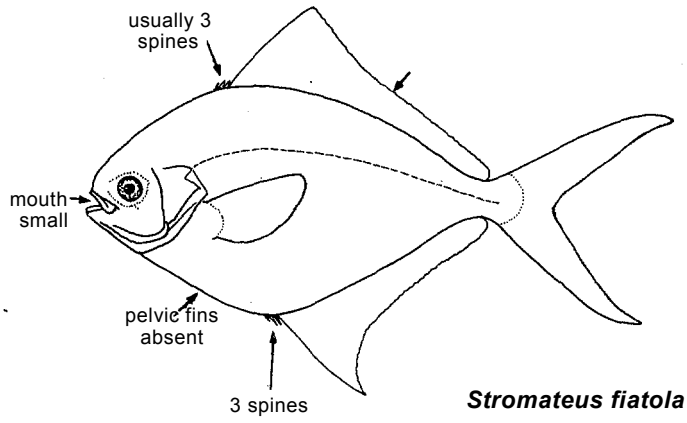
TETRAGONURIDAE Squaretails

To about 30 cm; marine, in surface waters to below 1000 m depth; mesopelagic to epipelagic.



STROMATEIDAE Harvestfishes, butterfishes **page 120**

To about 50 cm; marine, from near the surface to about 200 m depth; pelagic. A single species in the Gulf of Guinea.

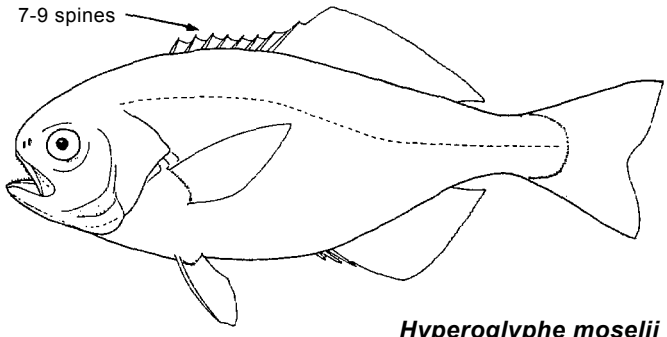


Stromateus fiatola

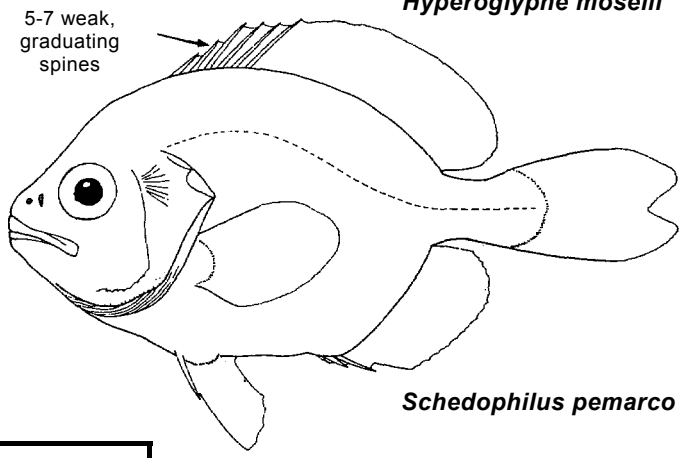
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

CENTROLOPHIDAE Ruffs, barrelfishes, blackfishes **page 56**

To about 120 cm; marine, from near the surface to below 200 m depth; pelagic.



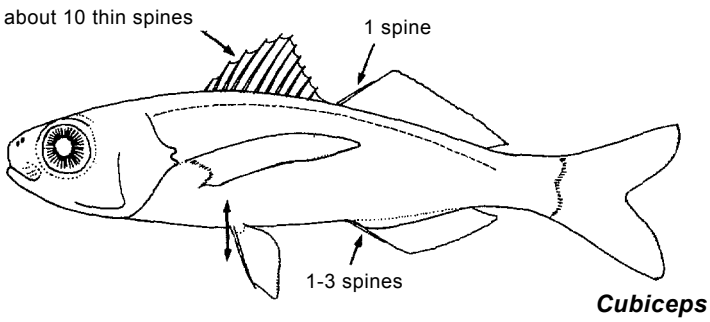
Hyperoglyphe moselii



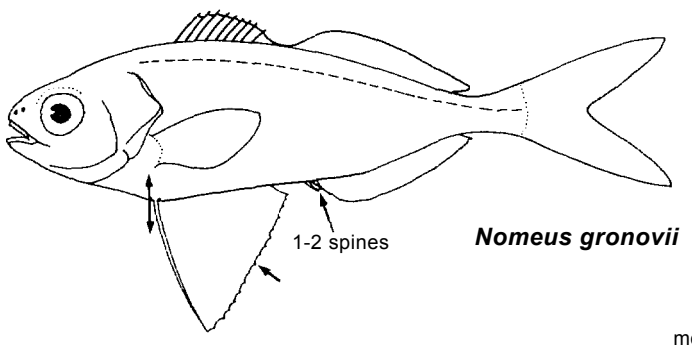
Schedophilus pemarco

NOMEIDAE Man-of-war fishes

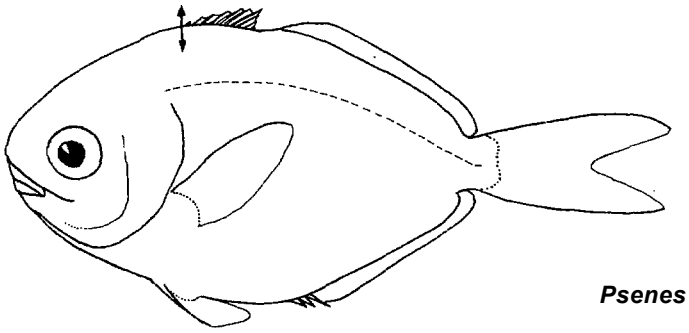
To 100 cm; marine, from near the surface (especially the young) to below 200 m depth; usually, pelagic, but some species may be deep benthic.



Cubiceps



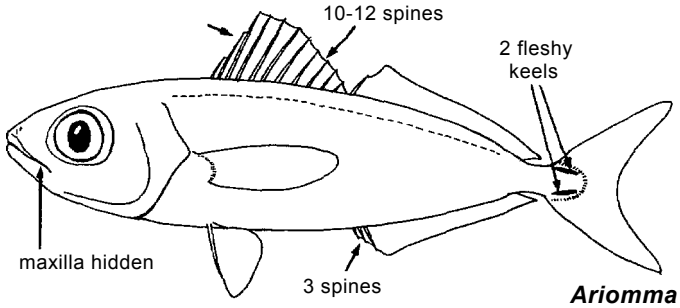
Nomeus gronovii



Psenes

ARIOMMATIDAE Driftfishes, ariommas **page 41**

To about 25 cm; marine, from the surface (the young) to below 500 m depth; mostly benthic to benthopelagic.



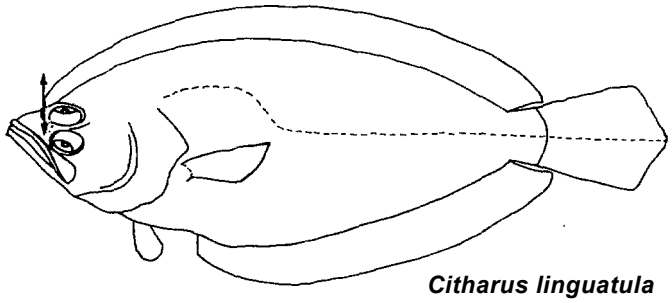
Ariomma

FLATFISHES - Pleuronectiformes

Flattened body shape; eyes present on one side of body only.

CITHARIDAE Flounders **page 57**

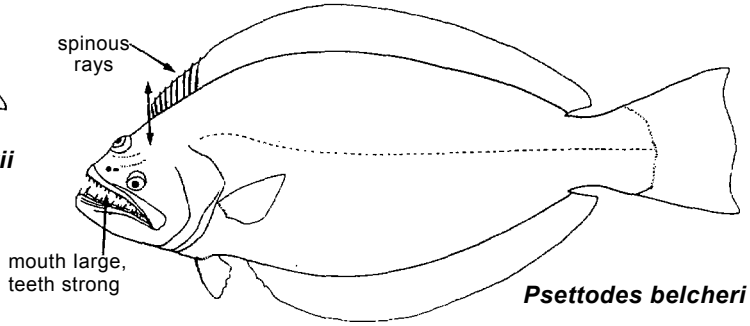
To 25 cm; marine, to about 300 m depth; benthic. A single species in the Gulf of Guinea.



Citharus linguatula

PSETTODIDAE Spinyturbots **page 92**

To 60 cm; marine, from coastal waters to about 150 m depth. A single species in the Gulf of Guinea.

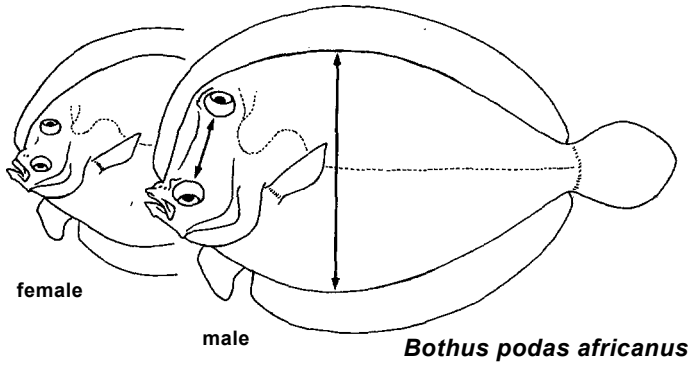


Psettodes belcheri

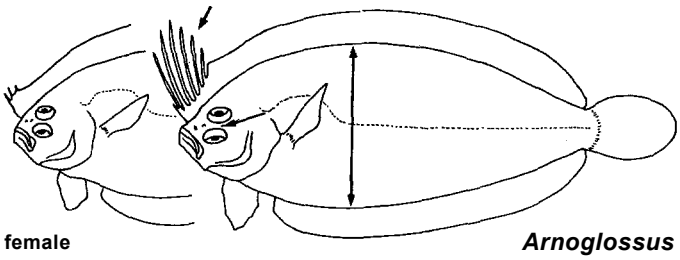
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

BOTHIDAE Lefteye flounders **page 46**

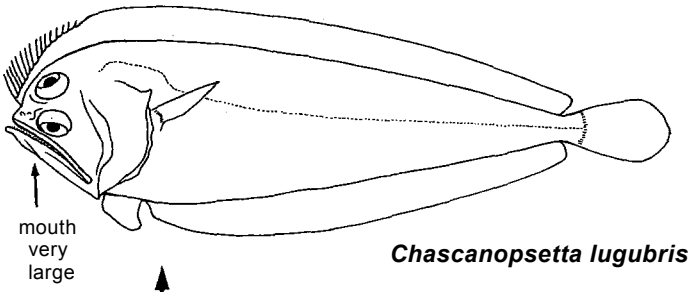
To about 75 cm; marine, from the coastline to below 200 m depth; benthic.



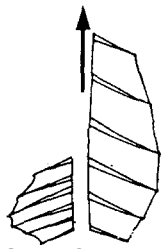
Bothus podas africanus



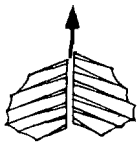
Arnoglossus



Chascanopsetta lugubris

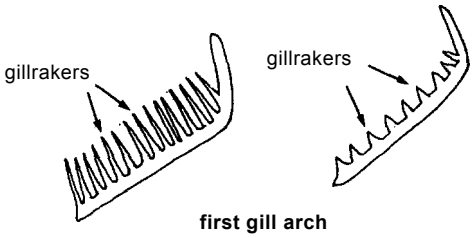


Arnoglossus, Bothus, Chascanopsetta



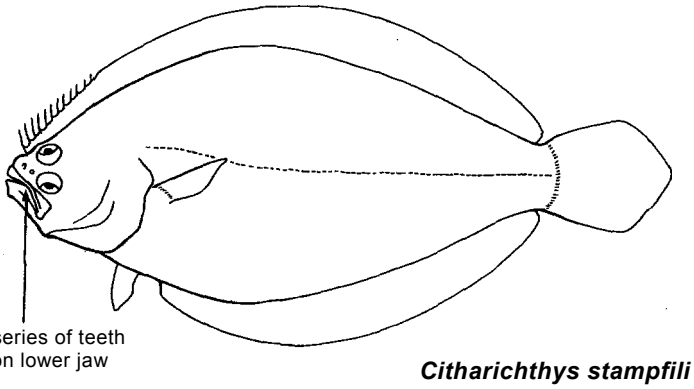
Citharichthys, Syacium, Monolene

pelvic fins, ventral view (arrows show towards head)

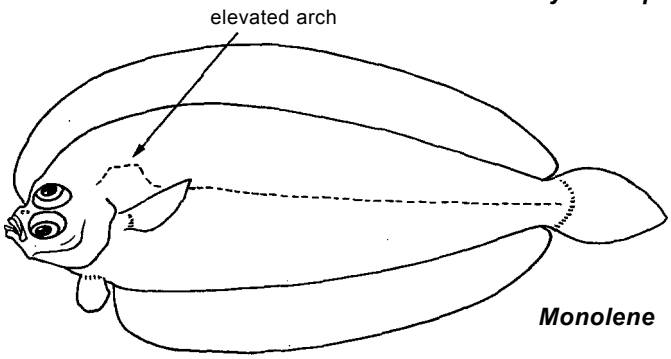


first gill arch

Syacium ***Citharichthys***



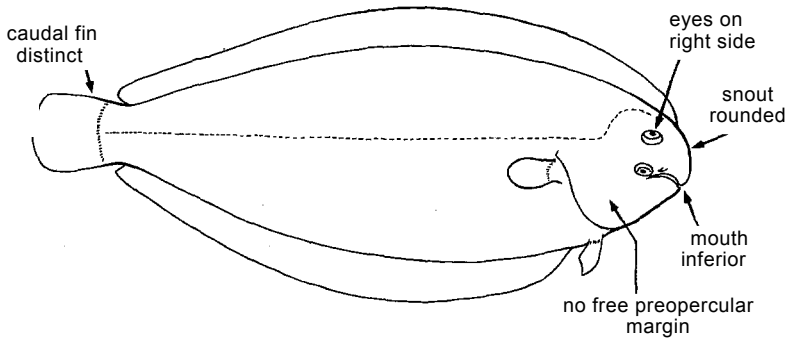
Citharichthys stampfili

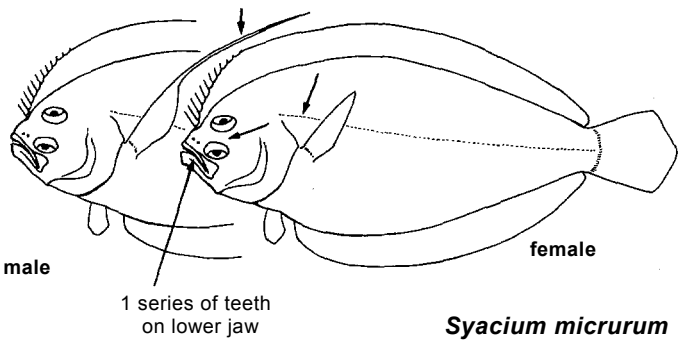


Monolene

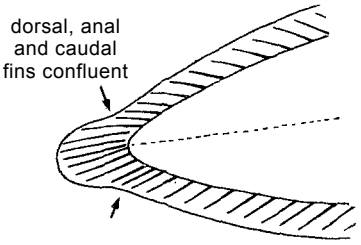
SOLEIDAE Soles **page 107**

To about 70 cm; marine, from the coastline to below 100 m depth; some species in estuaries and freshwater; benthic.

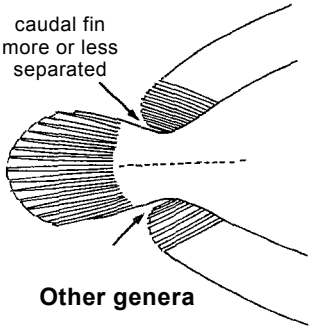




Syacium micrurum

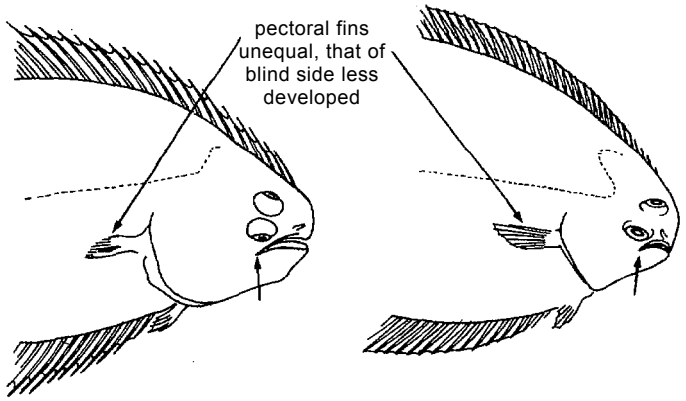


Synaptura

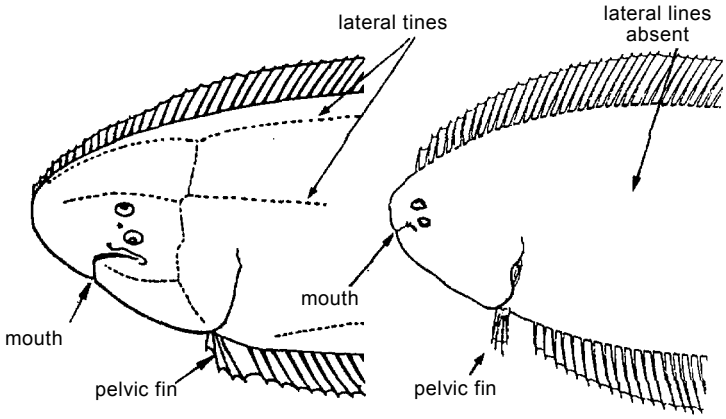


Other genera

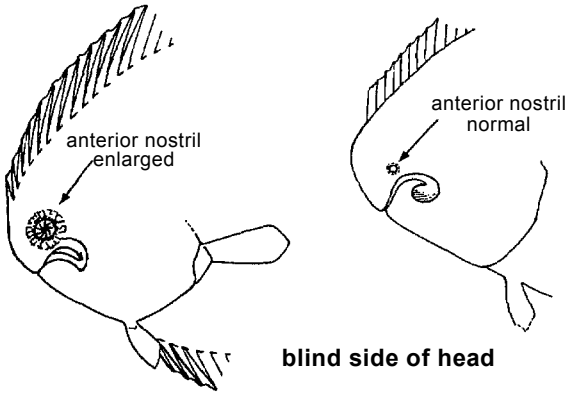
BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES



Vanstraelenia chirophthalmus ***Microchirus***



Cynoglossus ***Symphurus***



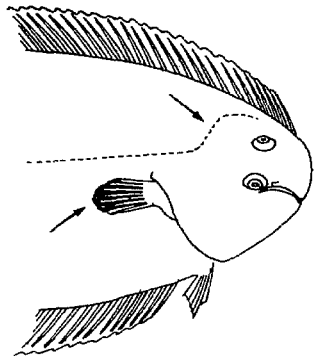
Pegusa ***Dicologoglossa***

PUFFERFISHES AND ALLIES - Tetraodontiformes

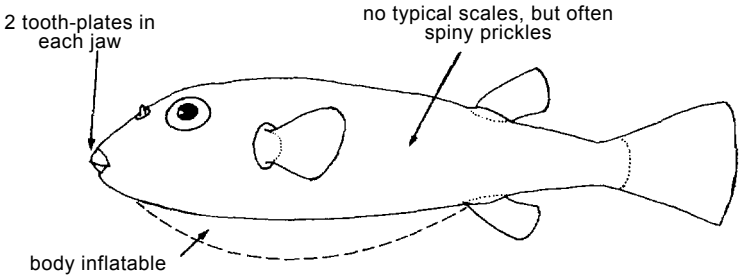
Pelvic fins absent or strongly reduced; a small mouth with strong teeth frequently coalesced into a biting plate; a small gill opening; skin thick or rough, sometimes with prickles, spines or scaly plates.

TETRAODONTIDAE Puffers **page 121**

To about 100 cm; coastal marine waters, estuaries, brackish and hypersaline lagoons and occasionally freshwater; from the coastline to about 180 m depth; benthic.

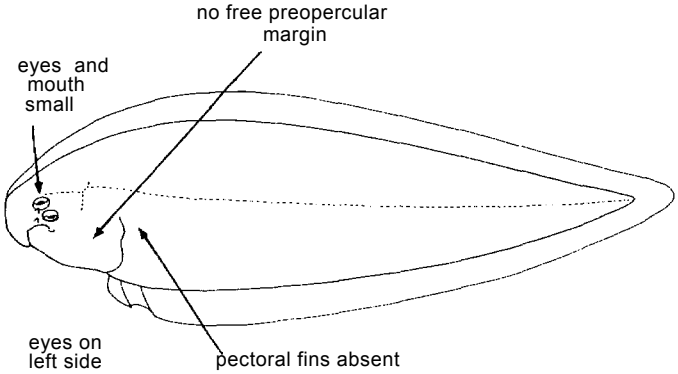


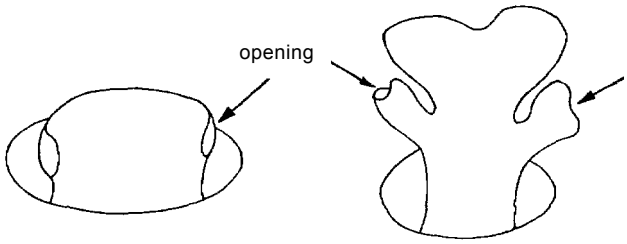
Dicologoglossa



CYNOGLOSSIDAE Tonguetishes, tonguesoles **page 59**

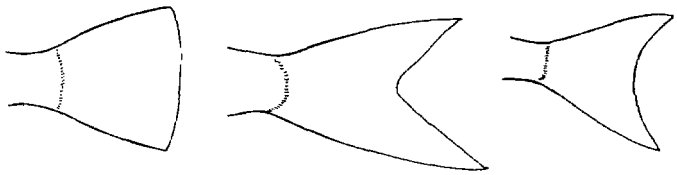
To about 60 cm; marine, from shallow coastal waters to about 300 m depth; benthic.





Lagocephalus, **Sphoeroides** ***Ephippion***

nasal papilla



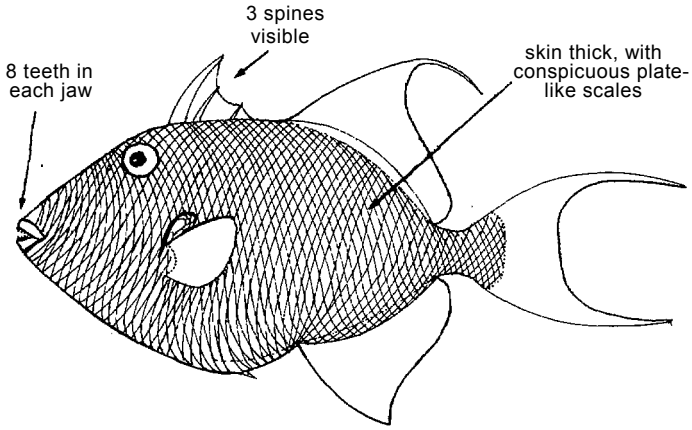
Sphoeroides **Lagocephalus *lagocephalus*** ***Lagocephalus laevigatus***

caudal fins

BONY FISHES
GUIDE TO FAMILIES

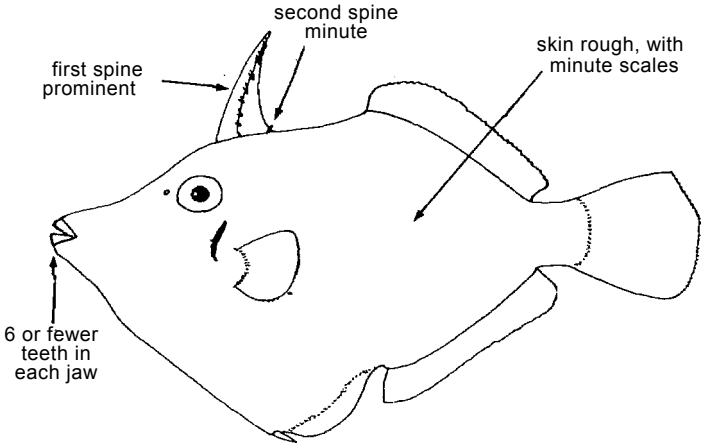
BALISTIDAE Triggerfishes, durgons **page 42**

To about 50 cm; from the coastline to about 100 m depth; mostly benthic.



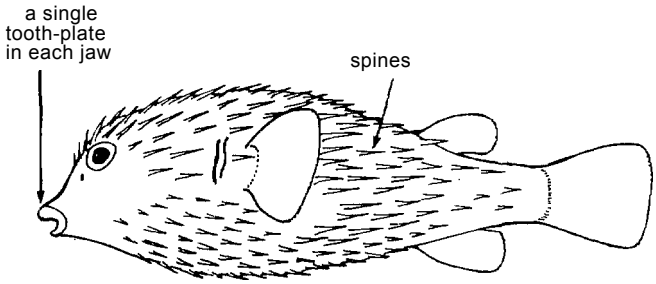
MONACANTHIDAE Filefishes, leatherjackets

To about 60 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 100 m depth; mostly benthic. Two species caught occasionally.



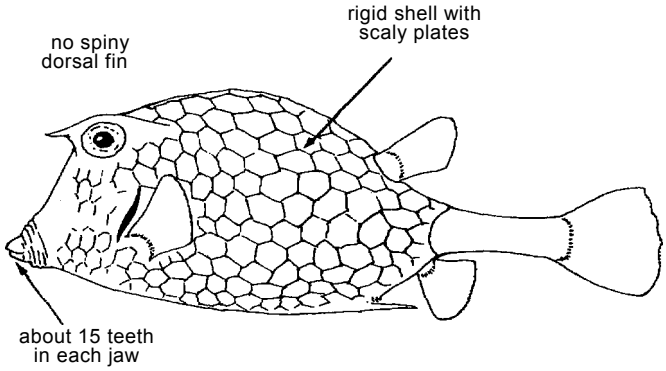
DIODONTIDAE Porcupinefishes, spiny puffers, burrfishes

To about 100 cm; from the coastline to about 100 m depth; benthic to pelagic. Four species captured occasionally for ornamental purposes.



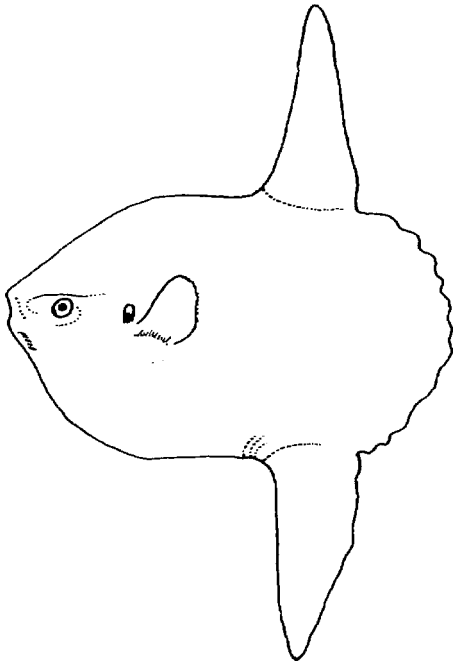
OSTRACIIDAE Trunkfishes, boxfishes, cowfishes

To about 35 cm; marine, from the coastline to about 100 m depth; benthic. Many genera and species captured occasionally for ornamental purposes.



MOLIDAE Malas, ocean sunfishes, headfishes

To about 400 cm; marine, from the surface to about 360 m depth; pelagic oceanic. Three species caught occasionally.



next page

ACANTHURIDAE

Acanthurus monroviae Steindachner, 1876

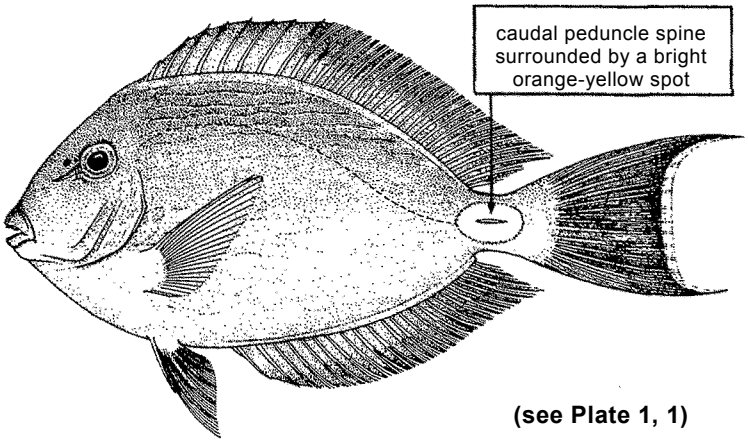
FAO names : **En** - Monrovia doctorfish; **Fr** - Chirurgien chas-chas; **Sp** - Navajón.

Size: 50 cm.

Fishing gear : traps, fixed bottom nets, set nets, trawls and line gear.

Habitat : on rocky and coral bottoms from 0 to 60 m.

Loc.name(s):



(see Plate 1, 1)

***Prionurus* biafraensis** (Blache & Rossignol, 1961)

Synonyms: *Xesurus biafraensis* Blache & Rossignol, 1961.

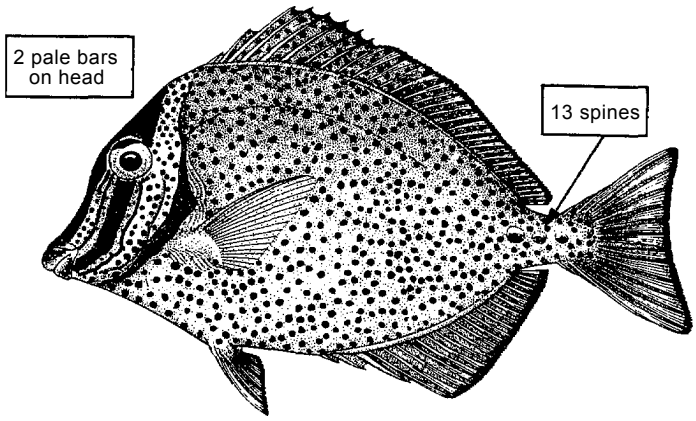
FAO names : **En** - Biafra doctorfish; **Fr** - Chirurgien biafra; **Sp** - Navajón de Biafra.

Size: 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : gill nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Albula vulpes (Linnaeus, 1758)

ALBULIDAE

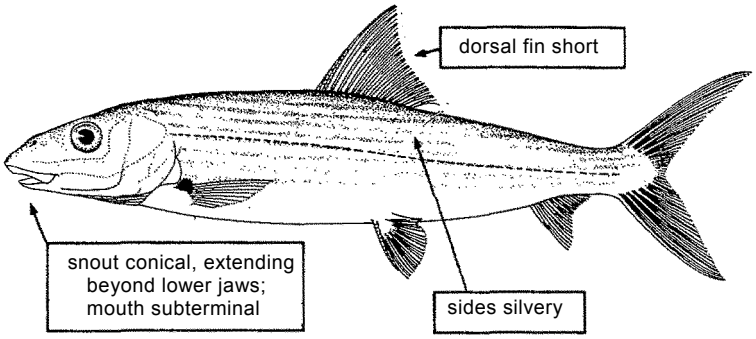
FAO names : **En** - Bonefish; **Fr** - Banane de mer; **Sp** - Macabí.

Size : 70 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, beach seines.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in coastal waters, estuaries and bays.

Loc.name(s) :



Pterothrissus belloci Cadenat, 1937

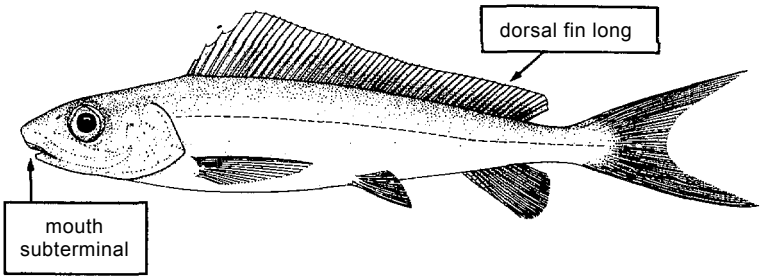
FAO names : **En** - Longfin bonefish; **Fr** - Banane gisu; **Sp**- Macabí badejo.

Size : about 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets.

Habitat : found from 70 to 500 m depth, more common on the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

ARIIDAE

Arius gigas Boulenger, 1911

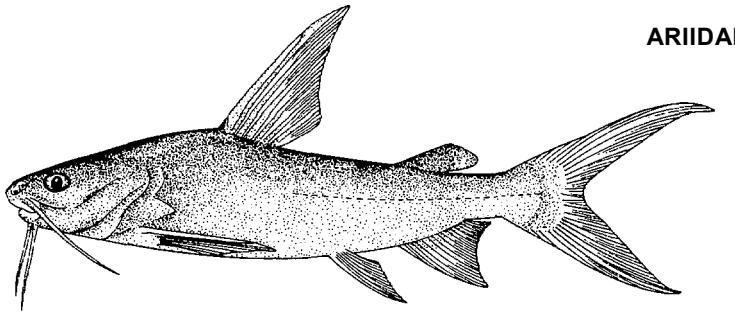
FAO names : **En** - Giant sea catfish; **Fr** - Mâchoiron géant; **Sp** - Bagre gigante.

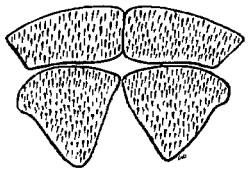
Size : more than 120 cm.

Fishing gear : artisanal fishing gear.

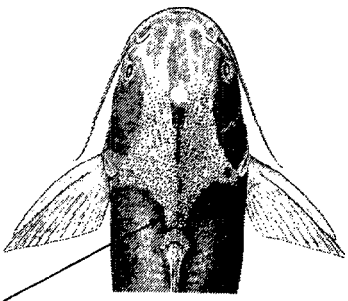
Habitat : known only from northern affluents of the Gulf of Guinea. Probably found in rivers, estuaries and adjoining coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :





dental plates on roof of mouth



base of supra-occipital process moderately wide

dorsal view of head

Arius heudeloti Valenciennes, 1840

Synonyms: *Arius mercatoris* Poll, 1946.

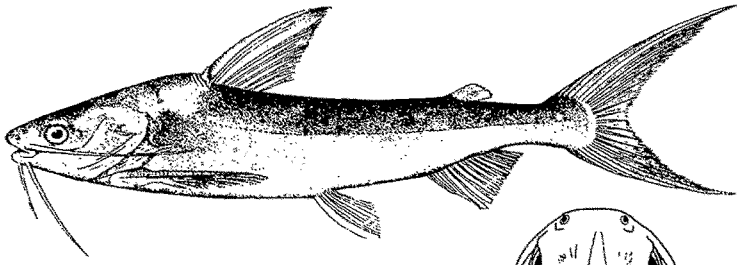
FAO names : **En** - Smoothmouth sea catfish; **Fr** - Mâchoiron banderille; **Sp** - Bagre bocalisa.

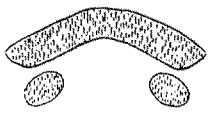
Size : about 70 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, surrounding purse seines, longlines.

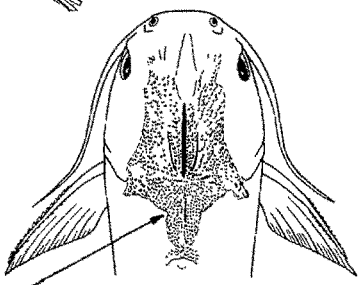
Habitat : known only from northern affluents of the Gulf of Guinea. Probably found in rivers, estuaries and adjoining coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :





dental plates on roof of mouth



base of supra-occipital process moderately narrow

dorsal view of head

Arius latiscutatus Günther, 1864

Synonyms: *Arius gambensis* Cadenat, 1950; *Tachysurus gambensis* Fowler, 1936; *Tachysurus lagoensis* Fowler, 1936.

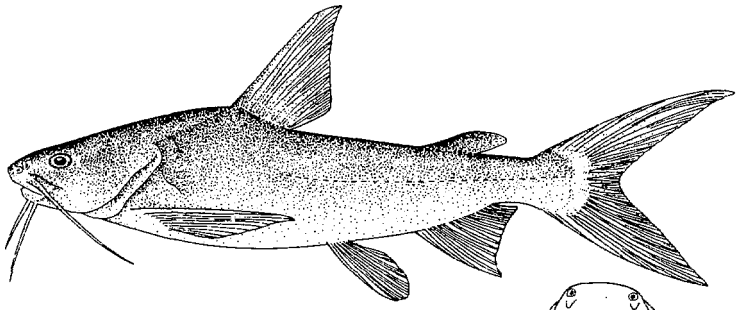
FAO names : **En** - Rough-head sea catfish; **Fr** - Mâchoiron de Gamble; **Sp** - Bagre de Gambia.

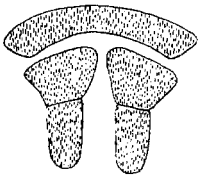
Size : about 70 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, surrounding purse seines.

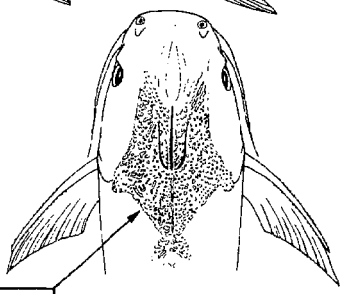
Habitat : coastal marne and brackish waters, common during winter.

Loc.name(s) :





dental plates on roof of mouth



base of supra-occipital process wide

dorsal view of head

BONY FISHES

ARIIDAE

Arius parkii Günther, 1864

Synonyms: *Arius capellonis* Steindachner, 1867; *Arius heudeloti* [Boulenger, 1911] (non Valenciennes, 1840); Tachysurus capellonis [Fowler, 19361; Tachysurus *heudelotii* [Fowler, 1936]; *Arius granulatus* Peters, 1868.

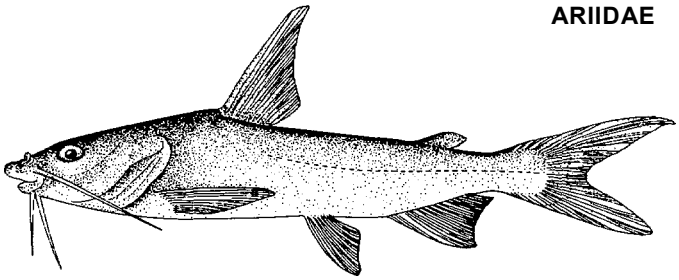
FAO names : **En** - Guinean sea catfish; **Fr** - Mâchoiron de Guinée; **Sp** - Bagre de Guinea.

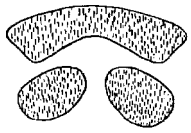
Size: 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set gillnets, purse seines.

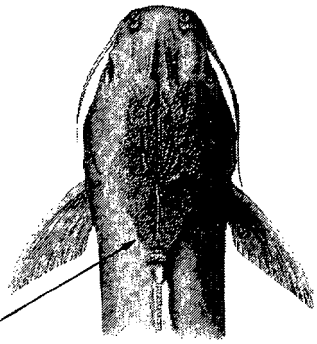
Habitat : shallow coastal waters and estuaries, prefers brackish and marine areas,

Loc.name(s) :





dental plates on roof of mouth



base of supra-occipital process wide with median keel

dorsal view of head

ARIOMMATIDAE

Ariomma bondi Fowler, 1930

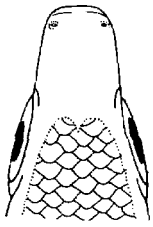
Synonyms: *Paracubiceps ledanoisi* Belloc, 1937; *Cubiceps nigriargenteus* Ginsburg, 1954; *Ariommaa ledanoisi* (Belloc, 1937).

FAO names : **En** - Silver-rag driftfish; **Fr** - Ariomme grise ; **Sp** - Arioma lucia.

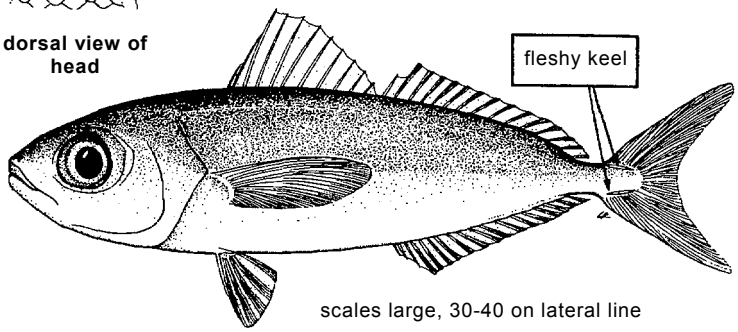
Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : deep waters (100-300 m), mostly on muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



dorsal view of head



fleshy keel

scales large, 30-40 on lateral line

Ariomma melanum (Ginsburg, 1954)

Synonyms: *Paracubiceps multisquamis* Marchal, 1961; *Ariomma multisquamis* (Marchal, 1961)

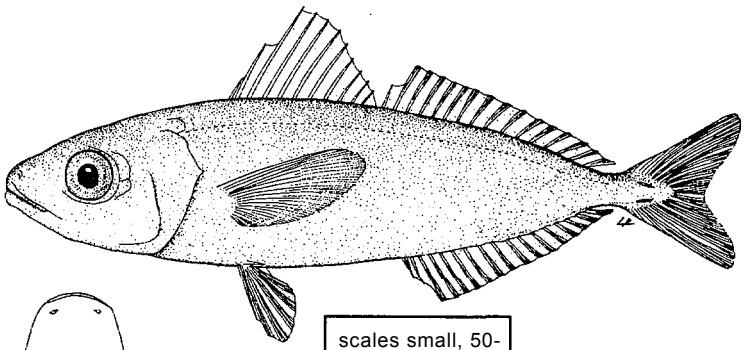
FAO names : **En** - Brown driftfish; **Fr** - Ariomme brune; **Sp** - Arioma parda.

Size : 25 cm, common to 20 cm.

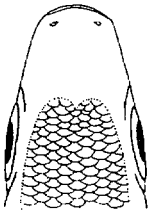
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : deep waters, from 200 to 600 m, on the continental shelf, usually on soft bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



scales small, 50-65 on lateral line



dorsal view of head

BONY FISHES

AULOPODIDAE

Aulopus cadenati Poll, 1953

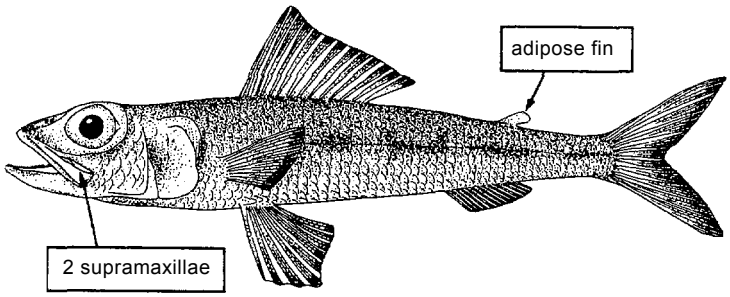
FAO names : **En** - Guinean flagfin; **Fr** - Limbert guinéen; **Sp** - Lagarto real de Guinea.

Size : 27 cm, common to 26 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls.

Habitat : benthic on outer continental shelf and upper slope, from 100 to 270 m (16 - 14.5°C).

Loc.name(s) :



BALISTIDAE

Abalistes stellatus (Lacepède, 1798)

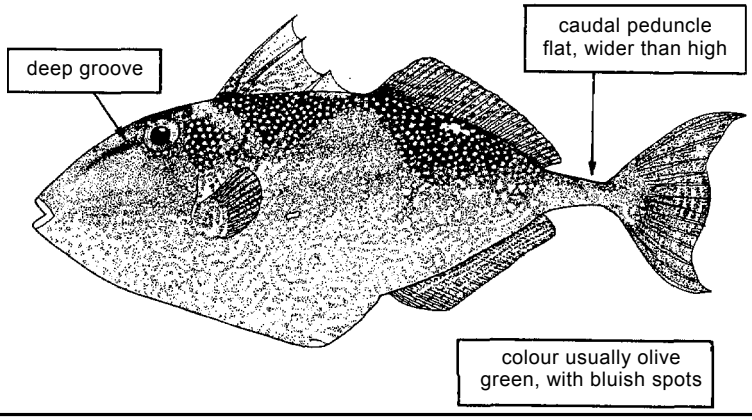
FAO names : **En** - Starry triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste étoilé; **Sp** - Pejepuerco estrellado.

Size: 60 cm.

Fishing gear :

Habitat : on muddy and sandy bottoms, to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Balistes capriscus Gmelin, 1788

Synonyms : *Balistes carolinensis* Gmelin, 1788; *Balistes forcipatus* Gmelin, 1788

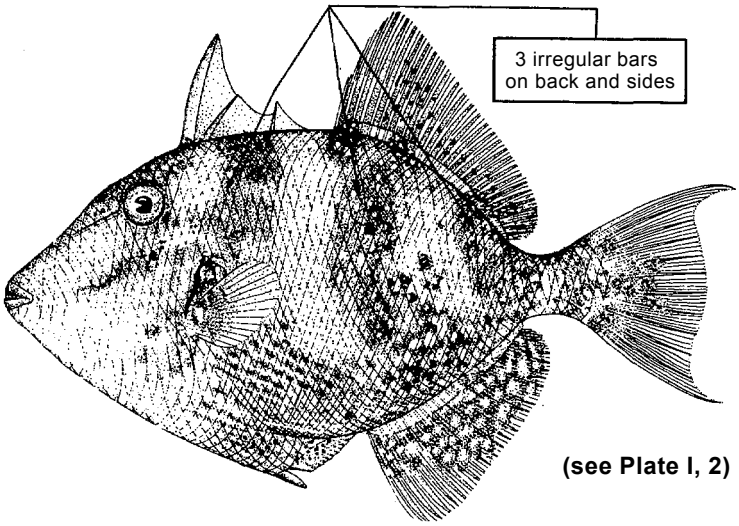
FAO names : En - Grey triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste cabri; **Sp** - Pejepuerco blanco.

Size : about 50 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, handlines, beach seines.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms, to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate I, 2)

Balistes punctatus Gmelin, 1788

Synonyms: usually misidentified as *Balistes forcipatus* Gmelin, 1788.

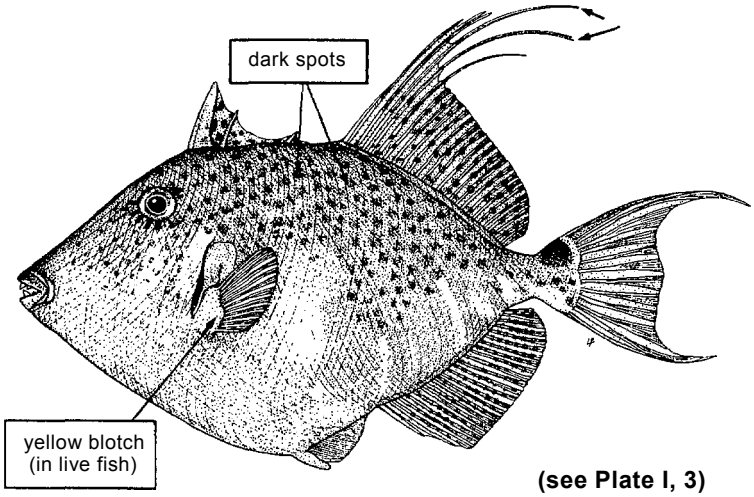
FAO names : **En** - Bluespotted triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste à taches bleues; **Sp** - Pejepuerco moteado.

Size: about 60 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, bottom set nets, handlines, beach seines.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, mostly on sandy bottoms; a solitary species.

Loc.name(s) :



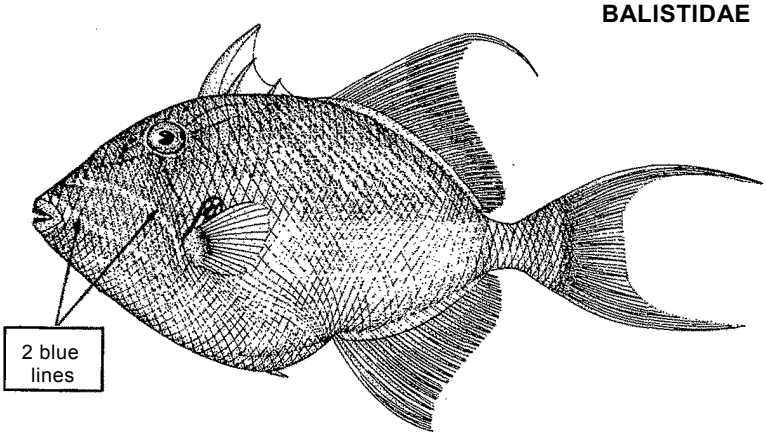
(see Plate I, 3)

next page

BONY FISHES

BALISTIDAE

Balistes vetula Linnaeus, 1758



FAO names : **En** - Queen triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste royal; **Sp** - Pejepuerco cachúo.

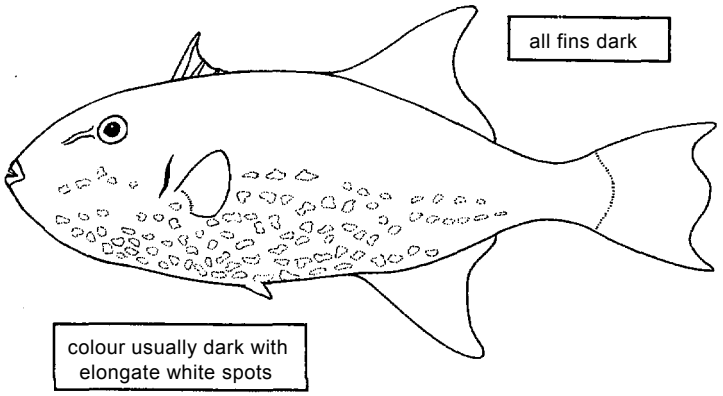
Size : about 50 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, lines.

Habitat : adults near the bottom, especially around coral reefs and sand and vegetated grounds.

Loc.name(s) :

Canthidermis maculatus (Bloch, 1786)



FAO names : **En** - Rough triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste rude; **Sp** - Calafate áspero.

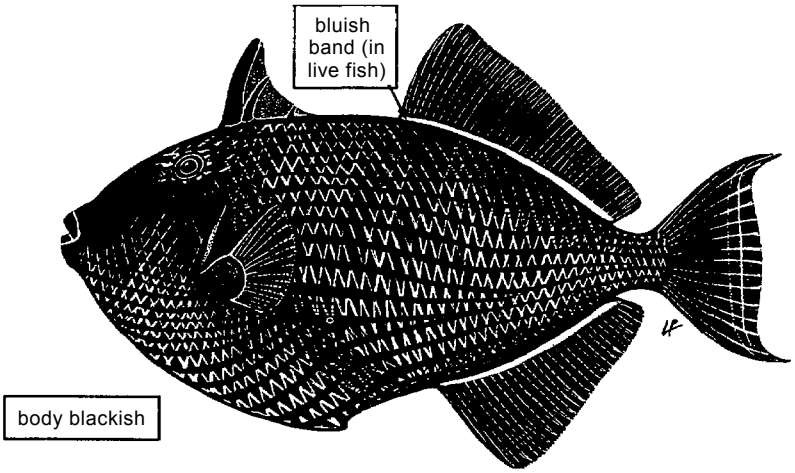
Size : more than 50 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters, but often found well offshore.

Loc.name(s) :

Melichthys niger (Bloch, 1786)



FAO names : **En** - Black triggerfish; **Fr** - Baliste noire; **Sp** - Calafate negro.

Size : 50 cm, common to 30 cm.

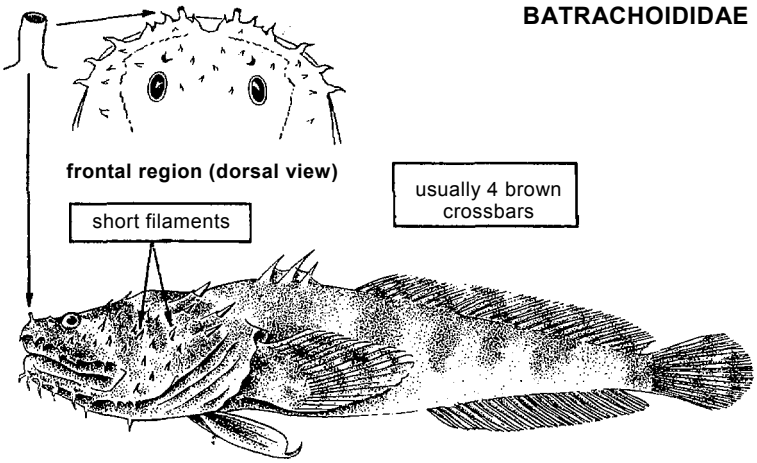
Fishing gear: bottom trawls, traps, lines.

Habitat : in shallow coastal waters to about 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

BATRACHOIDIDAE

Batrachoides liberiensis (Steindachner, 1867)



Synonyms: *Batrachus liberiensis* Steindachner, 1867; *Batrachoides beninensis* Regan, 1915.

FAO names : En - Hairy toadfish; **Fr** - Crapaud poilu; **Sp** - Sapo peludo.

Size: at least 25 cm, perhaps a total length of 46 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines and other artisanal fishing gear.

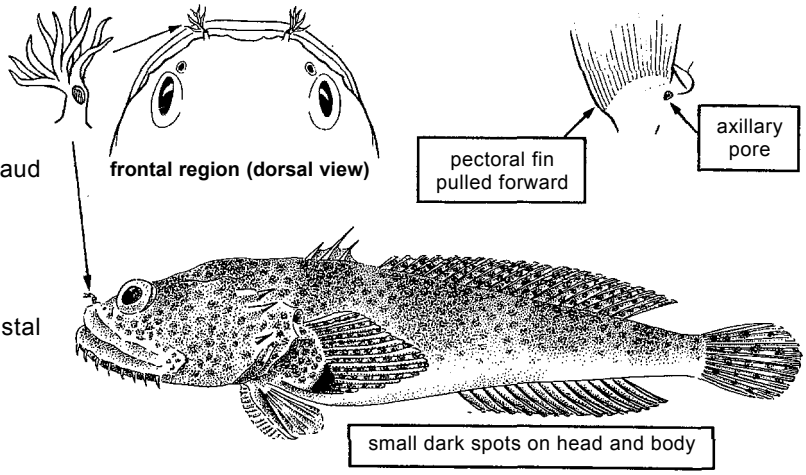
Habitat : bottom-living, especially in littoral and coastal waters to about 30 m; also in brackish waters.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

BATRACHOIDIDAE

Halobatrachus didactylus (Schneider, 1801)



Synonyms : *Batrachus didactylus* Schneider, 1801.

FAO names : En - Lusitanian toadfish; **Fr** - Crapaud lusitanien; **Sp** - Sapo lusitánico.

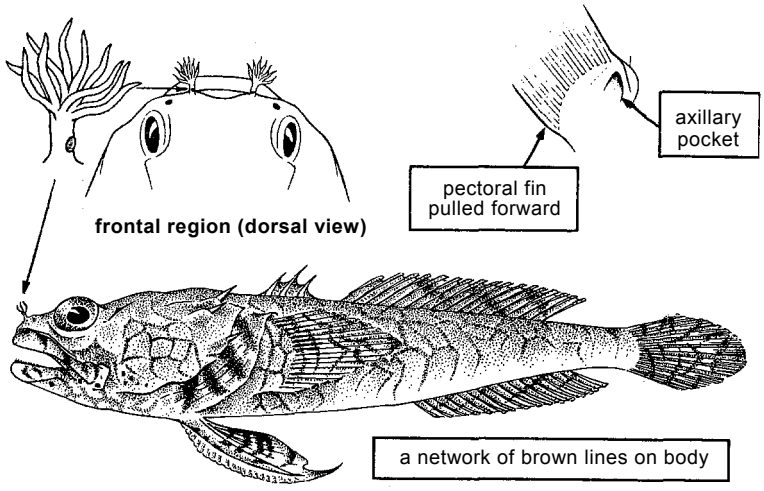
Size : 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal fishing gear.

Habitat : bottom-living, especially in shallow coastal waters, to about 50 m depth,

Loc.name(s) :

Perulibatrachus elminensis (Bleeker, 1861)



Synonyms: *Batrachus elminensis* Bleeker, 1863; *Parabatrachus elminensis* (Bleeker, 1863); *Batrachus budkeri* Roux, 1957.

FAO names : **En** - Guinean toadfish; **Fr** - Crapaud guinéen; **Sp** - Sapo guineano.

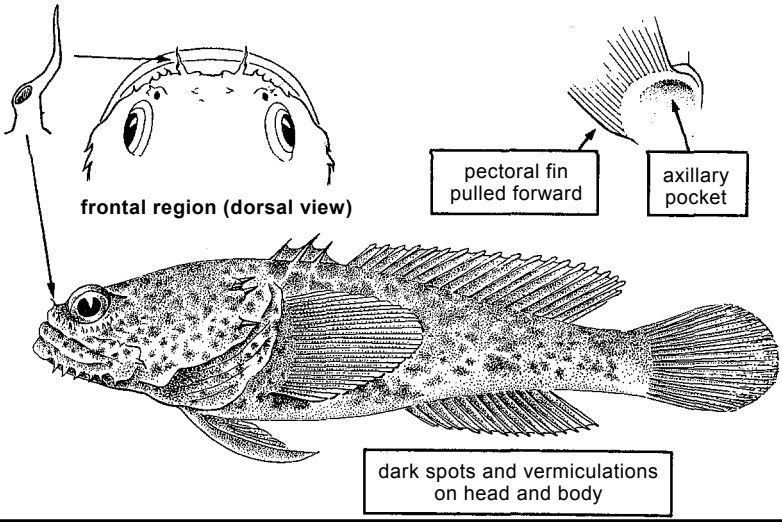
Size : 35 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : artisanal fishing gear, trawls.

Habitat : bottom-living, in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Perulibatrachus rossignoli (Roux, 1957)



Synonyms : *Batrachus rossignoli* Roux, 1957.

FAO names : **En** - Rossignol toadfish; **Fr** - Crapaud de Rossignol; **Sp** - Sapo de Rossignol.

Size : at least 30 cm (possibly 40 cm).

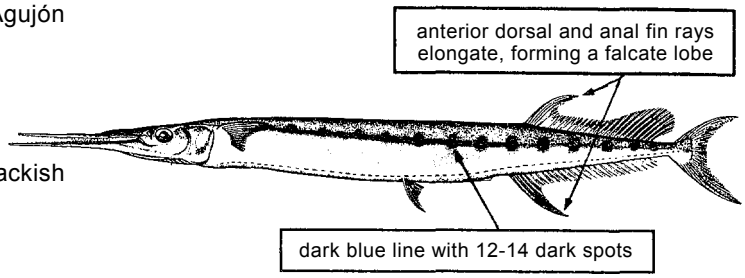
Fishing gear : artisanal fishing gear, trawls.

Habitat : bottom-living on the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :

Ablennes hians (Valenciennes, 1846)

BELONIDAE



FAO names : **En** - Flat needlefish; **Fr** - Orphie plate; **Sp** - Agujón sable.

Size : about 105 cm, common to 90 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, lines, set nets.

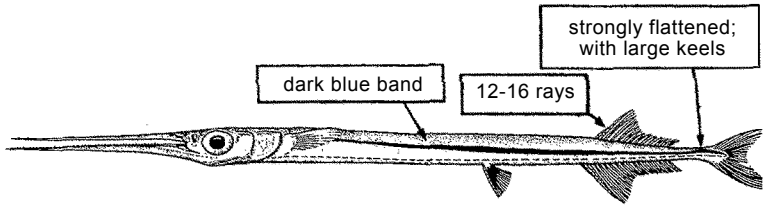
Habitat : mainly in offshore surface waters, but also in brackish waters of estuaries and in backwaters of rivers.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

BELONIDAE

Platybelone argalus annobonensis Collete & Parin, 1970



FAO names : En - Keeltail needlefish; **Fr** - Orphie carène; **Sp** - Agujón de quilla.

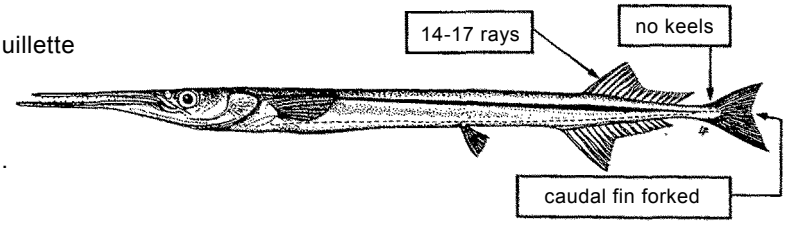
Size : standard length at least to 38.2 cm and body length (without beak and caudal): 25.6 cm. Common standard-length to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : cast nets, trolling gear, trammelnets.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Strongylura senegalensis (Valenciennes, 1846)



Synonyms: often misidentified as *Strongylura marina* (Waldbaum, 1792).

FAO names : En - Senegal needlefish; **Fr** - Aiguillette sénégalaise; **Sp** - Agujón senegalés.

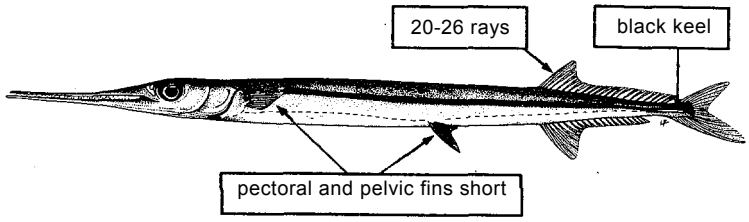
Size : about 150 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : cast nets, trolling gear, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : coastal and brackish waters.

Loc. name(s) :

Tylosurus acus rafale Colette & Parin, 1970



FAO names : En - Agujon needlefish; **Fr** - Aiguille voyeuse; **Sp** - Marao ojón.

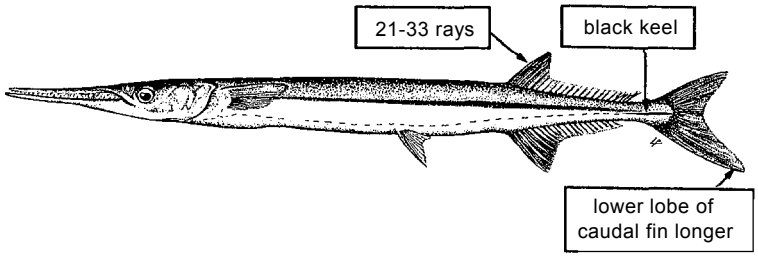
Size : 140 cm.

Fishing gear : no exact data available.

Habitat : pelagic, inhabiting offshore waters, but also found in coastal waters.

Loc. Name(s) :

Tylosurus crocodilus crocodilus (Peron & LeSueur, 1821)



Synonyms: *Tylosurus raphidoma* (Ranzani, 1842).

FAO names : En - Hound needlefish; **Fr** - Aiguille crocodile; **Sp** - Marao lisero.

Size : 100 cm.

Fishing gear : cast nets, trolling gear, purse seines, set nets, lines.

Habitat : pelagic in nearshore surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Arnoglossus capensis Boulenger, 1898

Synonyms: Arnoglossus *entomorhynchus* Stauch, 1967?

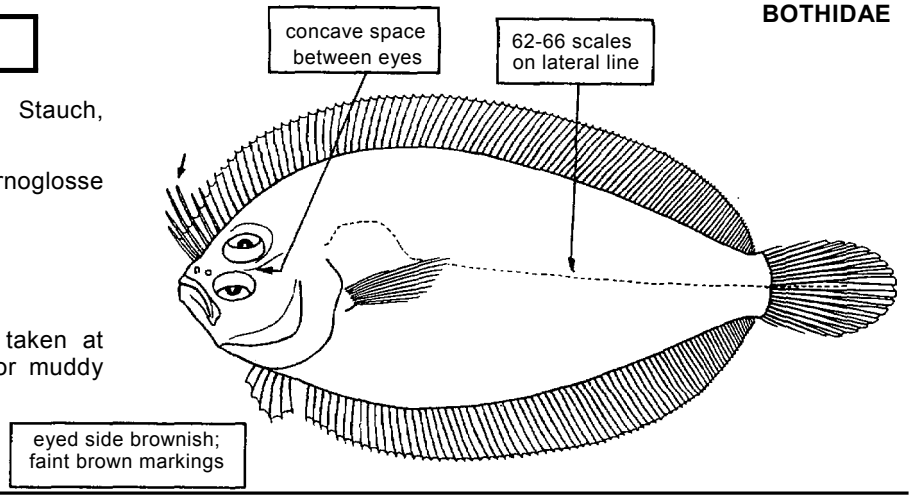
FAO names : **En** - Cape scaldfish; **Fr** - Arnoglosse du cap; **Sp** - Peludilla del Cabo.

Size: 20 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, trawls.

Habitat : very little information available; taken at depths between 70 and 200 m on sandy or muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Arnoglossus imperialis (Rafinesque, 1810)

Synonyms: *Arnoglossus biachei* Stauch, 1965.

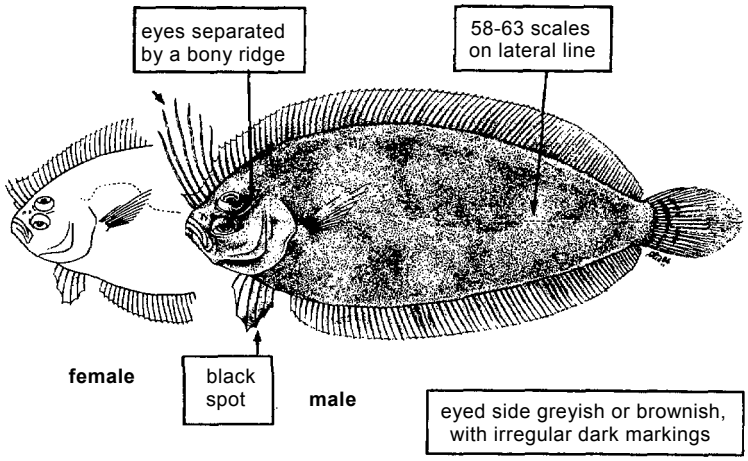
FAO names : **En** - Imperial scaldfish; **Fr** - Arnoglosse impérial; **Sp** - Serrandel imperial.

Size: 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on mud, sand, shell and corals, taken between 40 and 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Bothus guibei Stauch, 1966

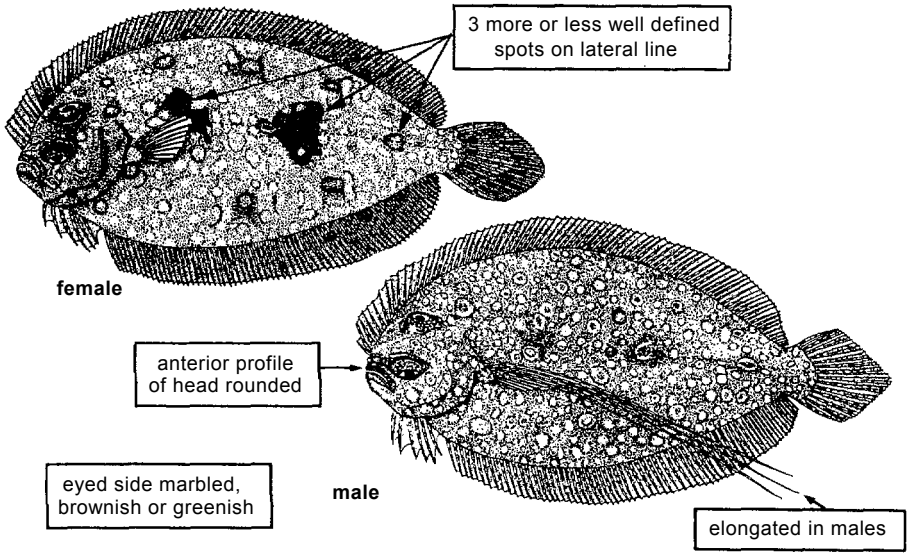
FAO names : En - Guinean flounder; **Fr** - Rombou de Guinée; **Sp** - Lenguado de Guinea.

Size: 28 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, hook-and-line, hand-held fishing poles.

Habitat : bottom-living between 15 and 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Bothus podas africanus Nielsen, 1961

(see Plate I, 4)

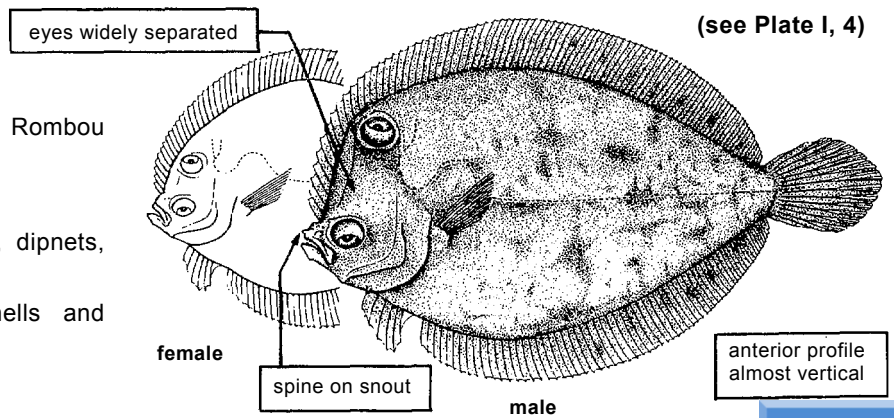
FAO names : **En** - Wide-eyed flounder; **Fr** - Rombou podas; **Sp** - Podas.

Size : 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, dipnets, set bottom nets, dredges.

Habitat : bottom-living on sand, mud shells and corals, from 15 to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BONY FISHES

BOTHIDAE

Chascanopsetta lugubris Alcock, 1894

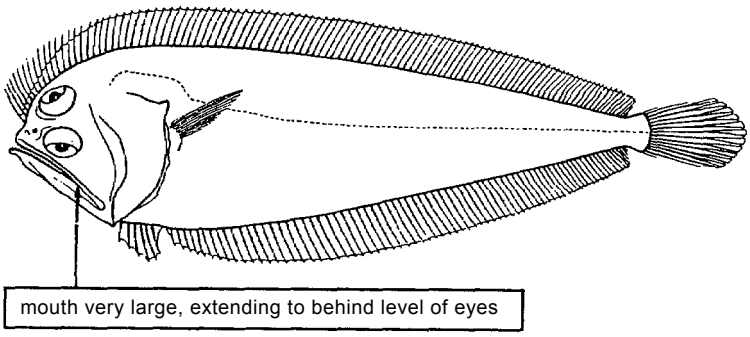
FAO names : **En** - Pelican flounder; **Fr** - Perpeire pélican; **Sp** - Lenguado pelícano.

Size: 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on the continental shelf from 120 to 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Citharichthys stampflii (Steindachner, 1894)

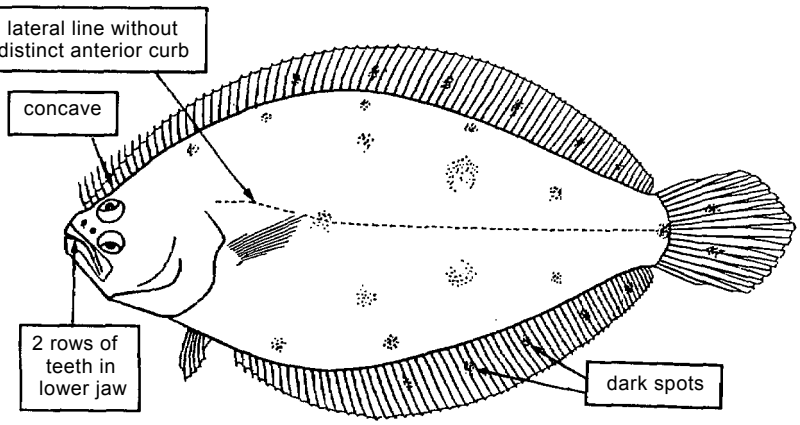
FAO names : **En** - Smooth flounder; **Fr** - Perpeire lisse; **Sp** - Lenguadoliso.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : coastal waters to 50 m depth, also in estuaries; enters freshwater.

Loc. name(s) :



Monolene mertensi (Poli, 1959)

Synonyms: Leaps *mertensi* Poll, 1959

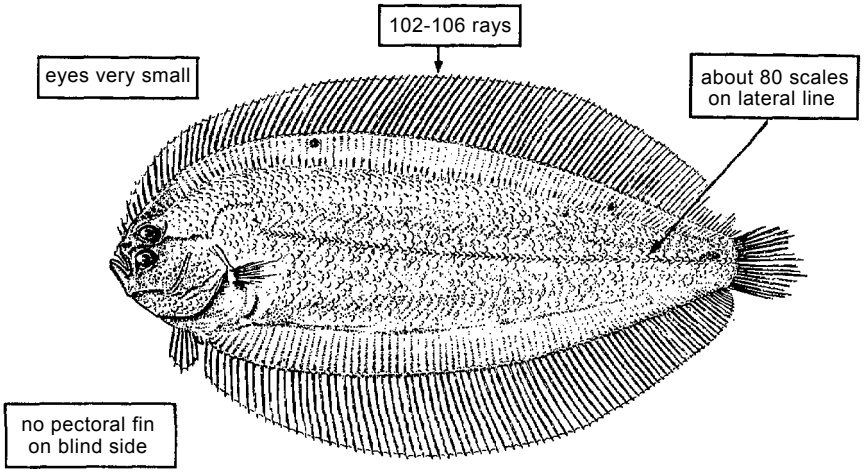
FAO names : **En** - Merten's moonflounder; **Fr** - Monolène de Mertens; **Sp** - Monolena de Mertens.

Size : 8 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : muddy bottoms from 100 to 700 m depth.

Loc. name(s) :



Monolene microstoma (Cadenat, 1937)

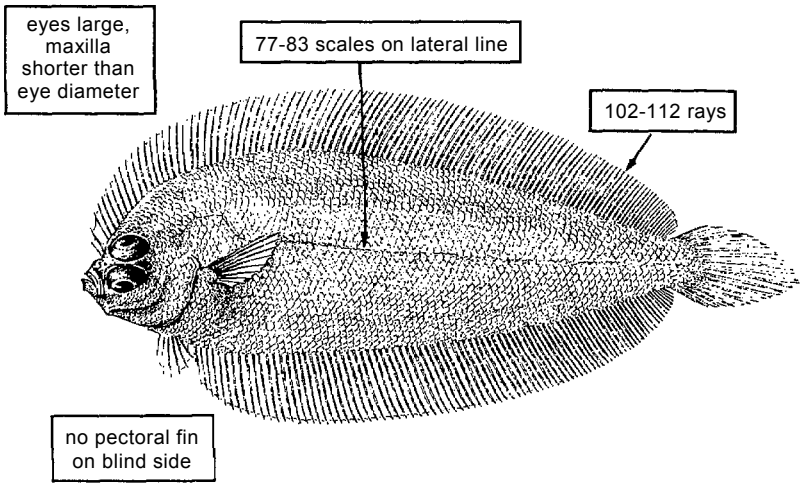
FAO names : **En** - Small mouth moonflounder; **Fr** - Monolène à petite bouche; **Sp** - Monolena bocachica.

Size: 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : muddy bottoms from 25 to 400 m depth.

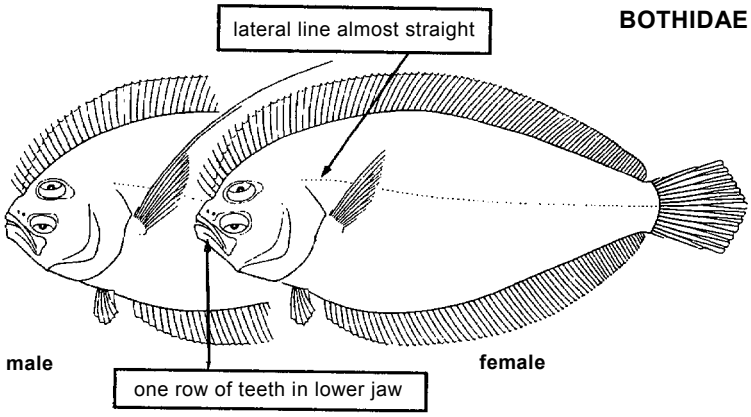
Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

Syacium micrurum Ranzani, 1840

BOTHIDAE



Synonyms: *Syacium guineensis* (Bleeker, 1853).

FAO names : **En** - Channel flounder; **Fr** - Fausse limande paté; **Sp** - Lengúado pate.

Size : about 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

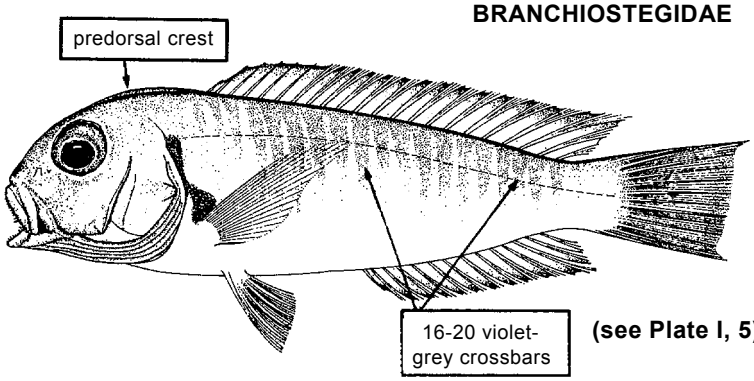
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set bottom nets, beach seines, lines.

Habitat : sand and mud bottoms from 15 to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Branchiostegus semifasciatus (Norman, 1931)

BRANCHIOSTEGIDAE



Synonyms: *Latilus semifasciatus* Norman, 1931.

FAO names : **En** - Zebra tilefish; **Fr** - Tile zèbre; **Sp** - Blanquillo cebra.

Size : 60 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines.

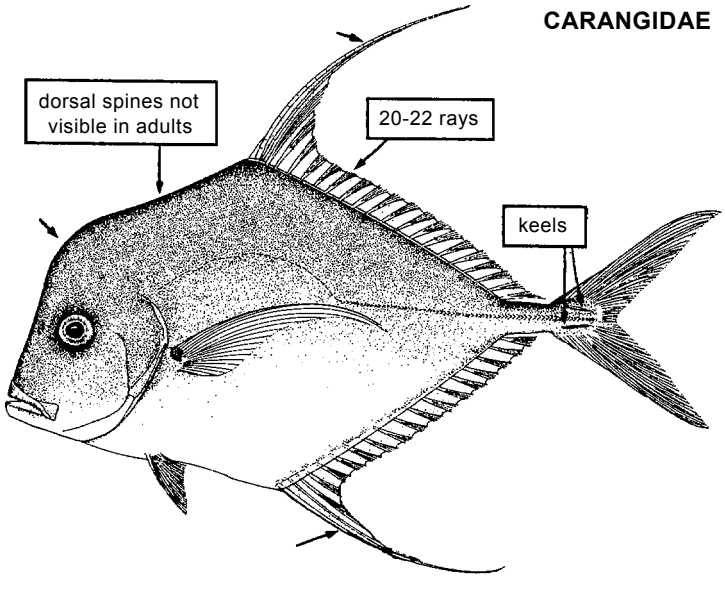
Habitat : sandy muddy bottoms from 100 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate I, 5)

Alectis alexandrinus (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817)

CARANGIDAE



Synonyms: *Scyris* alexandrins (Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817); *Hynnis goreensis* Cuvier, 1833

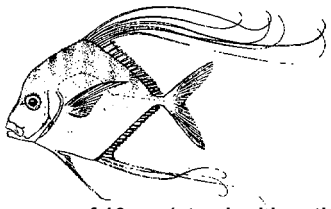
FAO names : **En** - Alexandria pompano; **Fr** - Cordonnier bossu; **Sp** - Jurel de Alejandria.

Size : at least 90 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, boat seines, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : adults demersal in shallow waters (to 70 m depth), forming small schools.

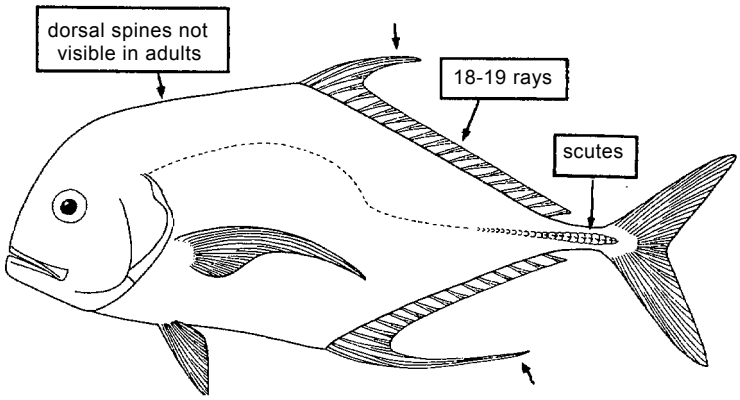
Loc.name(s) :



young of 16 cm (standard length)

(see Plate I, 6 & 7)

Alectis ciliaris (Bloch, 1788)



Synonyms: *Alectis crinitus* (Mitchill, 1826).

FAO names : En - African pompano; **Fr** - Cordonnier fil; **Sp** - Pámpano de hebra.

Size : perhaps a total length of 130 or 150 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, boat seines, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : adults usually near the bottom to about 60 m depth; young normally pelagic and drifting. Usually solitary.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

CARANGIDAE

Campogramma glaycos (Lacepède, 1801)

Synonyms: *Campogramma lirio* Dollfus, 1955; *Campogramma vadigo* (Risso, 1810); *Solagmedens africana* (Delsman, 1941).

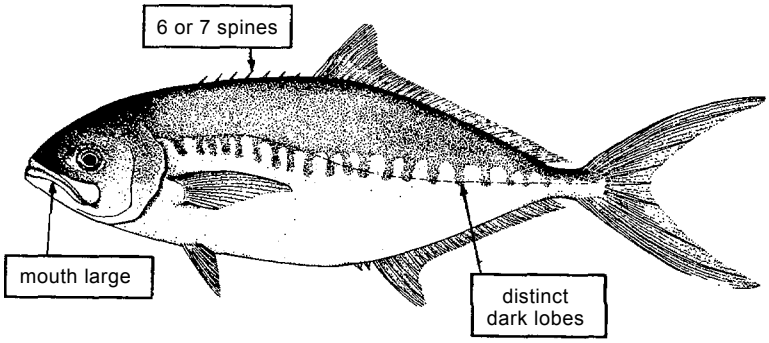
FAO names: **En** - Vadigo; **Fr** - Liche lirio; **Sp** - Lirio.

Size : at least 50 cm, rarely exceeding 40 cm. Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls.

Habitat : adults demersal or pelagic in coastal waters.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s)



(see Plate I, 8)

Caranx crysos (Mitchill, 1815)

Synonyms : *Caranx fusus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817.

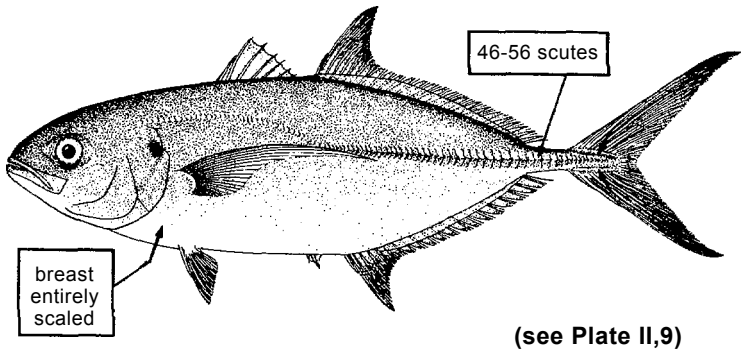
FAO names : **En** - Blue runner; **Fr** - Carangue coubali; **Sp** - Cojinua negra.

Size : at least 55 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, ringnets, purse seines, set nets, line gear.

Habitat : usually close inshore, but also in deeper waters (over 100 m depth).

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II,9)

Caranx hippos (Linnaeus, 1766)

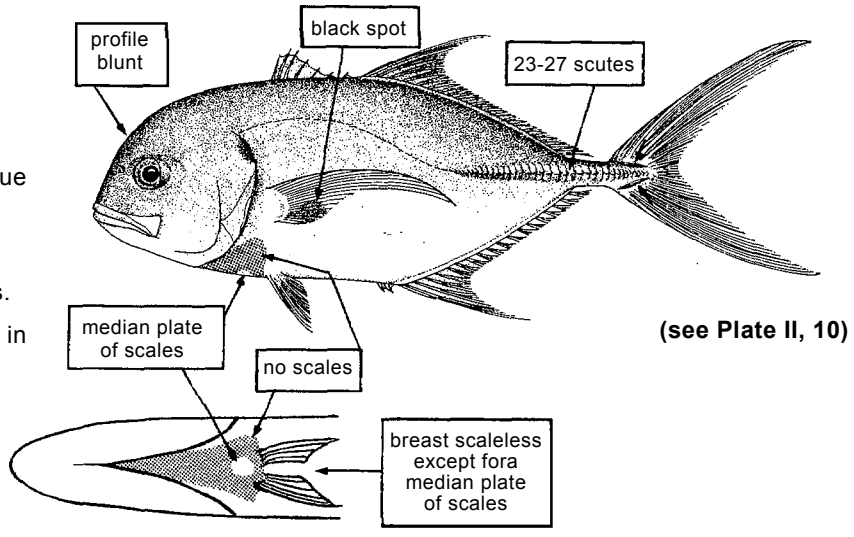
FAO names : **En** - Crévalle jack ; **Fr** - Carangue crevalle; **Sp** - Jurel común.

Size : common to 75 cm, might exceed 100 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, purse seines, set nets, lines.

Habitat : pelagic to demersal, forming schools in coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II, 10)

Caranx latus Agassiz in Spix & Agassiz, 1831

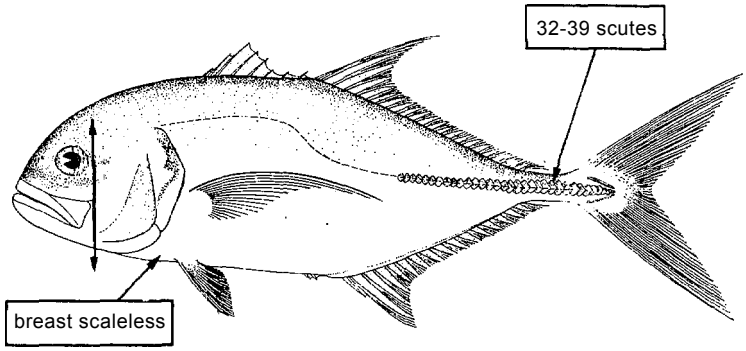
FAO names : En - Horse-eye jack; Fr - Carangue mayole; Sp - Jurel ojón.

Size : at least 80 cm.

Fishing gear: no exact information available.

Habitat : coastal waters along sandy beaches; also brackish waters and rivers.

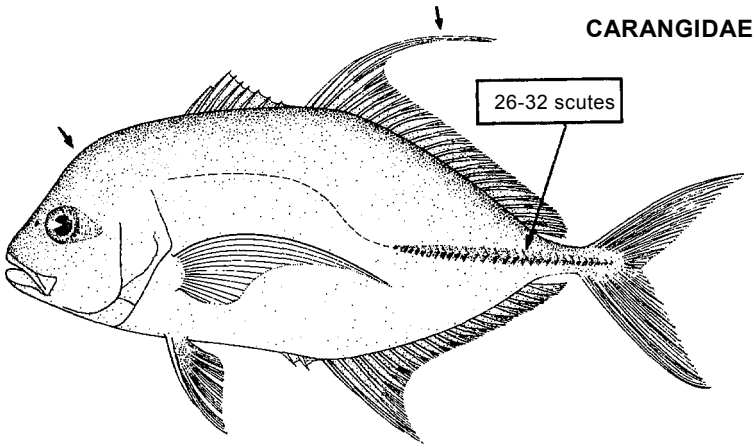
Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

CARANGIDAE

Caranx lugubris Poey, 1860



Synonyms: *Caranx* ascensionis [Bloch & Schneider, 1801] (non Osbeck)

FAO names : **En** - Black jack; **Fr** - Carangue noire; **Sp** - Jurel negro.

Size : 99 cm.

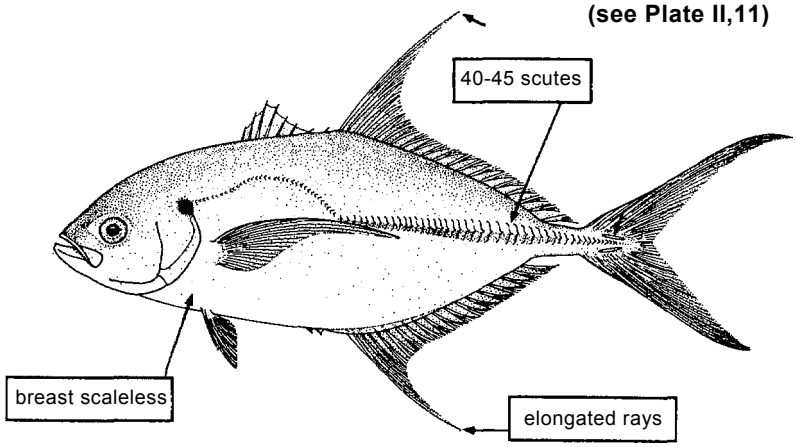
Fishing gear : trawls.

Habitat : usually trawls, purse seines, lines. In clear waters, from 25 to at least 65 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Caranx senegallus Cuvier, 1833

(see Plate II,11)



Synonyms: *Caranx africanus* Steindachner, 1883

FAO names : **En** - Senegal jack; **Fr** - Carangue du Sénégal; **Sp** - Jurel senegalés.

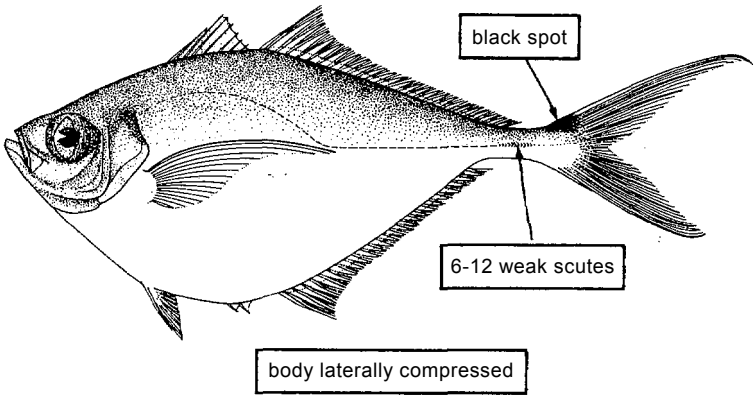
Size : at least 50 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : coastal waters from the surface to at least 90 m depth.

Loc.name(s)

Chloroscombrus chrysurus (Linnaeus, 1776)



FAO names : En - Atlantic bumper; **Fr** - Sapater ; **Sp** - Casabe.

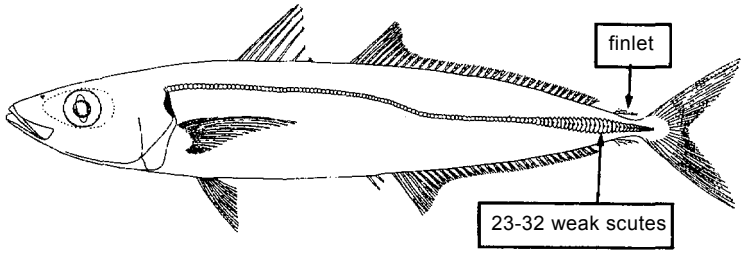
Size : common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, set nets.

Habitat : coastal waters, forming schools; also in estuaries and mangrove-lined lagoons; the young occur at times far offshore.

Loc.name(s)

Decapterus macarellus (Cuvier, 1833)



FAO names : **En** - Mackerel scad; **Fr** - Comète maquereau; **Sp** - Macarela caballa.

Size: about 35 cm; common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawls.

Habitat : offshore waters between 40 and 200 m depth, occasionally on outer reefs; schooling.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

BONY FISHES

Decapterus punctatus (Cuvier, 1829)

CARANGIDAE

Synonyms: *Decapterus sanctaehelenae* (Cuvier, 1833).

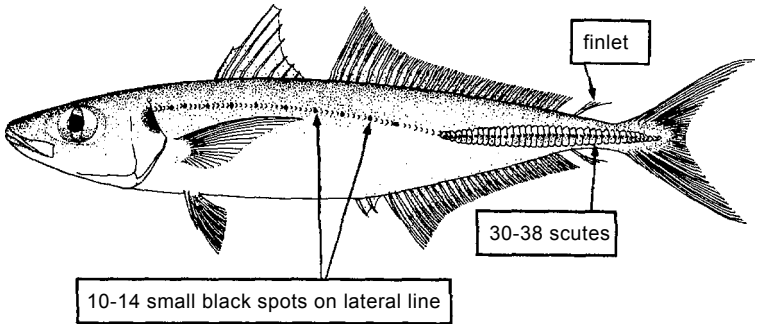
FAO names : En - Round scad; **Fr** - Comète quiaquia; **Sp** - Macarela chuparaco.

Size: at least 25 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines.

Habitat : demersal in coastal waters to about 100 m depth; also pelagic, more common in winter.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II,12)

"Decapterus" rhonchus (Goeffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817)

Synonyms: *Caranx rhonchus* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817; *Caranx angolensis* Fowler, 1919.

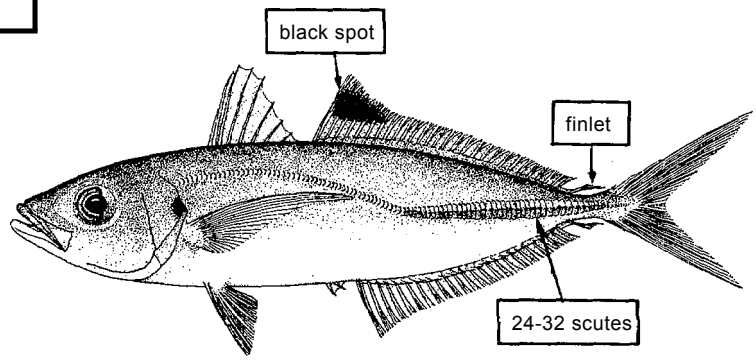
FAO names : En - False scad; **Fr** - Comète coussut; **Sp** - Macarela real.

Size : at least 45 cm, common to 30-36 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, set nets.

Habitat : frequently near the bottom, between 30 and 60 m depth; also pelagic and near the surface at times.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II,13)

Elagatis bipinnulata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1825)

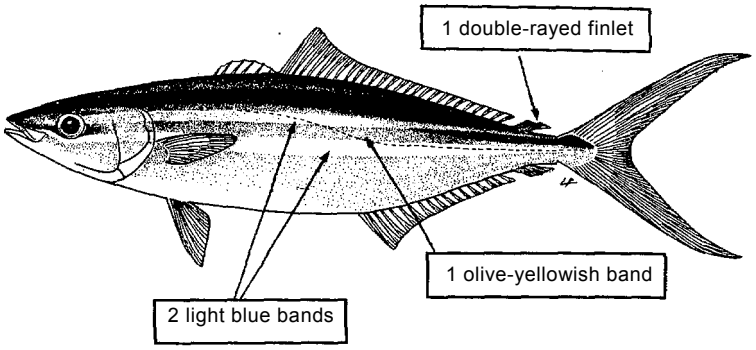
FAO names : **En** - Rainbow runner; **Fr** - Comète saumon; **Sp** - Macarela salmón.

Size : possibly to 120 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, trolling lines and other line gear.

Habitat : warm coastal surface waters; also estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Hemicaranx bicolor (Günther, 1860)

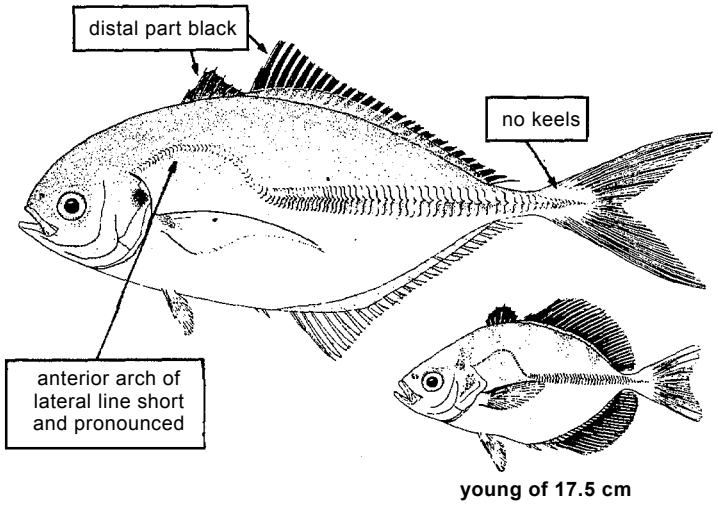
FAO names : **En** - Two-colour jack; **Fr** - Carangue bicolore; **Sp** - Casabe bicolor.

Size : 70 cm; common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, bottom set nets, line gear.

Habitat : mainly coastal, entering brackish water; apparently in mid-water or near the bottom than at the surface; not forming large schools.

Loc name(s) :



young of 17.5 cm (standard length)

Lichia amia (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms: Hypacanthus amia (Linnaeus, 1758).

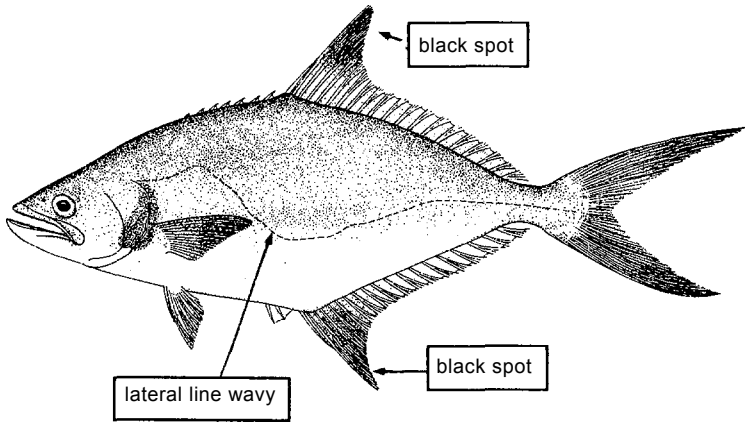
FAO names : En - Leerfish; **Fr -** Liche né-bé; **Sp** - Palometón.

Size: at least 180 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, purse seines, beach seines, line gear.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal waters and estuaries to 60 m depth; regularly caught but not very abundant.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II, 14)

***Naucrates* ductor** (Linnaeus, 1758)

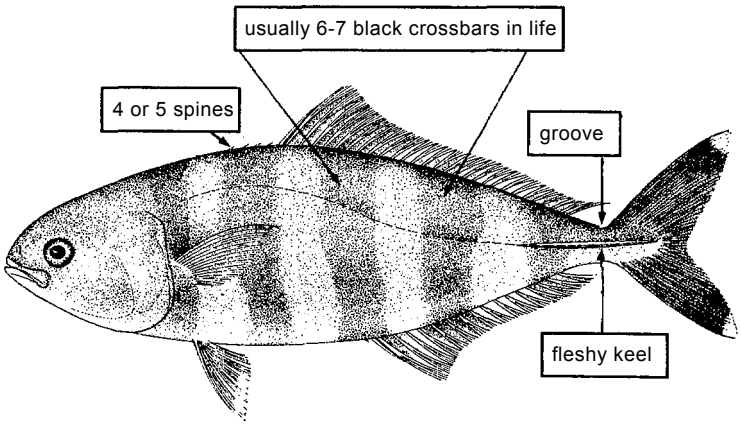
FAO names : En - Pilotfish; **Fr** - Poisson-pilote; **Sp** - Pez piloto.

Size : 70 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls.

Habitat : mainly pelagic; often associated with large sharks, rays, turtles, ships and floating logs.

Loc.name(s) :



Selar crumenophthalmus (Bloch, 1793)

Synonyms : *Trachurops crumenophthalmus* (Bloch, 1793).

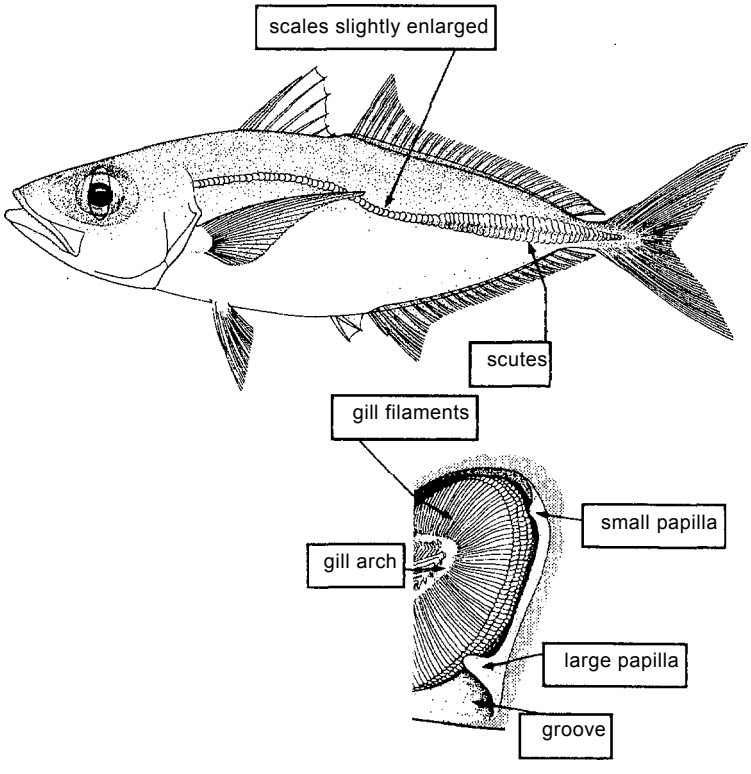
FAO names : **En** - Bigeye scad; **Fr** - Selar coulisou; **Sp** - Chicharro ojón.

Size: 60 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, set gillnets, line gear.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, more regularly found during the hot season.

Loc.name(s) :



Selene dorsalis (Gill, 1863)

Synonyms : *Vomer* gibbiceps Gilchrist & Thompson, 1914; often misidentified as *Vomer setapinnis* (Mitchill, 1815).

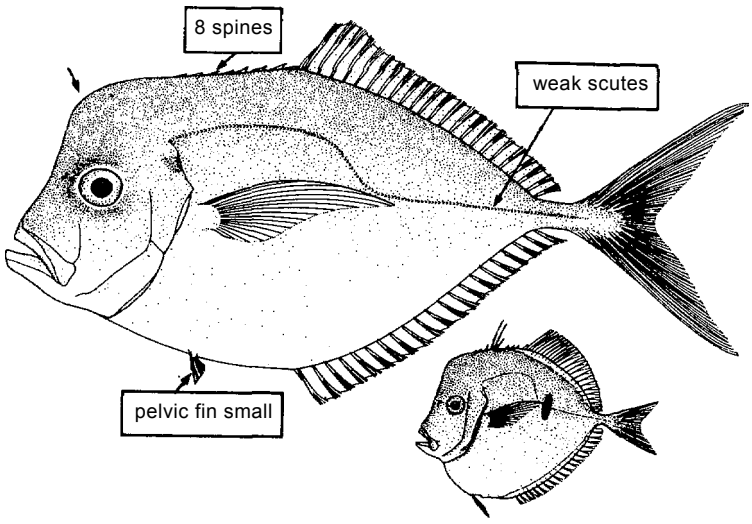
FAO names : **En** - African moonfish; **Fr** - Musso africain; **Sp** - Jorobado africano.

Size : common to 20 cm, never reaching large sizes.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, set nets, line gear.

Habitat : coastal waters to 60 cm depth; forms schools; regularly found in winter (May-October).

Loc.name(s) :



young of 5.5 cm (standard length)

(see Plate II, 15)

Seriola carpenteri Mather, 1971

FAO names : **En** - Guinean amberjack; **Fr** - Sériole guinéenne; **Sp** - Medregal de Guinea.

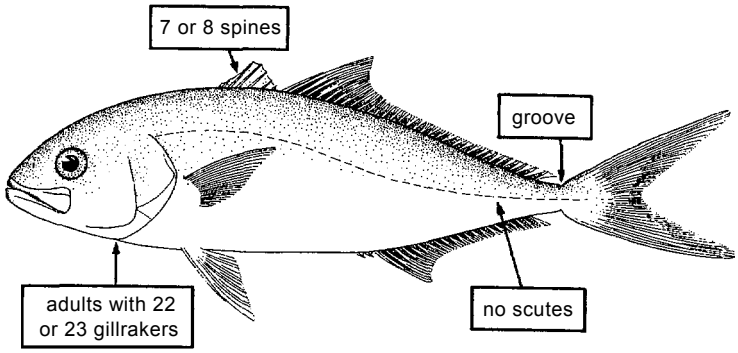
Size : at least 54 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawls, purse seines, set gillnets.

Habitat : adults pelagic and demersal in coastal waters, from the surface to at least 200 m depth.

Remarks : this species is often confused with *Seriola dumerili.*

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate II,16)

Seriola dumerili (Risso, 1810)

Synonyms : *Seriola rhombica* Smith, 1959.

FAO names : **En** - Greater amberjack; **Fr** - Sériole couronnée; **Sp** - Pez de limón.

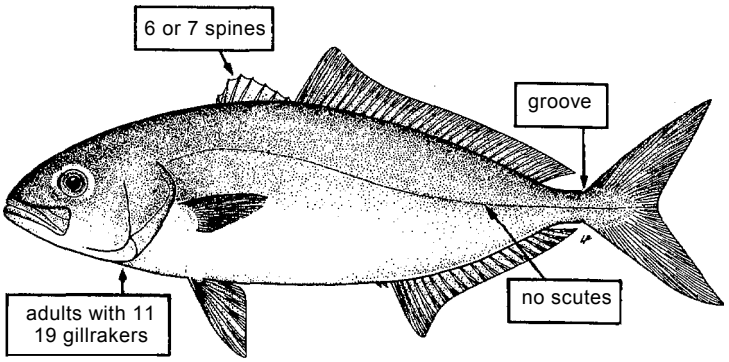
Size : to 90 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawl, line gear.

Habitat : adults pelagic, not common in coastal waters.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

Trachinotus goreensis Cuvier, 1832

Synonyms : *Trachinotus myrias* Cuvier, 1832.

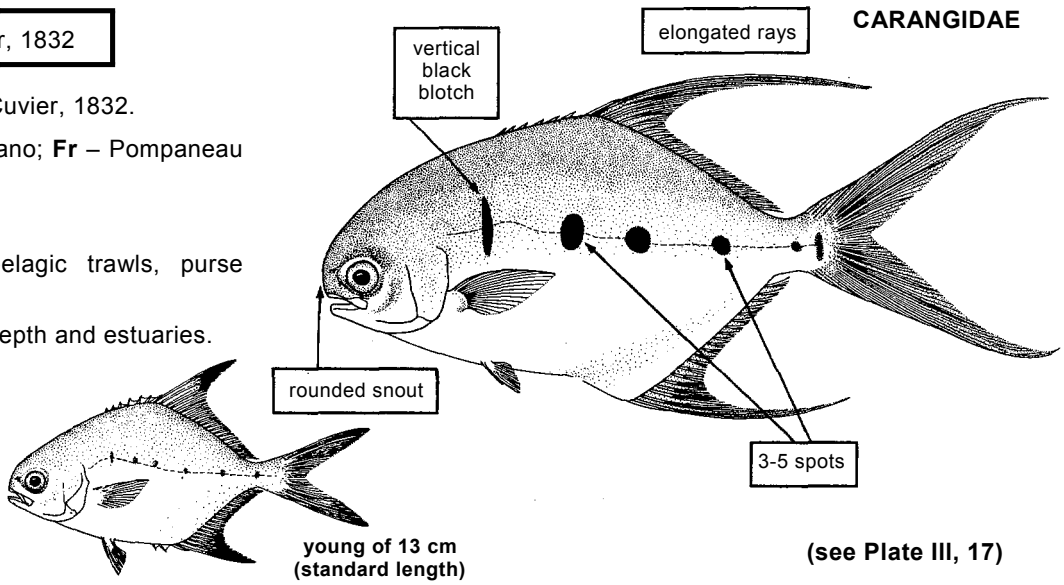
FAO names : **En** - Longfin pompano; **Fr** – Pompaneau tacheté; **Sp** - Pámpano cojonovo.

Size : 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, purse seines.

Habitat : coastal waters to 60 m depth and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



young of 13 cm (standard length)

(see Plate III, 17)

Trachinotus maxillosus Cuvier, 1832

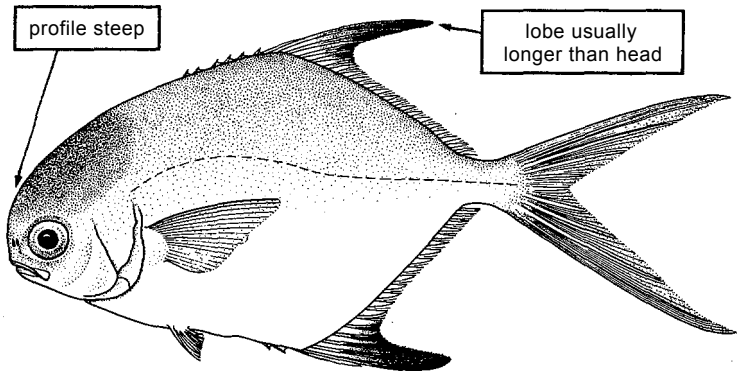
FAO names : **En** - Galloon pompano; **Fr** - Pompaneau chevron; **Sp** - Pámpano galonero.

Size : 60 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, purse seines, beach seines.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinotus ovatus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Caesiomorus glaucus* Fowler, 1936.

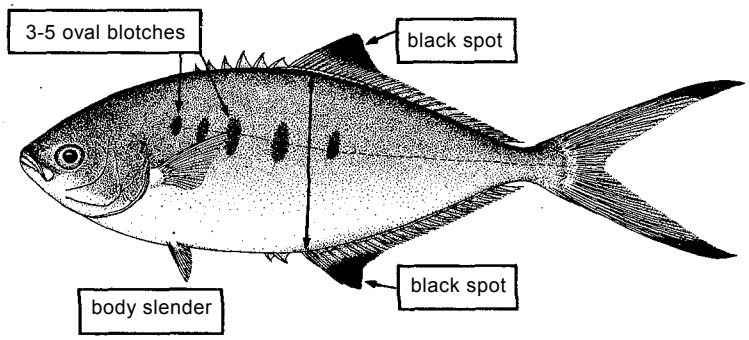
FAO names : **En** - Pompano; **Fr** - Palomine; **Sp** - Pámpano blanco.

Size : about 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, purse seines, beach seines, line gear.

Habitat : clear coastal waters, forming schools.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate III,18)

Trachinotus teraia Cuvier, 1832

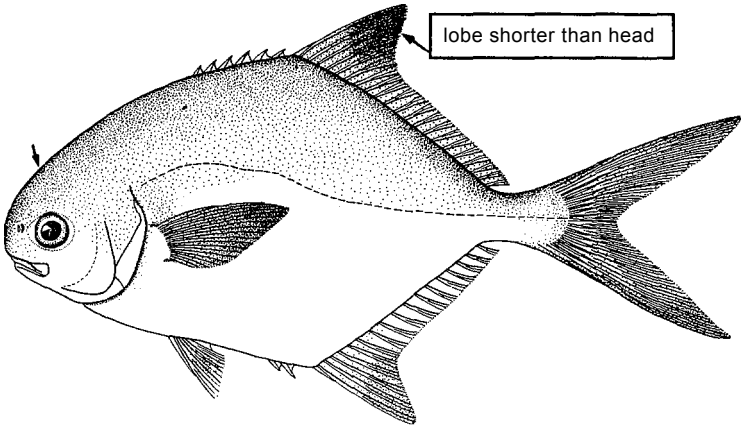
FAO names : **En** - Terai pompano; **Fr** - Pompaneau né-bé; **Sp** - Pámpano terayo.

Size : 68 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, purse seines.

Habitat : coastal waters; often present in estuaries and occasionally even in rivers.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate III,19)

Trachurus trachurus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Trachurus capensis* Castelnau, 1861.

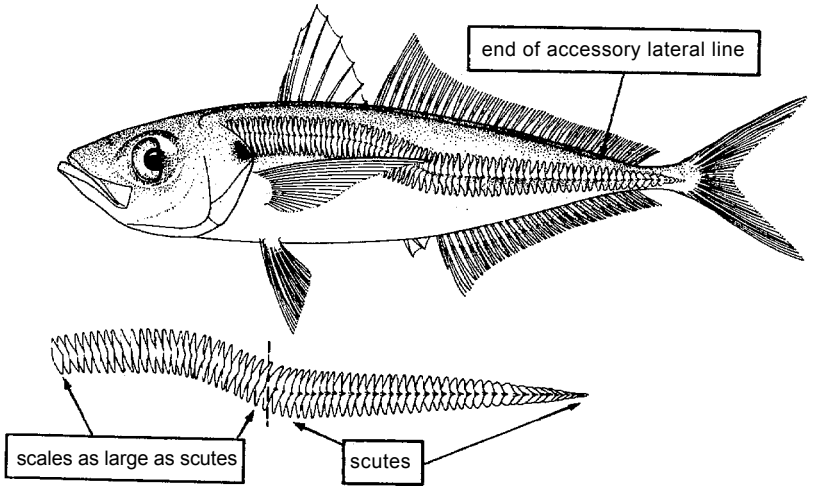
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic horse mackerel; **Fr** - Chinchard d'Europe; **Sp** - Jurel.

Size : about 40 cm (fork length), common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawls, purse seines.

Habitat : sandy bottoms from 100 to 200 m depth; sometimes pelagic; forms schools.

Loc.name(s) :



lateral line

Trachurus trecae Cadenat, 1949

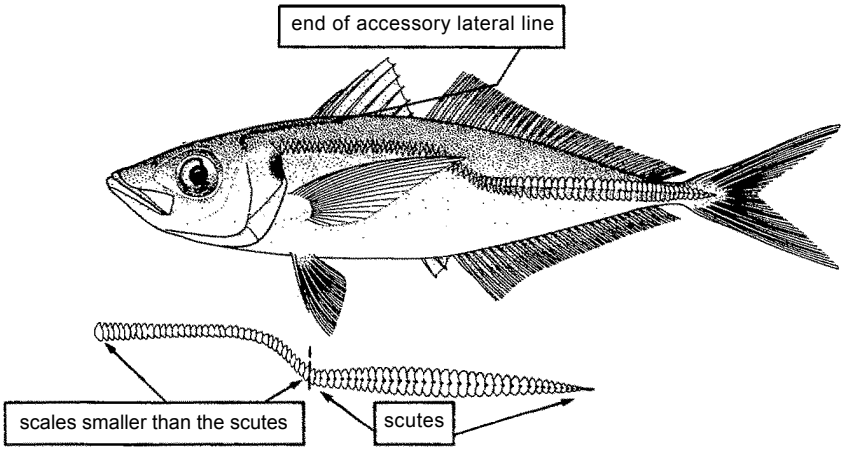
FAO names : **En** - Cunene horse mackerel; **Fr** - Chinchard cunène; **Sp** - Jurel cunene.

Size : at least 35 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawls, purse seines.

Habitat : coastal waters from 20 to 100 m depth; sometimes pelagic, forms schools.

Loc.name(s) :



lateral line

(see Plate III, 20)

Uraspis helvola (Forster, 1801)

Synonyms : formerly identified as *Uraspis secunda* (Poey, 1860); *Uraspis cadenati* Blache & Rossignol, 1961.

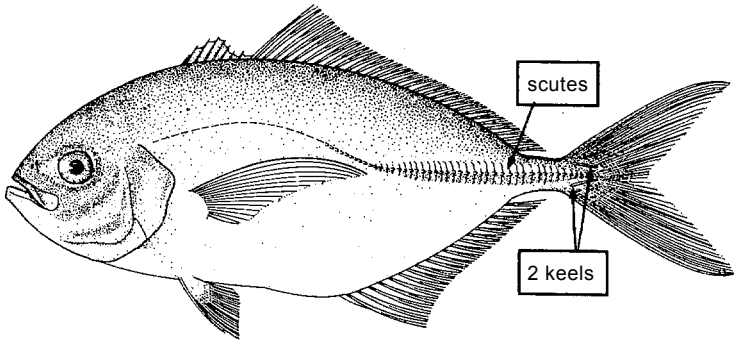
FAO names : En - Cotton mouth jack; Fr – Carangue-coton; Sp - Jurel volantín.

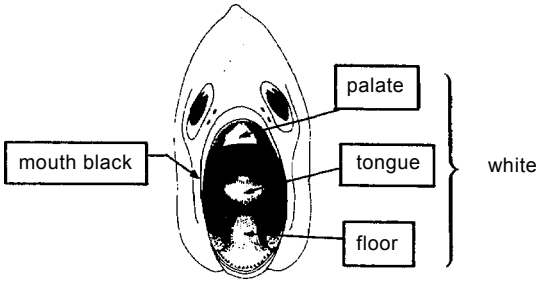
Size : 50 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : an oceanic species, pelagic in surface waters as well as demersal; solitary or forming small schools.

Loc.name(s) :





front view of head

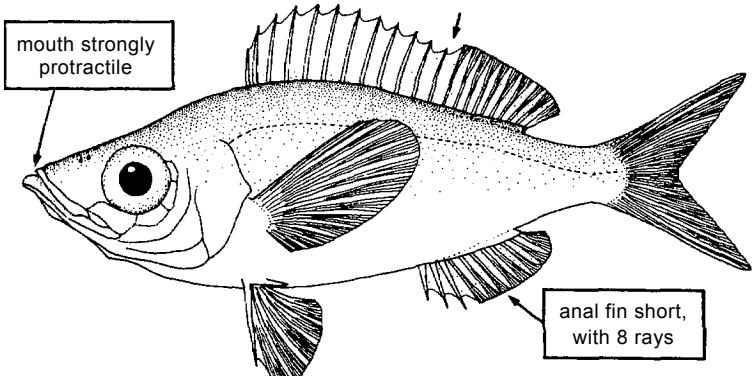
(see Plate III, 21)

next page

BONY FISHES

Spicara alta (Osorio, 1917)

CENTRACANTHIDAE



Synonyms: *Smaris macrophthalmus* Cadenat, 1937.

FAO names : **En** - Bigeye picarel; **Fr** - Picarel à gros yeux; **Sp** - Chucla ojona.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

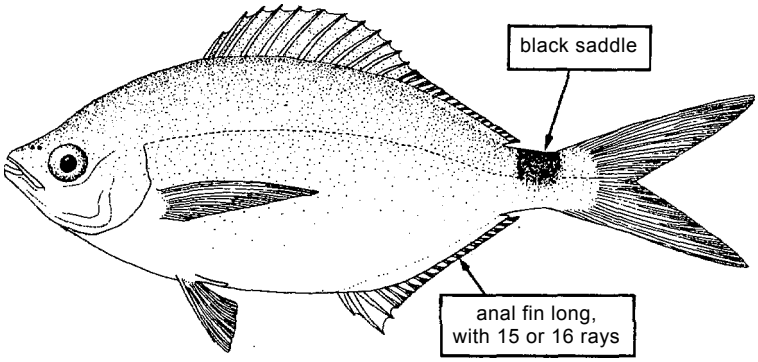
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : trawlable grounds from 100 to 300 m depth, mainly taken by industrial fisheries, but presently discarded.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate III, 22 & 23)

Spicara nigricauda (Norman, 1931)



Synonyms : *Coleosmaris nigricauda* Norman, 1931; often misidentified as Spicara melanurus (Valenciennes, 1830).

FAO names : **En** - Blacktail picarel; **Fr** - Picarel queue noire; **Sp** - Chucla rabo negro.

Size : 20 cm.

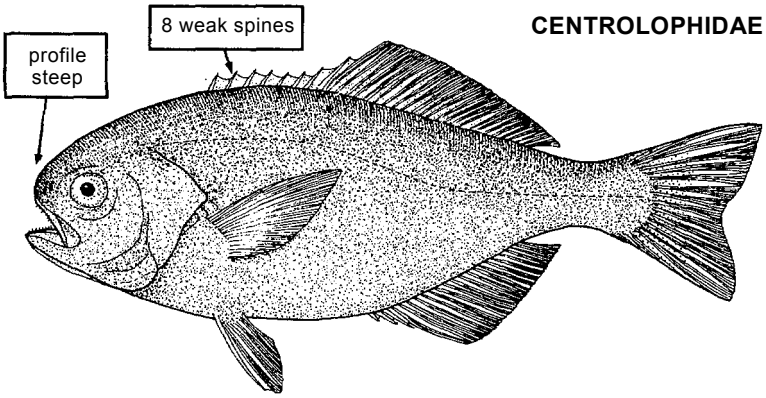
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : continental shelf from 50 to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Hyperoglyphe moselii (Cunningham, 1910)

CENTROLOPHIDAE



Synonyms : *Palinurichthys pringlei* Smith, 1949; *Palinurichthys matthewsi* Smith, 1960.

FAO names : **En** - African barrelfish; **Fr** – Rouffe africain; **Sp** - Rufo africano.

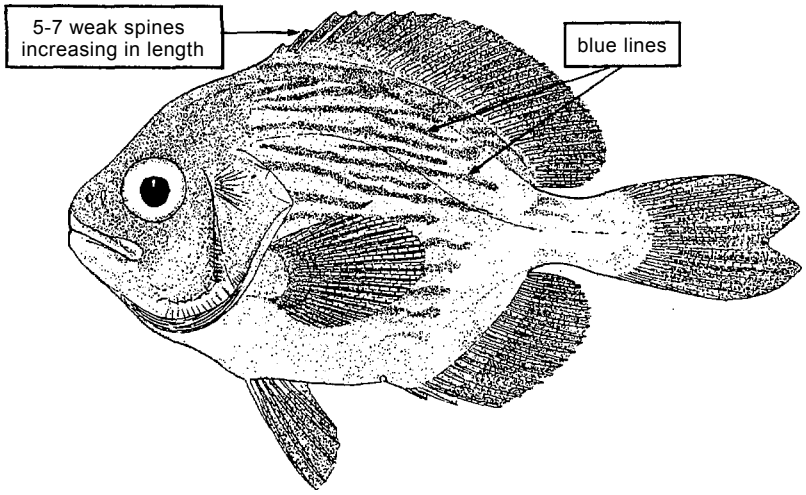
Size : 80 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : waters of the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :

Schedophilus pemarco (Poll, 1959)



Synonyms : *Palinurichthys* pemarco Poll, 1959.

FAO names : **En** - Pemarco blackfish; **Fr** - Rouffe rayé; **Sp** - Rufo pemarco.

Size : 50 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets.

Habitat : shelf and slope waters from 100 to 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

CHLOROPHTHALMIDAE

Chlorophthalmus atlanticus Poll, 1953

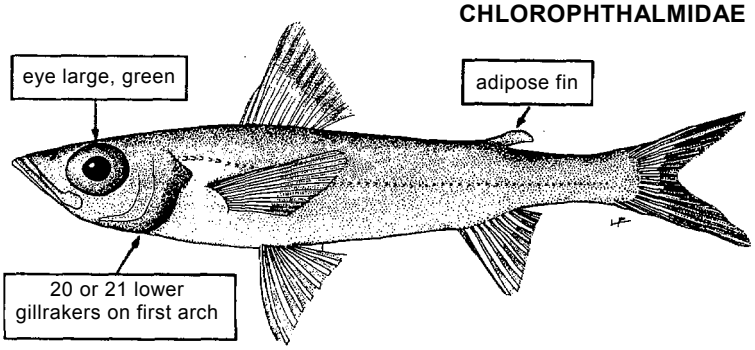
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic greeneye; **Fr** - Eperlan du large de l'Atlantique; **Sp** - Ojiverde del Atlántico.

Size : to about 25 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, on the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



CITHARIDAE

Citharus linguatula (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms: *Citharus macrolepidotus* (Bloch, 1787).

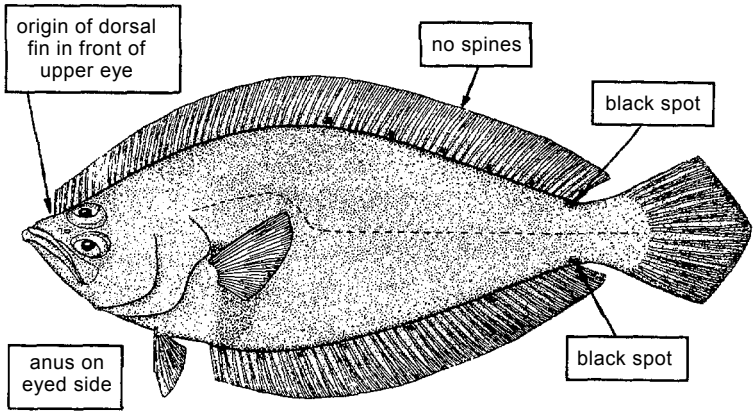
FAO names : En - Spotted flounder; **Fr** - Feuille; **Sp** - Solleta.

Size : 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, occasionally in beach seines.

Habitat : soft bottoms from the coastline to about 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



CLUPEIDAE

Ethmalosa fimbriata (Bowdich, 1825)

Synonyms: *Ethmalosa dorsalis* (Valenciennes, 1847).

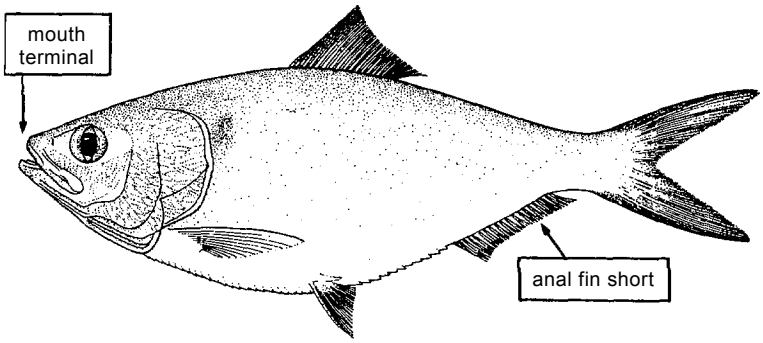
FAO names : **En** - Bonga shad; **Fr** - Ethmalose d'Afrique; **Sp** - Sábalo africano.

Size: 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, beach seines, gillnets.

Habitat : coastal marine waters, estuaries, lagoons and even rivers.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate III, 24)

Ilisha africana (Bloch, 1795)

Synonyms : *Clupea africana* Bloch, 1795.

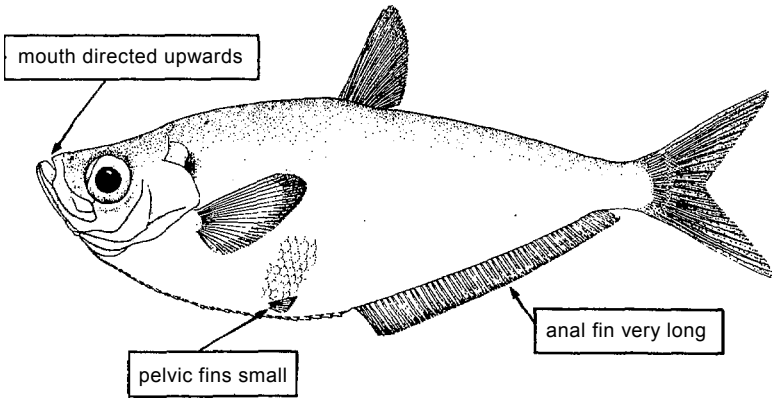
FAO names : **En** - West African ilisha ; **Fr** - Alose rasoir; **Sp** - Sardineta africana.

Size : 21 cm, common to 12 cm.

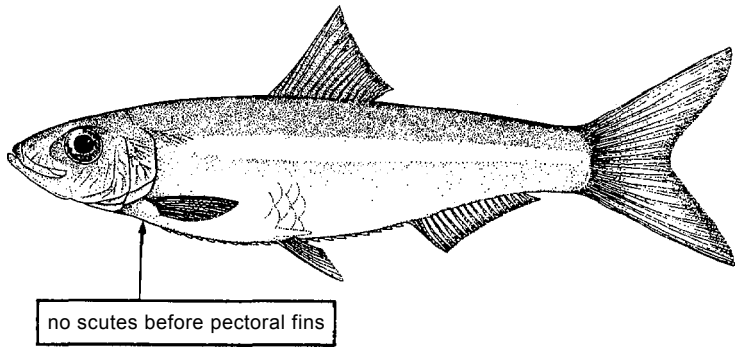
Fishing gear : trawls, purse seines, beach seines.

Habitat : coastal marine waters and estuaries; may be demersal.

Loc.name(s) :



Pellonula leonensis Boulenger, 1916



Synonyms : *Microthrissa miri* Daget, 1954.

FAO names : **En** - Guinean sprat; **Fr** - Spratelle de Guinée; **Sp** - Sardinita de Guinea.

Size : 9 cm.

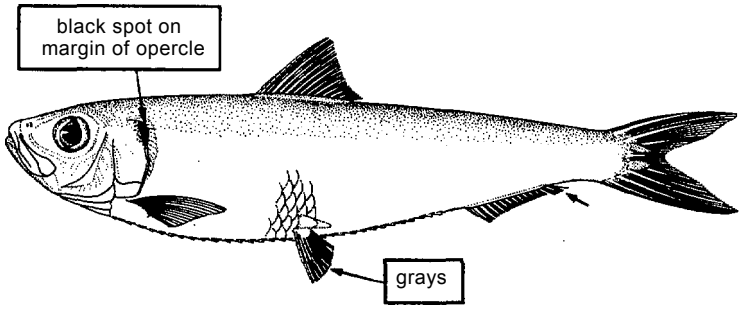
Fishing gear : purse seines (poli nets), beach seines.

Habitat : mainly in freshwaters, but also in estuaries and lagoons of moderate salinity; reproduction occurs in rivers and lakes, and may be also in estuaries and coastal lagoons.

Remarks : another species, *Pellonula vorax* Günther, 1868, is often found with young *Sardinella maderensis* in estuaries and lagoons. *P. vorax* has scutes before pectoral fins.

Loc.name(s) :

Sardinella aurita Valenciennes, 1847



Synonyms : *Alosa senegalensis* Bennett, 1831.

FAO names : **En** - Round sardinella; **Fr** - Allache; **Sp** - Alacha.

Size : 35 cm, common to 18 cm.

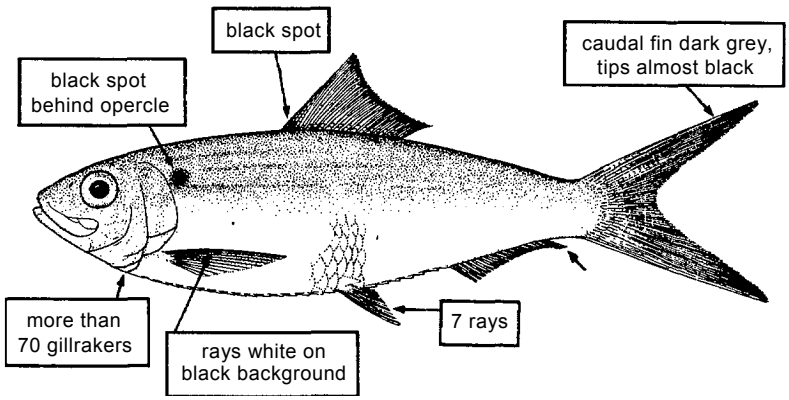
Fishing gear : purse seines (poli nets), gillnets, beach seines, midwater trawls.

Habitat : upwelling areas (cold and saline waters).

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate IV, 25)

Sardinella maderensis (Lowe, 1839)



Synonyms : *Pellonula* modesta Fischer, 1885; *Sardinella granigera* Valenciennes, 1847; *Sardinella* eba Valenciennes, 1847; *Sardinella* cameronensis Regan, 1917.

FAO names : **En** - Madeiran sardinella; **Fr** - Grande allache; **Sp** - Machuelo.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

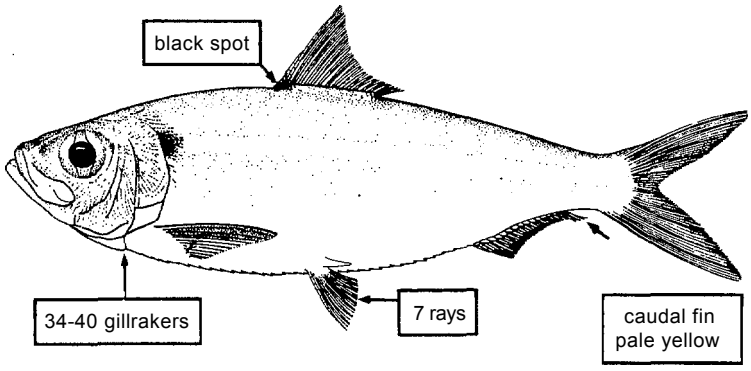
Fishing gear : ringnets, purse seines (poli nets), beach seines, cast nets, midwater trawls.

Habitat : warm coastal waters, from the surface to 50 m depth, sometimes in estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate IV, 26)

Sardinella rouxi (Poll, 1953)



Synonyms : *Harengula rouxi* Poll, 1953.

FAO names : **En** - Yellowtail sardinella; **Fr** - Sardinelle à queue jaune; **Sp** - Alacha rabo amarillo.

Size : 16 cm, common to 13 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, purse seines, gillnets.

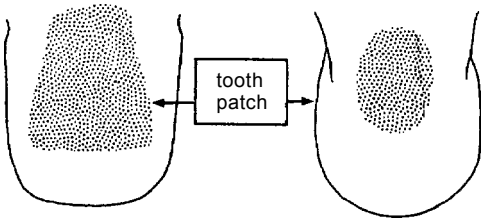
Habitat : littoral and coastal waters, often caught together with young *S. maderensis*.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

CORYPHAENIDAE

Coryphaena equiselis Linnaeus, 1758



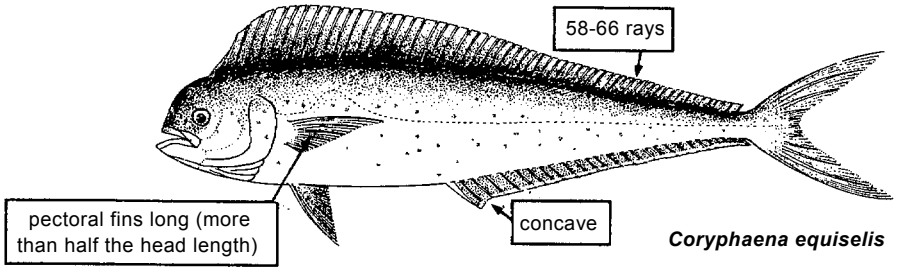
Synonyms : *Coryphaena* equisetis Linnaeus, 1758.

FAO names : **En** - Pompano dolphinfish; **Fr** - Coryphène dauphin; **Sp** - Dorado.

Size : 75 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : floating longlines, purse seines, trolling.

Habitat : a pelagic species, occasionally found in coastal waters.

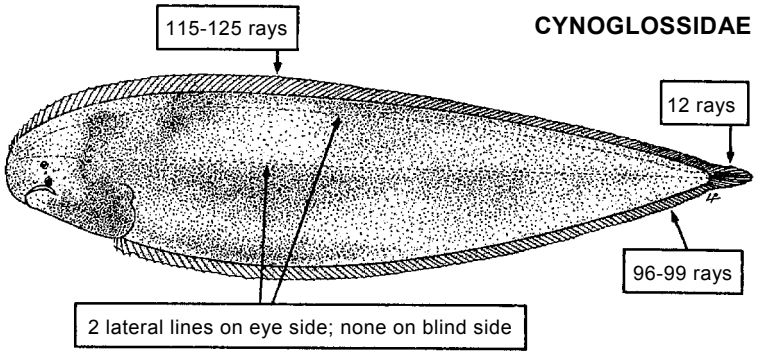


Remarks : another species, C. *hippurus* Linnaeus, 1758, has an oval patch of teeth on the tongue, and 52 to 59 dorsal fin rays.

Loc.name(s) :

CYNOGLOSSIDAE

Cynoglossus browni Chabanaud, 1949



FAO names : **En** - Nigerian tonguesole; **Fr** - Langue nigérienne ; **Sp** - Lengua nigeriana.

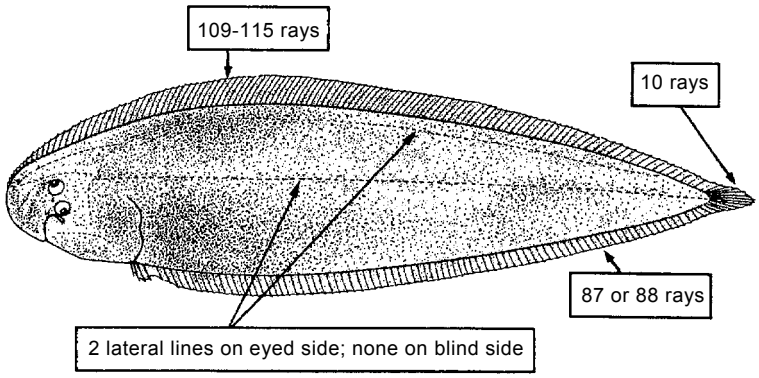
Size: 60 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : coastal waters on muddy and sandy bottoms to about 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Cynoglossus cadenati Chabanaud, 1947



FAO names : **En** - Ghanian tonguesole; **Fr** - Sole-langue du Ghana; **Sp** - Lengua de Ghana.

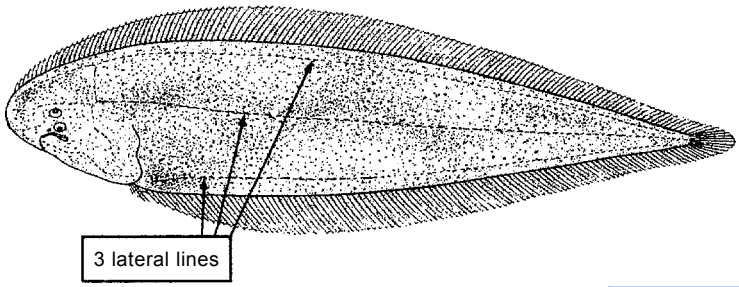
Size: 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, bottom set nets.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 10 to 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Cynoglossus canariensis Steindachner, 1882



Synonyms : *Cynoglossus lagoensis* Regan, 1915.

FAO names : **En** - Canary tonguesole, **Fr** – Sole-langue canarienne; **Sp** - Lengua de Canarias.

Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

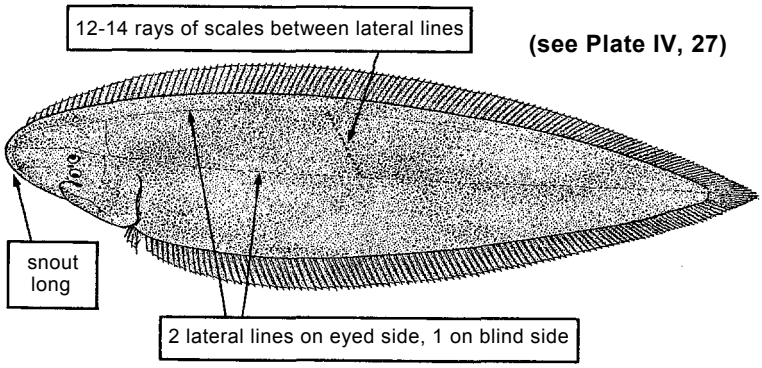
Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from 15 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

Cynoglossus monodi Chabanaud, 1949

(see Plate IV, 27)



FAO names : **En** - Guinean tonguesole; **Fr** - Sole-langue de Guinée; **Sp** - Lengua de Guinea.

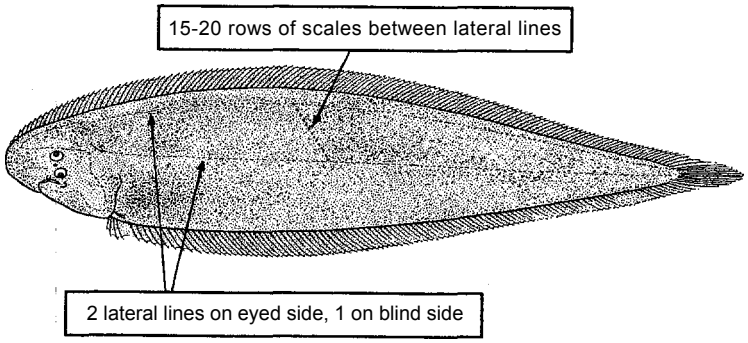
Size : at least 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, bottom set nets.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 10 to 25 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Cynoglossus senegalensis (Kaup, 1858)



Synonyms : *Cynoglossus* goreensis Steindachner, 1882.

FAO names : **En** - Senegalese tonguesole; **Fr** - Sole-langue sénégalaise; **Sp** - Lengua del Senegal

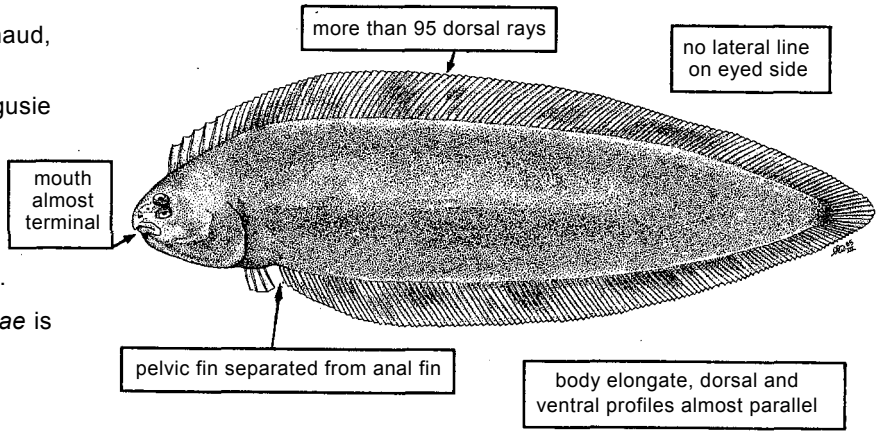
Size: about 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, bottom set nets.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 10 to 110 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Symphurus ligulatus (Cocco, 1844)



Synonyms : ? *Symphurus vanmellae* Chabanaud, 1952.

FAO names : **En** - Elongate tonguesole; **Fr** - Plagusie longue; **Sp** - Pelada tirrena.

Size : to 10 cm.

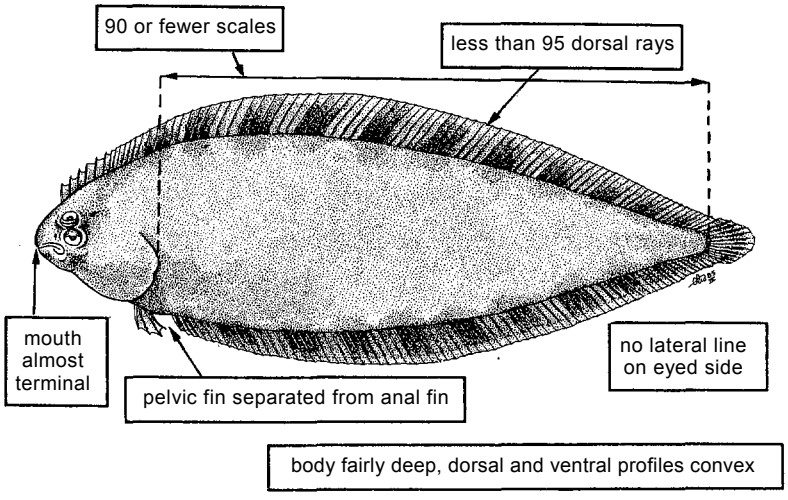
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on mud bottoms of the continental slope.

Remarks : according to some authors S. *vanmellae* is the metomorphosed stage of S. *ligulatus.*

Loc.name(s) :

Symphurus nigrescens Rafinesque, 1810



FAO names : **En** - Spotted tonguesole; **Fr** - Plagusie sombre; **Sp** - Pelada.

Size : to 12 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawl, dredges.

Habitat : on mud or sand bottoms of the continental slope and shelf, from 20 to 1140 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

CYNOGLOSSIDAE

Symphurus normani Chabanaud, 1950

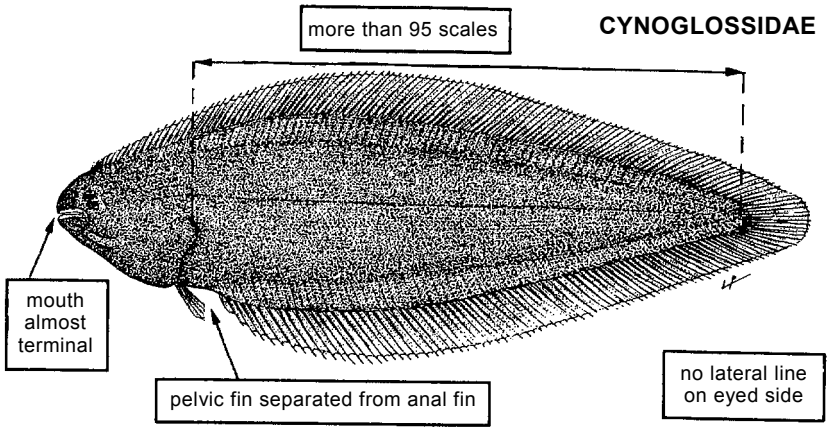
FAO names : **En** - Norman's tonguesole; **Fr** - Plagusie de Norman; **Sp** - Pelada de Norman.

Size : 70 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on mud and sand bottoms from 50 to 80 m depth.

Loc.name(s)



DACTYLOPTERIDAE

Dactylopterus volitans (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms: Cephalacanthus volitans (Linnaeus, 1758).

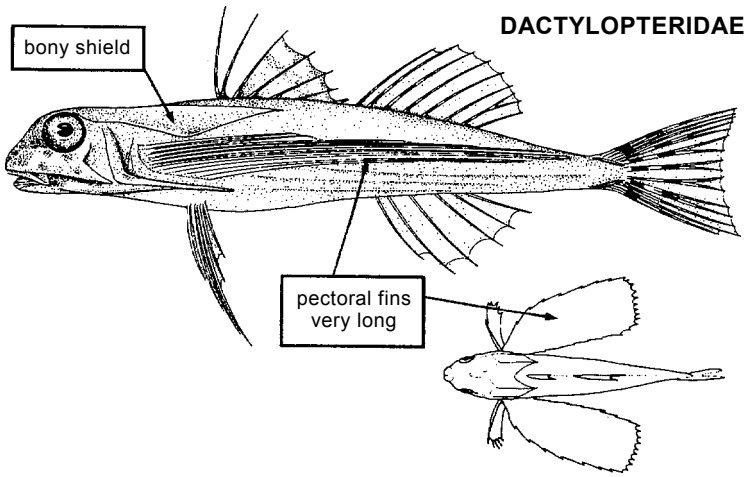
FAO names : **En** - Flying gurnard; **Fr** - Poule de mer; **Sp** - Alón.

Size : at least 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, lines.

Habitat : demersal on shallow sandy and muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



DIRETMIDAE

Diretmoides parini Post & Quéro, 1981

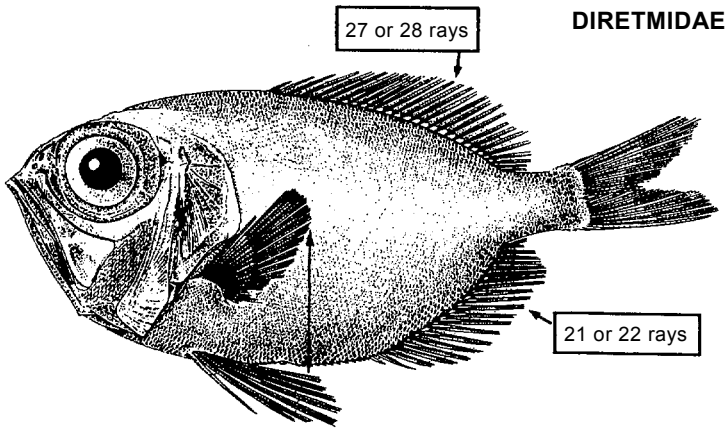
FAO names : **En** - Parin's spinyfin; **Fr** - Dirette de Parin; **Sp** - Malcarado de Parin.

Size : 40 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : mesopelagic; young near the surface, aged adults often descend below 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Diretmoides pauciradiatus (Woods, 1973)

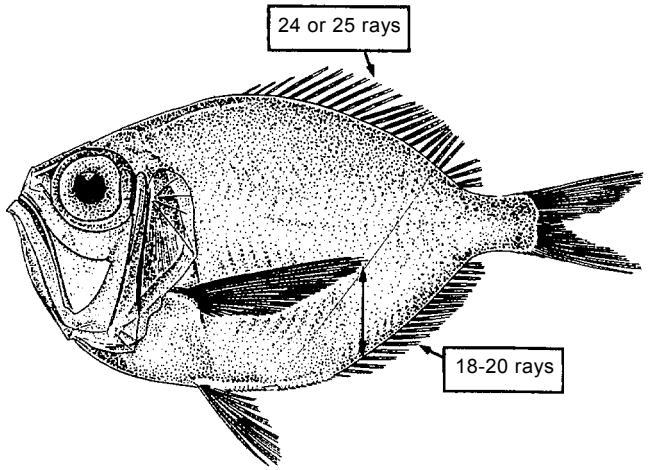
FAO names : En - Longwing spinyfin; **Fr** - Dirette aile longue; **Sp** - Malcarado alón.

Size : 14 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : mesopelagic; young near the surface, aged adults often descend below 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

DIRETMIDAE

Diretmus argenteus Johnson, 1863

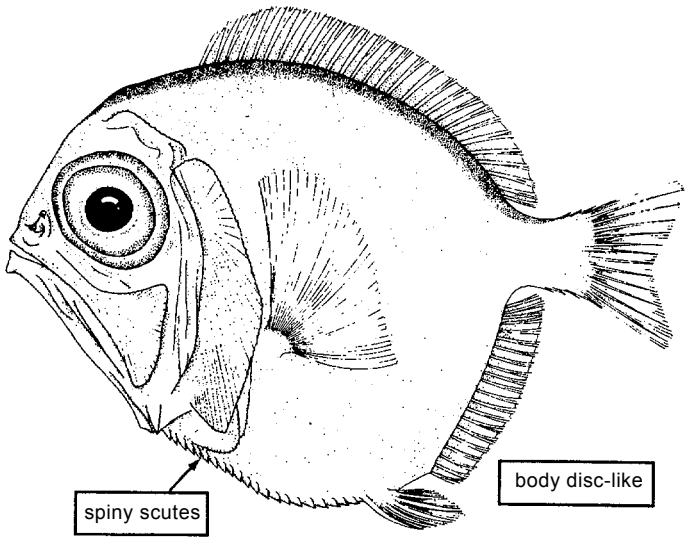
FAO names : En - Silver spinyfin ; Fr - Dirette argentée; Sp - Malcarado plateado.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : mesopelagic; juveniles from near surface to about 250 m depth; adults mainly in a depth range from 500 to 700 m.

Loc.name(s) :



DREPANIDAE

Drepane africana Osorio, 1892

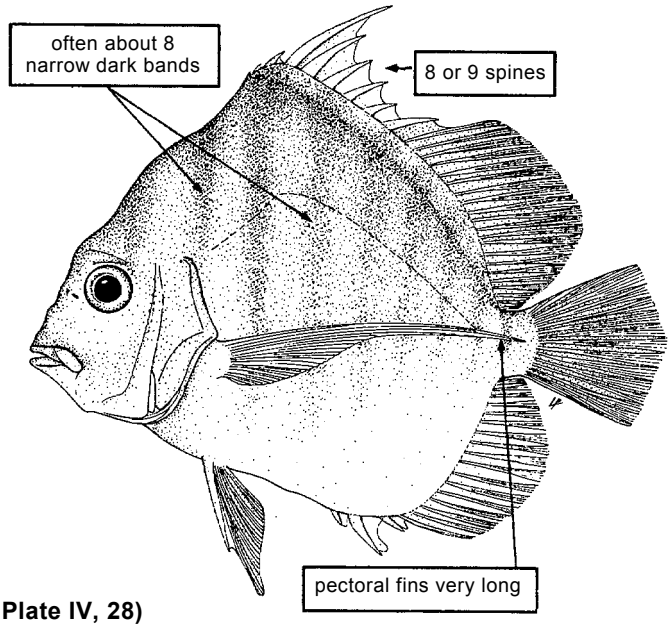
FAO names : **En** - African sicklefish; **Fr** - Forgeron ailé; **Sp** - Catemo africano.

Size : 40 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls,. beach seines, purse seines.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 20 to 50 m depths.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IV, 28)

ELOPIDAE

Elops lacerta Valenciennes, 1846

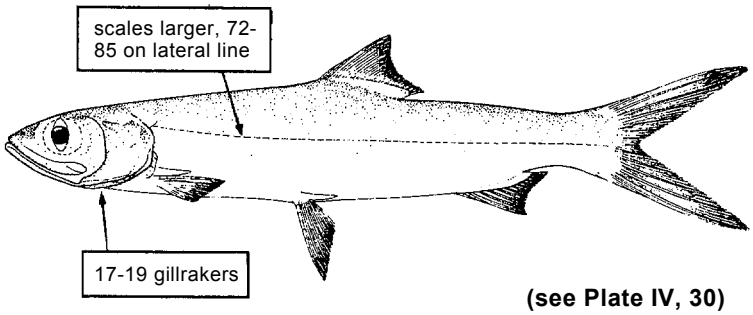
FAO names : **En** - West African ladyfish; **Fr** - Guinée copace; **Sp** - Malacho copace.

Size : 90 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, beach seines, encircling gillnets.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters in summer, estuaries throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IV, 30)

BONY FISHES

ELOPIDAE

Elops senegalensis Regan, 1909

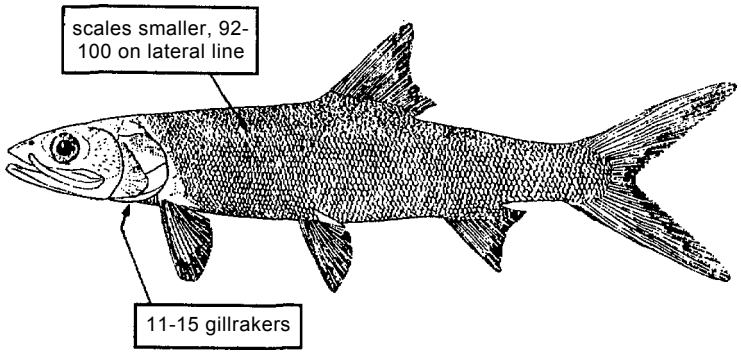
FAO names : **En** - Senegalese ladyfish; **Fr** - Guinée du Senegal; **Sp** - Malacho senegalés.

Size : 90 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, purse seines and bottom trawls

Habitat : shallow coastal waters in summer, estuaries and lagoons throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :



EMMELICHTHYIDAE

Erythrocles monodi Poll & Cadenat, 1954

FAO names : **En** - Atlantic rubyfish; **Fr** - Poisson rubis; **Sp** - Pez rubí.

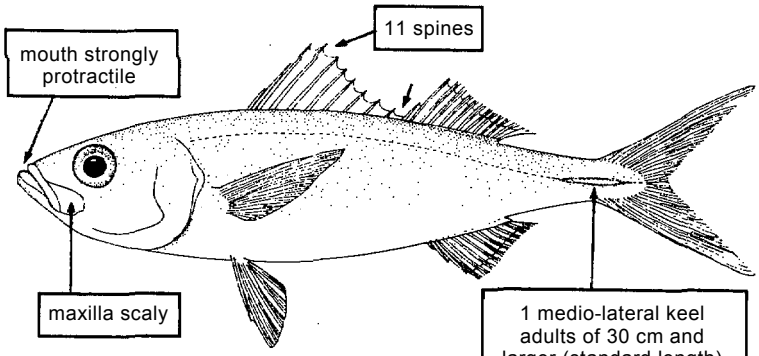
Size : 55 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : continental shelf from 100-300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate IV, 31)



ENGRAULIDIDAE

Engraulis encrasicolus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Anchoa guineensis* Rossignol & Blache, 1961; *Engraulis guineensis* (Rossignol & Blache, 1961).

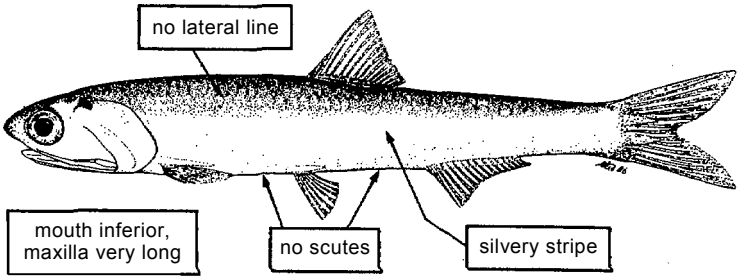
FAO names : **En** - European anchovy; **Fr** - Anchois commun; **Sp** - Anchoa europea.

Size : 15 cm, common to 8 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines (poli nets), beach seines.

Habitat : coastal pelagic, but may descend to 400 m depth (cold waters).

Loc.name(s) :



EPHIPPIDIDAE

Chaetodipterus goreensis (Cuvier, 1831)

Synonyms: *Ephippus goreensis* Cuvier, 1831.

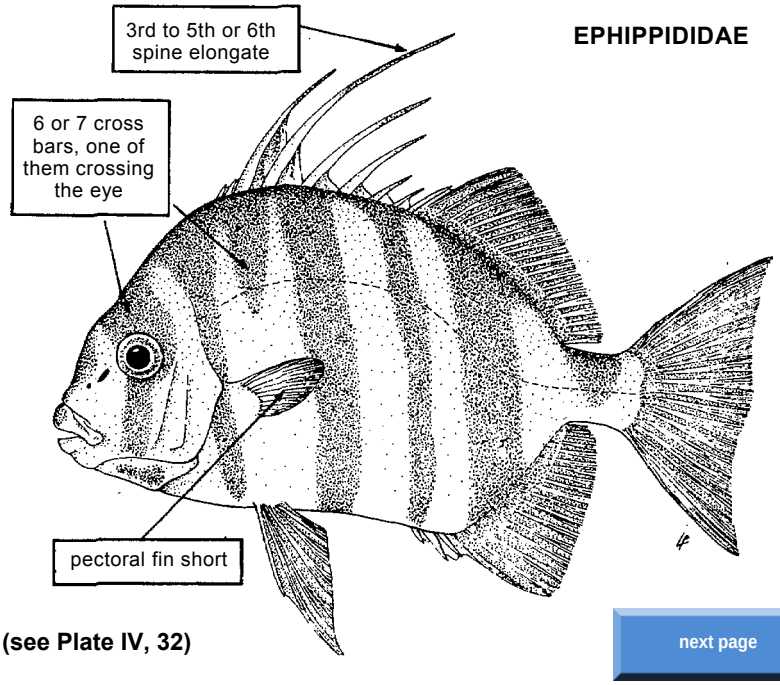
FAO names : **En** - African spadefish; **Fr** - Chèvre de mer; **Sp** - Paguala africana.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : set nets, seines, trawls.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms of estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



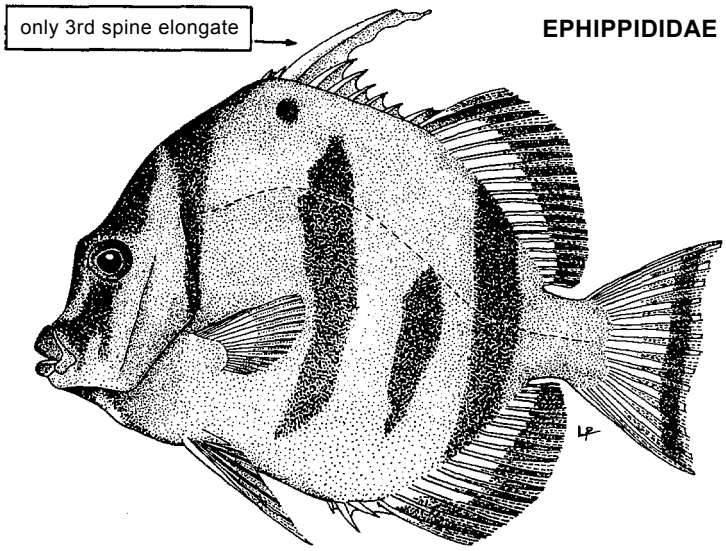
(see Plate IV, 32)

next page

BONY FISHES

EPHIPPIDIDAE

Chaetodipterus lippei Steindachner, 1895



Synonyms : often confused with *Chaetodipterus goreensis* (Cuvier, 1831).

FAO names : **En** - West African spadefish; **Fr** - Chèvre de mer noire; **Sp** - Paguala negra.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

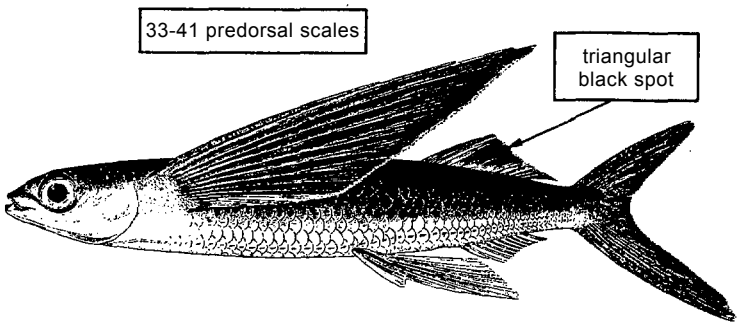
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on sandy or muddy bottoms in coastal waters from 10 to 45 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

EXOCOETIDAE

Cypselurus cyanopterus (Valenciennes, 1846)



Synonyms : *Cheilopogon cyanopterus* (Valenciennes, 1846).

FAO names : En - Marginated flyfish; **Fr** - Exocet codène; **Sp** - Volador bordiblanco.

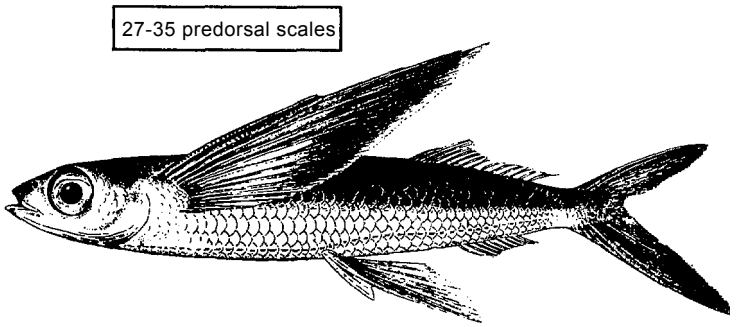
Size : 35 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, drift nets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Cypselurus melanurus (Valenciennes, 1846)



Synonyms: *Cypselurus lutkeni* (Jordan & Meek, 1896).

FAO names : **En** - Atlantic flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet atlantique; **Sp** - Volador atlántico.

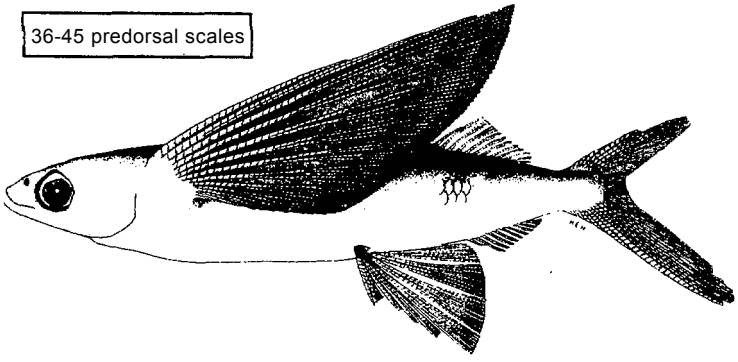
Size : 26 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic, mainly in coastal surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Cypselurus milleri Gibbs & Staiger, 1970



FAO names : **En** - Guinean flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet de Guinée; **Sp** - Volador de Guinea.

Size : 28 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in oceanic and coastal surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Cypselurus nigricans (Bennett, 1840)

Synonyms : confused with *Cypselurus exsiliens* (Linnaeus, 1771) before 1970; *Cheilopogon nigricans* (Bennett, 1840)

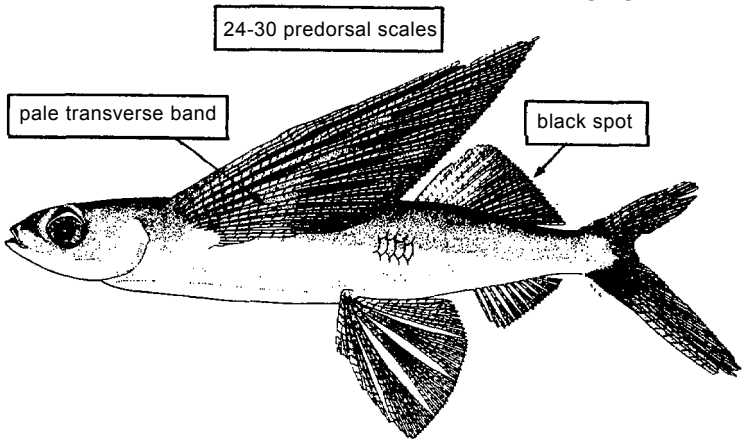
FAO names : **En** - African flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet africain; **Sp** - Volador africano.

Size : 28 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, pelagic trawls, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in oceanic surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Cypselurus pinnatibarbatus (Bennett, 1831)

Synonyms : *Cypselurus lineatus* (Valenciennes, 1846).

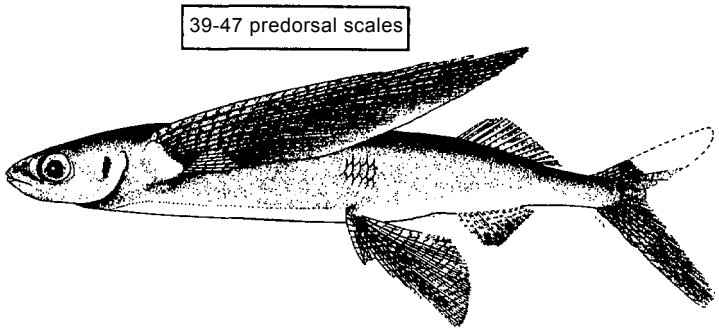
FAO names : **En** - Bennett's flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet de Bennett; **Sp** - Volador de Bennett.

Size : 40 cm standard length

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Exocoetus obtusirostris Günther, 1866

FAO names : **En** - Oceanic two-wing flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet bouledogue; **Sp** - Volador ñato.

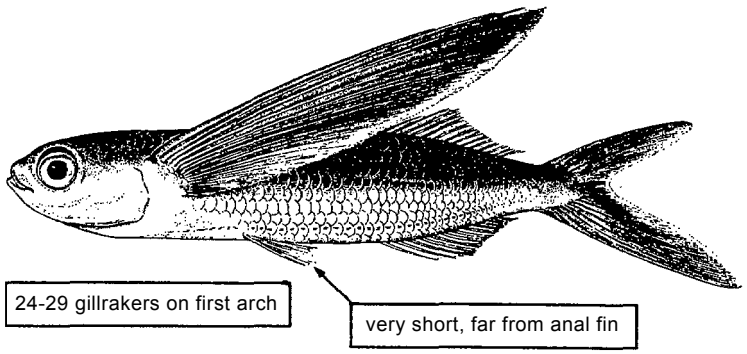
Size : 19 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

Remarks : presence in Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Exocoetus volitans Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Tropical two-wing flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet volant; **Sp** - Volador.

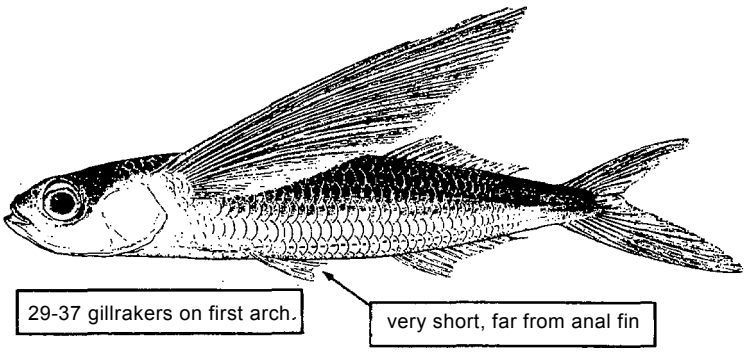
Size : 25 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Fodiator acutus (Valenciennes, 1846)

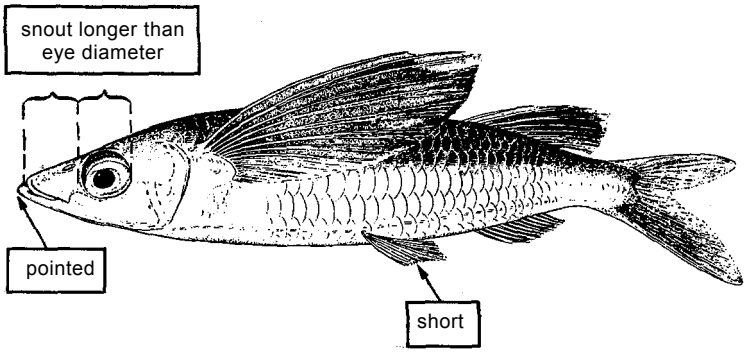
FAO names : **En** - Sharpchin flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet bécune; **Sp** - Volador picudo.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Hirundichthys affinis (Günther, 1866)

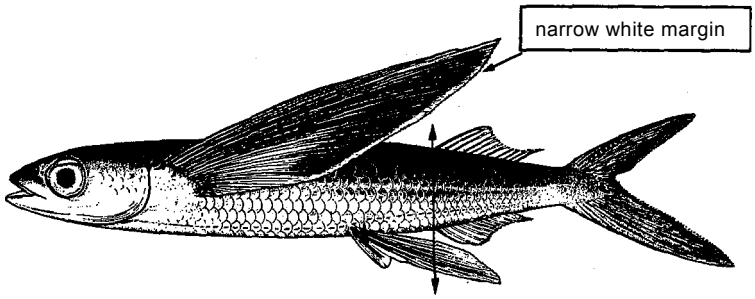
FAO names : **En** - Fourwing flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet hirondelle; **Sp** - Volador golondrina.

Size : 25 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse, seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Hirundichthys speculiger (Valenciennes, 1846)

FAO names : **En** - Mirrorwing flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet miroir; **Sp** - Volador espejo.

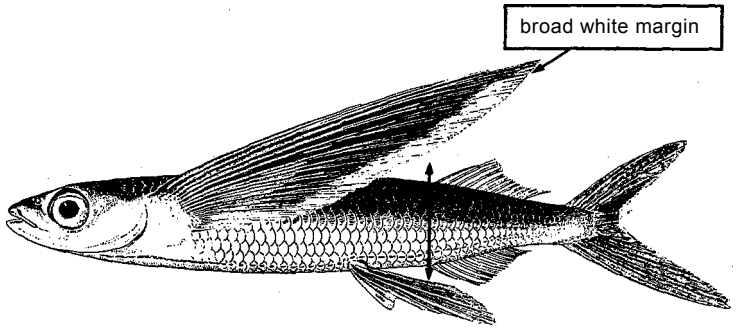
Size : 25 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal surface waters

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Parexocoetus brachypterus (Richardson, 1846)

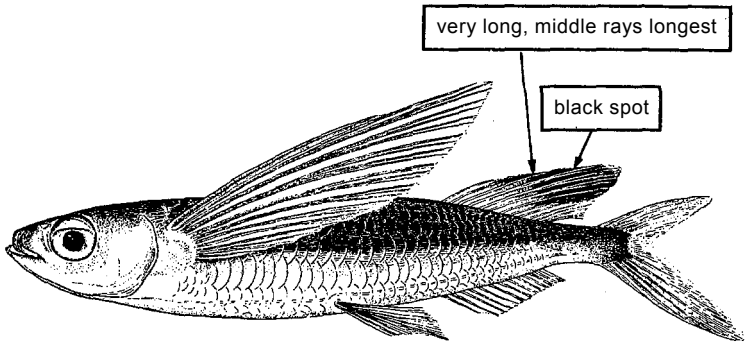
FAO names : **En** - Sailfin flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet voilier; **Sp** - Volador aletón.

Size : 19 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

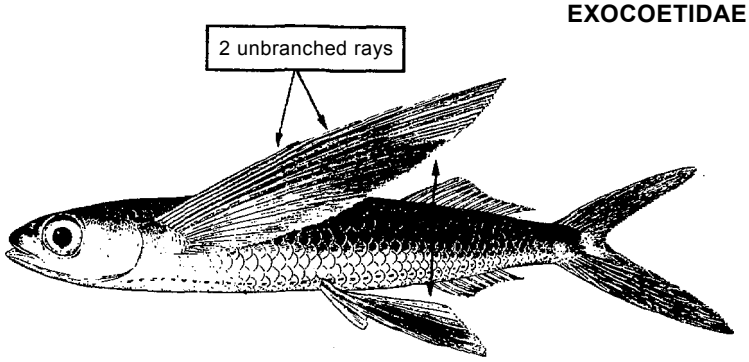
Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

EXOCOETIDAE

Prognichthys gibbifrons (Valenciennes, 1846)



FAO names : **En** - Bluntnose flyingfish; **Fr** - Exocet jibeux; **Sp** - Volador jorobada.

Size : 20 cm standard length.

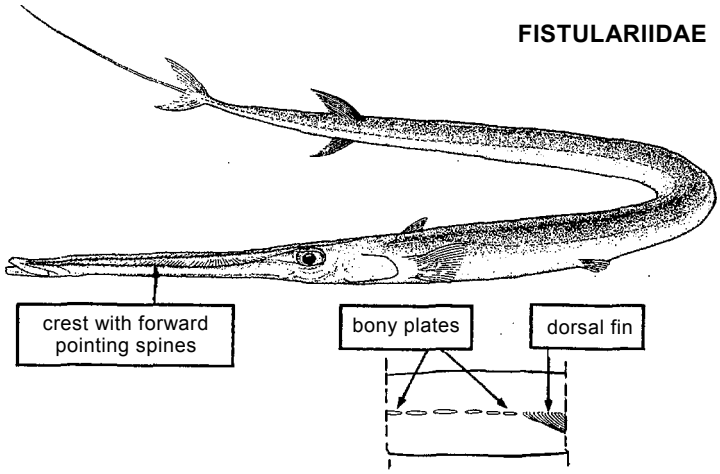
Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :

FISTULARIIDAE

Fistularia petimba Lacepède, 1803



Synonyms: *Fistularia serrata* Cuvier, 1817; *Fistularia villosa* Klunzinger, 1871.

FAO names : **En** - Red cornetfish; **Fr** - Cornette rouge; **Sp** - Corneta colorada.

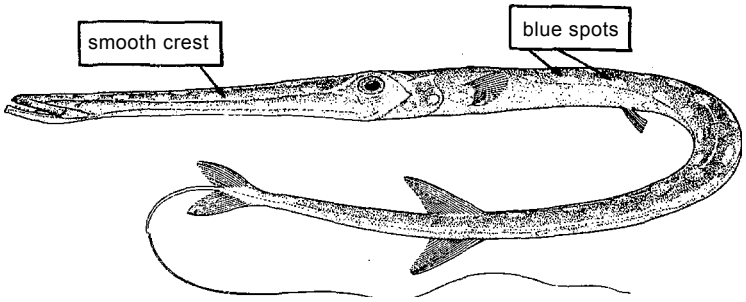
Size : 150 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, gillnets, line gear.

Habitat : demersal in coastal waters from 10 to 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Fistularia tabacaria Linnaeus, 1758



FAO names : **En** - Bluespotted cornetfish; **Fr** - Cornette à taches bleues; **Sp** - Corneta.

Size : about 180 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal gear, set gillnets.

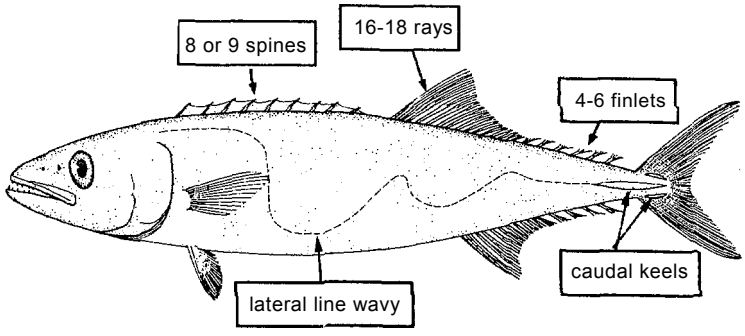
Habitat : rocky, coralline and vegetated bottoms throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate V, 33)

Lepidocybium flavobrunneum (Smith, 1849)

GEMPYLIDAE



Synonyms : *Xenogramma carinatum* Waite, 1904; *Nasogrammus thompsoni* Fowler, 1923.

FAO names : **En** - Escolar; **Fr** - Escolier noir; **Sp** - Escolar negro.

Size : 200 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, pelagic trawls (bycatch).

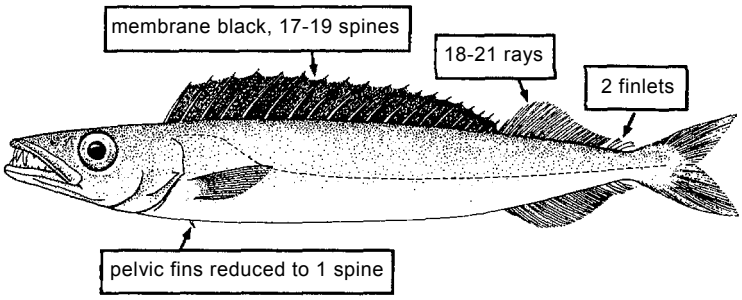
Habitat : oceanic, in surface and mid-waters, to depths of at least 200 m.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

GEMPYLIDAE

Promethichthys prometheus (Cuvier, 1832)



FAO names : **En** - Promethean escolar; **Fr** - Escolier clair; **Sp** - Escolar prometeo.

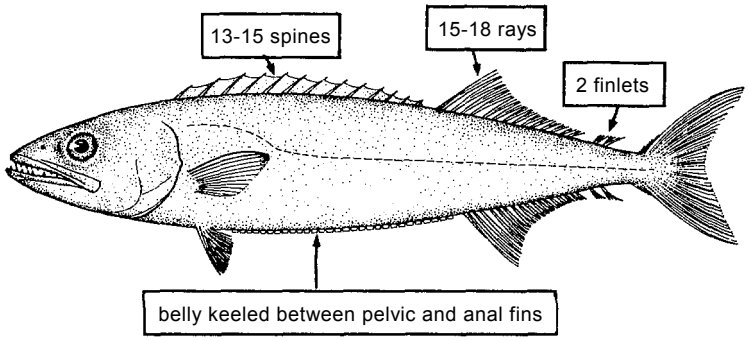
Size : 50 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : benthopelagic from 100 to 800 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Ruvettus pretiosus Cocco, 1829



Synonyms: *Ruvettus tydemani*. Weber, - 1913; *Ruvettus whakari* Griffin, 1927.

FAO names : **En** - Oilfish; **Fr** - Rouvet; **Sp** - Escolar clavo.

Size : 200 cm.

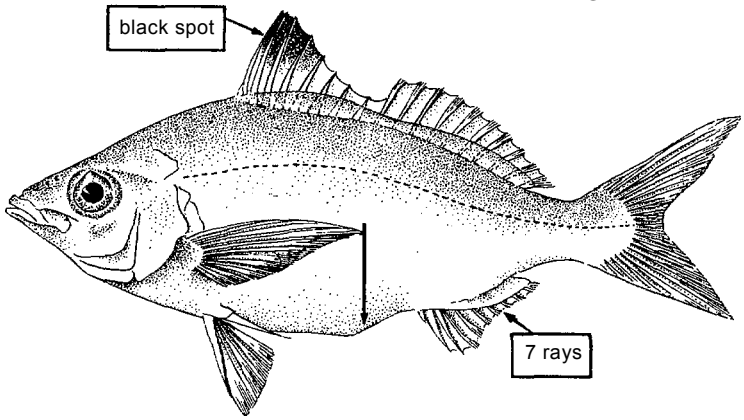
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines.

Habitat : benthopelagic, mainly in coastal waters, sometimes oceanic, to depths of at least 200 m.

Loc.name(s) :

GERREIDAE

Eucinostomus melanopterus (Bleeker, 1863)



Synonyms: *Gerres melanopterus* Bleeker, 1863.

FAO names : **En** - Flagfin mojarra; **Fr** - Blanche drapeau; **Sp** - Mojarrita de ley.

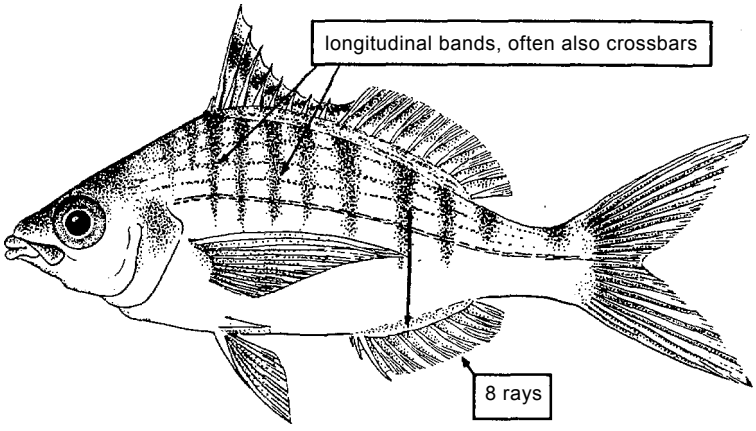
Size : 30 cm, common to 23 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, set nets, handlines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in coastal waters, rarely beyond 25 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Gerres nigri Günther, 1859



Synonyms : *Gerres octatis* Bleeker, 1863.

FAO names : **En** - Guinean striped mojarra; **Fr** - Friture rayée; **Sp** - Mojarra guineana.

Size : 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, artisanal fishing gear.

Habitat : coastal waters, estuaries and coastal lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

BONY FISHES

Rypticus saponaceus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)

GRAMMISTIDAE

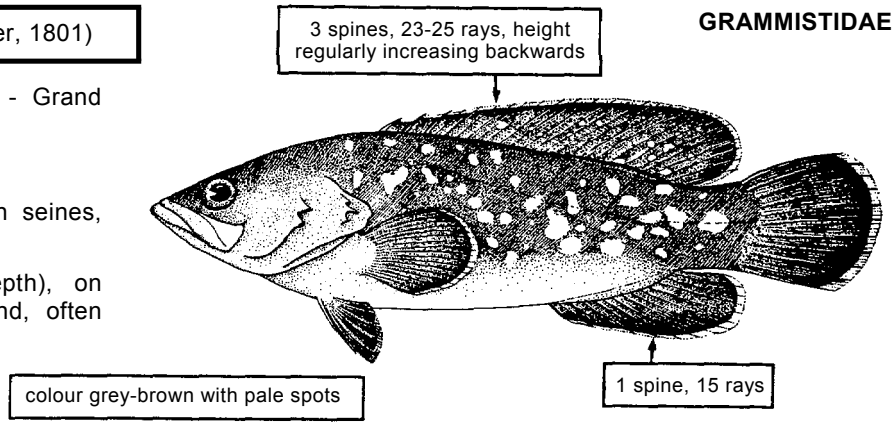
FAO names : **En** - Greater soapfish; **Fr** - Grand savon; **Sp** - Jabonero.

Size : 32 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, traps, beach seines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : shallow waters (to 50 m depth), on chalky and rocky bottoms mixed with sand, often around coral reefs.

Loc.name(s) :



Rypticus subbifrenatus Gill, 1861

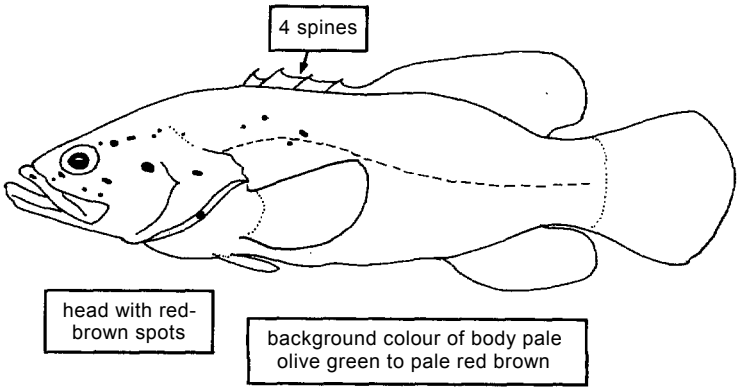
FAO names : **En** - Spotted soapfish; **Fr** - Savon tacheté; **Sp** - Jabonero machado.

Size : 13 cm.

Fishing gear : no information available.

Habitat : coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Brachydeuterus auritus (Valenciennes, 1831)

HAEMULIDAE
(= POMADASYIDAE)

Synonyms : *Otoperca aurita* (Valenciennes, 1831).

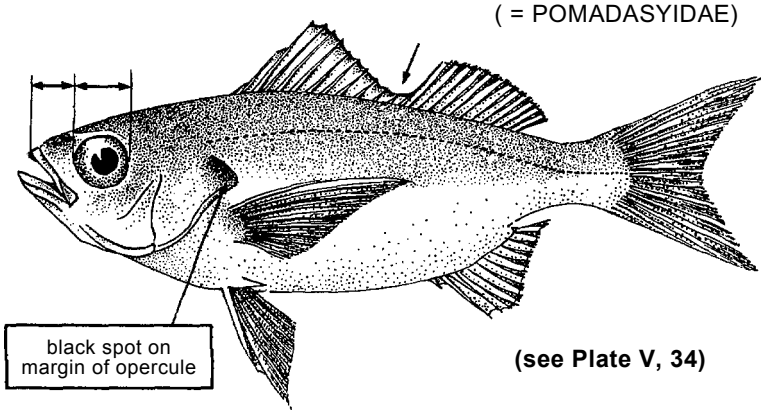
FAO names : **En** - Bigeye grunt; **Fr** - Lippu pelon; **Sp** - Burro ojón.

Size : 27 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, purse seines, set nets.

Habitat : coastal waters from 10 to 100 m depth, but more common between 15 and 40 m.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 34)

Parapristipoma humile (Bowdich, 1825)

Synonyms : *Pristipoma humilis* Bowdich, 1825; *Pristipoma viridens* Cuvier, 1830; *Diagramma aeneum* Peters, 1869; *Diagramma* (*Diagramella*) *macrops* Pellegrin, 1912; *Genyatremus latifrons* Troschel, 1866; *Genyatremus angustifrons* Troschel, 1866; *Parapristipoma latifrons* [Fowler, 1936]; *Parapristipoma macrops* [Poll, 1954].

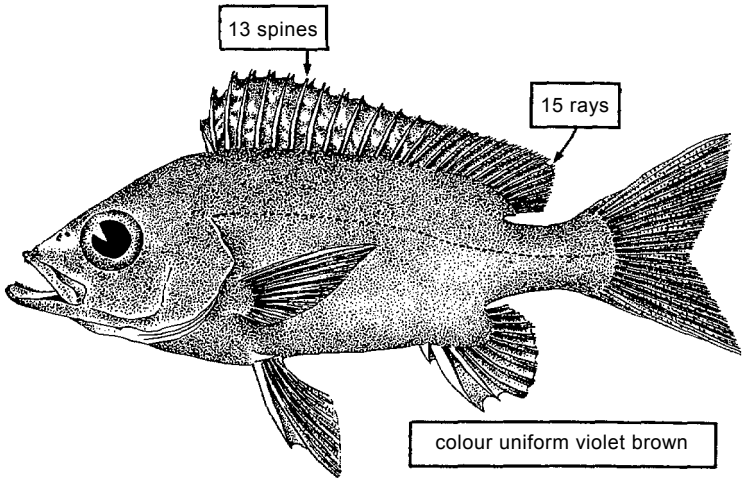
FAO names : **En** - Guinea grunt; **Fr** - Grondeur bouche d'or; **Sp** - Burro boca de oro.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : sandy bottoms, from the coastline to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



HAEMULIDAE
(= POMADASYIDAE)

Parapristipoma octolineatum (Valenciennes, 1833)

Synonyms : *Pristipoma octolineatum* Valenciennes, 1833; *Diagramma octolineatum* (Valenciennes, 1833)

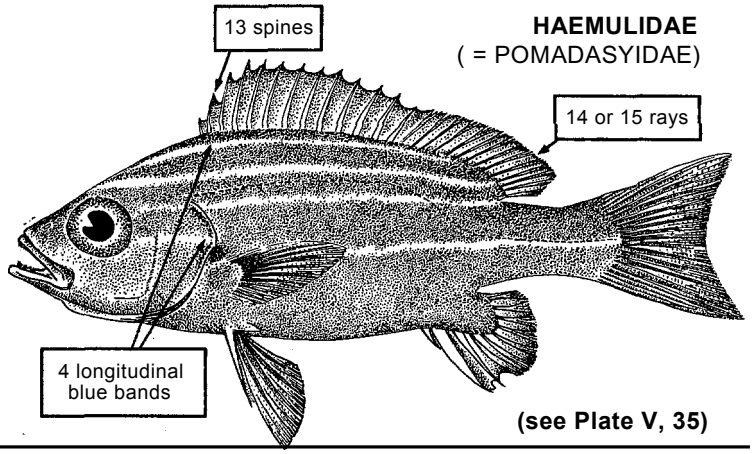
FAO names : **En** - African striped grunt; **Fr** – Grondeur rayé; **Sp** - Burro listado.

Size : 36 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammel nets, lone gear.

Habitat : rocky bottoms to about 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 35)

Plectorhynchus macrolepis (Boulenger, 1899)

Synonyms : *Diagramma macrolepis* Boulenger, 1899.

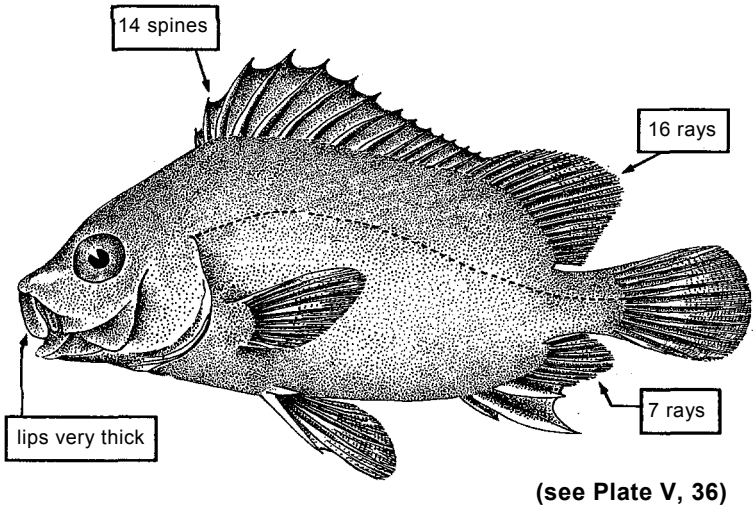
FAO names : **En** - Biglip grunt; **Fr** Diagramme à grosses lèvres; **Sp** - Burro labiogrueso.

Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set gill nets, lines.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, estuaries and coastal lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 36)

Plectorhynchus mediterraneus (Guichenot, 1850)

Synonyms : *Diagramma mediterraneurn* Guichenot, 1850; *Parapristipoma mediterraneum* (Guichenot, 1850).

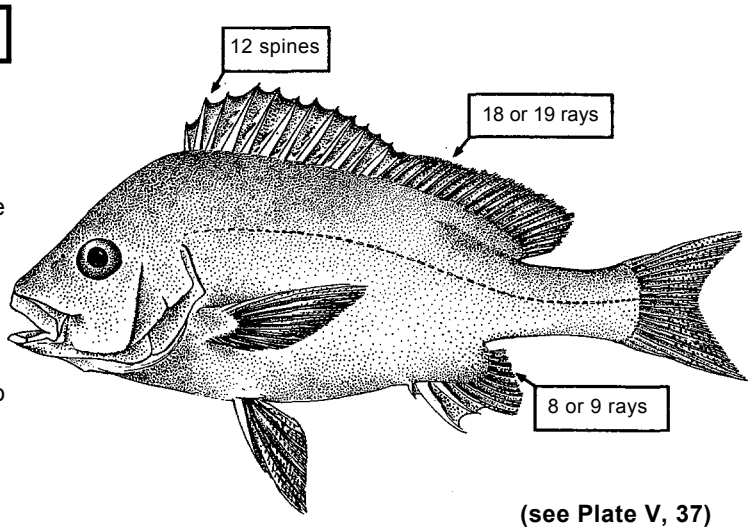
FAO names : **En** - Rubberlip grunt; **Fr** – Diagramme gris; **Sp** - Burro chiclero.

Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, bottom set nets, lines.

Habitat : rocky, sandy and sandy/muddy bottoms to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 37)

Pomadasys incisus (Bowdich, 1825)

Synonyms : *Pomadasys bennetti* Lowe, 1841.

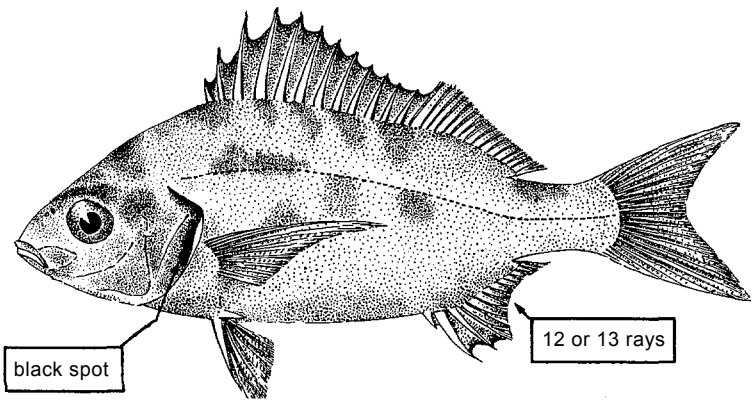
FAO names : **En** - Bastard grunt; **Fr** - Grondeur métis; **Sp** - Ronco mestizo.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, set nets.

Habitat : hard bottoms from 1 to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

HAEMUUDAE
(= POMADASYIDAE)

Pomadasys jubelini (Cuvier, 1830)

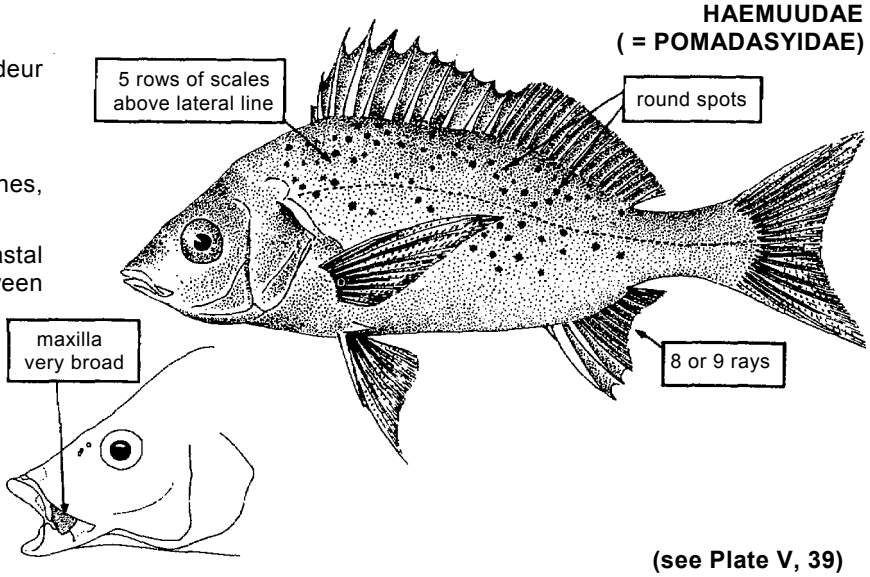
FAO names : **En** - Sompat grunt; **Fr** - Grondeur sompat; **Sp** - Ronco sompat.

Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in coastal waters and estuaries, most common between 20 and 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 39)

Pomadasys peroteti (Cuvier, 1830)

Synonyms : *Pomadasys perotoei* (Cuvier, 1830).

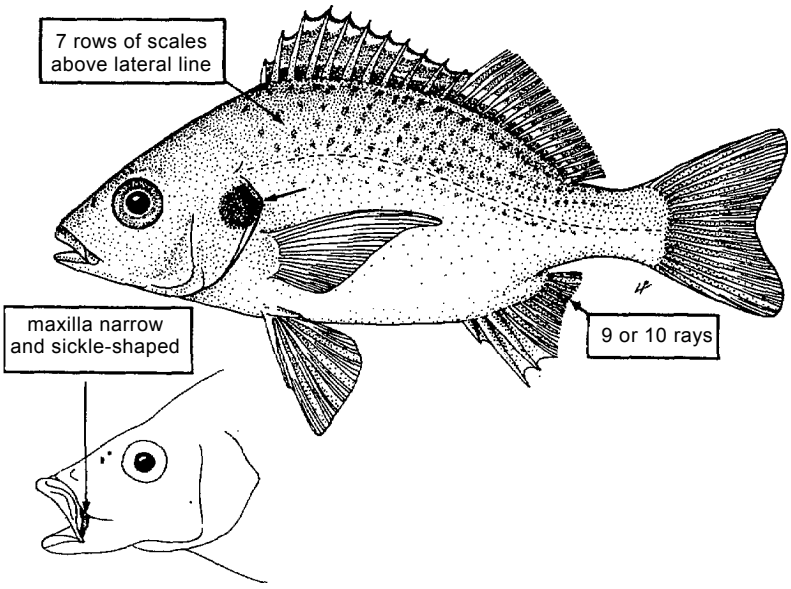
FAO names : **En** - Parrot grunt; **Fr** - Grondeur perroquet; **Sp** - Ronco loro.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, purse seines, lines.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in coastal waters; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Pomadasys rogerii (Cuvier, 1830)

Synonyms : *Pomadasys suillus* (ou *P. suillum*) (Valenciennes, 1833).

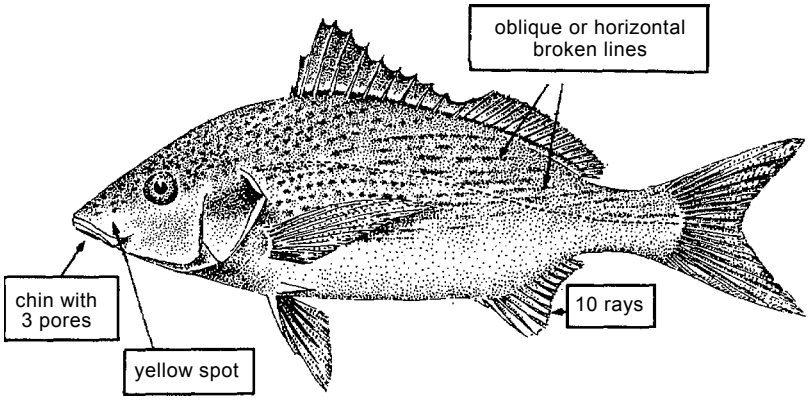
FAO names : **En** - Pigsnout grunt; **Fr** - Grondeur nez de cochon; **Sp** - Ronco trompudo.

Size : 60 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic and bottom trawls, beach seines, set nets.

Habitat : demersal and pelagic in coastal waters to 60 m depth; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate V, 40)

Euleptorhampus velox Poey, 1868

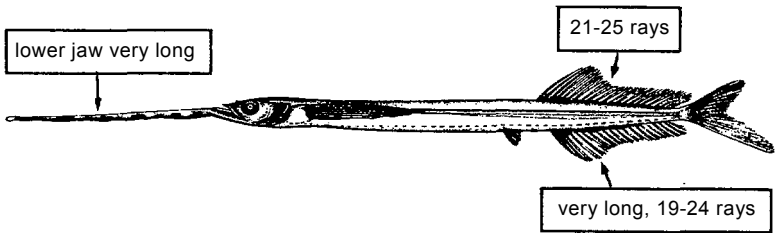
FAO names : **En** - Flying halfbeak; **Fr** - Demi-bec volant ; **Sp** - Agujeta voladora.

Size : common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls, beach seines, purse seines.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal and oceanic waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Hemiramphus balao Le Sueur, 1825

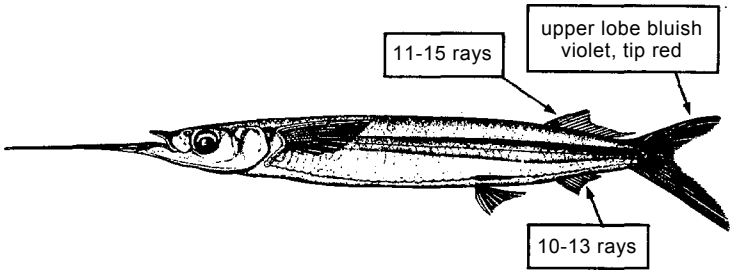
FAO names : **En** - . Balao halfbeak; **Fr** - Demi-bec balaou; **Sp** - Agujeta balajú.

Size : at least 40 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic. trawls, beach seines, purse seines.

Habitat : coastal surface waters, forming large schools.

Loc.name(s) :



Hemiramphus brasiliensis (Linneaus, 1758)

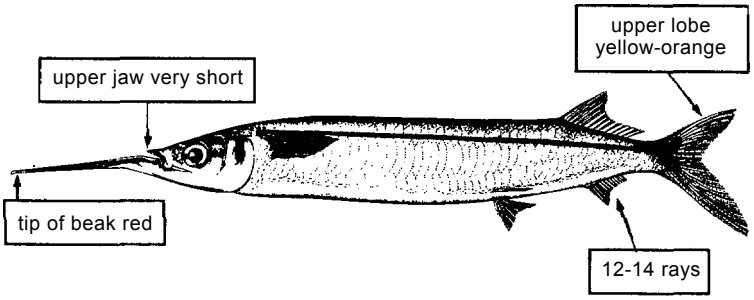
FAO names : **En** - Ballyhoo half beak; **Fr** - Demi-bec Brésilien; **Sp** - Agujeta brasileña.

Size : 55 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls, beach seines, purse seines, set nets, line gear.

Habitat : coastal pelagic, forming schools.

Loc. name(s) :



(see Plate VI, 41)

Hyporhamphus picarti (Valenciennes, 1846)

Synonyms : *Hyporamphus unifasciatus* (non Ranzani, 1842) [Fowler, 1936].

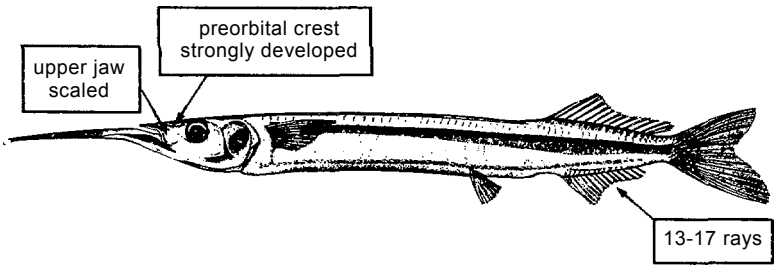
FAO names : **En** - African halfbeak; **Fr** – Demi-bec africaine; **Sp** - Agujeta africana.

Size : 18 cm, common to 10 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls, beach seines, purse seines, set nets.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal waters, forming schools; often enters estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BONY FISHES

Oxyporhamphus micropterus similis (Bruun, 1935)

HEMIRAMPHIDAE

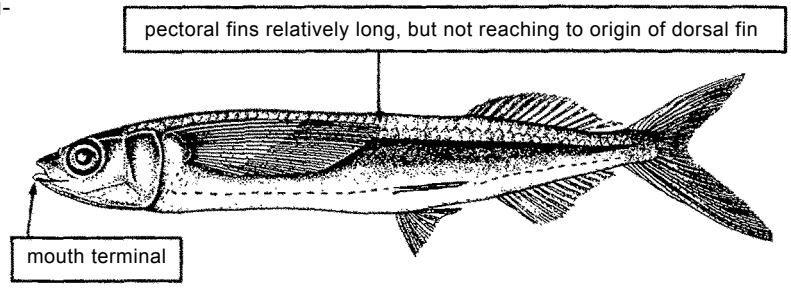
FAO names : **En** - False halfbeak; **Fr** - Faux demi-bec; **Sp** - Falsa agujeta.

Size : 18 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : purse seines, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in inshore waters.

Loc. name(s) :



Holocentrus ascensions (Osbeck, 1765)

HOLOCENTRIDAE

FAO names : **En** - Squirrelfish; **Fr** - Marignan coq; **Sp** - Candil gallito.

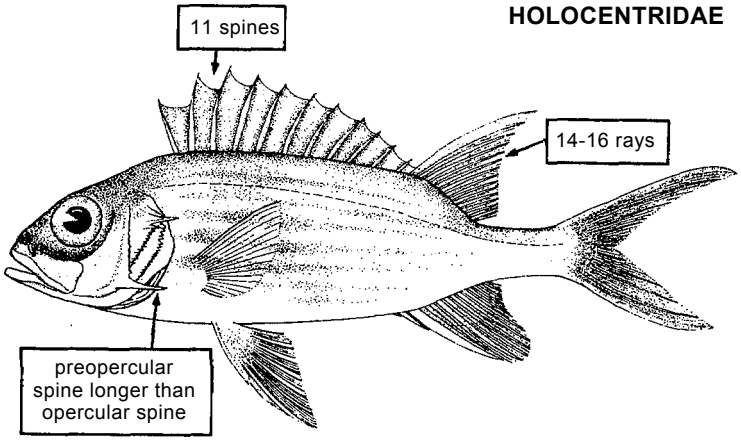
Size : at least 34.5 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : traps, set nets, trawls.

Habitat : coral reefs in coastal waters; also in offshore waters to 90 m depth; a nocturnal species.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Myripristis jacobus Cuvier, 1829

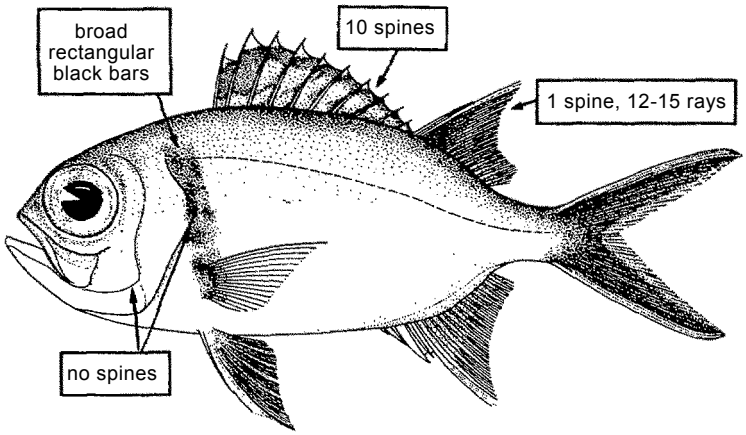
FAO names : **En** - Blackbar soldierfish; **Fr** - Marignan mombin; **Sp** - Candil colorado.

Size : 21.6 cm.

Fishing gear : traps, set nets, trawls.

Habitat : coral reefs in coastal waters; also in offshore waters to 90 m depth; a nocturnal species.

Loc.name(s) :



Sargocentron hastatus (Valenciennes, 1829)

(see Plate VI, 42)

Synonyms : *Adioryx hastatus* (Valenciennes, 1829); *Holocentrus hastatus* Valenciennes, 1829.

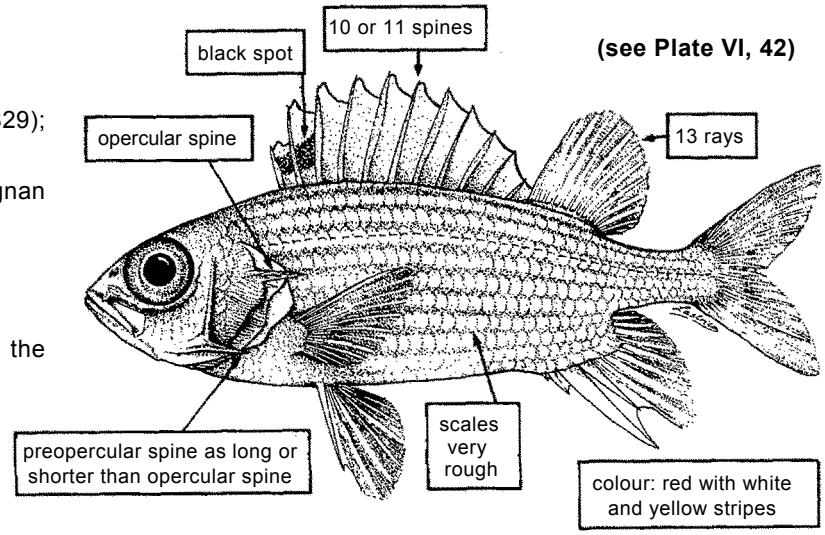
FAO names : **En** - Red squirrelfish; **Fr** - Marignan rouge; **Sp** - Candil africano.

Size : 46 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : traps, set nets, trawls.

Habitat : rocky and coralline bottoms from the shoreline to 200 m depth.

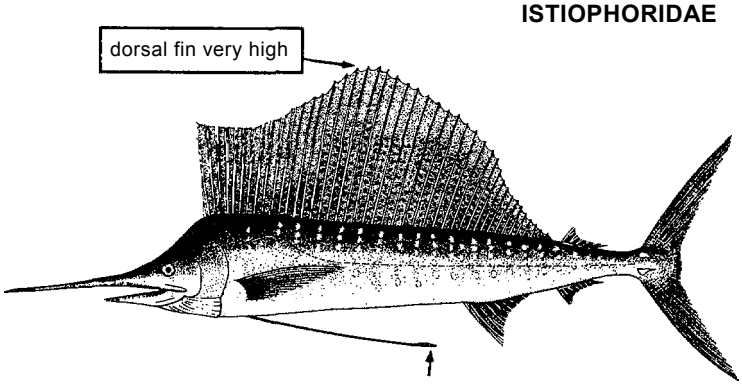
Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

ISTIOPHORIDAE

Istiophorus albicans (Latreille, 1804)



Synonyms: *Histiophorus albicans* (Latreille, 1804); *Histiophorus americanus* Cuvier, 1832; *Makaira albicans* Latreille, 1804.

FAO names : **En** - Atlantic sailfish; **Fr** - Voilier de l'Atlantique; **Sp** - Pez vela del Atlántico.

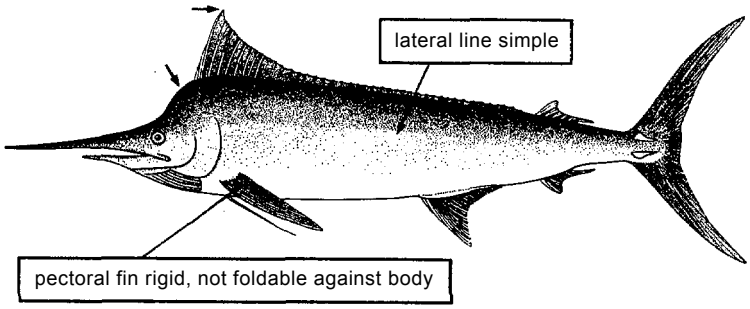
Size : about 300 cm, common to 200 cm.

Fishing gear : surface longlines; trolling, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters; strongly migratory during winter.

Loc.name(s) :

Makaira indica (Cuvier, 1832)



Synonyms : *Makaira marlina* Jordan & Hill, 1926; *Istiompax marlina* (Jordan & Hill, 1926); *Istiompax indicus* (Cuvier, 1832).

FAO names : **En** - Black marlin; **Fr** - Makaire noire; **Sp** - Aguja negra.

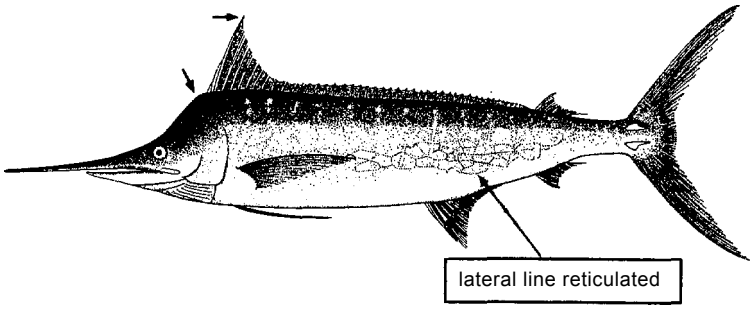
Size : to 460 cm, common to 300 cm.

Fishing gear : surface longlines, trolling, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters above the thermocline, mainly oceanic and strongly migratory.

Loc.name(s) :

Makaira nigricans Lacepède, 1802



Synonyms : *Makaira ampia* (Poey, 1860).

FAO names : **En** - Blue marlin; **Fr** - Aguja azul; **Sp** - Makaire bleu .

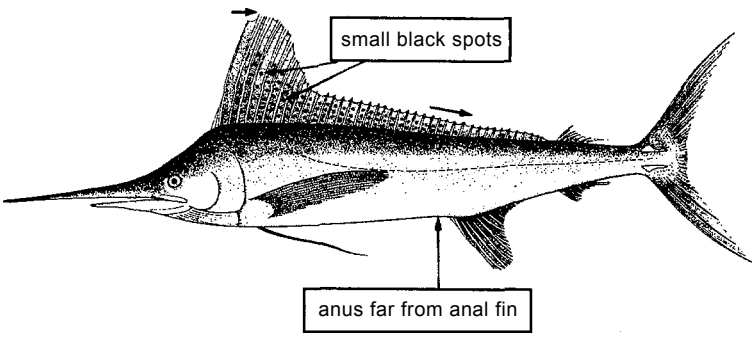
Size : to 400 cm, common to 300 cm.

Fishing gear : surface longlines, trolling, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in oceanic surface waters, usually found above the thermocline; highly migratory.

Loc.name(s) :

Tetrapturus albidus Poey, 1860



Synonyms: *Makaira albida* (Poey, 1860); *Lamontella albida* (Poey, 1860).

FAO names : En - White marlin; Fr - Makaire blanc; Sp - Aguja blanca.

Size : 300 cm, common to 200 cm.

Fishing gear : surface longlines, trolling, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in surface waters, above the thermocline.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

ISTIOPHORIDAE

Tetrapturus pfluegeri Robins & de Sylva, 1963

Synonyms: *Tetrapturus belone* (non Rafinesque, 1810) [Fowler, 1936].

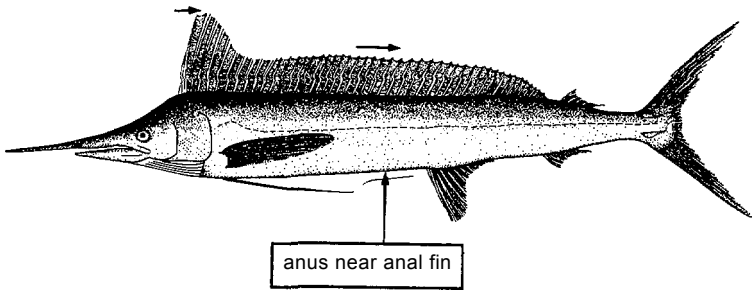
FAO names : **En** - Longbill spearfish; **Fr** - Makaire bécune; **Sp** - Aguja picuda.

Size : to 200 cm, common to 180 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : longlines, driftnets.

Habitat : pelagic in oceanic surface waters, usually above the thermocline; highly migratory.

Loc.name(s) :



KUHLIIDAE

Parakuhlia macrophthalmus (Osorio, 1894)

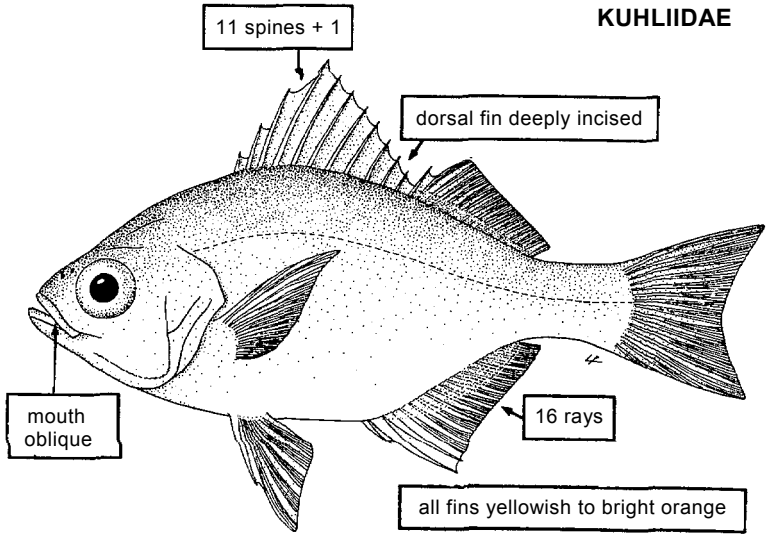
FAO names : **En** - Dara; **Fr** - Crocro à gros yeux; **Sp** - Dara.

Size : 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky and sandy bottoms to about 30 m. Present throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :



KYPHOSIDAE

Kyphosus incisor (Cuvier, 1831)

FAO names : **En** - Yellow sea chub; **Fr** - Calicagère jaune; **Sp** - Chopa amarilla.

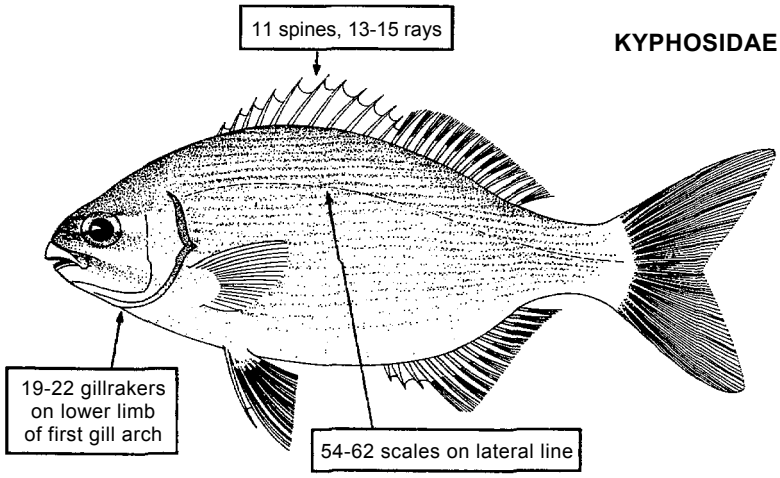
Size : 67 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : set nets, hook-and-tine.

Habitat : rocky bottoms in shallow coastal waters.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Kyphosus sectatrix (Linnaeus, 1758)

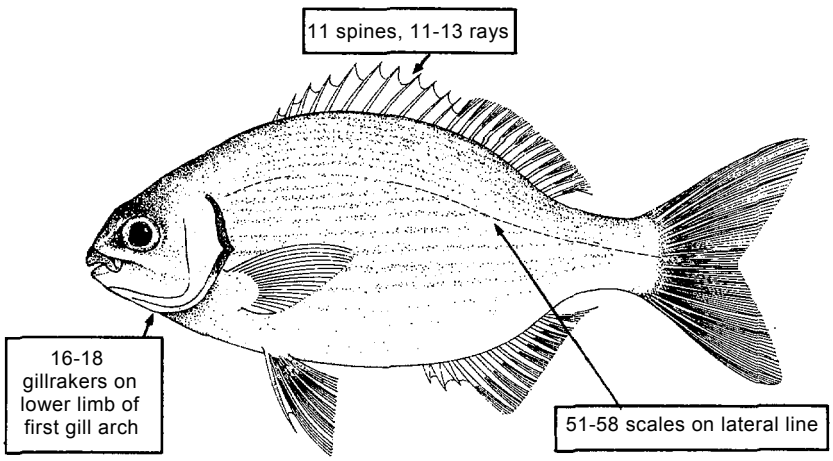
FAO names : **En** - Bermuda sea chub; **Fr** - Calicagère blanche; **Sp** - Chopa blanca.

Size : 76 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Acantholabrus palloni (Risso, 1810)

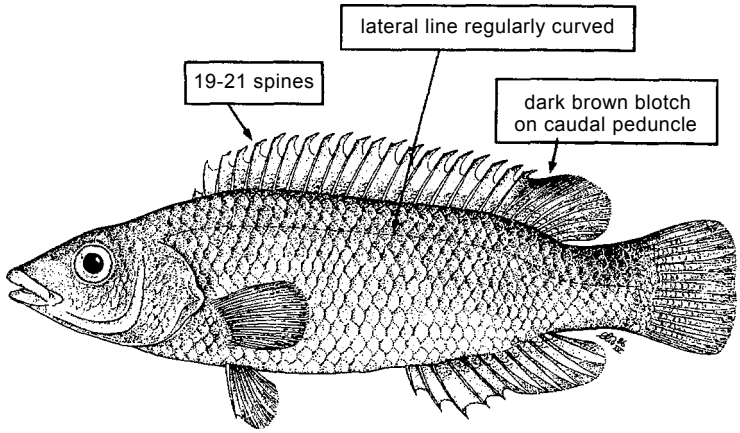
FAO names : **En** - Scale-rayed wrasse; **Fr** - Roucaou; **Sp** - Tae rocas.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : in coastal waters near rocky or sandy bottoms, from 30 to 500 m depth; solitary.

Loc.name(s) :



Bodianus scrofa (Valenciennes, 1839)

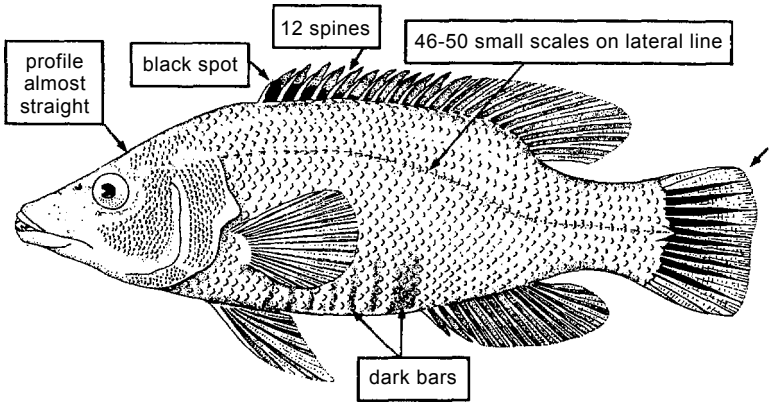
FAO names : **En** - Barred hogfish; **Fr** - Pourceau; **Sp** - Vieja.

Size : 43 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : prefers rocky bottoms from 20 to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Bodianus speciosus (Bowdich, 1825)

Synonyms*: Diastodon speciosus* Bowdich, 1825.

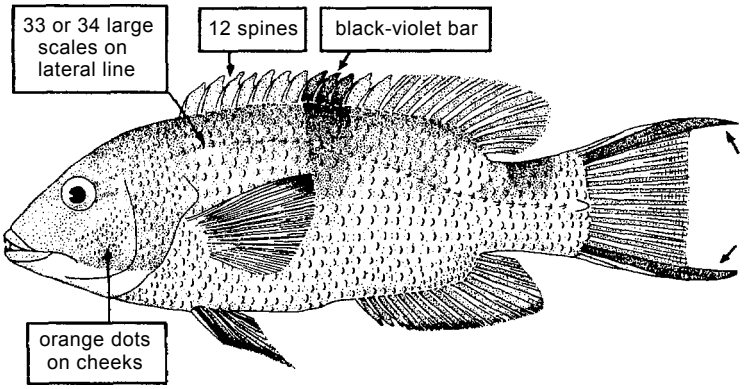
FAO names : **En** - Blackbar hogfish; **Fr** - Pourceau dos noir; **Sp** - Vieja lomonegro.

Size : 50 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, lines.

Habitat : rocky and coralline bottoms from 3 to 70 m depth. Present throughout the year, but fished mainly during the warm season.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VI, 43)

(see Plate VI, 44)

Loris julis (Linnaeus, 1758)

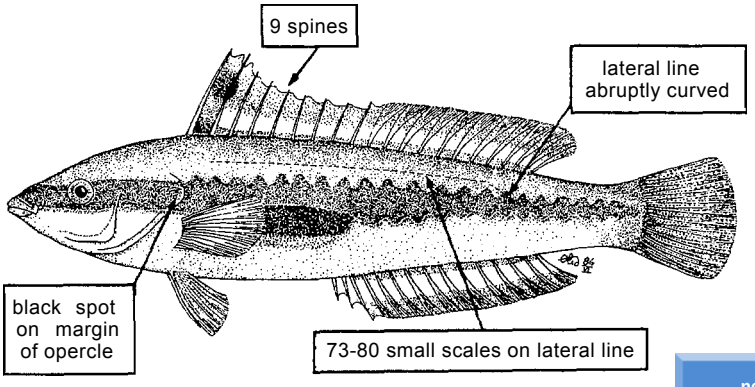
FAO names : **En** - Rainbow wrasse; **Fr** - Girelle; **Sp** - Doncella julia.

Size: 30 cm, common between 18 and 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, lines.

Habitat : most common on rocky bottoms and along vegetated grounds, from 1 to 120 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BONY FISHES

LABRIDAE

Thalassoma pavo (Linnaeus, 1758)

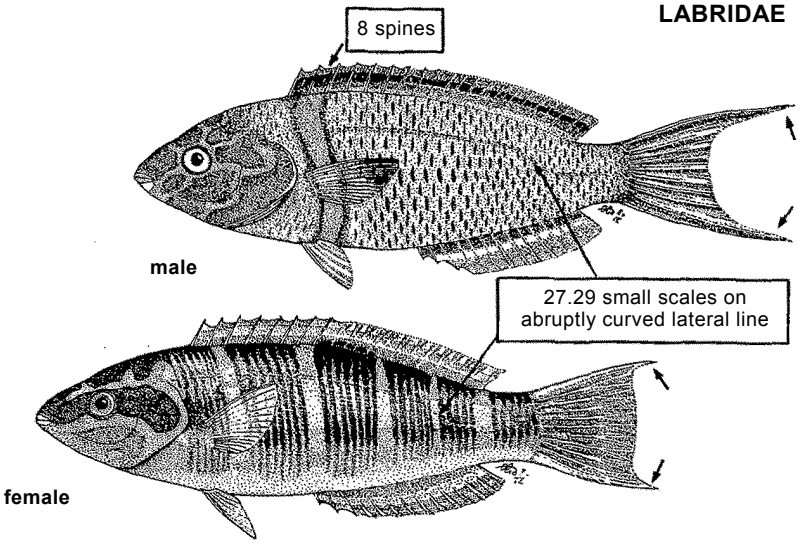
FAO names : **En** - Ornate wrasse; **Fr** - Girelle paon; **Sp** - Fredi.

Size : 25 cm, common to 18 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, lines.

Habitat : coastal waters near rocky and vegetated bottoms, from 1 to 150 m depth, but usually at less than 50 m; solitary or in small groups.

Loc.name(s) :



Xyrichthys novacula (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Xyrichthys psittacus* (Linnaeus, 1758); *Hemipteronotus novacula* [Randall, 1965].

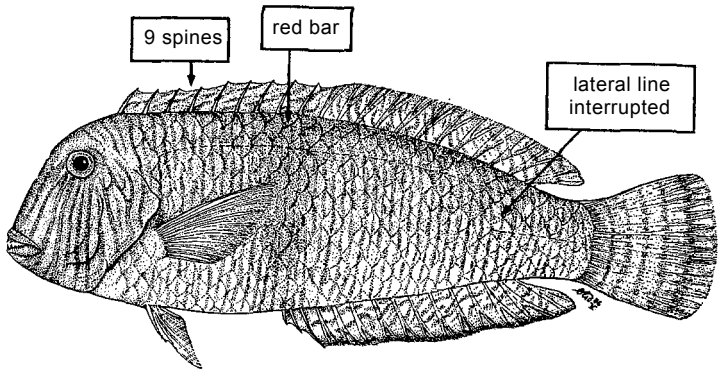
FAO names : **En** - Pearly razorfish; **Fr** - Donzelle lame; **Sp** - Doncella cuchilla.

Size : 26 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, bottom trawls.

Habitat : clear waters on sandy bottoms, often associated with vegetated grounds or. corals.

Loc.name(s) :



LAMPRIDAE

Lampris guttatus (Brünnich, 1788)

Synonyms : *Lampris regius* (Bonnaterre, 1788); *Lampris luna* (Gmelin, 1789).

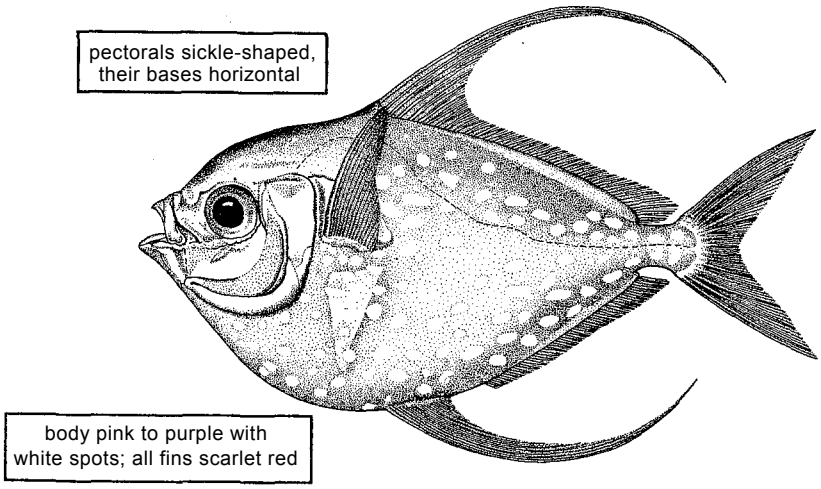
FAO names : **En** - Opah; **Fr** - Opah; **Sp** - Opa.

Size : at least 185 cm, common to 120 cm.

Fishing gear : floating longlines, purse seines.

Habitat : from the surface to depths of about 200 m; an inhabitant of temperate water, but wandering far north in summer months.

Loc.name(s) :



LETHRINIDAE

Lethrinus atlanticus Valenciennes, 1830

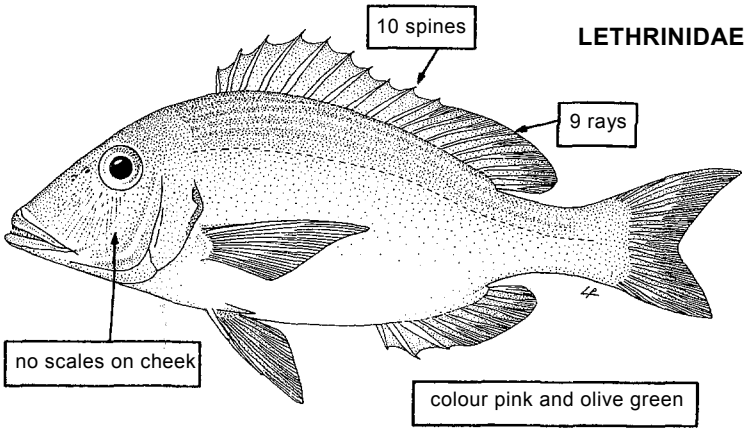
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic emperor; **Fr** - Empereur atlantique; **Sp** - Emperador atlántico.

Size : 50 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, purse seines, hook-and-lines.

Habitat : coastal waters to 50 m depth, abundant during the winter months.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

LOBOTIDAE

Lobotes surinamensis (Bloch, 1790)

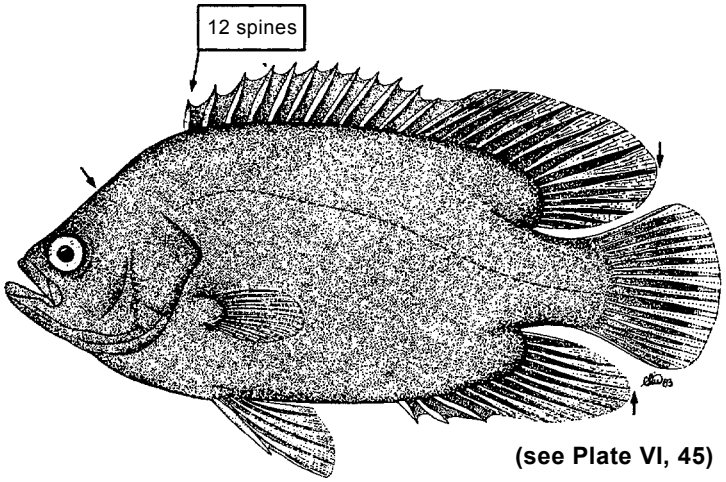
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic tripletail; **Fr** - Croupia roche; **Sp** - Dormilona.

Size : 100 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, set gillnets, lines.

Habitat : pelagic, often floating horizontally near the surface.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VI, 45)

LOPHIIDAE

Lophiodes kempi (Norman, 1935)

Synonyms: *Chirolophius kempi* Norman, 1935.

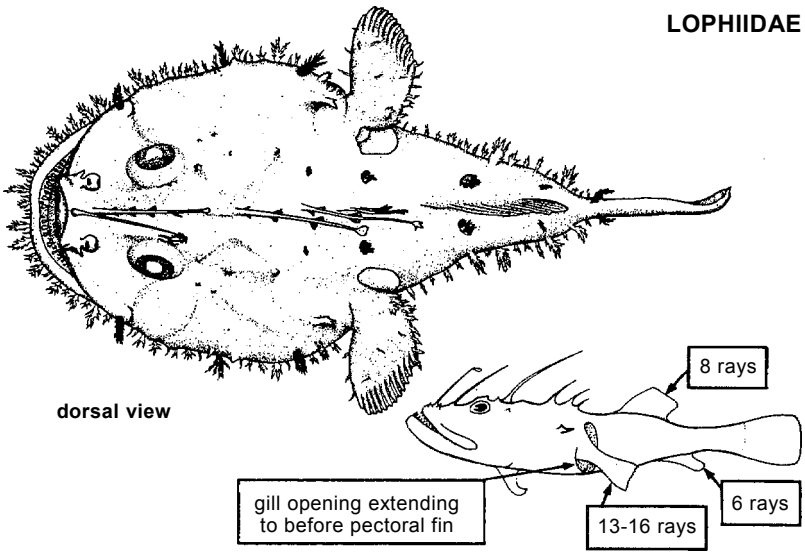
FAO names : **En** - Longspine African angler; **Fr** - Baudroie épineuse; **Sp** - Rape espinoso.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal between 50 and 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



lateral view (Lophiodes)

Lophius vaillanti Regan, 1903

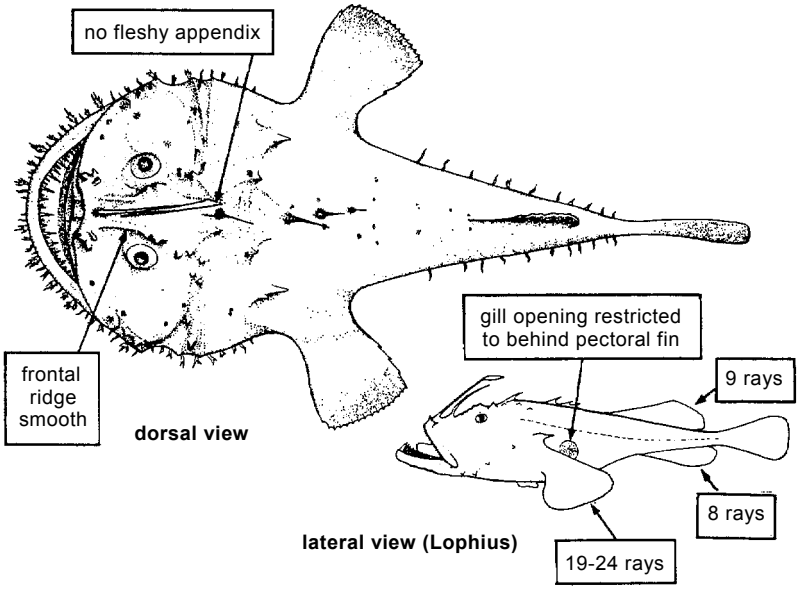
FAO names : **En** - Shortspine African anglerfish; **Fr** - Baudroie africaine; **Sp** - Rape africano.

Size : 50 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trals.

Habitat : demersal, between 200 and 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



lateral view (Lophius)

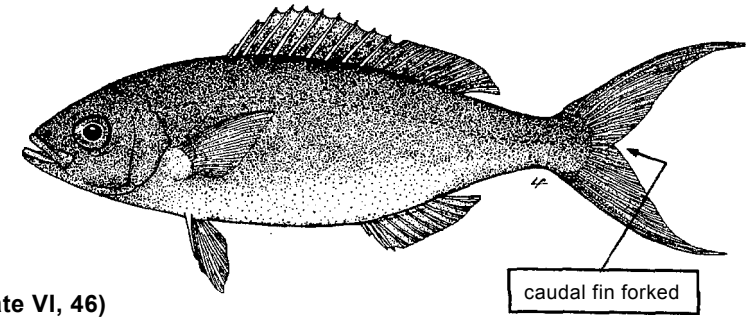
Apsilus fuscus Valenciennes, 1830

FAO names : **En** - African forktail snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau fourche (d'Afrique); **Sp** - Pargo tijera.

Size : 50 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, handlines, set nets.

Habitat : coralline and rocky bottoms from 15 to 100 m depth.



(see Plate VI, 46)

Lutjanus agennes Bleeker, 1863

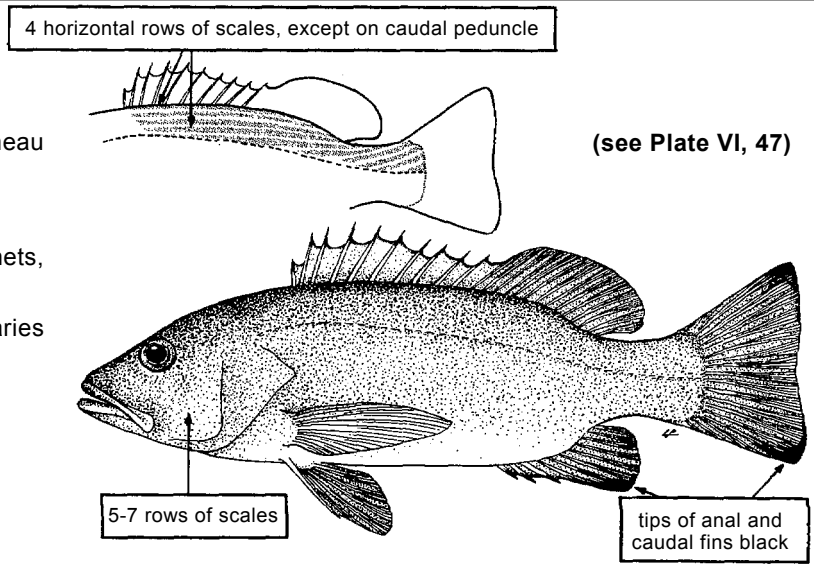
FAO names : **En** - African red snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau africain rouge; **Sp** - Pargo colorado africano.

Size : at least 75 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, handlines, bottom set nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : rocky bottoms, sometimes enters estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VI, 47)

Lutjanus dentatus (Duméril, 1860)

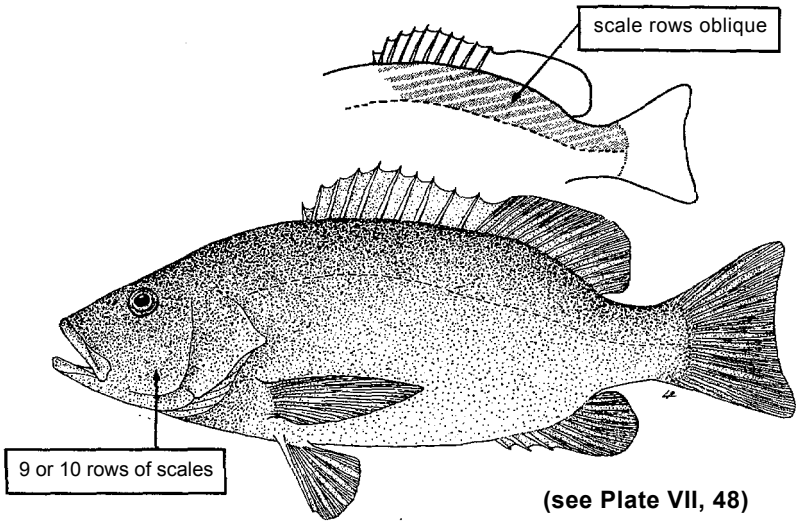
FAO names : **En** - African brown snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau brun (d'Afrique); **Sp** - Pargo marrón africano.

Size : 90 cm, common to 75 cm.

Fishing gear : handlines, longlines, bottom set nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : rocky bottoms, also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 48)

Lutjanus endecacanthus Bleeker, 1863

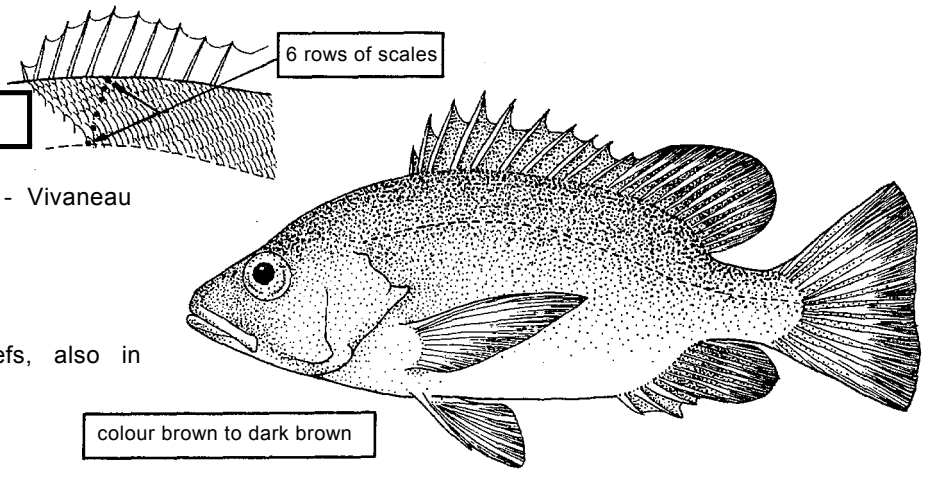
FAO names : **En** - Guinea snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau de Guinee; **Sp** - Pargo de Guinea.

Size : 20 cm (largest known specimen).

Fishing gear : handlines, bottom set nets.

Habitat : rocky bottoms and coral reefs, also in brackish lagoons and sometimes in rivers.

Loc.name(s) :



Lutjanus fulgens (Valenciennes, 1830)

LUTJANIDAE

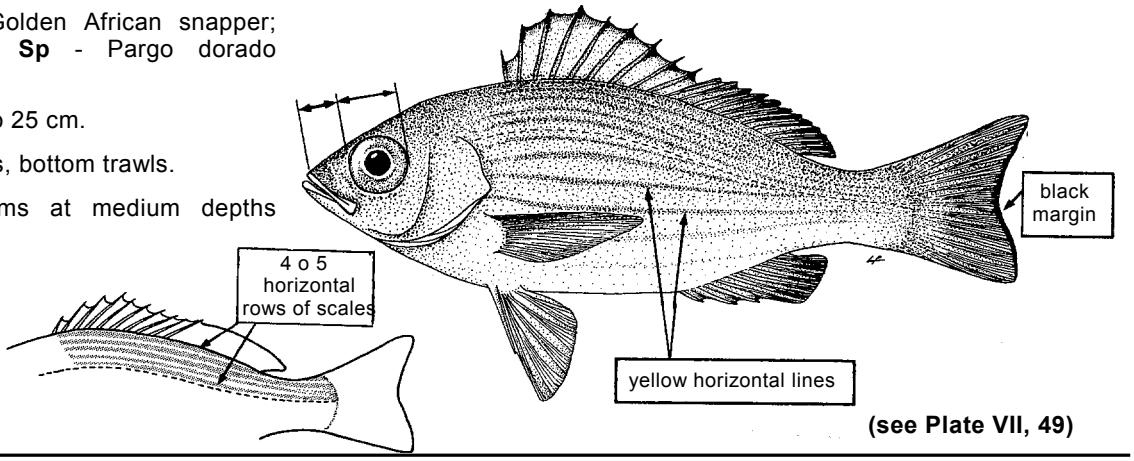
FAO names : **En** - Golden African snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau doré; **Sp** - Pargo dorado africano.

Size : 60 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : handlines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : rocky bottoms at medium depths (around 60 m).

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 49)

Lutjanus goreensis (Valenciennes, 1830)

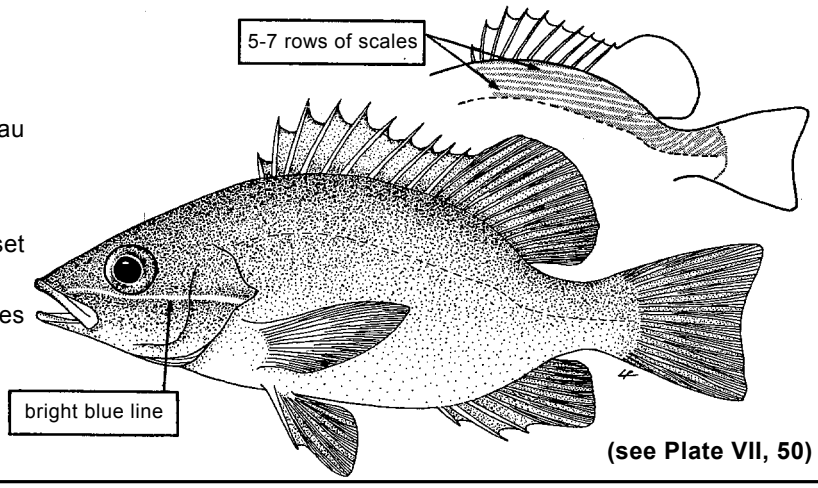
FAO names : **En** Gorean snapper; **Fr** - Vivaneau de Gorée; **Sp** - Pargo de Gorea.

Size : 80 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : handlines, longlines, bottom set nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : rocky and other hard bottoms, juveniles in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 50)

Macroramphosus scolopax (Linnaeus, 1758)

MACRORAMPHOSIDAE

Synonyms : *Macroramphosus gracilis* (Lowe, 1839).

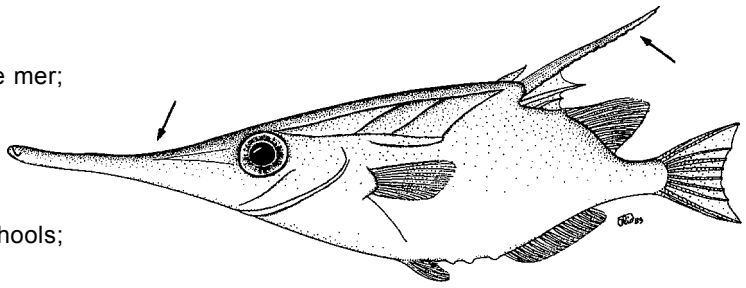
FAO names : **En** - Longspine snipefish; **Fr** - Bécasse de mer; **Sp** - Trompetero.

Size : 20 cm, common to 14 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal to about 500 m depth; forms schools; juveniles in oceanic surface waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Coelorinchus coelorhincus (Risso, 1810)

MACROURIDAE

Synonyms : *Coelorhynchus coelorhynchus* (Risso, 1810); *Coelorhinchus lavilie* Risso, 1809.

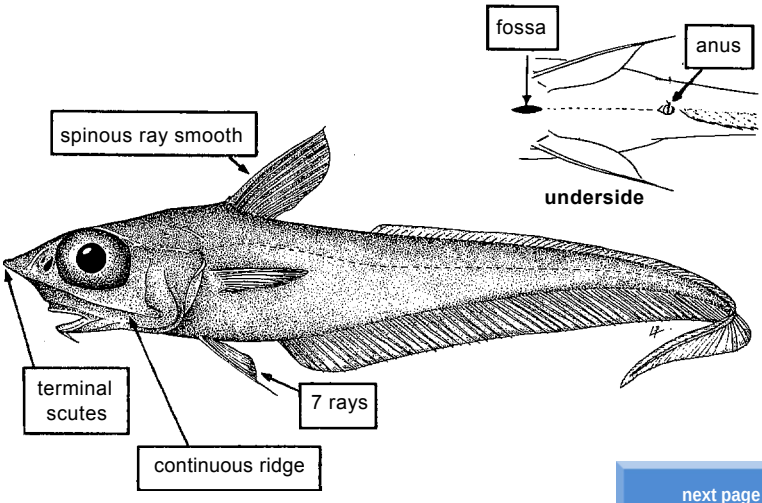
FAO names : **En** - Hollowsnout grenadier; **Fr** - Grenadier raton; **Sp** - Granadero acorazado (= Ratón).

Size : 38 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : from 140 to 630 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BONY FISHES

MACROURIDAE

Malacocephalus laevis (Lowe, 1843)

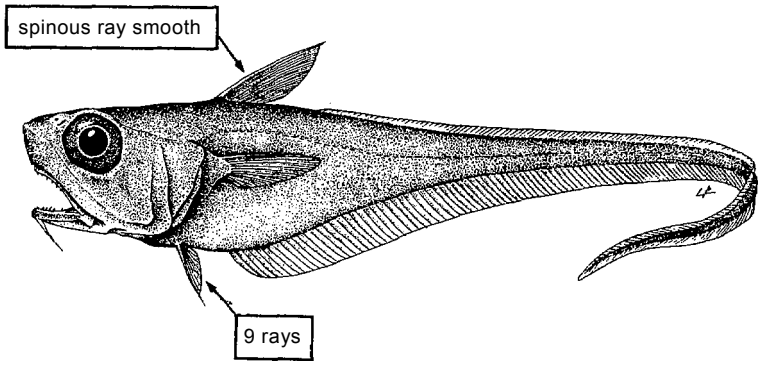
FAO names : **En** - Softhead grenadier; **Fr** - Grenadier barbu; **Sp** - Abámbolo de bajura.

Size : about 55 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : upper continental shelf from 250 to 750 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Malacocephalus occidentalis Goode & Bean, 1885

Synonyms : *Ventrifossa occidentalis* (Goode & Bean, 1885); *Macruoplus violaceus* (non Zugmayer, 1911).

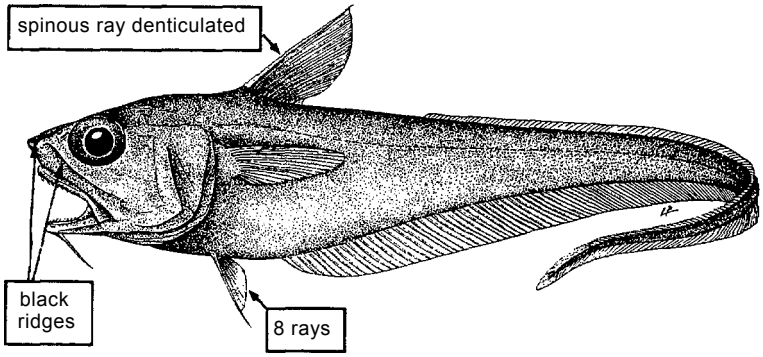
FAO names : **En** - Western softhead grenadier; **Fr** - Grenadier scie; **Sp** - Abámbolo.

Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : warm to temperate waters on the continental slope, depth range from 140 to about 580 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Nezumia aequalis (Günther, 1878)

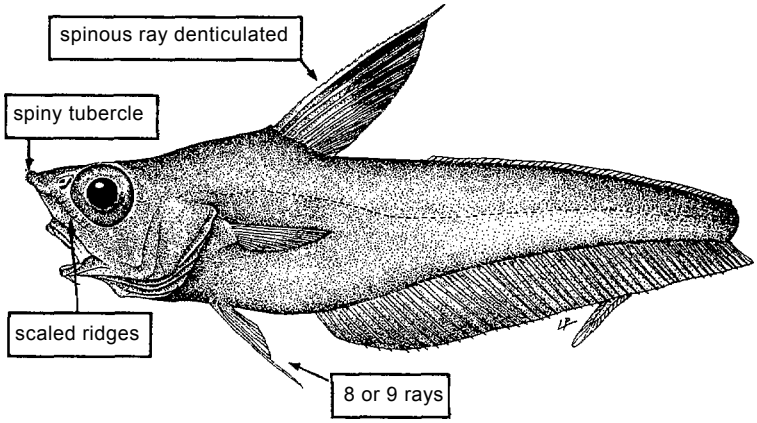
FAO names : **En** - Smooth grenadier; **Fr** - Grenadier lisse; **Sp** - Grenadero liso.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : common at depths from 200 to 1000 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Tarpon atlanticus (Valenciennes, 1846)

MEGALOPIDAE

Synonyms : *Megalops atlanticus* Valenciennes, 1846.

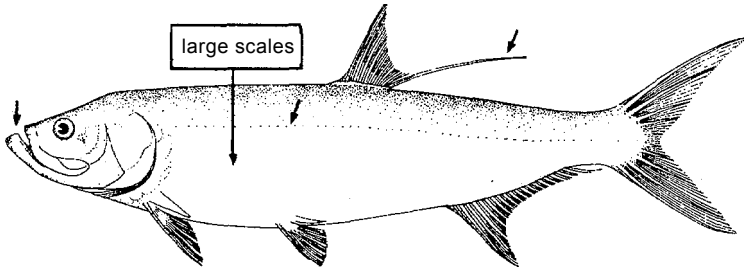
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic tarpon; **Fr** - Tarpon argenté; **Sp** - Tarpon.

Size : 250 cm, common to 130 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, beach seines, cast nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : pelagic; the young are found in shallow brackish and fresh waters.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

MERLUCCIIDAE

Merluccius polli Cadenat, 1950

Synonyms: ? *Merluccius cadenati* Doutre, 1960.

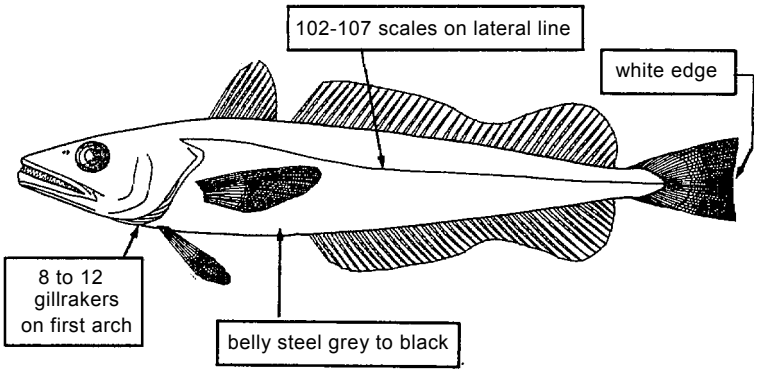
FAO names : **En** - Benguela hake; **Fr** - Merlu d'Afrique tropical; **Sp** - Merluza de Benguela.

Size : 90 cm, common to 65 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal from 150 to 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



MONODACTYLIDAE

Psettias sebae (Cuvier, 1831)

Synonyms : *Psettus sebae* (Cuvier, 1831).

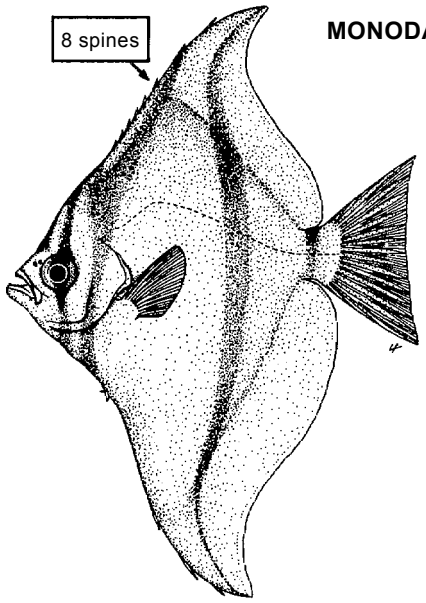
FAO names : **En** - African moony; **Fr** - Breton africain; **Sp** - Ramball.

Size : 25 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : cast nets, set gillnets.

Habitat : mainly estuaries and mangroves.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 51)

MORIDAE

Antimora rostrata (Günther, 1878)

Synonyms : *Antimora australis* Barnard, 1925.

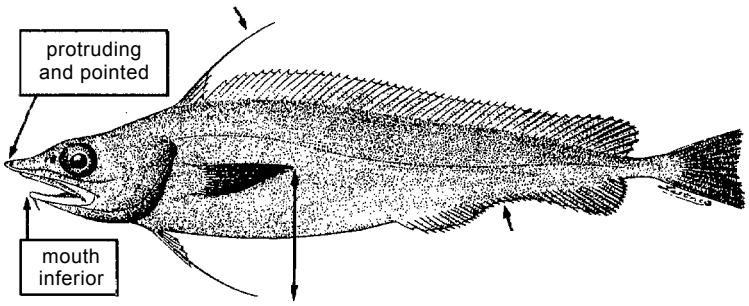
FAO names : **En** - Blue antimora; **Fr** - Antimore bleu; **Sp** - Mollera azul.

Size: at least 60 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, deep-set bottom longlines.

Habitat : benthopelagic, from 350 to 3000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Gadella imberbis (Vaillant, 1888)

Synonyms : *Brosmiculus imberbis* Vaillant, 1888.

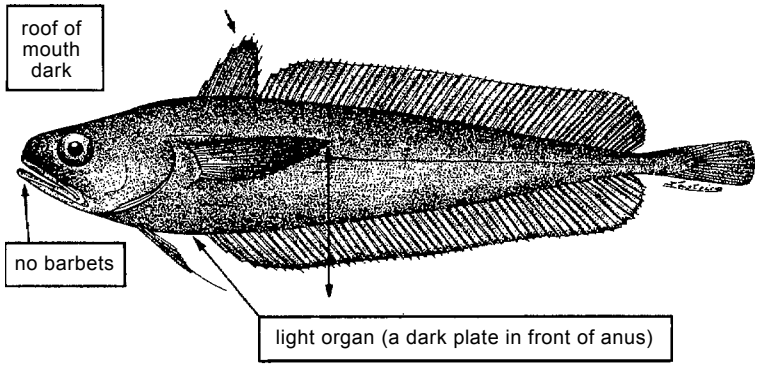
FAO names : **En** - Beardless codling; **Fr** - Gadelle imberbe; **Sp** - Gadela imberbe.

Size : 23 cm, common to 18 cm.

Fishing gear : as bycatch in deep-water shrimp trawls.

Habitat : benthopelagic, on the upper continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

MORIDAE

Laemonema laureysi Poll, 1953

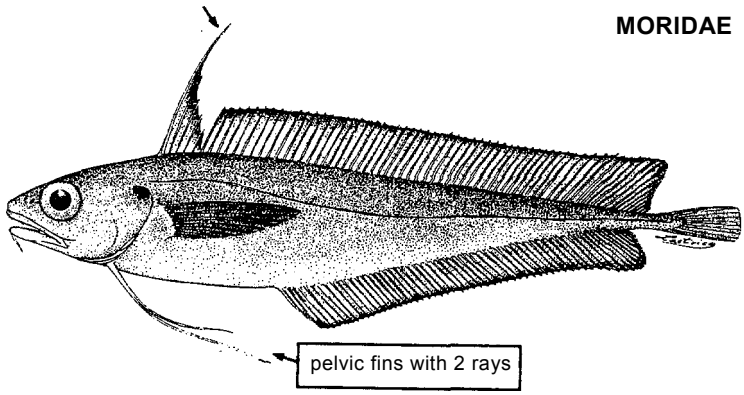
FAO names : **En** - Guinean codling; **Fr** - Lémonème de Guinée; **Sp** - Lemonema de Guinea.

Size : 30 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls.

Habitat : benthopelagic, from 220 to 550 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



MUGILIDAE

Liza dumerilii (Steindachner, 1870)

Synonyms : *Mugil hoefleri* Steindachner, 1882; *Mugil canaliculatus* Smith, 1935.

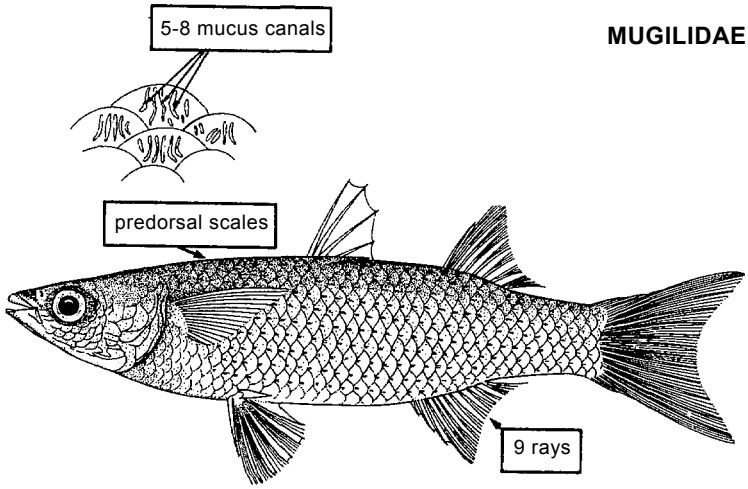
FAO names : **En** - Grooved mullet; **Fr** - Mulet bouri; **Sp** - Liza acanalada.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammelnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Liza falcipinnis (Valenciennes, 1836)

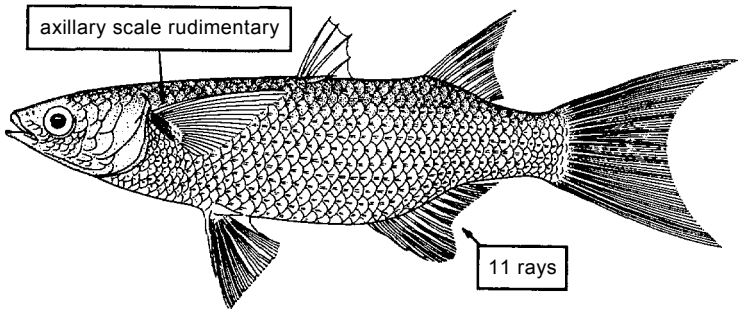
FAO names : **En** - Sicklefin mullet; **Fr** - Mulet à grandes nageoires; **Sp** - Liza aletona.

Size : to 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammel nets, lines.

Habitat : coastal marine and brackish waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Liza grandisquamis (Valenciennes, 1836)

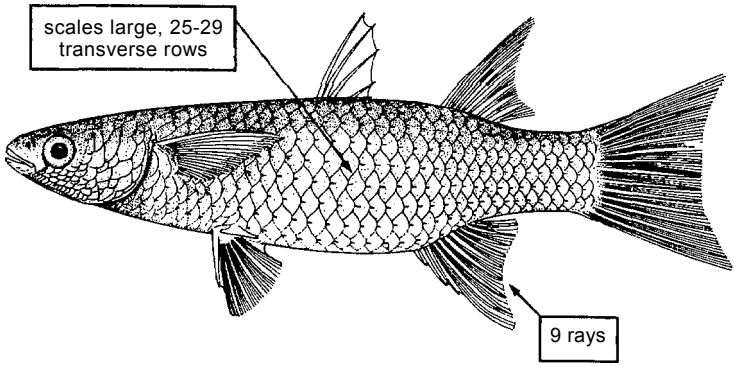
FAO names : **En** - Largescaled mullet; **Fr** - Mulet écailleux; **Sp** - Liza escamuda.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammelnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, estuaries and brackish lagoons, including mangroves.

Loc.name(s) :



Mugil bananensis (Pellegrin, 1928)

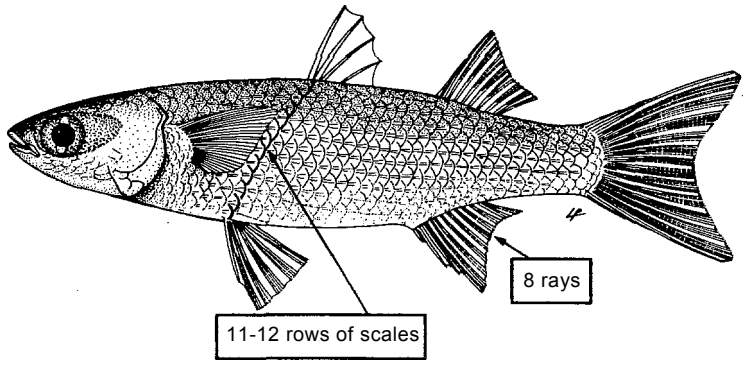
FAO names : **En** - Banana mullet; **Fr** - Mulet banane; **Sp** - Liza banana.

Size : about 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammelnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Mugil cephalus Linnaeus, 1758

Synonyms : *Mugil ashanteensis* Bleeker, 1863.

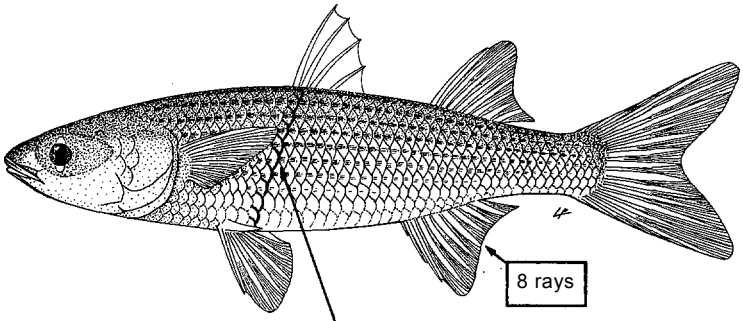
FAO names : **En** - Flathead grey mullet; **Fr** - Mulet cabot; **Sp** - Pardete.

Size : 120 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, cast nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coastal waters, estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 52)

Mugil curema Valenciennes, 1836

Synonyms : *Mugil brasiliensis* Günther, 1861 (non Spix); *Mugil metzelaari* Chabanaud, 1976.

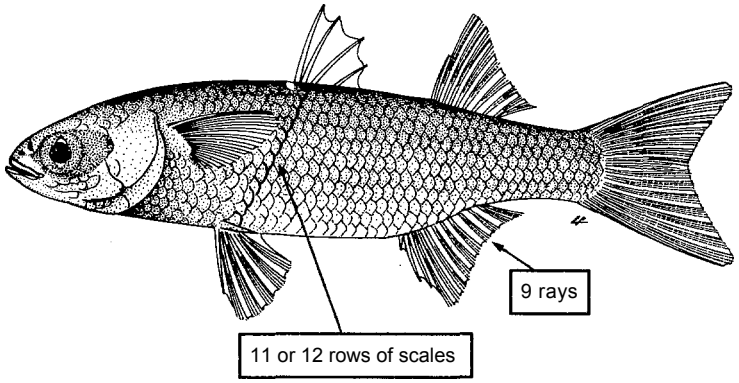
FAO names : **En** - Curema mullet; **Fr** - Mulet curème; **Sp** - Liza curema.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammelnets.

Habitat : costal waters estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudupeneus prayensis (Cuvier, 1829)

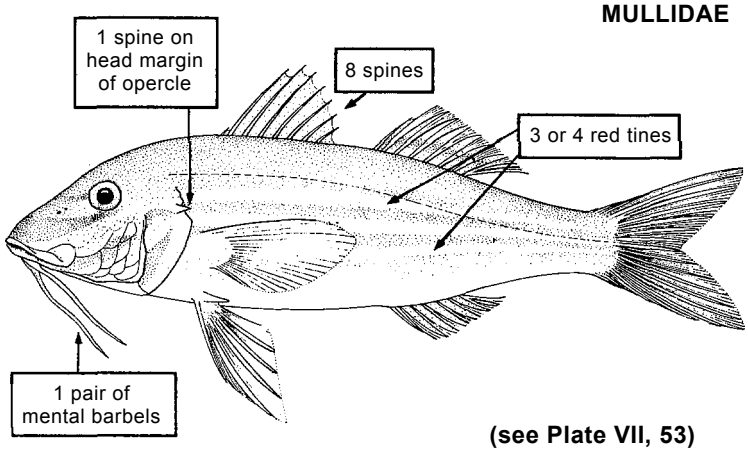
FAO names : **En** - West African goatfish; **Fr** - Rouget-barbet du Sénégal; **Sp** - Salmonete barbudo.

Size : 33 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 1 to 60 m depth, most common between 20 and 45 m.

Loc.name(s) :



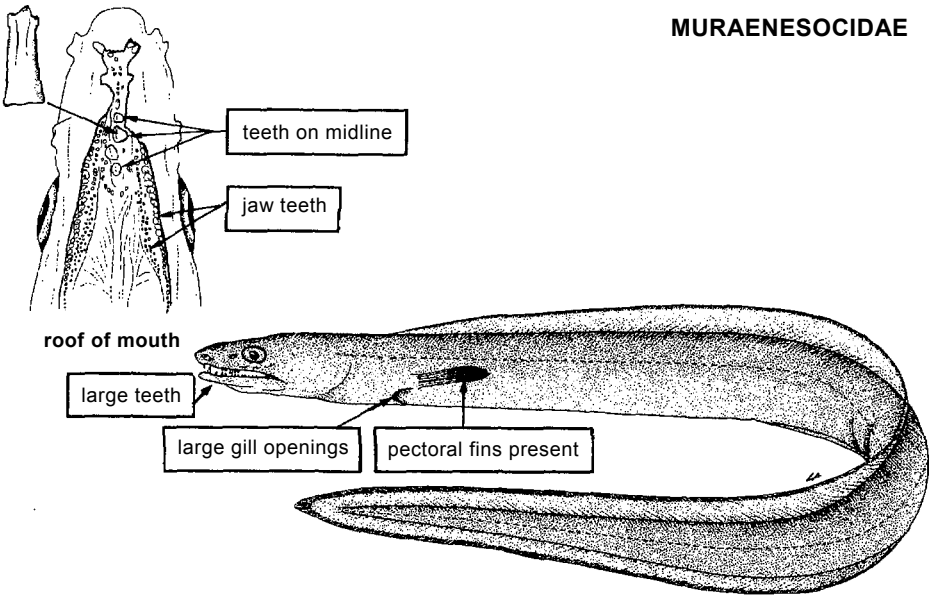
(see Plate VII, 53)

next page

BONY FISHES

MURAENESOCIDAE

Cynoponticus ferox Costa, 1846



Synonyms : *Muraenesox ferox* (Costa, 1846); *Phyllogramma regani* Pellegrin, 1934.

FAO names : **En** - Guinea pike conger; **Fr** - Murénésoce de Guinée; **Sp** - Murenocio de Guinea.

Size : 200 cm.

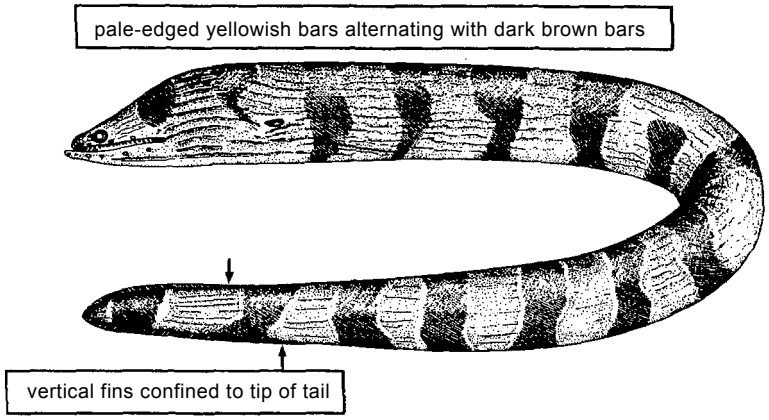
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms, from 10 to 100 m depth.

Loc. Name(s) :

MURAENIDAE

Channomuraena vittata (Richardson, 1844)



FAO names : **En** - Broadbanded moray; **Fr** - Murène anneau; **Sp** - Morena franjeada.

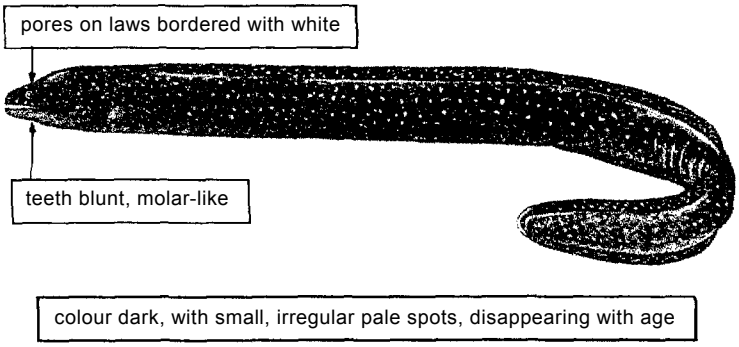
Size : 120 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, traps.

Habitat : an insular demersal species, to 40 m depth; not common.

Loc.name(s) :

Echidna peli (Kaup, 1856)



FAO names : **En** - Pebbletooth moray; **Fr** - Murène serpent; **Sp** - Moreneta.

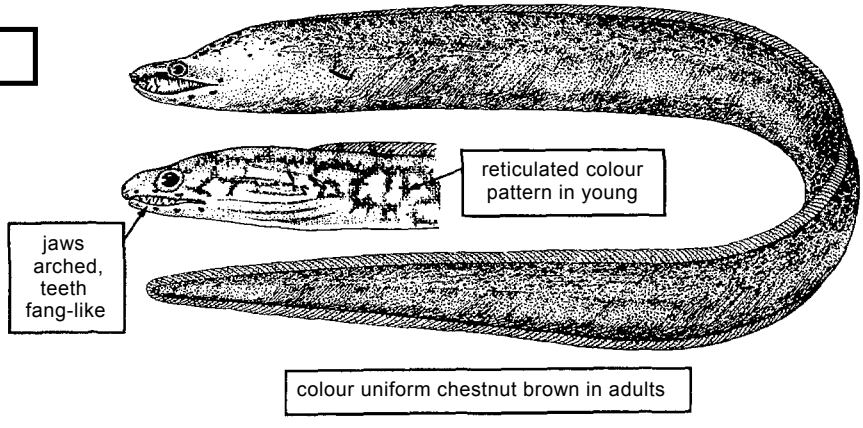
Size : 90 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, fish traps, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky bottoms in shallow waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Enchelycore nigricans (Bonnaterre, 1788)



FAO names : **En** - Viper moray; **Fr** - Murène noire; **Sp** - Morena negra.

Size : 100 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, traps.

Habitat : rocky and coralline bottoms to 12 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Gymnothorax maderensis (Johnson, 1862)

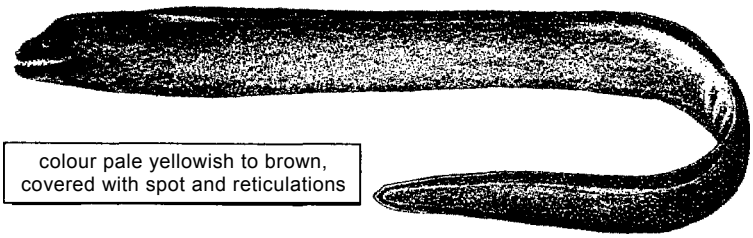
FAO names : **En** - Sharktooth moray; **Fr** - Murène de Madère; **Sp** - Morena de Madeira.

Size : 100 cm.

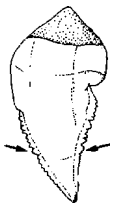
Fishing gear : hook-and-line, deep traps.

Habitat : deep waters around islands.

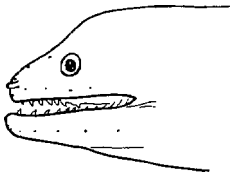
Loc.name(s) :



colour pale yellowish to brown, covered with spot and reticulations



upper tooth



shark-like serrated teeth

Lycodontis afer (Bloch, 1795)

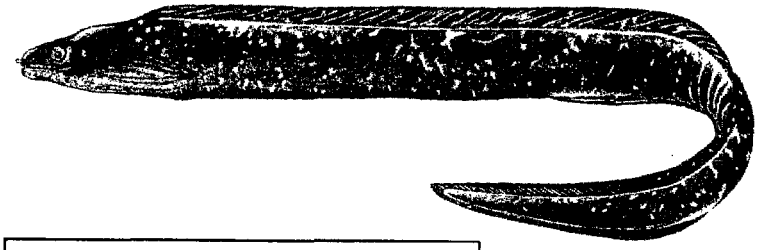
FAO names : **En** - Dark moray; **Fr** - Murène obscure; **Sp** - Morena oscura.

Size : 130 cm, common to 90 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky bottoms from 10 to 45 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



colour dark brown or greenish with irregular yellow spots and blotches; fins edges with black

---

Lycodontis mareei (Poll, 1953)

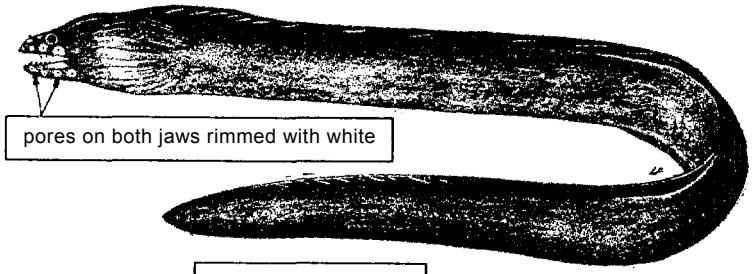
FAO names: **En** - Spotjaw moray; **Fr** - Murène cobra, **Sp** - Morena boca manchada.

Size : 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, hook-and-line.

Habitat : in coastal waters between 15 and 25 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



pores on both jaws rimmed with white

colour uniform brown

Lycodontis vicinus (Castelnau, 1855)

Synonyms : *Gymnothorax vicinus* (Castelnau, 1855)

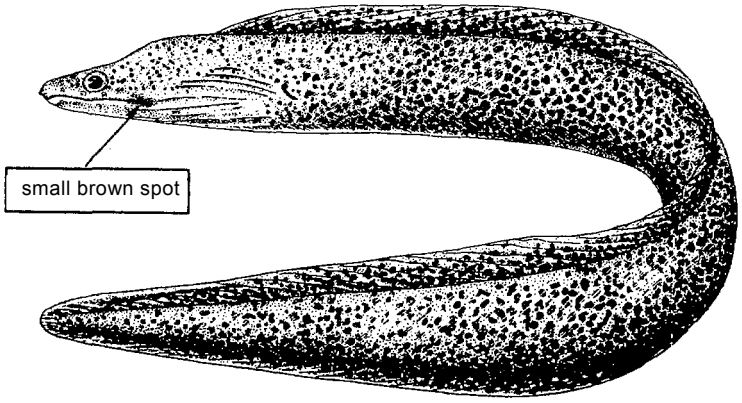
FAO names : **En** - Purplemouth moray; **Fr** - Murène jaune; **Sp** - Morena amarilla.

Size : 122 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line, fish traps and other artisanal fishing gear.

Habitat : rocky bottoms and coral reefs, also on vegetated grounds to 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



small brown spot

2 types of coloration: one with distinct marbling, the other almost uniform brown with small dark specks

BONY FISHES

MURAENIDAE

Muraena helena Linnaeus, 1758

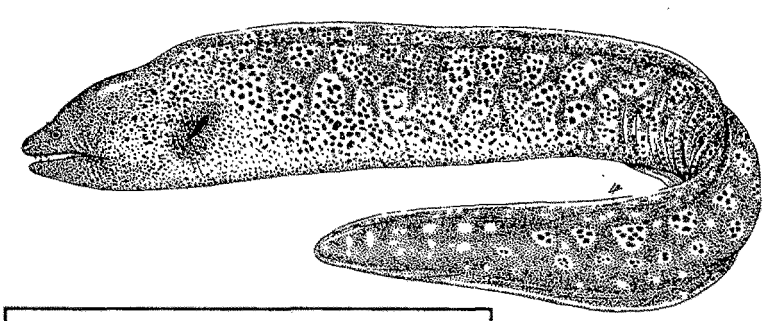
FAO names : **En** - Mediterranean moray; **Fr** - Murène de Méditerranée; **Sp** - Morena mediterránea.

Size : 130 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, traps.

Habitat : rocky bottoms from 15 to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 54)

Muraena melanotis (Kaup, 1859)

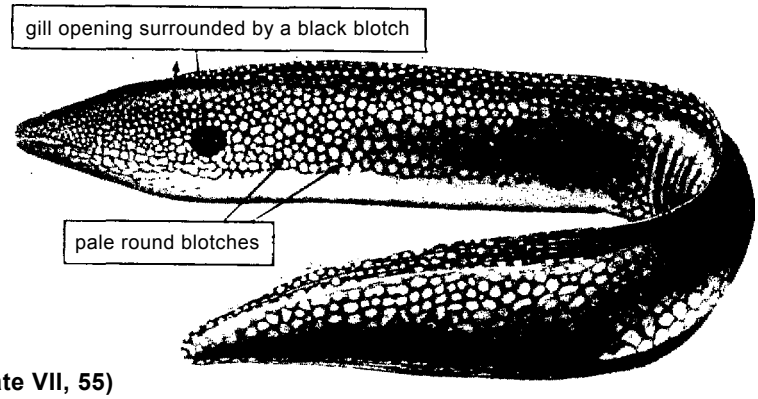
FAO names : **En** - Honeycomb moray; **Fr** - Murène à pois; **Sp** - Morena de lunares.

Size : 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky bottoms from the coastline to 45 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VII, 55)

Muraena robusta Osorio, 1909

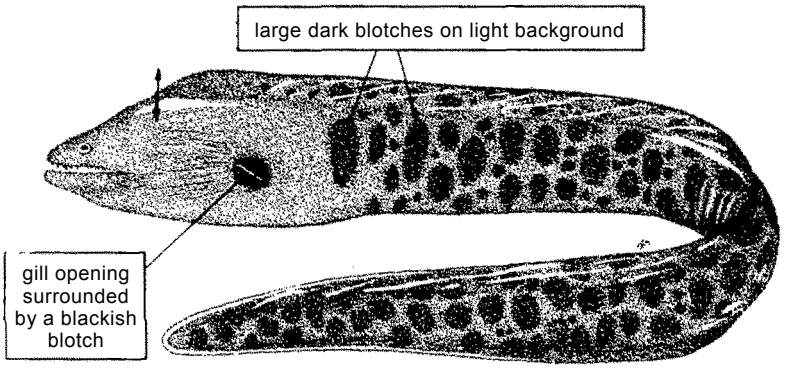
FAO names : **En** - Stout moray; **Fr** - Murène robuste; **Sp** - Morena robusta.

Size : 140 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky bottoms from the coastline to 45 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 56)

OPHICHTHIDAE

Echelus myrus (Linnaeus, 1758)

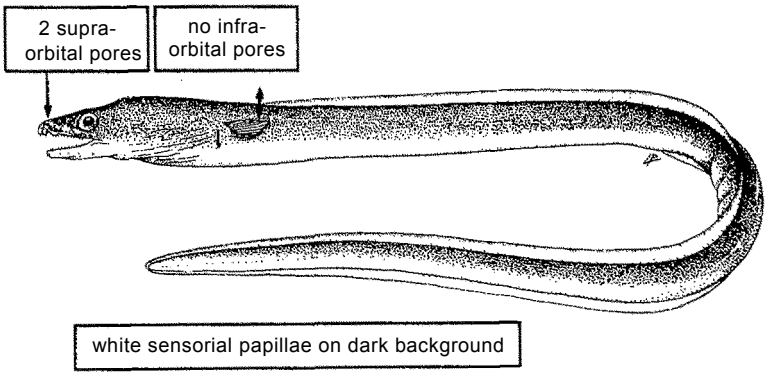
FAO names : **En** - Painted eel; **Fr** - Serpenton miro; **Sp** -Tieso miro.

Size : at least 80 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line.

Habitat : taken occasionally on muddy and sandy bottoms in estuaries and coastal lagoons from 3 to 12 m depth; buries in sand with only the head protruding.

Loc.name(s) :



Echiophis creutzbergi (Cadenat, 1956)

Synonyms : *Mystriophis creutzbergi* Cadenat, 1956.

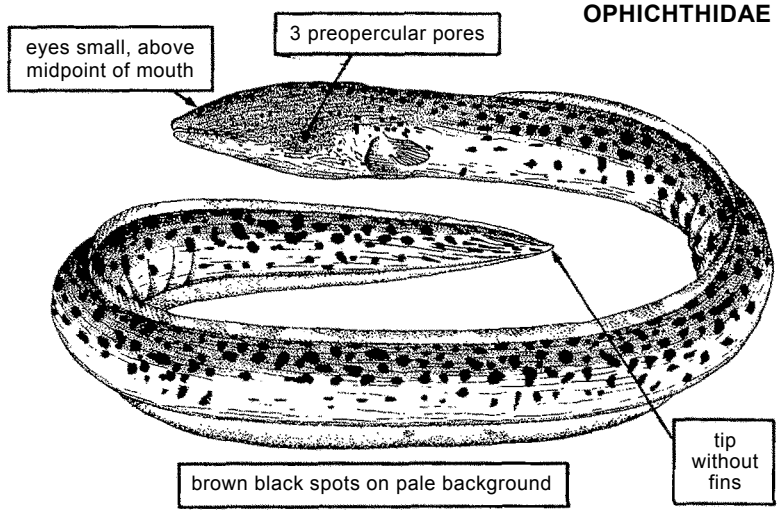
FAO names : **En** - Spoon-nose eel; **Fr** - Serpenton tiyeux; **Sp** - Tieso culebrón.

Size : 170 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : littoral and coastal waters and lagoons, to 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Myrichthys pardalis (Valenciennes, 1835)

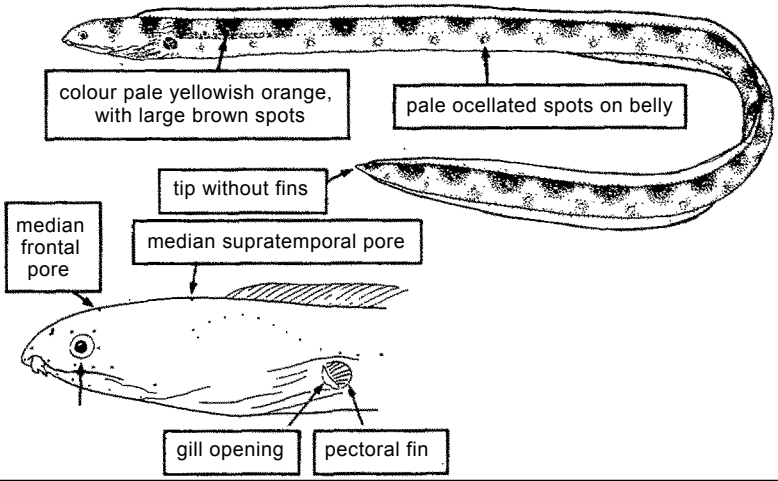
FAO names : **En** - Leopard eel; **Fr** - Serpenton leopardo; **Sp** - Tieso leopardo.

Size : 65 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, traps.

Habitat : deep waters on rocky and muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Mystriophis rostellatus (Richardson, 1844)

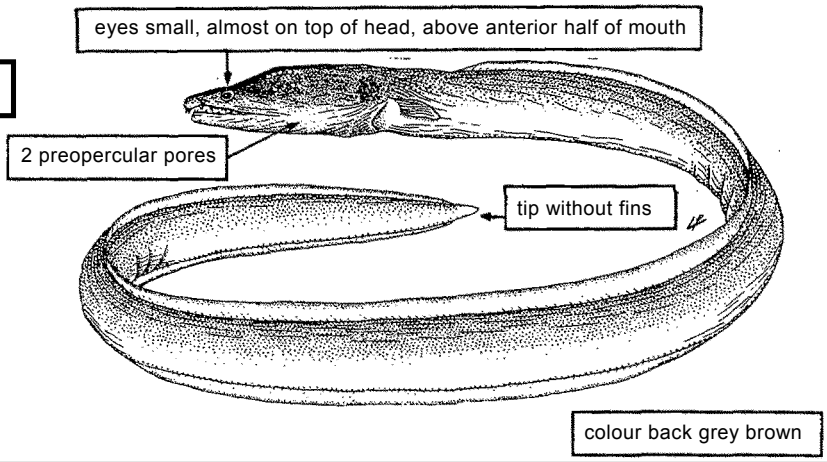
FAO names : **En** - African spoon-nose eel; **Fr** - Serpenton gris; **Sp** - Tieso gris.

Size : 140 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : lagoons and coastal waters to 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Ophichthus ophis Linnaeus, 1758

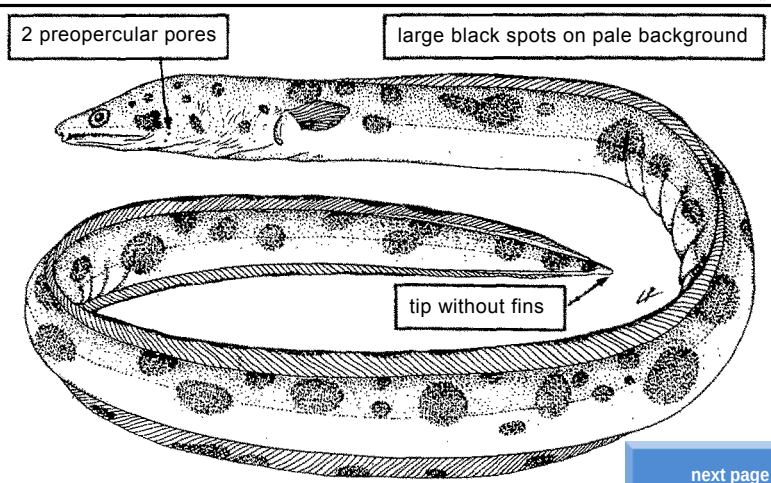
FAO names : **En** - Spotted snake eel; **Fr** - Serpenton tacheté; **Sp** - Tieso pintado.

Size : 140 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coastal waters to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

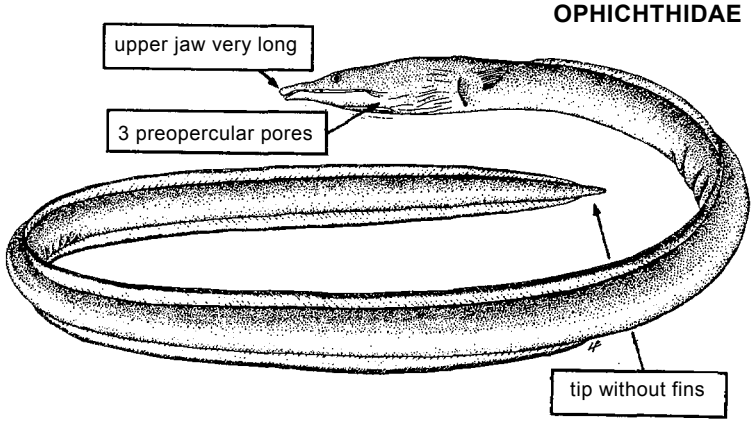


next page

BONY FISHES

OPHICHTHIDAE

Ophisurus serpens (Linnaeus, 1758)



FAO names : **En** - Serpent eel; **Fr** - Serpenton à nez long; **Sp** - Tieso trompudo.

Size : at least 245 cm.

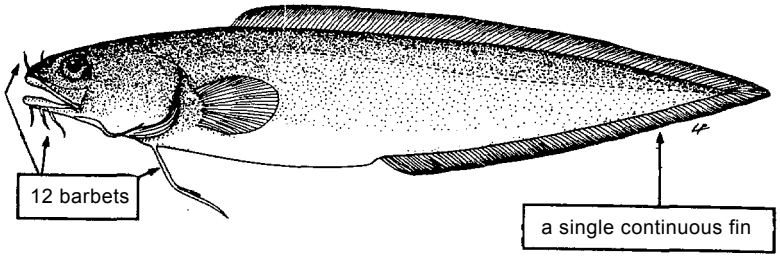
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : buries in sand, to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

OPHIDIIDAE

Brotula barbata (Bloch in Bloch & Schneider, 1801)



FAO names : **En** - Bearded brotula; **Fr** - Brotule barbé; **Sp** - Brótula de barbas.

Size : at least 75 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

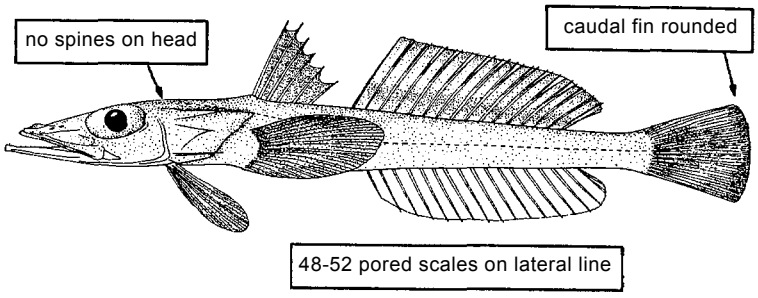
Habitat : adults living on sandy and muddy bottoms of the continental shelf, down to at least 650 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate VIII, 57)

PERCOPHIDAE

Bembrops greyi Poll, 1959



FAO names : **En** - Roundtail duckbill; **Fr** - Platête de Guinée; **Sp** - Pez palo guineano.

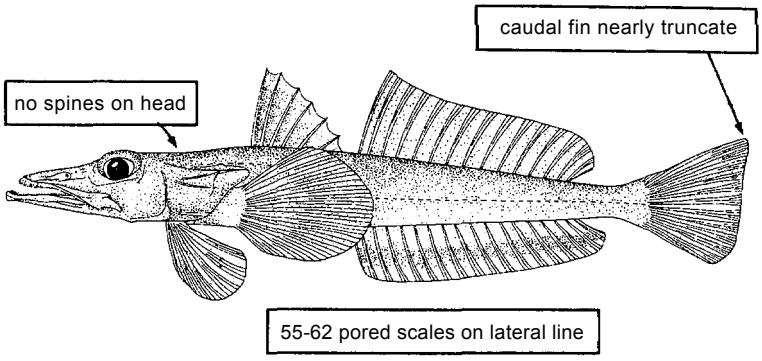
Size : about 23 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : soft bottoms of the continental shelf from 250 to 420 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Bembrops heterurus (Miranda Ri beiro, 1915)



FAO names : En - Squaretail duckbill; Fr - Platête commun; Sp - Pez paio común.

Size : 28 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : soft bottoms, from 100 to 390 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

PLATYCEPHALIDAE

Grammoplites gruveli (Pellegrin, 1905)

Synonyms : *Platycephalus gruveli* Pellegrin, 1905.

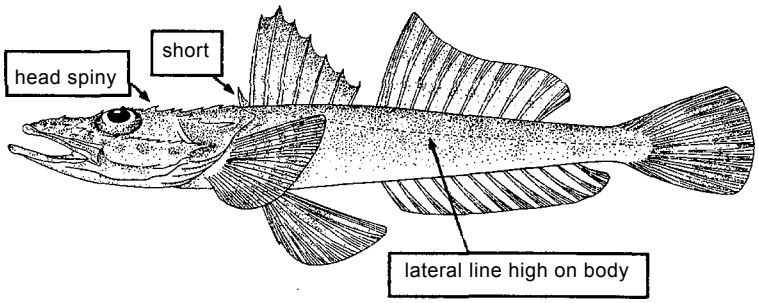
FAO names : **En** - Guinea flathead; **Fr** - Platycéphale de Guinée; **Sp** - Chato de Guinea.

Size : 20 cm, common to 18 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : soft bottoms, from 20 to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



POLYNEMIDAE

Galeoides decadactylus (Bloch, 1795)

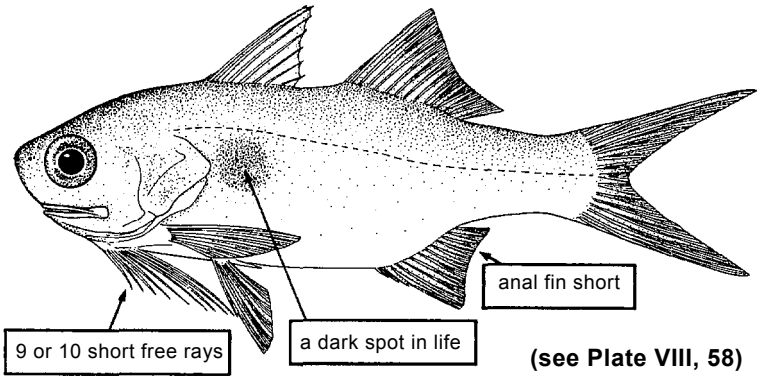
FAO names : **En** - Lasser African threadfin; **Fr** - Petit capitaine; **Sp** - Barbudo de diez barbas.

Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, gillnets.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in shallow coastal waters; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 58)

Pentanemus quinquarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

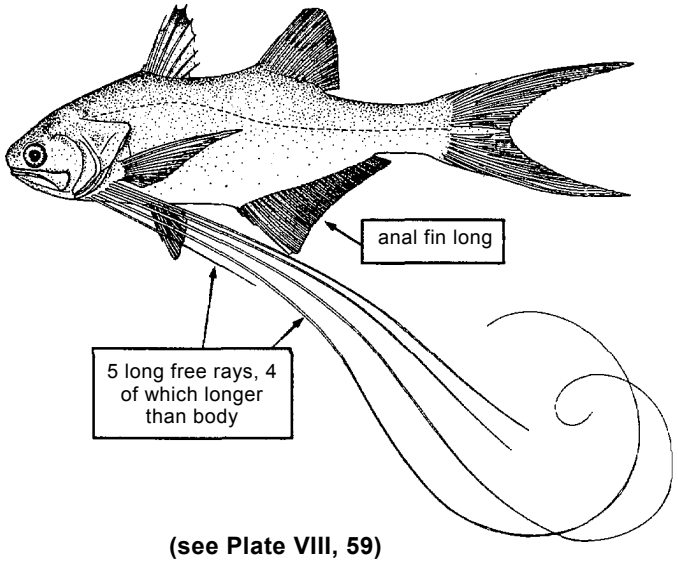
FAO names : **En** - Royal threadfin; **Fr** - Capitaine royal; **Sp** - Barbudo real.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, gillnets.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 59)

Polydactylus quadrifilis (Cuvier, 1829)

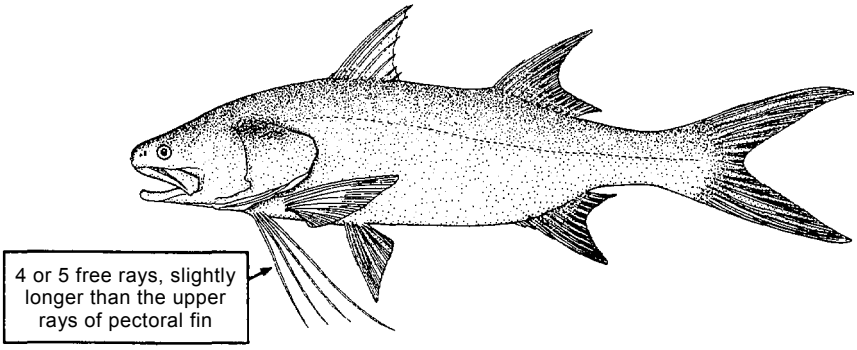
FAO names : **En** - Giant African threadfin; **Fr** - Gros capitaine; **Sp** - Barbudo gigante africano.

Size : 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, gillnets.

Habitat : sandy bottoms to 50 m depth; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



POMACANTHIDAE

Pomacanthus paru (Bloch, 1787)

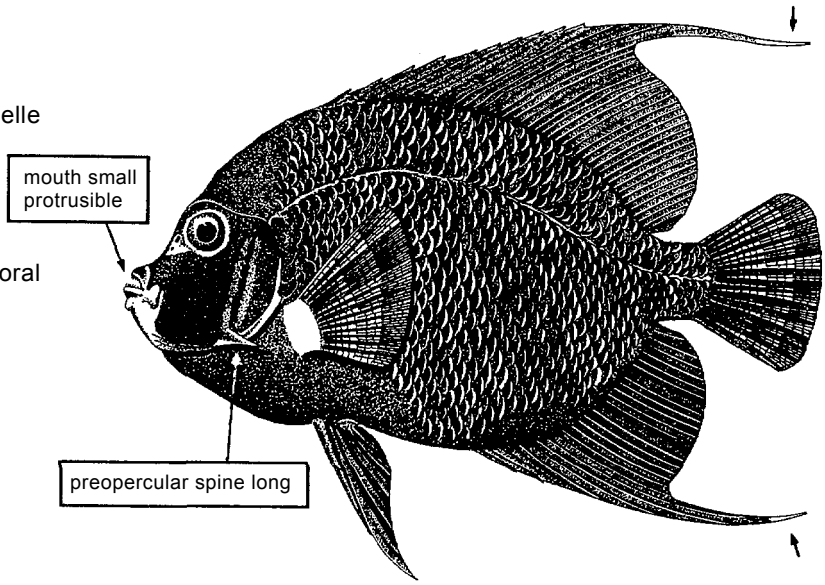
FAO names : **En** - French angelfish; **Fr** - Demoiselle chiririte; **Sp** - Cachama negra.

Size : common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters, to 40 m depth, on coral reefs.

Loc.name(s) :



Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus, 1766)

POMATOMIDAE

Synonyms : *Pomatomus saltator* (Linnaeus, 1766); *Temnodon saltator* [Valenciennes, 1833].

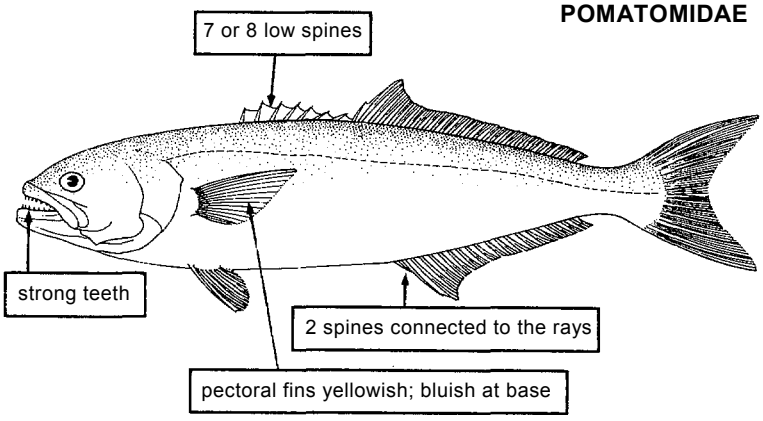
FAO names : **En** - Bluefish; **Fr** - Tassergal; **Sp** - Anchova de banco.

Size : 100 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, set gillnets, lines.

Habitat : pelagic in oceanic and coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 60)

PRIACANTHIDAE

Heteropriacanthus cruenatus (Lacepède, 1802)

Synonyms : *Priacanthus cruentatus* (Lacepède, 1802)

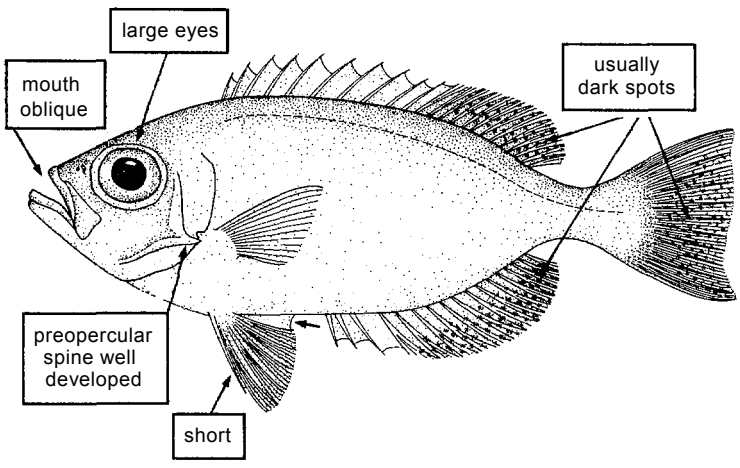
FAO names : **En** - Glasseye; **Fr** - Beauclaire de roche ; **Sp** - Catalufa de roca .

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coral reefs and rocky bottoms, in shallow waters, but also recorded from greater depths, to 300 m; solitary and nocturnal.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BONY FISHES

PRIACANTHIDAE

Priacanthus arenatus Cuvier, 1829

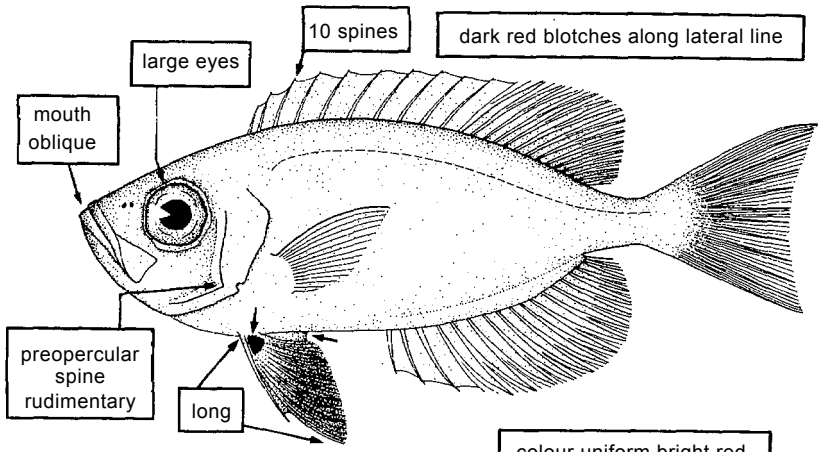
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic bigeye; **Fr** - Beauclaire soleil; **Sp** - Catalufa toro.

Size : 40 cm, common to 30 m.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets, traps, hook-and-line.

Habitat : rocky bottoms from 2 to 100 m depth. Found more commonly in winter; mainly active at night.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 61)

PSETTODIDAE

Psettodes belcheri Bennett, 1831

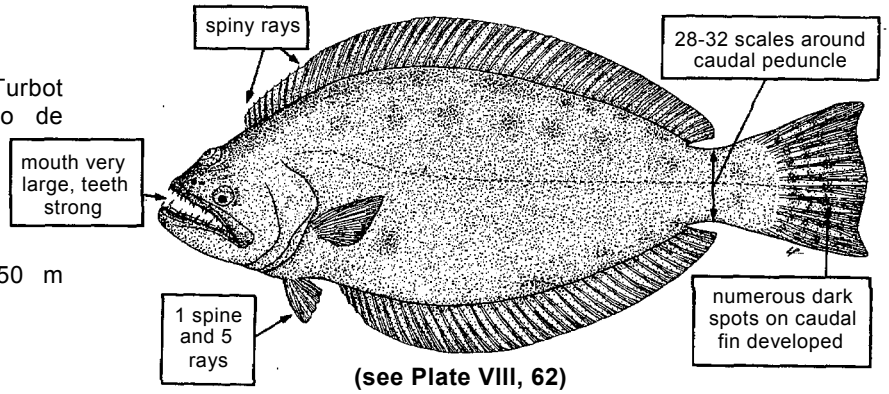
FAO names : **En** - Spottail spiny turbot; **Fr** - Turbot épineux tacheté; **Sp** - Lenguado espinudo de altura.

Size : 50 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : sandy and rocky bottoms to 150 m depths; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 62)

RACHYCENTRIDAE

Rachycentron canadum (Linnaeus, 1766)

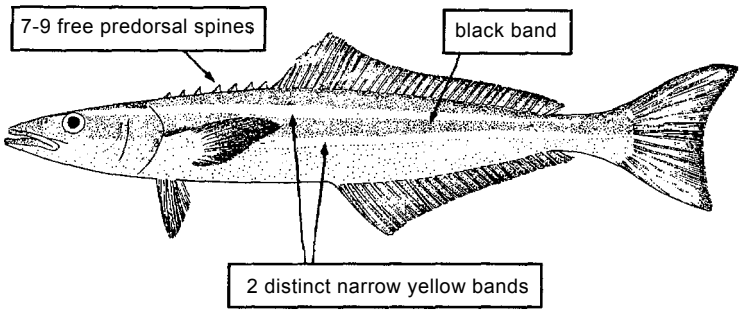
FAO names : En - Cobia; **Fr** - Mafou; **Sp** - Cobia.

Size : 200 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, handlines, longlines, set gillnets.

Habitat : mainly pelagic, also found in shallow coral reef areas.

Loc.name(s) :



SCARIDAE

Nicholsina usta (Valenciennes, 1839)

FAO names : **En** - Emerald parrotfish; **Fr** - Perroquet émeraude; **Sp** - Loro jabonero.

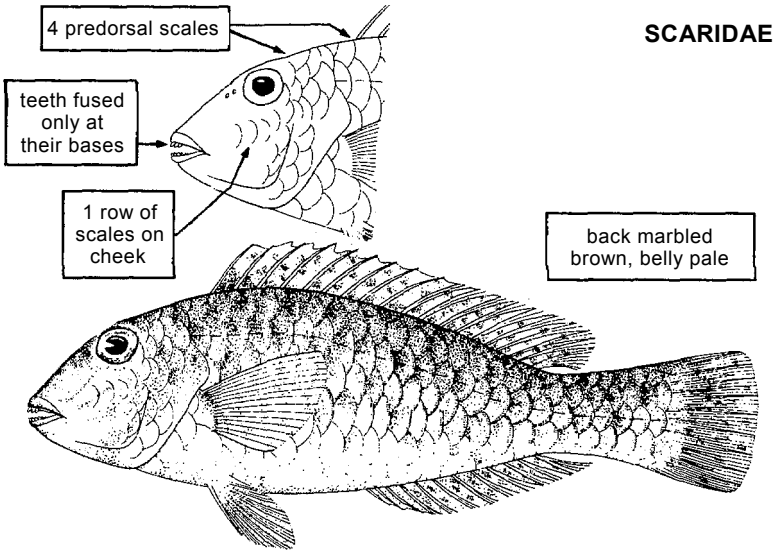
Size : 28 cm, common to 18 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, gillnets.

Habitat : vegetated bottoms, from 20 to 50 m depth.

Remarks : specimens from the Gulf of Guinea belong to the subspecies collettei Schultz, 1968.

Loc.name(s) :



Scarus hoefleri (Steindachner, 1882)

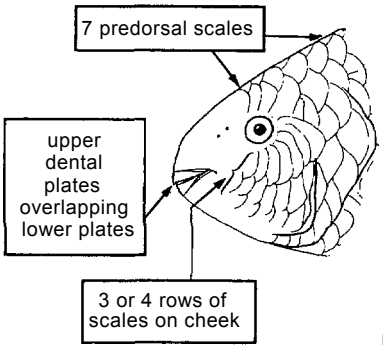
FAO names : **En** - Guinean parrotfish; **Fr** - Perroquet de Guinée; **Sp** - Loro de Guinea.

Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

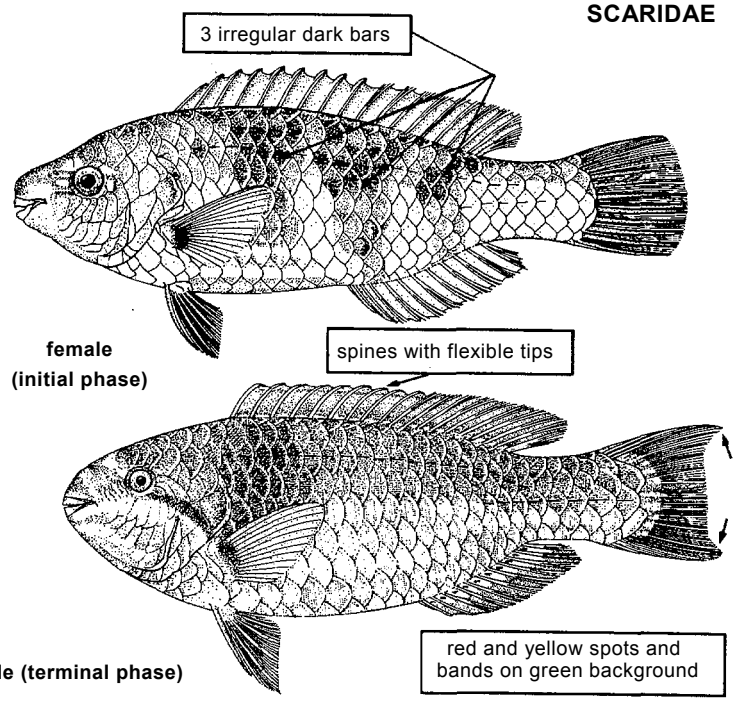
Fishing gear : bottom set gillnets, bottom trawls, traps, driftnets.

Habitat : rocky bottoms in shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate VIII, 63)



Sparisoma cretense (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Euscarius cretensis* (Linnaeus, 1758).

FAO names : **En** - Parrotfish; **Fr** - Perroquet vieillard; **Sp** - Loro viejo.

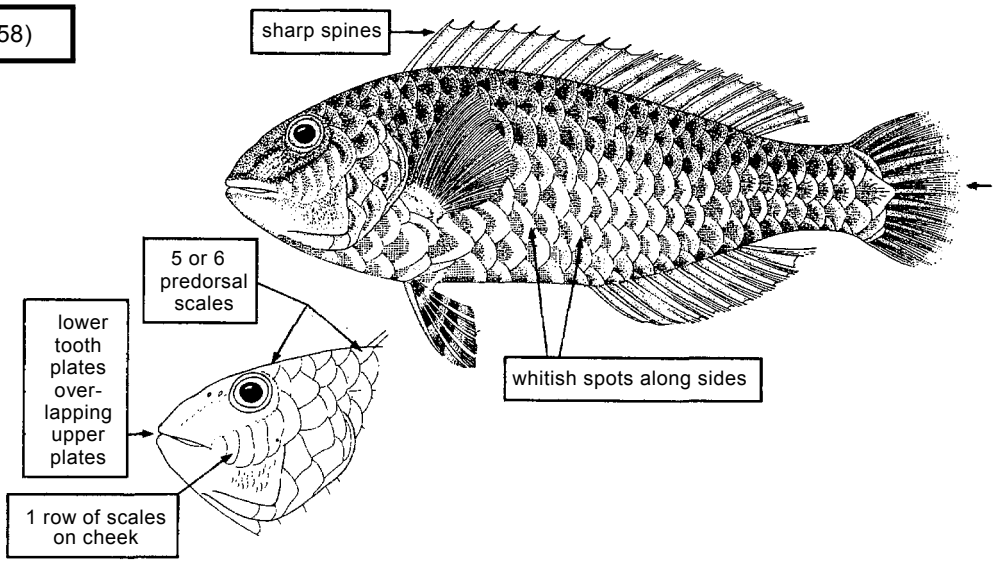
Size : 50 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : shallow waters off rocky shores.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Sparisoma rubripinne (Valenciennes, 1839)

Synonyms : *Sparisoma flavescens* [Cadenat, 1950].

FAO names : **En** - Redfin parrotfish; **Fr** - Perroquet basto; **Sp** - Loro basto.

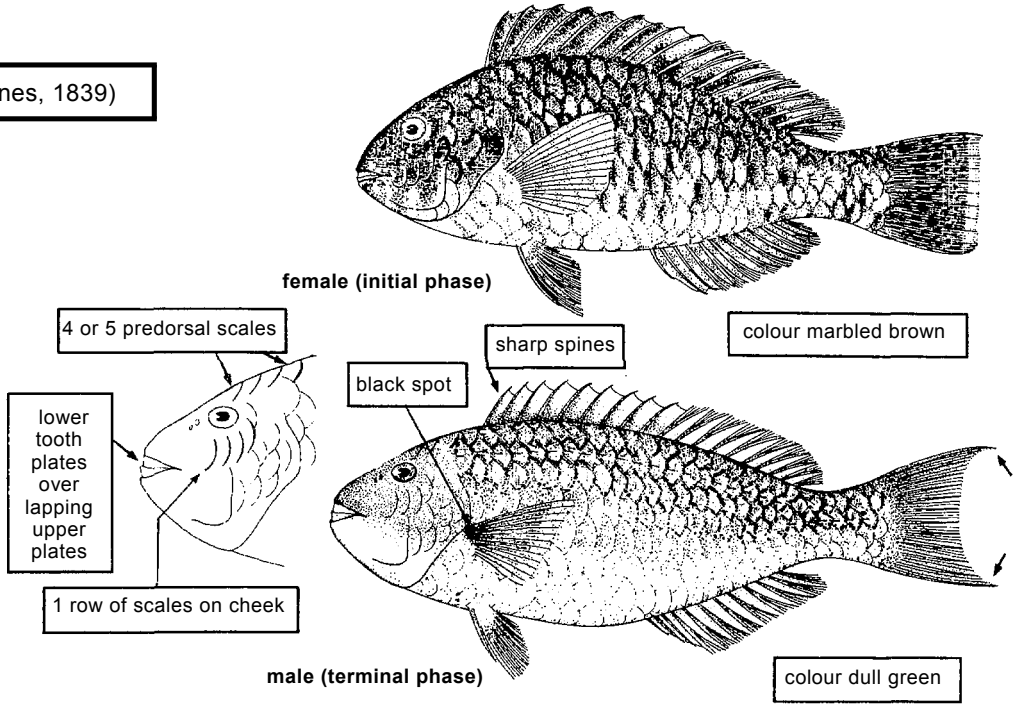
Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : a coastal species found in coral reefs and on rocky bottoms.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Argyrosomus hololepidotus (Lacepède, 1802)

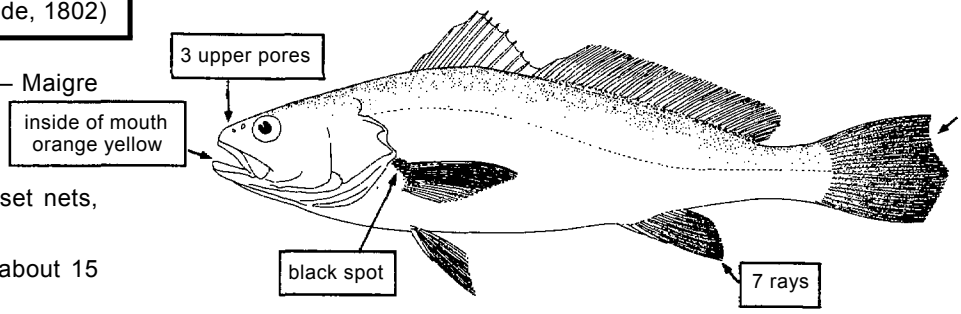
FAO names : **En** - Southern meagre; **Fr** – Maigre africain; **Sp** - Corvina africana.

Size : 200 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, set nets, beach seines, ringnets.

Habitat : found on muddy bottoms from about 15 to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Argyrosomus regius (Asso, 1801)

Synonyms : *Sciaena aquila* (Lacepède, 1803); *Argyrosomus regium* (Asso, 1801).

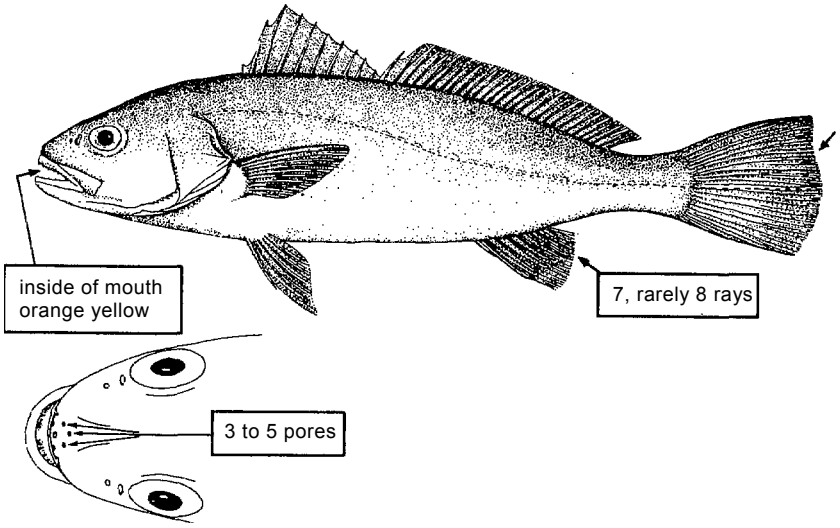
FAO names : **En** - Meagre; **Fr** - Maigre commun; **Sp** - Corvina.

Size : at least 150 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, line gear.

Habitat : demersal, from 15 to 300 m depth; also found in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Atractoscion aequidens (Cuvier, 1830)

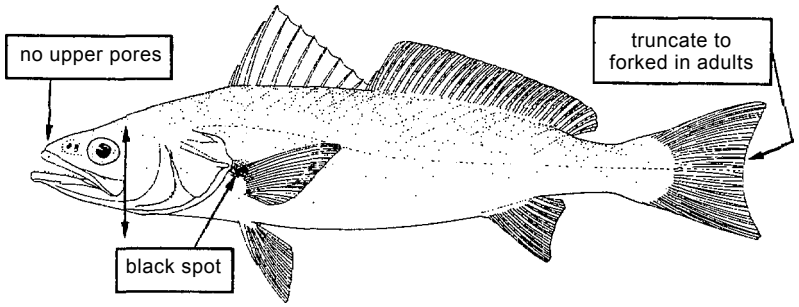
FAO names : **En** - African weakfish; **Fr** - Teraglin; **Sp** - Corvinata prieta.

Size : 120 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines.

Habitat : on mud and sandy mud bottoms from about 15 to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



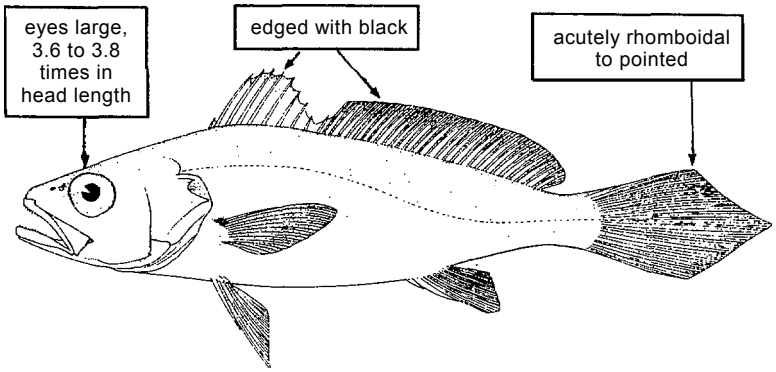
Miracorvina angolensis (Norman, 1935)

FAO names : **En** - Angola croaker; **Fr** - Courbine de l'Angola; **Sp** - Corvina de Angola.

Size : 75 cm, common to 40 cm.
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms from 50 to at least 300 m depth; apparently not abundant.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

Pentheroscion mbizi (Poll, 1950)

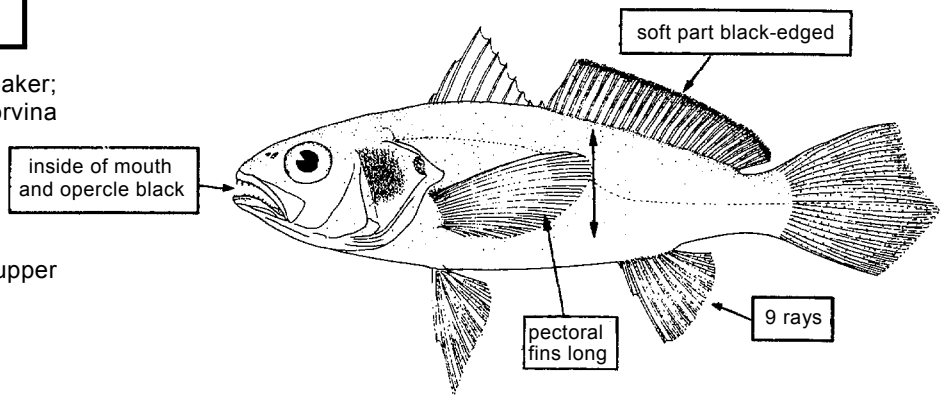
FAO names : **En** - Blackmouth croaker; **Fr** - Courbine à bouche noire; **Sp** – Corvina bocanegra.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : continental shelf and upper slope, from 50 to at least 350 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) brachygnathus Bleeker, 1863

FAO names : **En** - Law croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe gabo; **Sp** - Corvina reina.

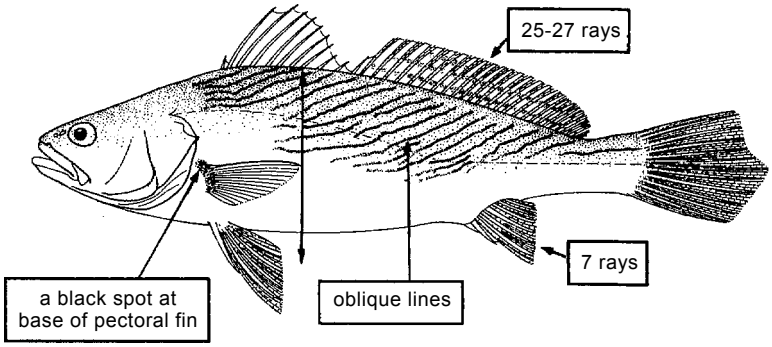
Size : 230 cm, common to 85 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, line gear.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms to-about 75 m depth; also in estuaries.

Remarks : often confused with *Pseudotolithus Senegalensis*.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudotolithus (Fonticulus) elongatus (Bowdich, 1825)

(see Plate IX, 64)

Synonyms : Corvina nigrita Cuvier, 1830.

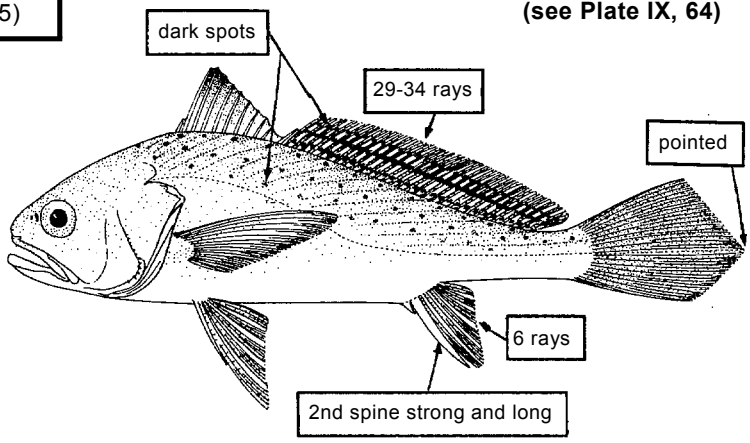
FAO names : **En** - Bobo croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe bobo; **Sp** - Corvina bobó.

Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets, beach seines, line gear.

Habitat : found in brackish waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudotolithus (Pinnacorvina) epipercus Bleeker, 1863

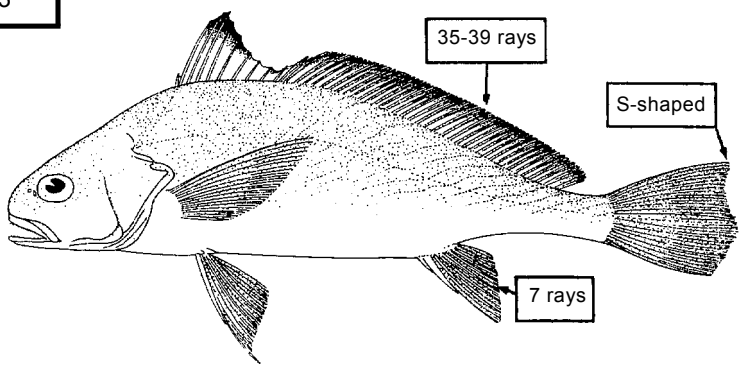
FAO names : **En** - Guinea croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe guinèen; **Sp** - Corvina de Guinea.

Size : 60 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : muddy bottoms, from the coastline to about 70 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudotolithus (Hostia) moorii (Günther, 1865)

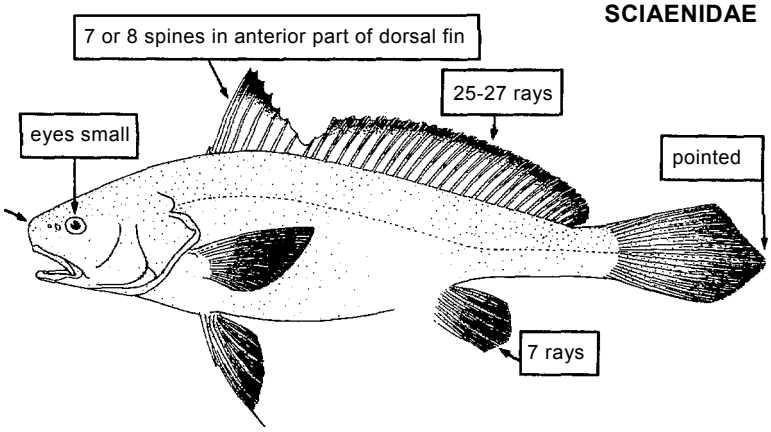
FAO names : **En** - Cameroon croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe camerouonais; **Sp** - Corvina de Camerún.

Size : 50 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : muddy bottoms from about 15 to 70 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) senegalensis (Valenciennes, 1833)

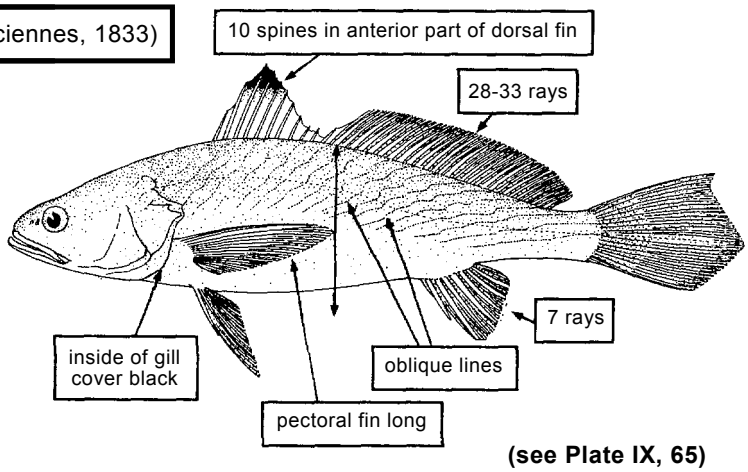
FAO names : **En** - Cassava croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe sénégalais; **Sp** - Corvina casava.

Size : 100 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets, seines, line gear.

Habitat : in shallow waters, on muddy, sandy or rocky bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IX, 65)

Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) typus Bleeker, 1863

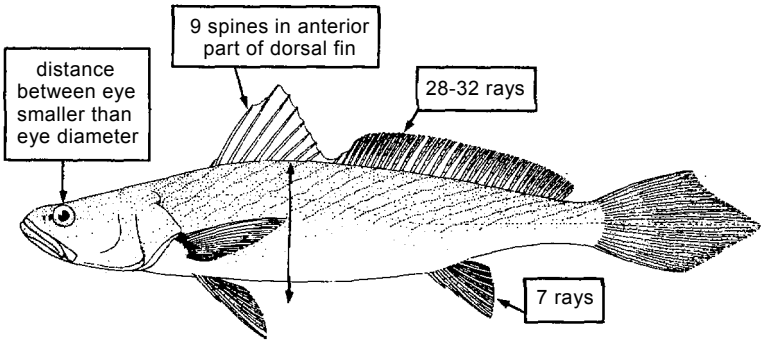
FAO names : **En** - Longneck croaker; **Fr** - Otolithe nanka; **Sp** - Corvina bosoro.

Size : 100 cm, common to 70 cm.

Fishing gear :

Habitat : muddy and sandy bottoms, to about 150 m depth; often found in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IX, 66)

easily distinguished from *P. senegalensis* by its more elongated body and more slender, slightly upturned head

---

Pteroscion peli (Bleeker, 1863)

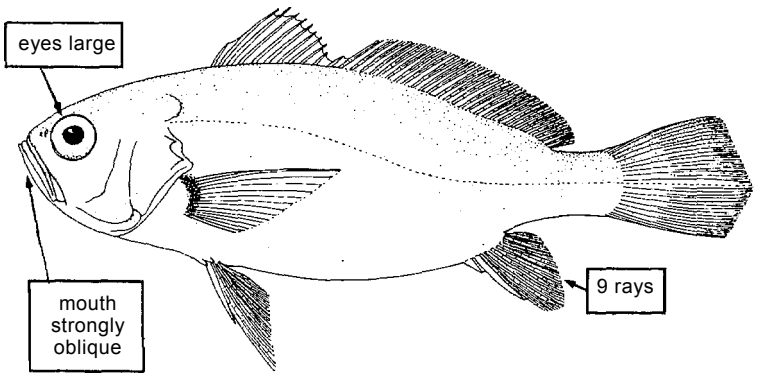
FAO names : **En** - Boe drum; **Fr** - Courbine pélin; **Sp** - Bombache boé.

Size : 35 cm, common to 18 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, line gear.

Habitat : coastal waters to about 200 m depth, but more common between 30 and 60 m.

Loc.name(s) :



SCIAENIDAE

Sciaena umbra Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Brown meagre; **Fr** - Corb commun; **Sp** - Corvallo.

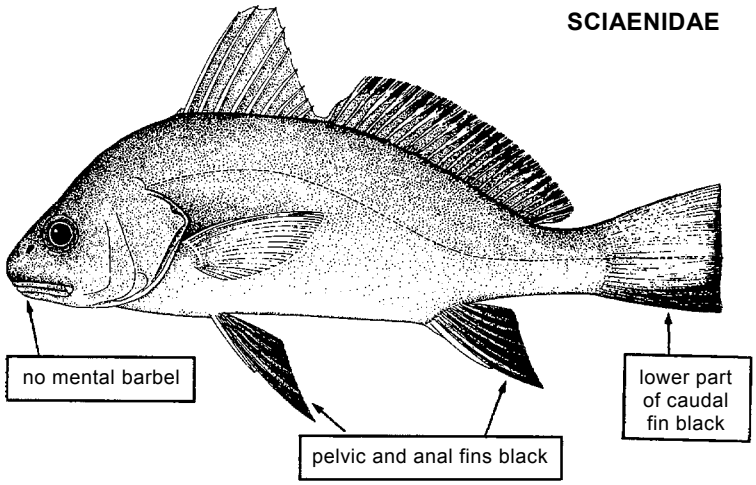
Size : 50 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, gillnets, beach seines.

Habitat : sandy and rocky bottoms from 20 to 180 m depth; very active at night.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Umbrina canariensis Valenciennes, 1843

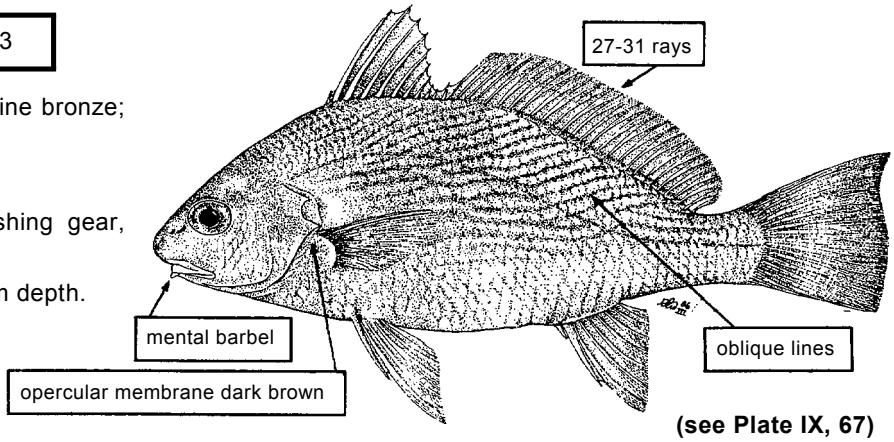
FAO names : **En** - Canary drum; **Fr** - Ombrine bronze; **b** - Verrugato de Canarias.

Size : 63 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal fishing gear, mainly hook-and-line.

Habitat : sandy mud bottoms from 15 to 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IX, 67)

Umbrina cirrosa (Linnaeus, 1758)

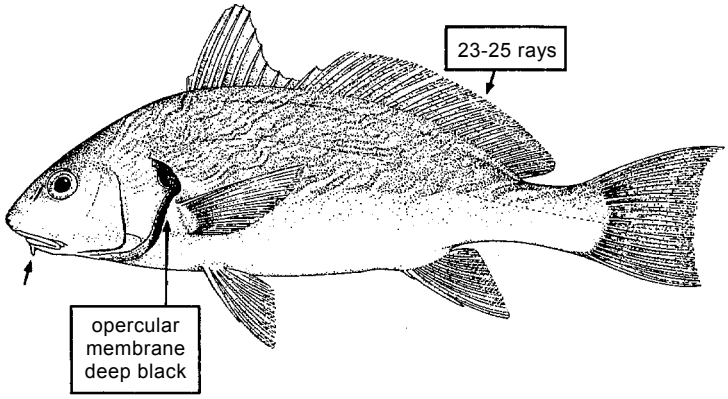
FAO names : **En** - Shi drum; **Fr** - Ombrine côtière; **Sp** - Verrugato común.

Size : 70 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, set nets. Habitat : sandy mud bottoms from 30 to 70 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Umbrina ronchus Valenciennes, 1843

Synonyms: *Umbrina fusca* Dardignac, 1961

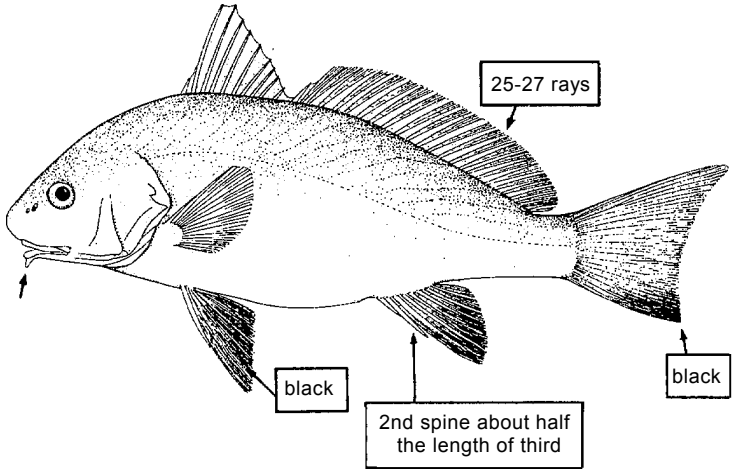
FAO names : **En** - Fusca drum; **Fr** - Ombrine fusca; **Sp** - Verrugato fusco.

Size : about 80 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms, from 20 to 200 m depth.

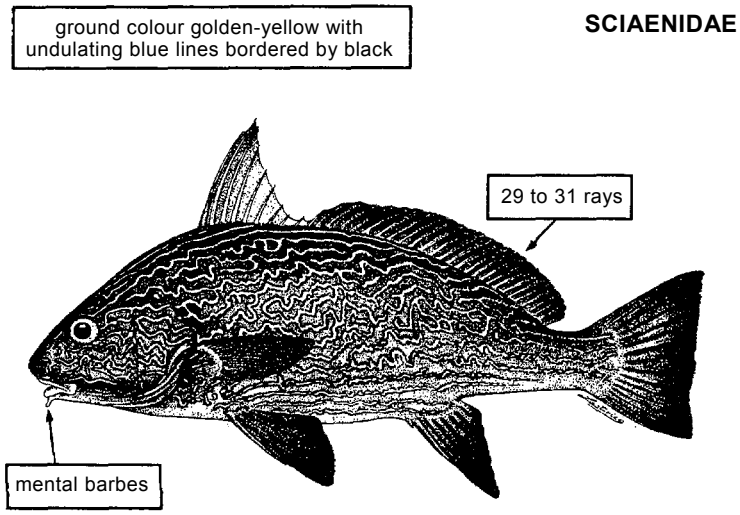
Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

Umbrina steindachneri Cadenat, 1950

SCIAENIDAE



Synonyms : *Umbrina cirrosa* (non Linnaeus, 1758) [Bellemans et al., 1988]:

FAO names : **En** - Steindachner's drum; **Fr** - Ombrine de Steindachner, **Sp** - Verrugato de Steindachner.

Size : 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, gillnets and beach seines.

Habitat : sandy mud bottoms; caught at a depth of 30 m.

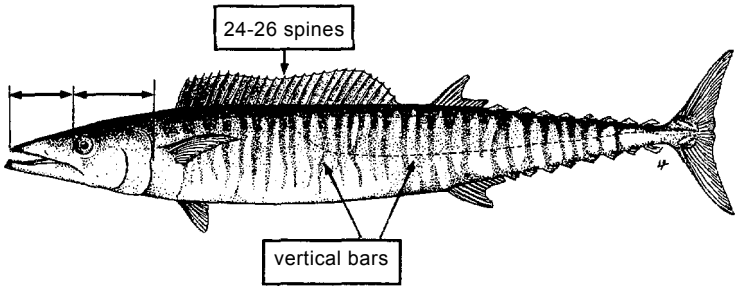
Remarks : obviously a rare species, often confused with Umbrina cirrosa.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate IX, 68)

Acanthocybium solandri (Cuvier, 1831)

SCOMBRIDAE



FAO names : **En** - Wahoo; **Fr** - Thazard-bâtard; **Sp** - Peto.

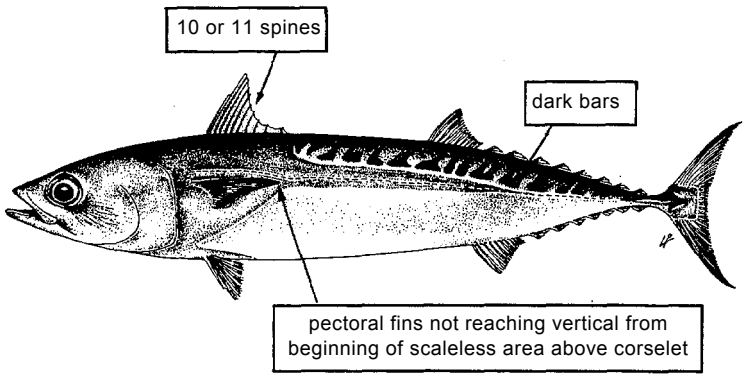
Size : 210 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : seines, hook-and-line, sportfishing gear.

Habitat : found in coastal surface waters, more abundant during thé warm season.

Loc.name(s) :

Auxis rochei (Rossi, 1810)



Synonyms : *Auxis thynnoides* Bleeker, 1855; *Auxis maru* Kishinouye, 1923.

FAO names : **En** - Bullet tuna; **Fr** - Bonitou; **Sp** - Melvera.

Size : to 40 cm fork length, common to 35 cm.

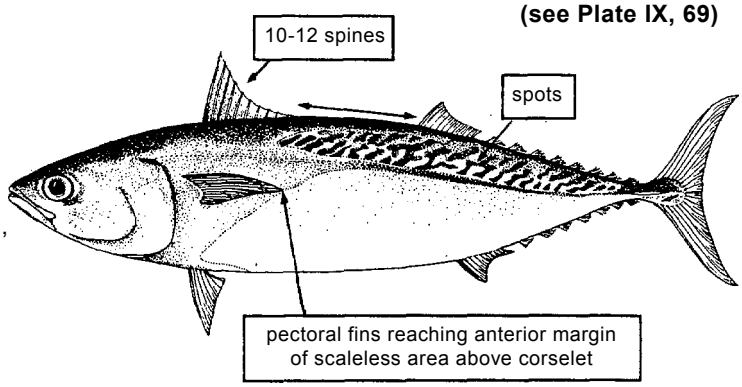
Fishing gear : beach seines, purse seines (poli), drift nets, trolling lines, liftnets.

Habitat : a cosmopolitan species, found in warm waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Auxis thazard (Lacepède, 1800)

(see Plate IX, 69)



Synonyms : *Auxis tapeinosoma* Bleeker, 1854.

FAO names : En - Frigate tuna; **Fr** - Auxide; **Sp** - Melva.

Size : 55 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines, purse seines, driftnets, trolling lines, liftnets.

Habitat : coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

Euthynnus alletteratus (Rafinesque, 1810)

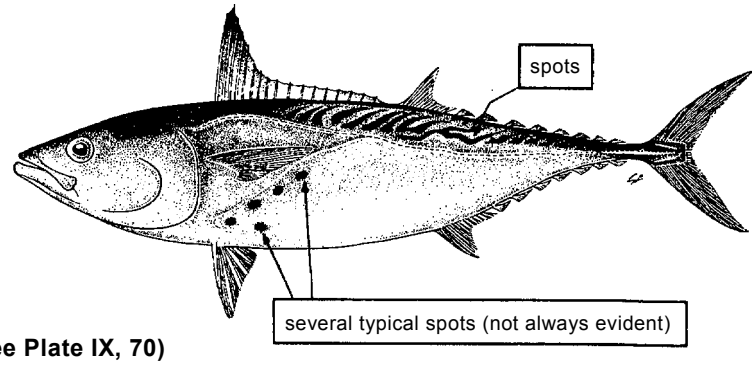
FAO names : **En** - Little tunny; **Fr** - Thonine commune; **Sp** - Bacoreta.

Size : 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines (poli), trolling lines, set gillnets.

Habitat : pelagic, mainly in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IX, 70)

Katsuwonus pelamis (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Euthynnus pelamis* (Linnaeus, 1758).

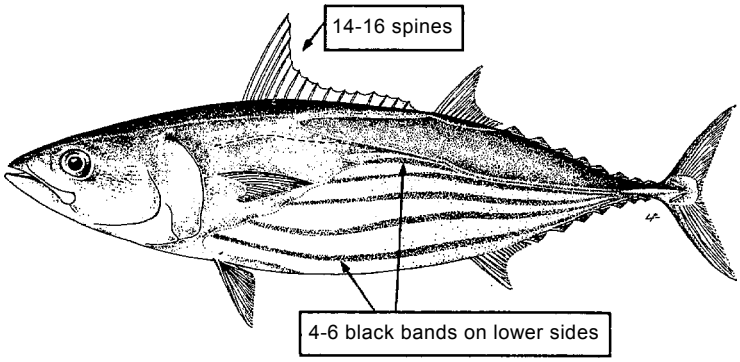
FAO names : **En** - Skipjack tuna; **Fr** - Bonite à ventre rayé; **Sp** - Listado.

Size : 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines (poli), pole-and-line gear, longlines, artisanal gear.

Habitat : found in deep coastal and in oceanic waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Orcynopsis unicolor (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817)

FAO names : **En** - Plain bonito; **Fr** - Palomette; **Sp** - Tasarte .

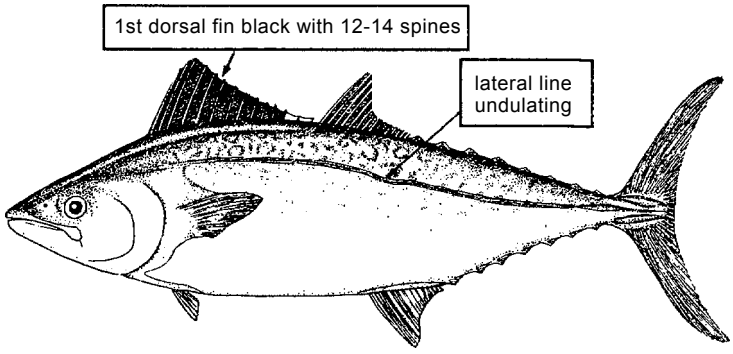
Size : 100 cm, common to 90 cm.

Fishing gear : pole-and-line, purse seines, set gillnets.

Habitat : found in cold coastal and offshore waters.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Sarda sarda (Bloch, 1793)

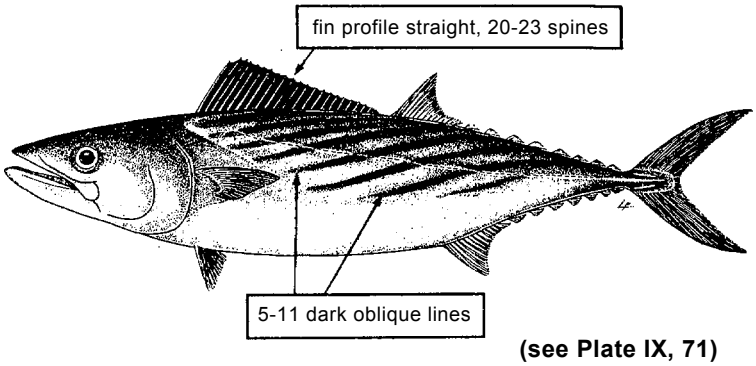
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic bonito; **Fr** - Bonite à dos rayé; **Sp** - Bonito atlàntico.

Size : 70 cm, common to 50 m.

Fishing gear : gillnets, purse seines, trolling lines.

Habitat : coastal pelagic, migratory, in cold and warm waters.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate IX, 71)

SCOMBRIDAE

Scomber japonicus Houttuyn, 1782

(see Plate X, 72)

Synonyms : *Scomber colias* Gmelin, 1789.

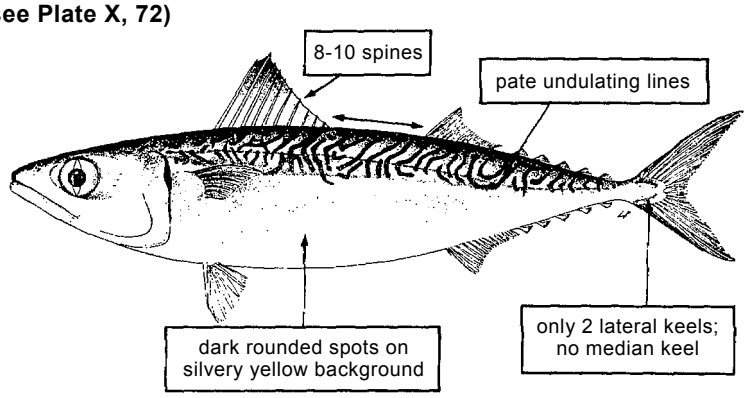
FAO names : **En** - Chub mackerel; **Fr** - Maquereau espagnol; **Sp** - Estornino.

Size: 50 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, trolling lines, gillnets, beach seines, mid-water trawls.

Habitat : coastal pelagic in cold waters, usually taken between 15 and 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scomberomorus tritor (Cuvier, 1831)

(see Plate X, 73)

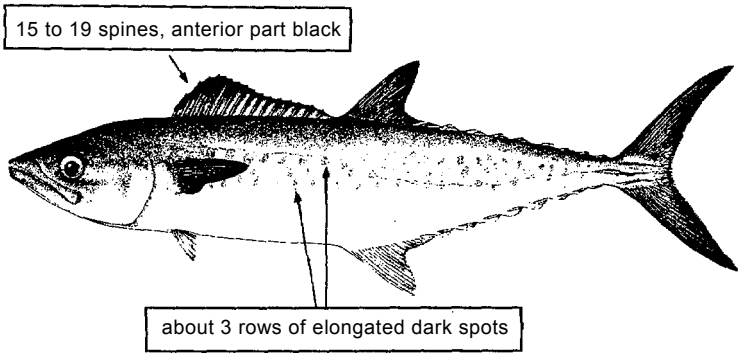
Synonyms : *Cybium tritor* Cuvier , 1831.

FAO names : **En** - West African Spanish mackerel; **Fr** - Thazard blanc; **Sp** - Carite pintado.

Size : to at least 100 cm, common to 75 cm. Fishing gear : purse seines, set gillnets, longlines.

Habitat : found in warm waters, sometimes enters estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Thunnus alalunga (Bonnaterre, 1788)

Synonyms : *Germo alalunga* [Jordan & Evermann, 1896]; *Thunnus germo* [Kishinouye, 1923].

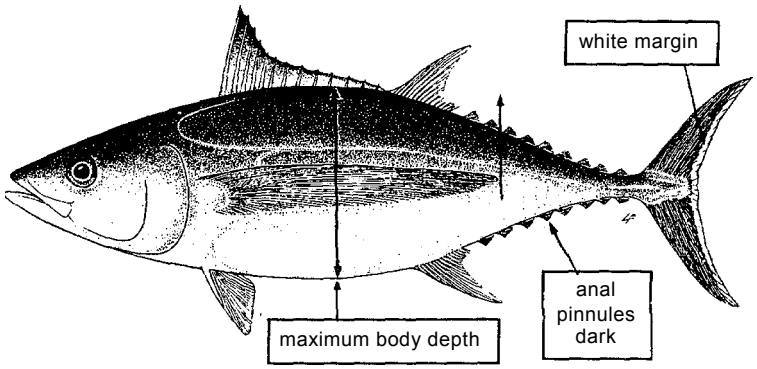
FAO names : **En** - Albacore; **Fr** - Germon; **Sp** - Atún blanco.

Size : 120 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, trolling lines, purse seines.

Habitat : oceanic below the thermocline, perfers temperatures between 17° and 20°C.

Loc.name(s) :



Thunnus albacares (Bonnaterre, 1788)

Synonyms : *Neothunnus macropterus* [Kishinouye, 1923].

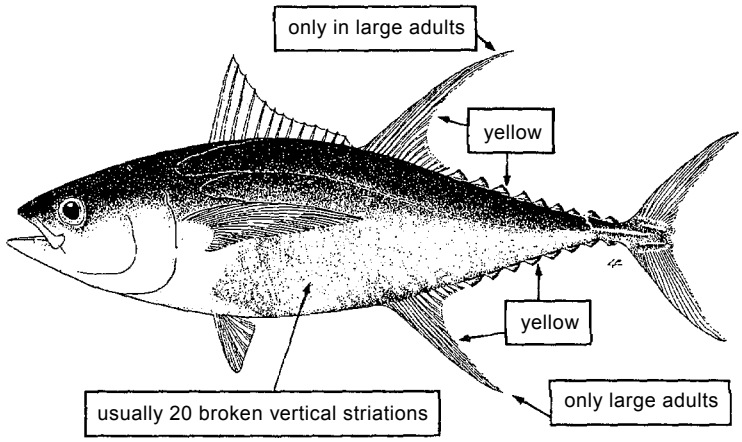
FAO names : **En** - Yellowfin tuna; **Fr** - Albacore; **Sp** - Rabil.

Size : 200 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : purse seines, longlines, pole-and-line, set gillnets.

Habitat : offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

SCOMBRIDAE

Thunnus obesus (Lowe, 1839)

Synonyms : *Parathunnus sibi* [Jordan & Hubbs, 1925].

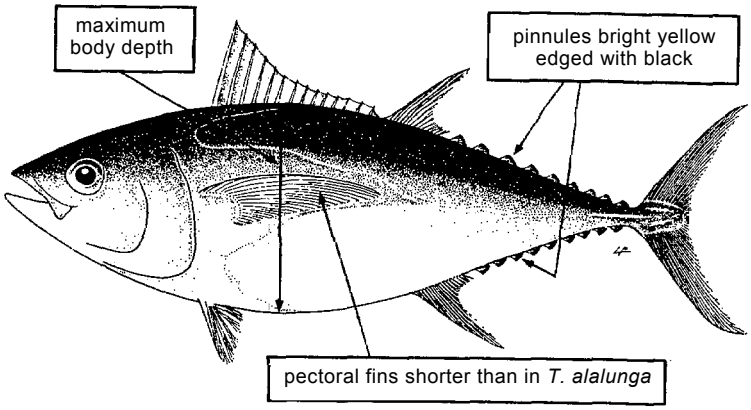
FAO names : **En** - Bigeye tuna; **Fr** - Thon obèse ; **Sp** - Patudo.

Size : 200 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : pole-and-line, purse seines, longlines, set gillnets.

Habitat : mainly an offshore species, but also taken by artisanal fisheries.

Loc.name(s) :



SCORPAENIDAE

Helicolenus dactylopterus (Delaroche, 1809)

Synonyms : *Helicolenus maderensis* Goode & Bean, 1896.

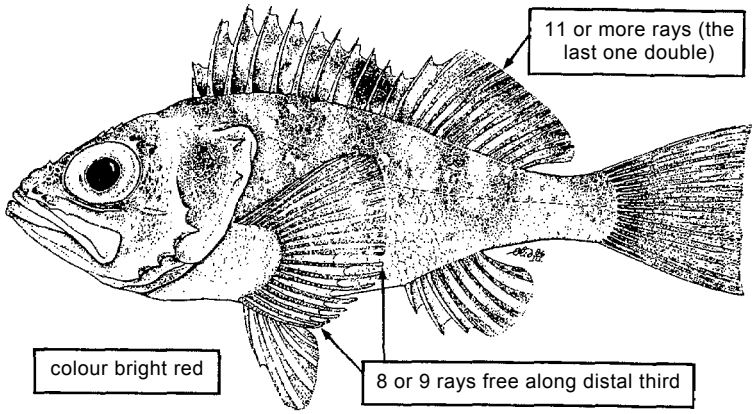
FAO names : **En** - Rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse de fond; **Sp** - Gallineta.

Size : 38 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : on soft bottoms of the continental shelf and slope (20 to 600 m depth).

Loc.name(s) :



Pontinus accraensis Norman, 1935

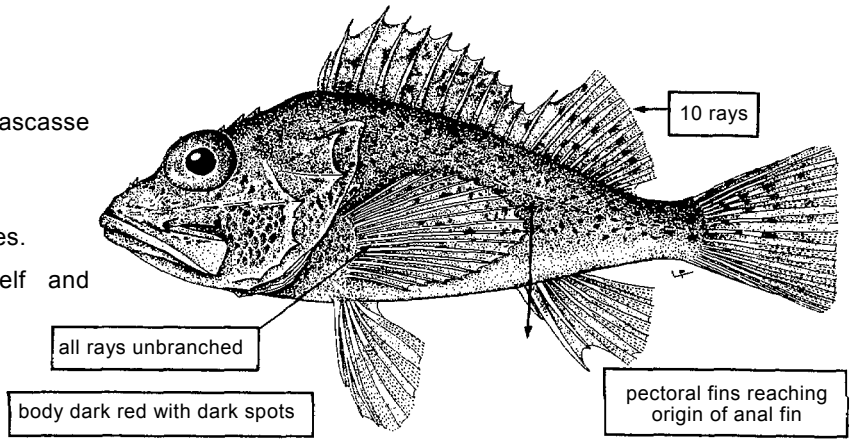
FAO names : **En** - Ghanean rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse de Accra; **Sp** - Rascacio de Accra.

Size : about 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal on the continental shelf and slope, from 70 to 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate X, 74)

Pontinus kuhlii (Bowdich, 1825)

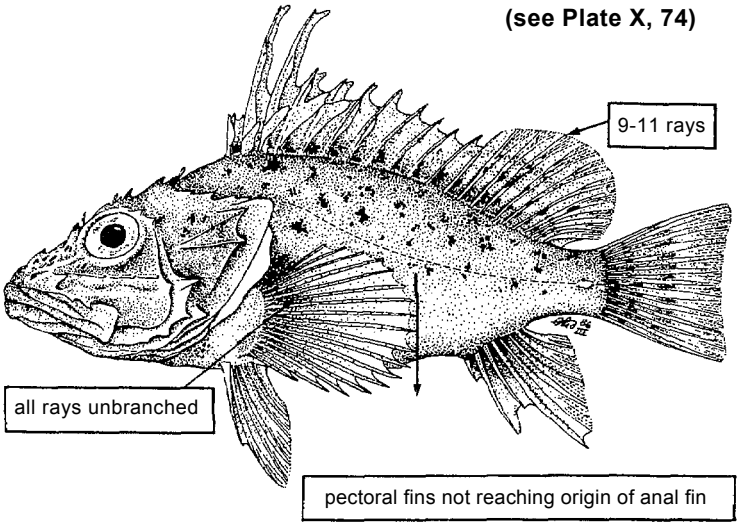
FAO names : **En** - Offshore rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse du large; **Es** - Rascacio de fuera.

Size : 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : benthic on hard-bottom, from 100 to 450 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scorpaena angolensis Norman, 1935

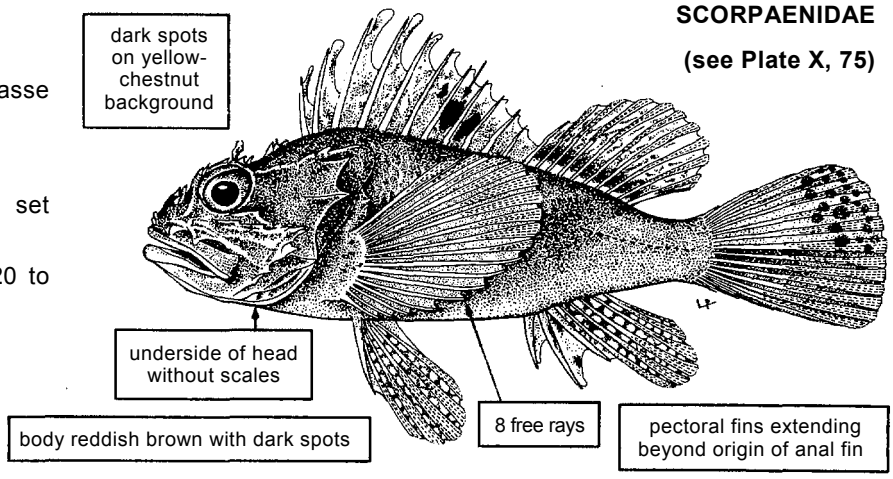
FAO names : **En** - Angola rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse de l'Angola; **Sp** - Rascacio de Angola.

Size : 25 cm .

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal in coastal waters, from 20 to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scorpaena elongata Cadenat, 1943

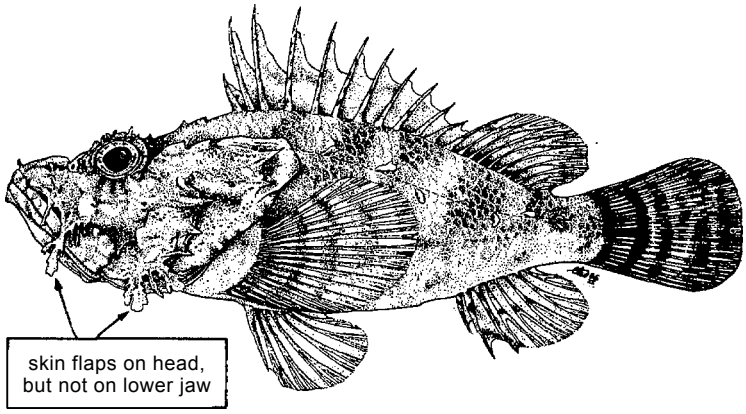
FAO names : **En** - Slender rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse rose; **Sp** - Gallineta rosada.

Size : 55 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal on soft bottoms, between 75 and 800 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scorpaena laevis Troschel, 1866

Synonyms : *Scorpaena senegalensis* Steindachner, 1882.

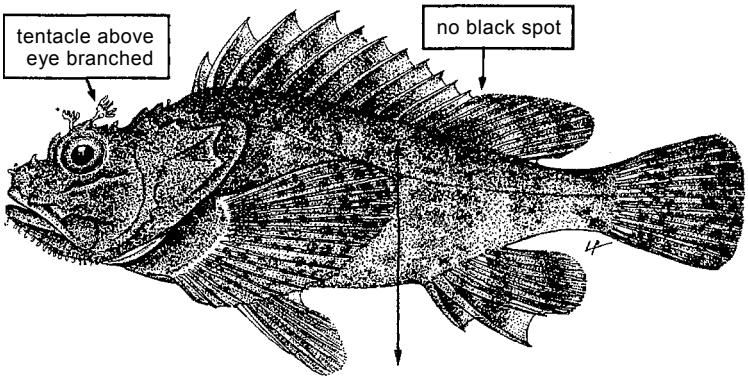
FAO names : **En** - Senegalese rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse du Sénégal; **Sp** - Rascacio del Senegal.

Size : 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal on rocky bottoms, in shelf waters, to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scorpaena maderensis Valenciennes, 1833

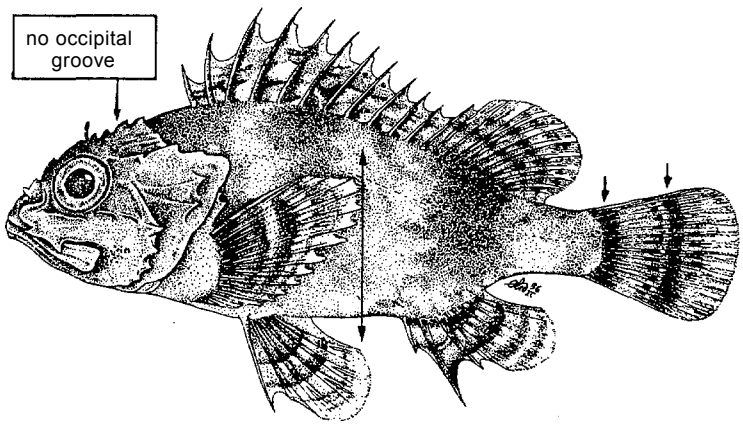
FAO names : **En** - Madeira rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse de Madère; **Sp** - Rascacio de Madeira.

Size : 15 cm

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal, in shallow coastal waters, between 20 and 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

Scorpaena normani Cadenat, 1943

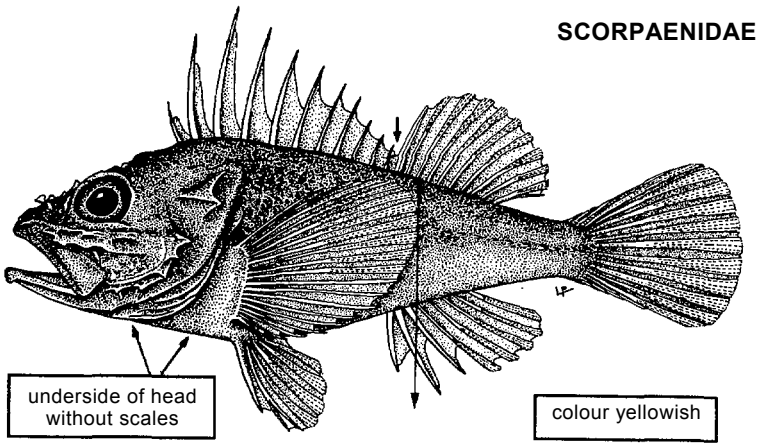
FAO names : **En** - Norman's rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse de Norman; **Sp** - Rascacio de Norman.

Size : about 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : continental shelf, from 50 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) .



Scorpaena scrofa Linnaeus, 1758

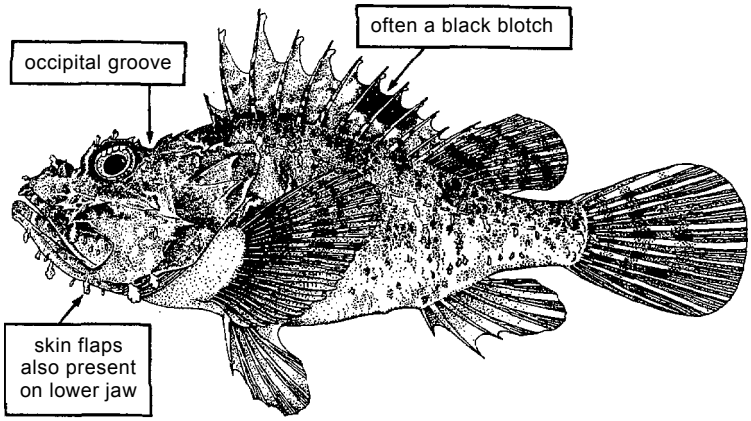
FAO names : **En** - Red scorpionfish; **Fr** - Rascasse rouge; **Sp** - Cabracho.

Size : 66 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal on rocky, sandy or muddy bottoms, from 20 to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Scorpaena stephanica Cadenat, 1943

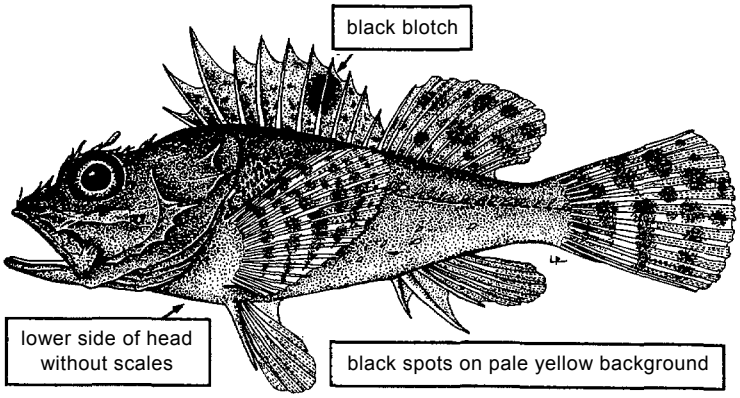
FAO names : **En** - Spotted-fin rockfish; **Fr** - Rascasse à nageoires tachetées; **Sp** - Rascacio del Cabo.

Size : about 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : on sandy, muddy and rocky bottoms between 75 and 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Setarches guentheri Johnson, 1862

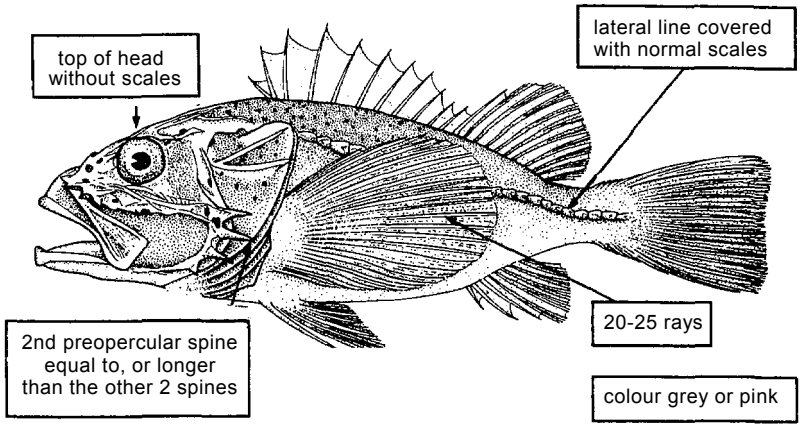
FAO names : **En** - Deepwater scorpionfish; **Fr** - Rascasse serran; **Sp** - Rascacio serrano.

Size : 24 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines on the continental edge and slope.

Habitat : demersal, between 180 and 700 m depth.

Loc.Name(s) :



Anthias anthias (Linnaeus, 1758)

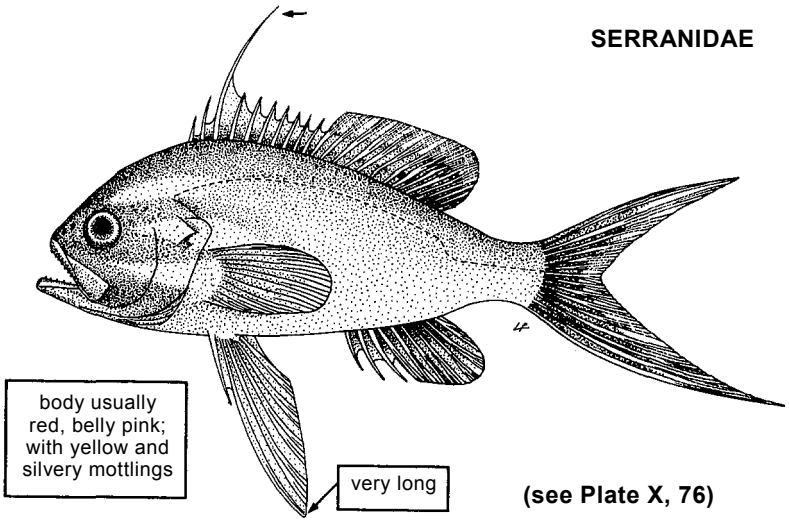
FAO names : **En** - Swallowtail seaperch; **Fr** - Barbier-hirondelle; **Sp** - Tres colas.

Size : 27 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : around rocks, and specially in coral reefs to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate X, 76)

Centrarchops chapini Fowler, 1923

FAO names : **En** - Barred seabass; **Fr** - Mérou barré; **Sp** - Cherna rayada.

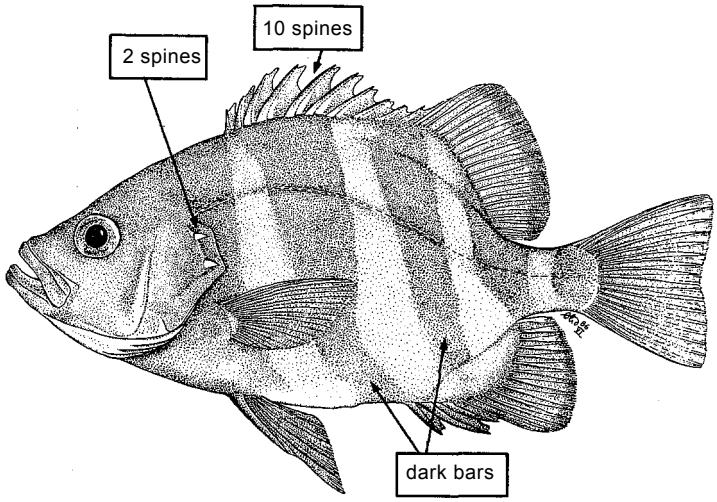
Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal in coastal waters.

Remarks : recently placed in the family Dinopercidae.

Loc.name(s) :



Cephalopholis nigri (Günther, 1859)

Synonyms : Petrometopon nigri (Günther, 1859).

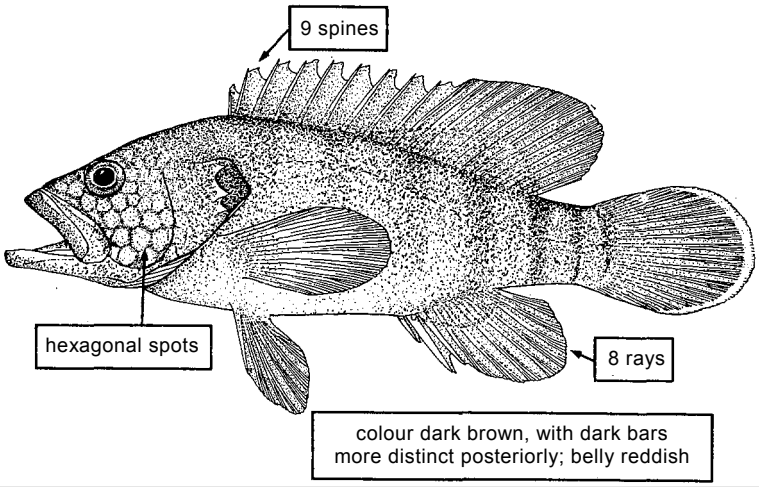
FAO names : **En** - Niger seabass; **Fr** - Mérou du Niger; **Sp** - Cherna del Niger.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms to about 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Cephalopholis taeniops (Valenciennes, 1828)

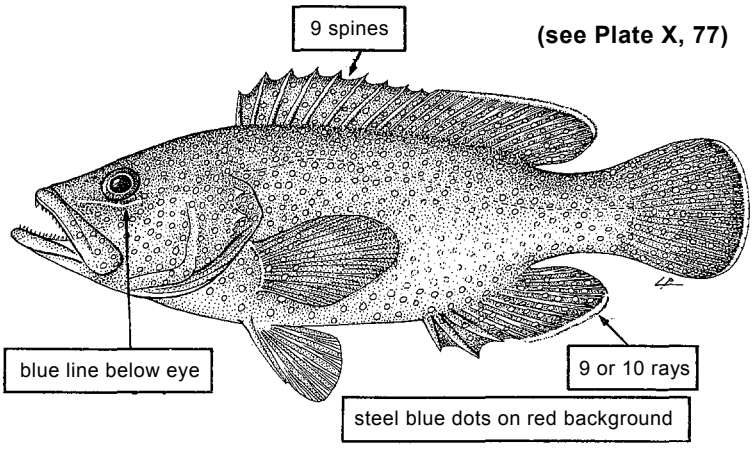
FAO names : **En** - Bluespotted seabass; **Fr** - Mérou à points bleus; **Sp** - Cherna colorada.

Size : 70 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : rocky bottoms coral reefs and sandy bottoms between 3 and 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate X, 77)

SERRANIDAE

Epinephelus aeneus (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1809)

Synonyms : *Serranus aeneus* (Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1809).

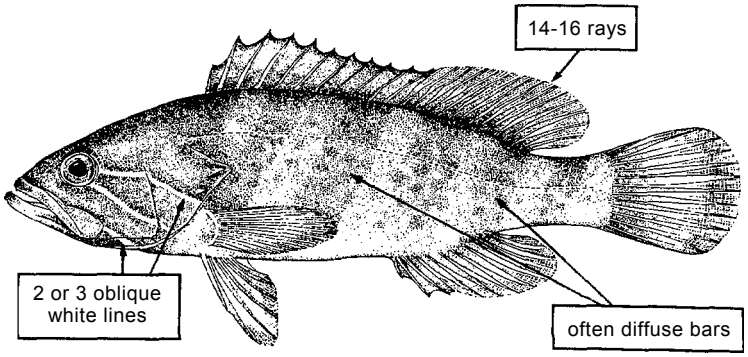
FAO names : **En** - White grouper; **Fr** - Mérou blanc; **Sp** - Cherna de ley.

Size : at least 115 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, handlines, longlines, trammel nets.

Habitat : mainly on sandy and muddy bottoms from the coastline to about 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate X, 78)

Epinephelus costae (Steindachner, 1878)

Synonyms : identified as *Epinephelus alexandrinus* (non Valenciennes, 1828) by many authors.

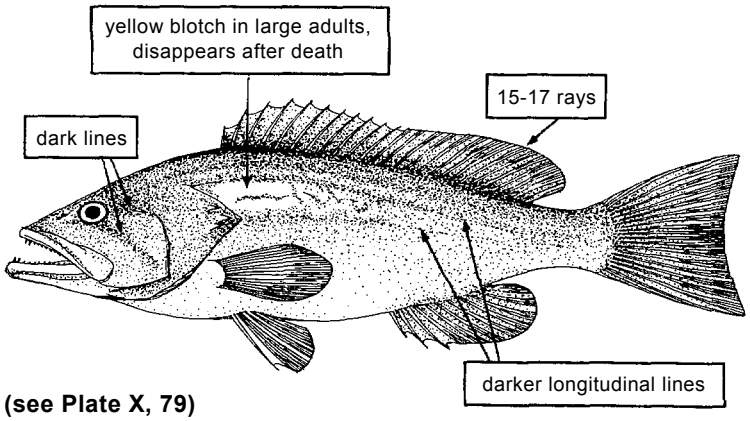
FAO names : **En** - Golden grouper; **Fr** - Mérou badèche; **Sp** - Falso abadejo.

Size : 170 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammel nets, line gear.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms from 10 to 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate X, 79)

Epinephelus goreensis (Valenciennes, 1830)

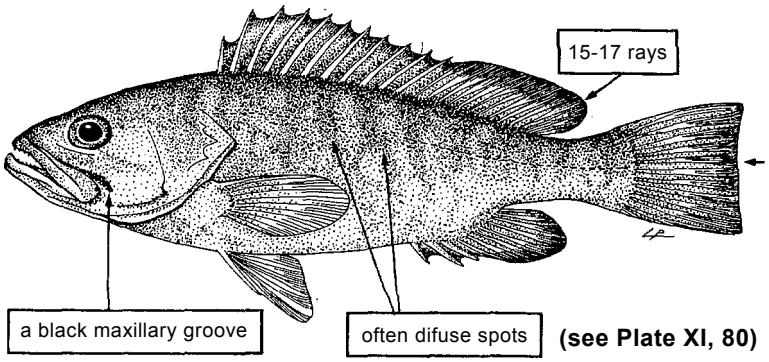
FAO names : **En** - Dungat grouper; **Fr** - Mérou dungat; **Sp** - Mero de Gorea.

Size : 80 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on rocky bottoms from the coastline to about 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XI, 80)

Epinephelus guaza (Linnaeus, 1758)

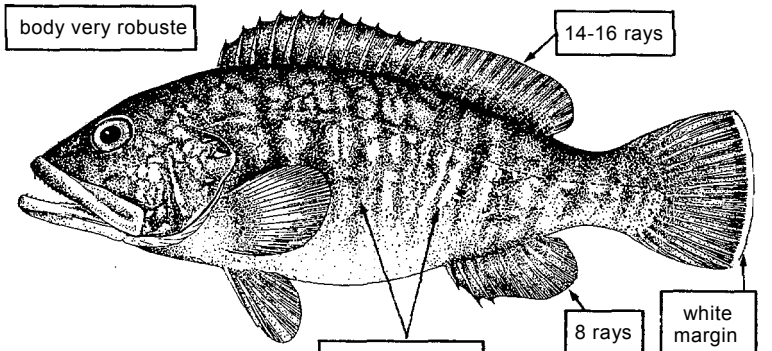
Synonyms : *Epinephelus gigas* (Brünnich, 1768).

FAO names : **En** - Dusky grouper; **Fr** - Mérou noir; **Sp** - Mero.

Size : 150 cm, common to 90 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear, trammelnets.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms from the coastline (juveniles) to 150 m depth (adults).



Epinephelus marginatus **(see Plate XI, 81 & 82)**

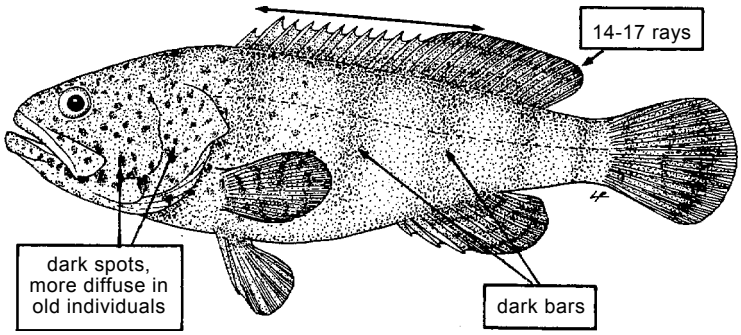
Remarks : according to Heemstra & Randall (in press), the name guaza Linnaeus, 1758 is doubtful and hence, cannot be used as a valid name for any species. Furthermore, two species were so far lumped under the name *E. guaza*, namely *E. marginatus* (Lowe, 1834) and *Epinephelus haifensis* Ben-Tuvia, 1953, both occurring in the area. *E. haifensis* is distinguished from *E. marginatus* in having 9 anal fin rays (instead of 8) and being dark brown, without light blotches on body.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

SERRANIDAE

Epinephelus itajara (Lichtenstein, 1822)



Synonyms : *Promicrops iditobo* Roux & Collignon, 1954; *Promicrops esonue* Ehrenbaum, 1915.

FAO names : **En** - Esonue grouper; **Fr** - Mérou ésonue; Sp - Mero esonué.

Size : 200 cm

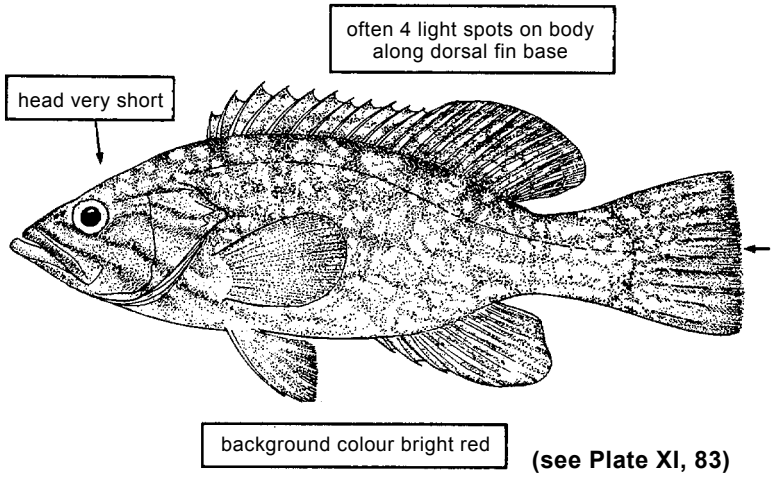
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : demersal, foundd at depths beyond 160 m.

Remarks : if significant differences between west and east Atlantic populations of *E. itajara* can be established, the name esonue Ehrenbaum, 1915 might be used to designate the east Atlantic subspecies.

Loc.name(s) :

Mycteroperca rubra (Bloch, 1793)



Synonyms : *Parepinephelus acutirostris* Valenciennes, 1828.

FAO names : **En** - Comb grouper; **Fr** - Mérou royal; **Sp** - Gitano.

Size : to at least 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

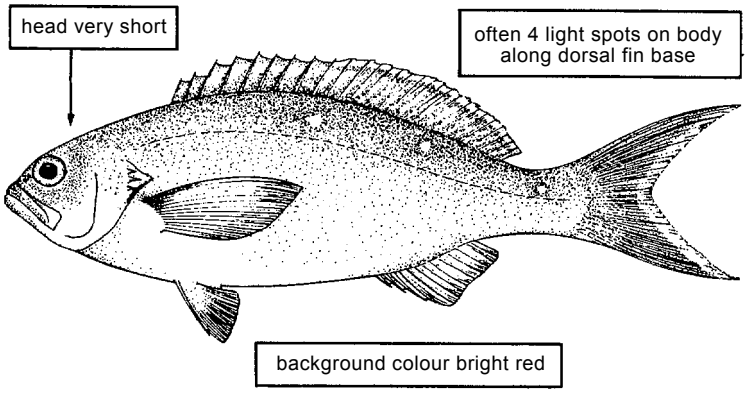
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms from 15 to 200 m depth (more abundant between 15 and 50 m).

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate XI, 83)

Paranthias furcifer (Valenciennes, 1828)



FAO names : **En** - Creole fish; **Fr** - Badèche créole; **Sp** - Cuna lucero.

Size : 35 cm, common to 20 cm.

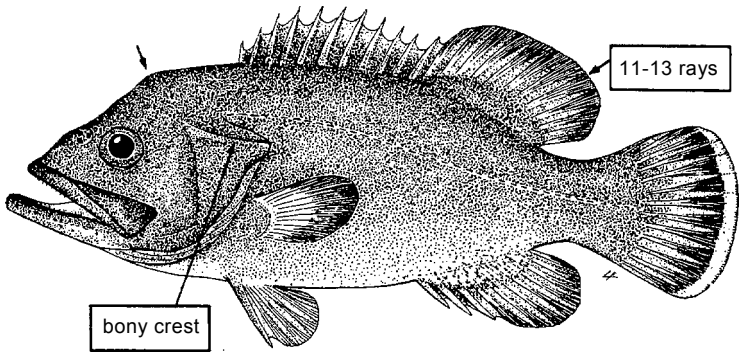
Fishing gear :

Habitat : demersal, in waters deeper than 20 m.

Remarks : found only once, off Nigeria.

Loc. name(s) :

Polyprion americanus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)



FAO names : **En** - Wreckfish; **Fr** : Cernier commun; **Sp** - Cherna.

Size : 200 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, handlines.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms between 40 and 45 m depth, often near the surface.

Remarks : recently placed in the family Polyprionidae.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

SERRANIDAE

Serranus accraensis (Norman, 1931)

Synonyms : *Neanthias accraensis* Norman, 1931; *Novanthias accraensis* (Norman, 1931).

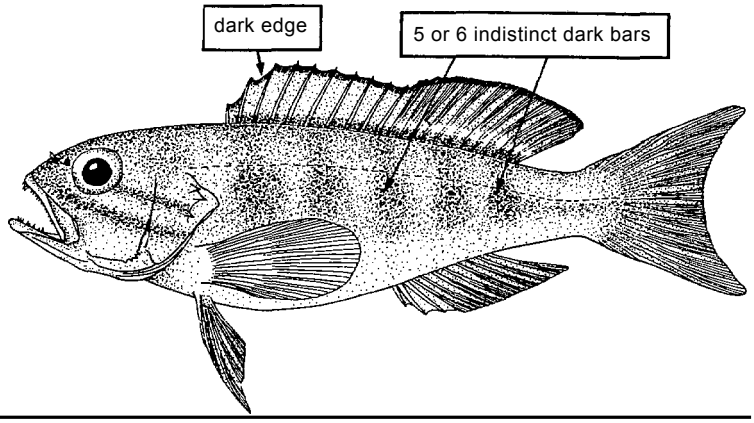
FAO names : **En** - Ghanean comber; **Fr** - Serran ganéen; **Sp** - Serrano ganes.

Size : to at least 16 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on the continental shelf between 25 and 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Serranus cabrilla (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms: *Paracentropristis cabrilla* Linnaeus, 1758.

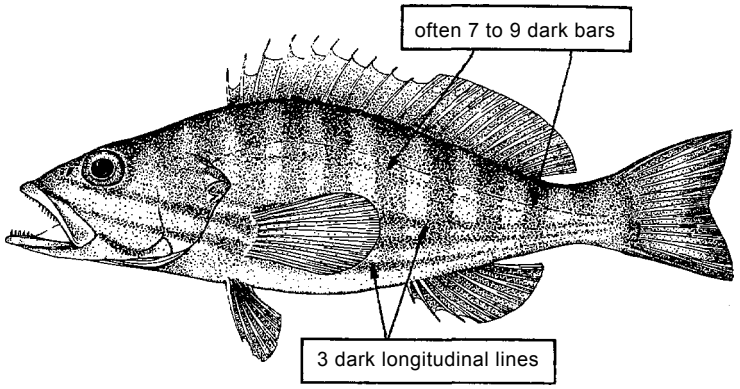
FAO names : **En** - Comber; **Fr** - Serran chèvre ; **Sp** - Cabrilla.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, handlines, trammel-nets.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms to 400 m.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XI, 84)

Serranus sanctaehelenae (Boulenger, 1895)

Synonyms: *Paracentropristis heterurus* (Cadenat, 1937).

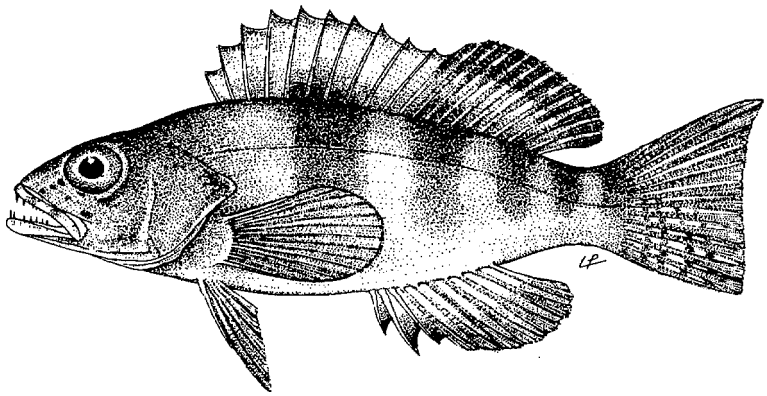
FAO names : **En** - St. Helena comber; **Fr** - Serran de St. Helène; **Sp** - Serrano de St. Helena.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on hard substrate, in shallow waters from 15 to 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SOLEIDAE

Bathysolea lactea Roule, 1916

Synonyms : *Bathysolea albida* (Roule, 1916).

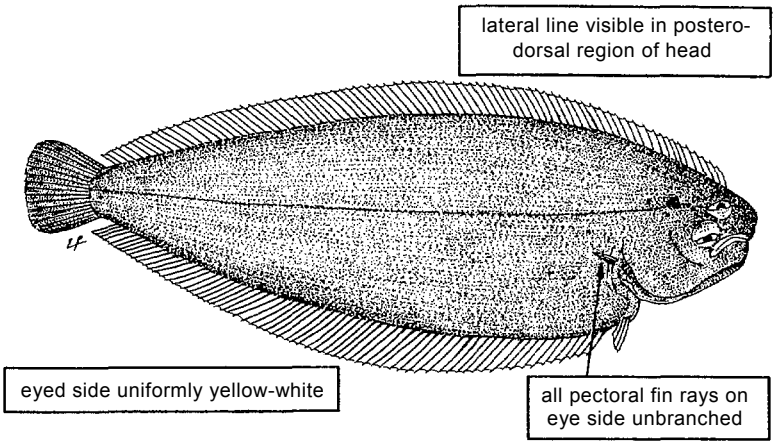
FAO names : **En** - Rock sole; **Fr** - Sole laiteuse; **Sp** - Lenguado lechoso.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on muddy bottoms of the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



Bathysolea profundicula (Vaillant, 1888)

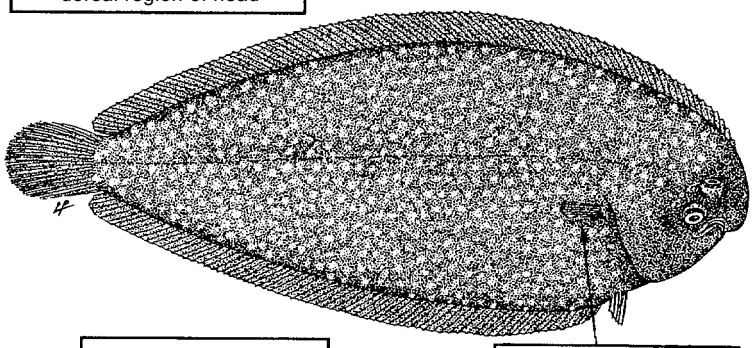
FAO names : **En** - Deepwater sole; **Fr** - Sole des profondeurs; **Sp** - Lenguado de fondo.

Size : about 21 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on muddy bottoms of the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



Dicologoglossa cuneata (Moreau, 1881)

Synonyms : *Solea cuneata* Moreau, 1881.

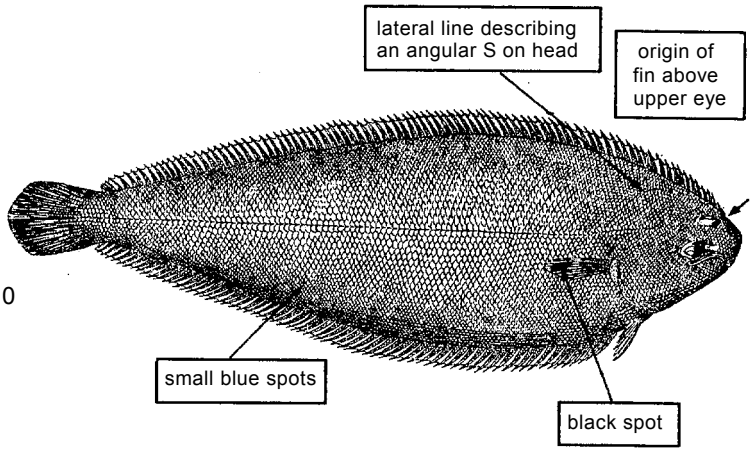
FAO names : **En** - Wedge sole; **Fr** - Céteau; **Sp** - Acedia.

Size : 30 cm, common to 22 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms between 10 and 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XI, 85)

Dicologoglossa hexophthalma (Bennett, 1831)

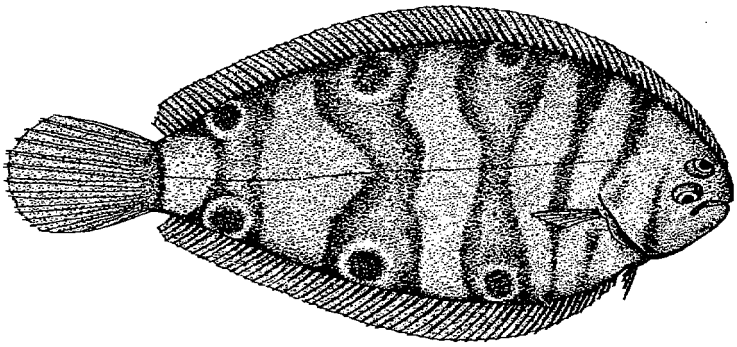
FAO names : **En** - Ocellated wedge sole; **Fr** - Céteau ocellé; **Sp** - Acedia ocelada.

Size : about 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : demersal in shallow waters, occasionally up to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Heteromycteris proboscideus (Chabanaud, 1926)

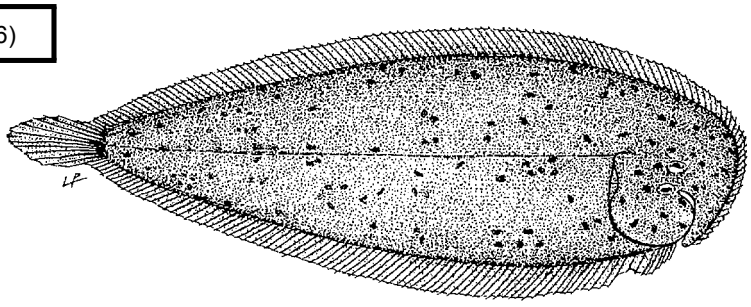
FAO names : **En** - True sole; **Fr** - Céteau trompue; **Sp** - Acedia trompuda.

Size : 10 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : a littoral species, also found in brackish waters.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

Microchirus boscanion Chabanaud, 1926

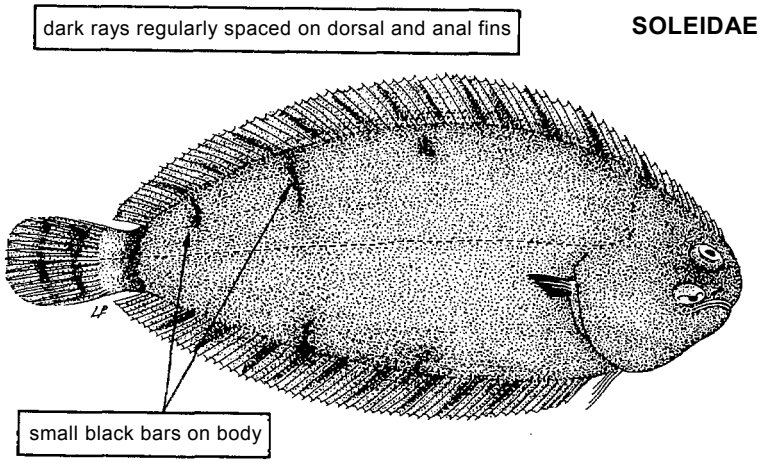
FAO names : **En** - Lusitanian sole; **Fr** - Sole lusitanienne; **Sp** - Lenguado lusicánico.

Size : 20 cm, common to 10 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal on sandy bottoms of the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



Microchirus frechkopi Chabanaud, 1952

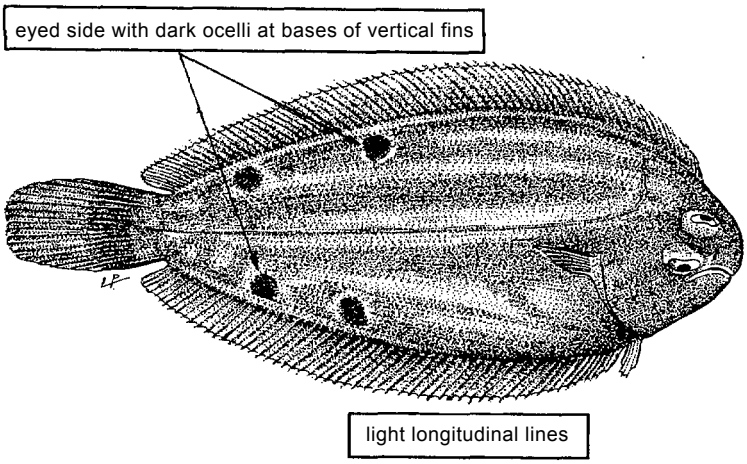
FAO names : **En** - Frechkop's sole; **Fr** - Sole de Frechkop; **Sp** - Lenguado de Frechkop.

Size : 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal on sandy and muddy bottoms of the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



Microchirus ocellatus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Monochirus ocellatus* (Linnaeus, 1758).

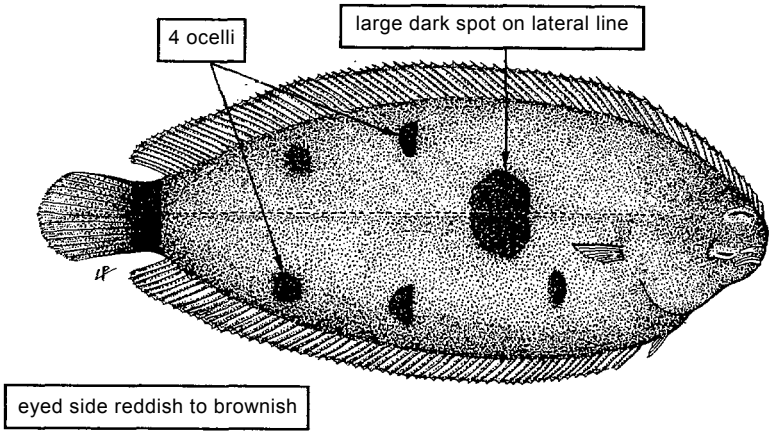
FAO names : **En** - Four-eyed sole; **Fr** - Sole ocellée; **Sp** - Tambor real.

Size : about 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, on sandy and muddy bottoms, from 40 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Microchirus wittei Chabanaud, 1950

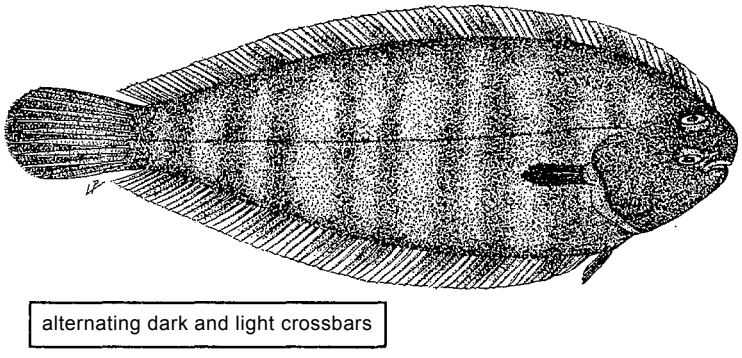
FAO names : **En** - Banded sole ; **Fr** - Sole fasciée; **Sp** - Tambor de bandas .

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, on sandy and muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Monochirus hispidus Rafinesque, 1814

Synonyms : *Monochirus atlanticus* Chabanaud, 1940.

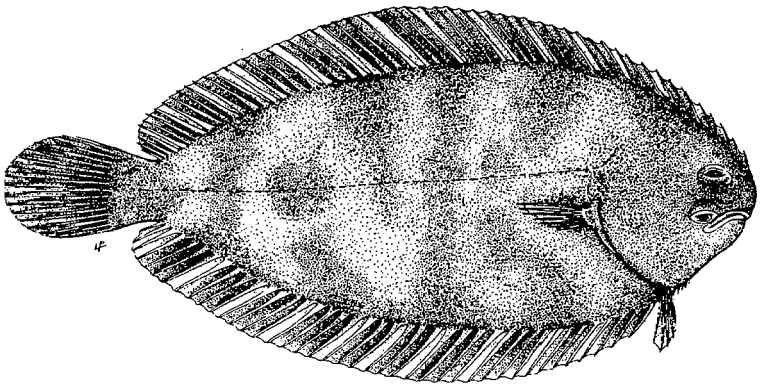
FAO names : **En** - Whiskered sole; **Fr** - Sole velue; **Sp** - Spoldado.

Size : about 20 cm, common to 10 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : demersal on sandy and muddy bottoms, from 10 to 250 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



body with irregular dark spots and bars

Pegusa cadenati Chabanaud, 1948

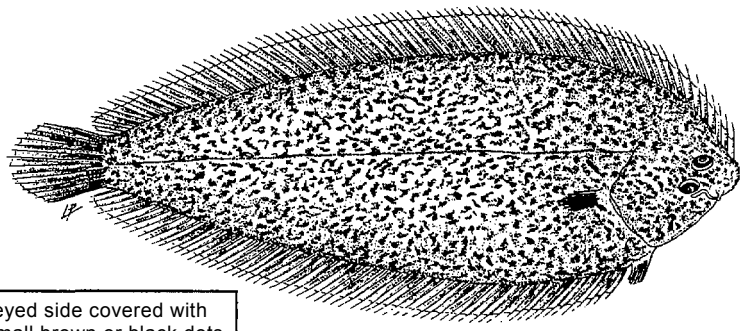
FAO names : En - Cadenat's sole; **Fr** - Sole de Cadenat; **Sp** - Sortija de Cadenat.

Size : 18 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : in shallow waters on sandy bottoms, from 10 to 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



eyed side covered with small brown or black dots

anterior nostril of blind side enlarged forming a rosette

Pegusa lascaris (Risso, 1810)

(see Plate XI, 86)

Synonyms : *Solea lascaris* (Risso, 1810).

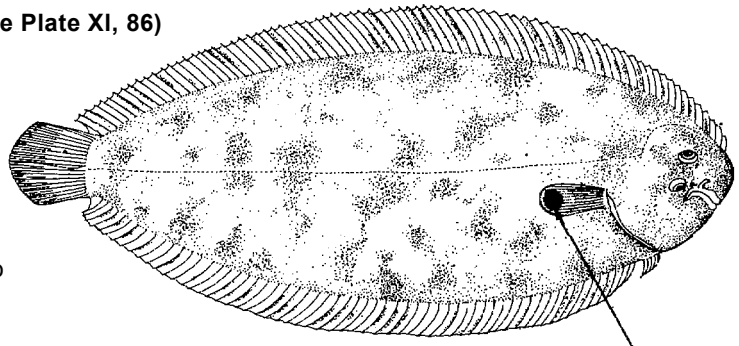
FAO names : **En** - Sand sole; **Fr** - Sole-pole; **Sp** - Sortija.

Size : 40 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on different types of bottoms from 5 to 300 m depth, more common between 10 and 50 m.

Loc.name(s) :



anterior nostril of blind side enlarged, forming a rosette

black spot surrounded by yellow

Pegusa triophthalmus (Bleeker, 1863)

Synonyms : *Pegasus triophthalma* (Bleeker, 1863)

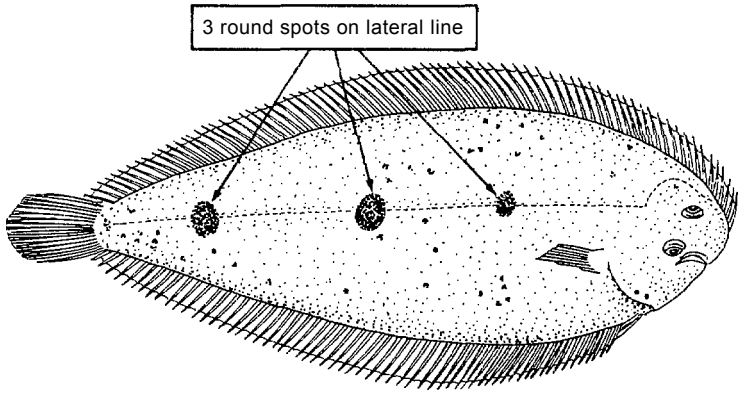
FAO names : **En** - Cyclope sole; **Fr** - Sole-pole à trois taches; **Sp** - Sortija tres ojos.

Size : 28 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on sandy bottoms between 10 and 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



3 round spots on lateral line

anterior nostril of blind side enlarged, forming a rosette

Synaptura cadenati Chabanaud, 1848

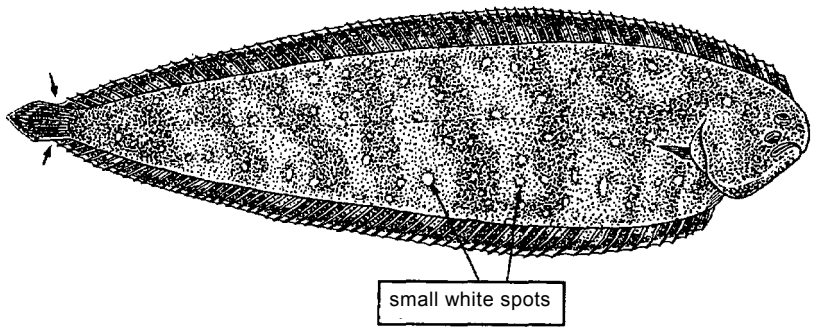
FAO names : **En** - Guinean sole; **Fr** - Sole-ruardon du Golfe; **Sp** - Lenguado de Cadenat.

Size : 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from the coastline to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Synaptura lusitanica Capello, 1868

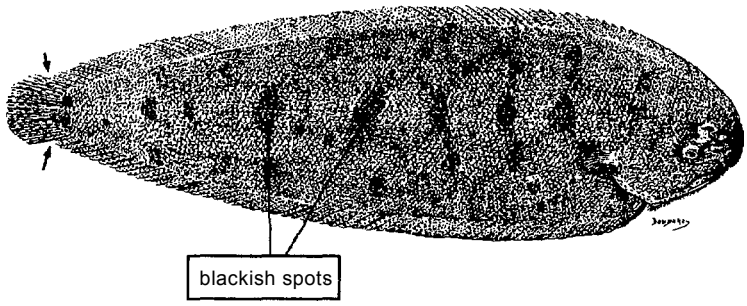
FAO names : **En** - Portuguese sole; **Fr** - Sole-ruardon commune; **Sp** - Lenguado portugués.

Size : 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from the coastline to 6Óm depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Synapturichthys kleinii (Risso, 1826)

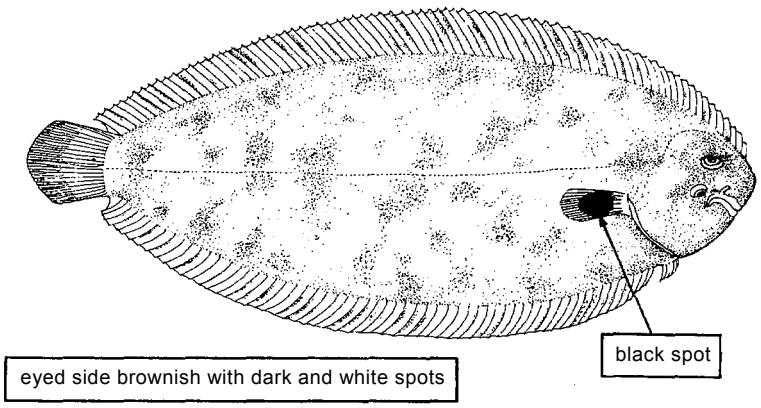
FAO names : **En** - Klein's sole; **Fr** - Sole tachetée; **Sp** - Lenguado manchado.

Size : about 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from 20 to 120 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Vanstraelenia chirophthalmus (Regan, 1915)

Synonyms : *Vanstraelenia insignis* Chabanaud, 1950; *Xenobuglossus elongatus* Chabanaud, 1950.

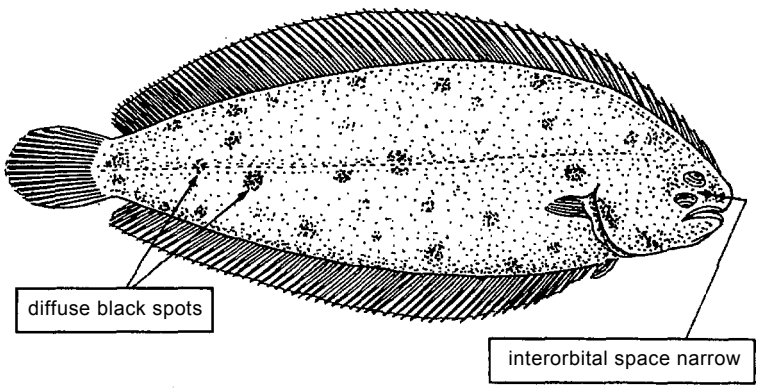
FAO names : **En** - African solenette; **Fr** - Sole-pole; Sp- Lenguadillo africano.

Size : 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : inhabits sand or mud bottoms between 15 and 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



BONY FISHES

SPARIDAE

Boops boops (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Box boops* (Linnaeus, 1758).

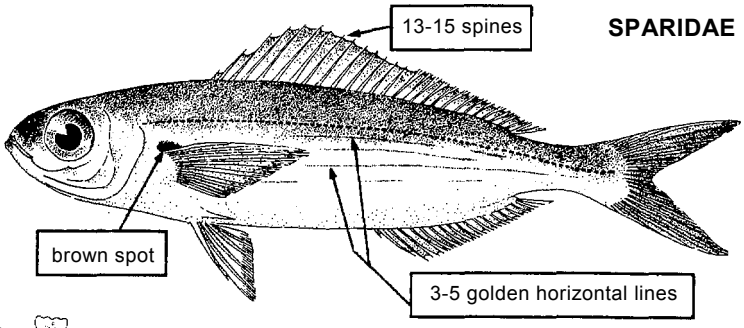
FAO names : **En** - Bogue; **Fr** - Bogue; **Sp** - Boga.

Size : 25 cm, but rarely exceeding 18 cm.

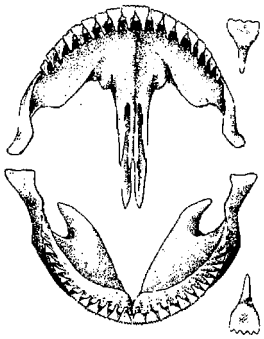
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines, beach seines, line gear; used as bait in tuna fisheries.

Habitat : demersal on all types of bottom, but also semi-pelagic; occurs from the coastline in 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



body fusiform



jaws with teeth

(see Plate XII, 87)

Dentex angolensis Poll & Maul, 1953

Synonyms : *Dentex polli* Roux, 1954.

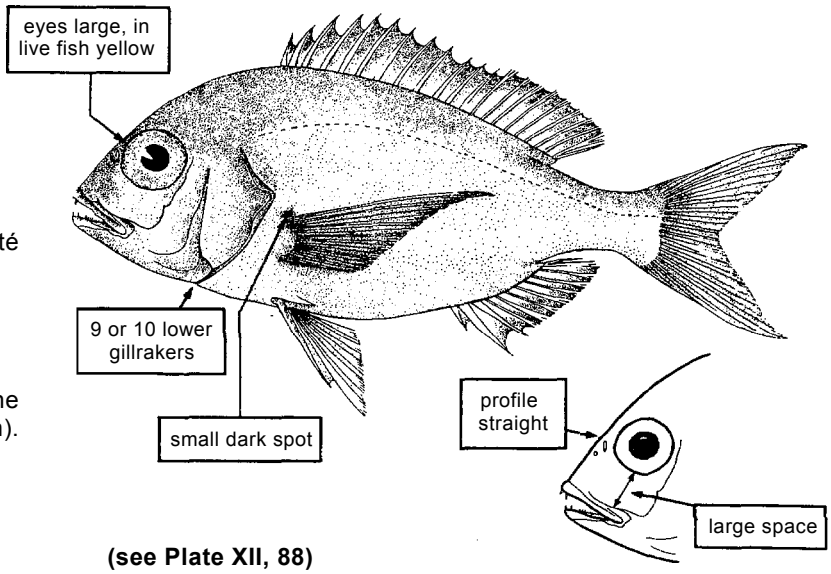
FAO names : **En** - Angola dentex; **Fr** - Denté angolais; **Sp** - Dentón angolés.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom lines.

Habitat : on different types of bottoms on the continental shelf and slope (100-300 m depth). Found together with *Dentex macrophthalmus*.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XII, 88)

Dentex barnardi Cadenat, 1964

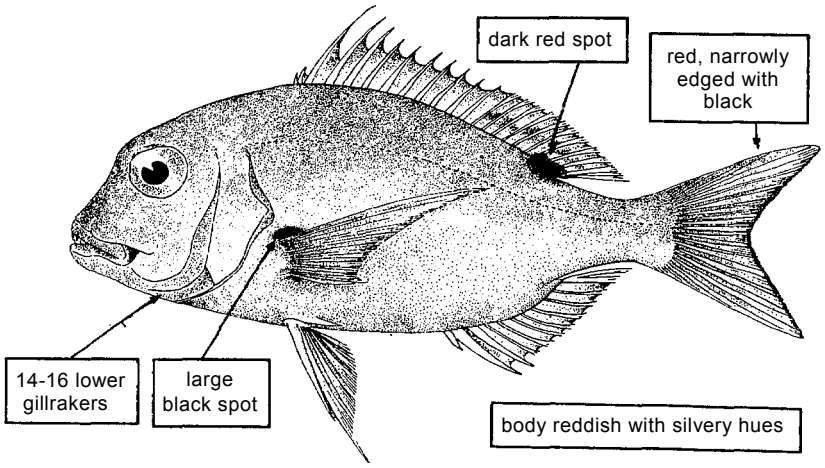
FAO names : **En** - Barnard dentex; **Fr** - Denté austral; **Sp** - Chacarona sureña.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on trawlable bottoms between 40 and 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

Dentex canariensis Steindachner, 1881

Synonyms : *Dentex nufar* Valenciennes, 1830 (*sensu* Poll, 1971).

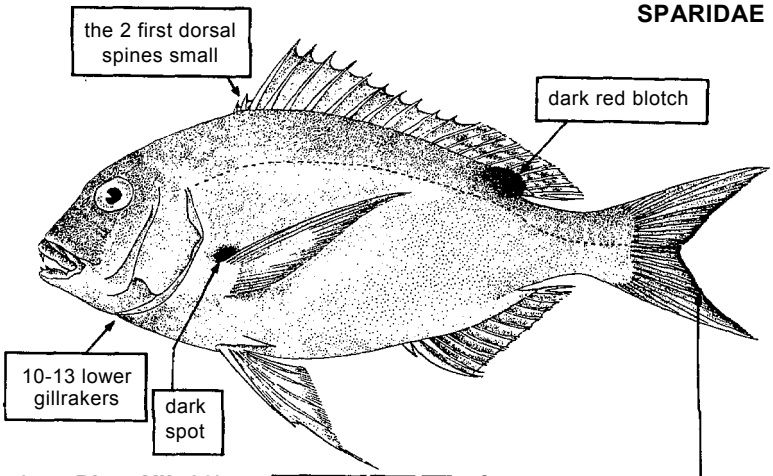
FAO names : **En** - Canary dentex; **Fr** - Denté à tache rouge; **Sp** - Chacarona de Canarias.

Size : 100 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on different types of bottoms of the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XII, 89)

Dentex congoensis Poll, 1954

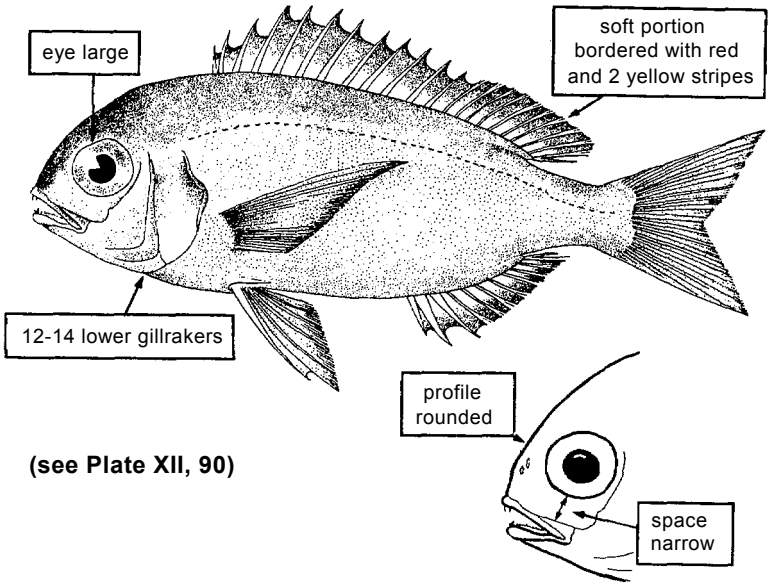
FAO names : **En** - Congo dentex; **Fr** - Denté congolais; **Sp** - Dentón congolés.

Size : 50 cm, common to 40 cm. .

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : found on same types of bottoms as *Dentex macrophthalmus* and *D. angolensis*, to 400 m depth; common between 150 and 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XII, 90)

Dentex gibbosus (Rafinesque, 1810)

Synonyms : *Dentex filosus* Valenciennes, 1843.

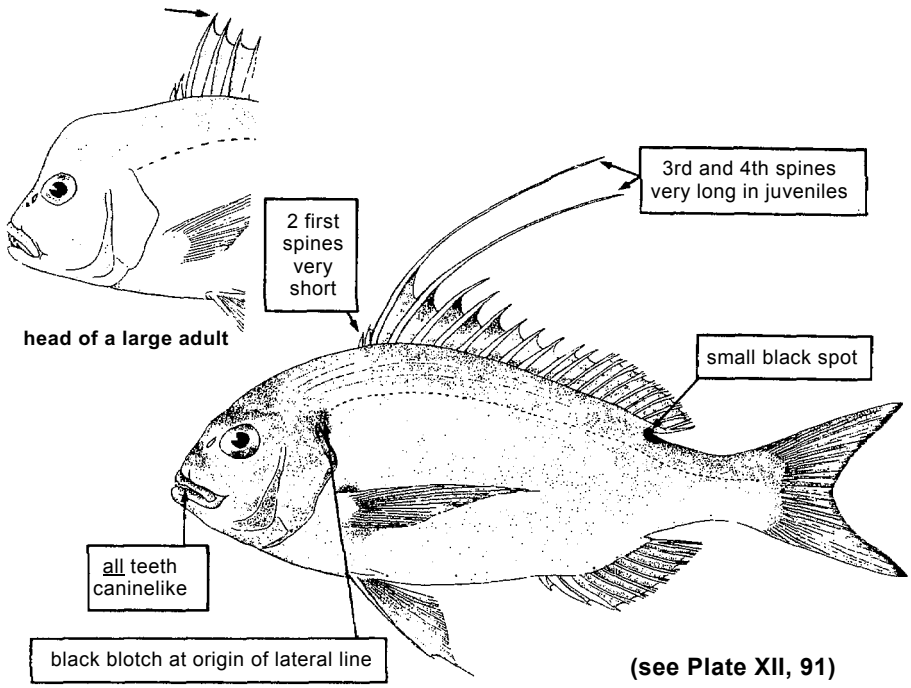
FAO names : **En** - Pink dentex; **Fr** - Gros denté rose; **Sp** - Sama de pluma.

Size : 100 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms from 30 to 200 m depth; juveniles in shallower waters, adults on the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XII, 91)

Dentex macrophthalmus (Bloch, 1791)

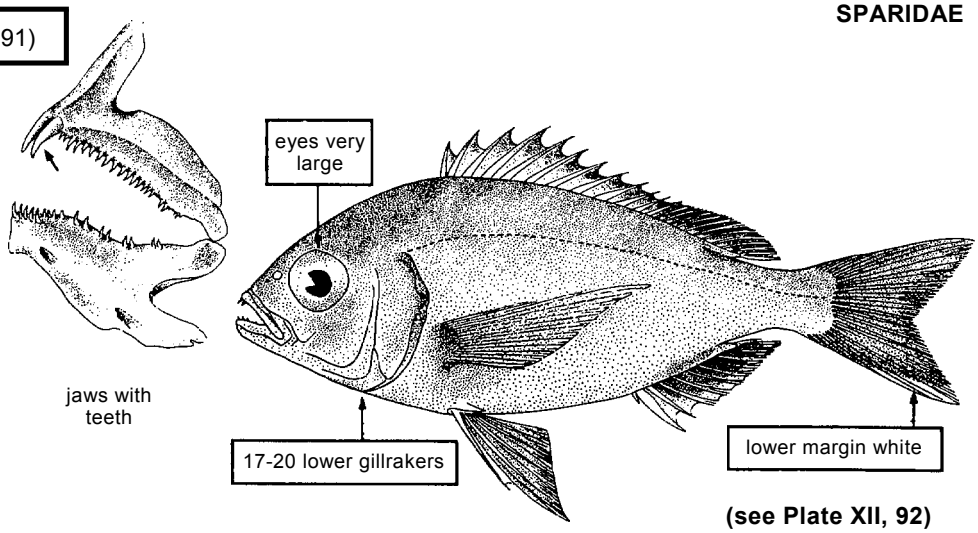
FAO names : **En** - Large-eye dentex; **Fr** - Denté à gros yeux; **Sp** - Cachucho.

Size : 65 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms of the continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XII, 92)

Dentex maroccanus Valenciennes, 1830

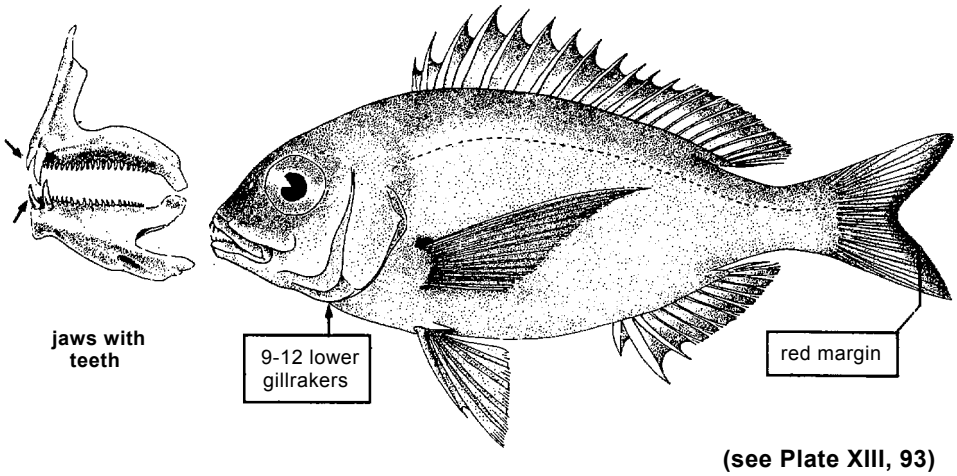
FAO names : **En** - Morocco dentex; **Fr** - Denté du Maroc; **Sp** - Sama marroquí.

Size : 45 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : on different types of bottoms between 20 and 500 m depth. Commonly caught together with *D. macrophthalmus*.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIII, 93)

Diplodus bellottii (Stei ndachner, 1882)

Synonyms : *Diplodus senegalensis* Cadenat, 1964.

FAO names : En - Senegal seabream; Fr - Sparaillon africain; Sp - Raspallón senegalés.

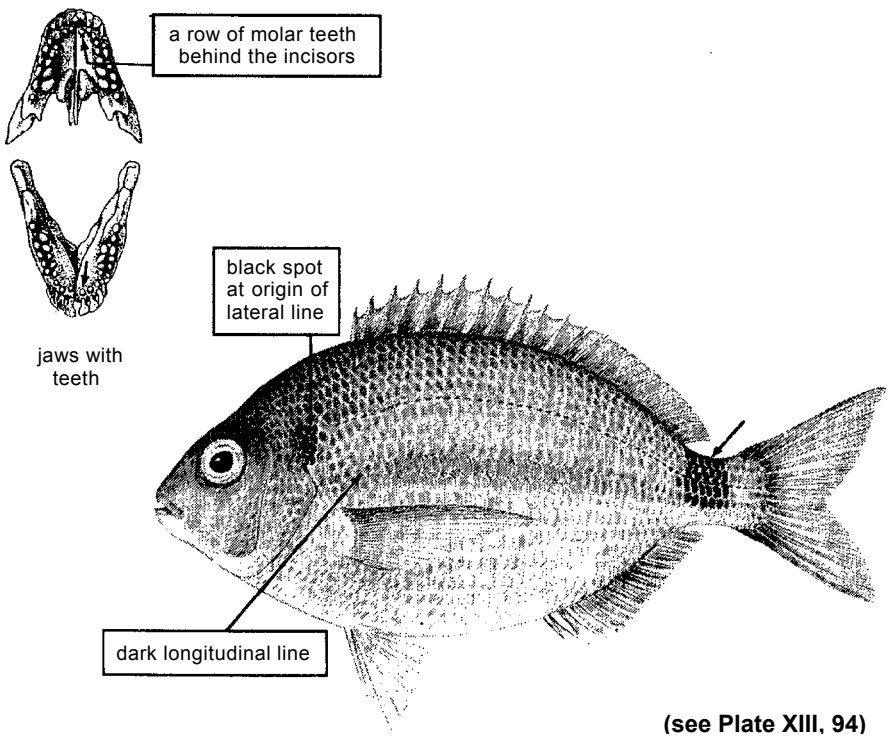
Size : 18 cm, but rarely exceeding 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, gillnets, beach seines, line gear.

Habitat : found in coastal waters between 30 and 50 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIII, 94)

Diplodus cervinus cervinus (Lowe, 1838)

FAO names : **En** - Zebra seabream; **Fr** - Sar à grosses lèvres; **Sp** - Sargo breado.

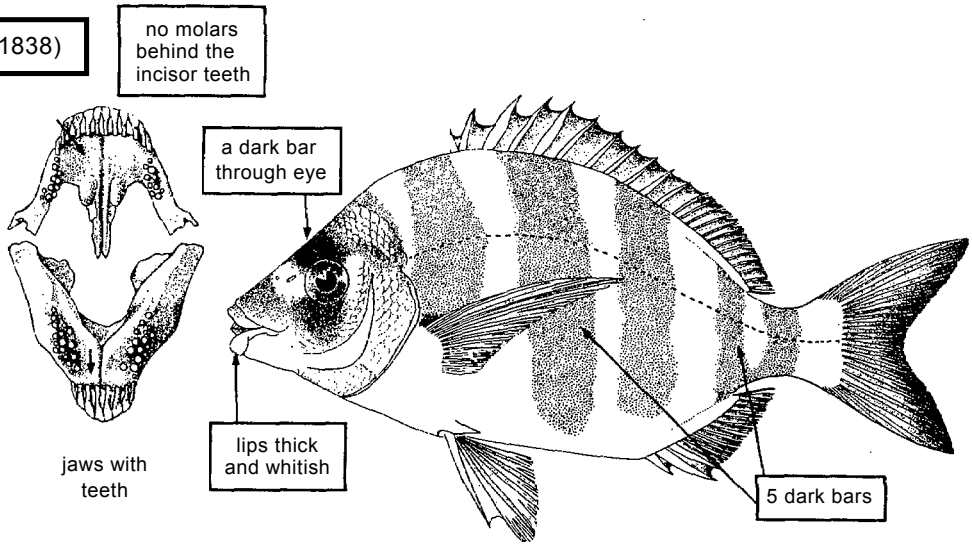
Size : 50 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, lines.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms from 30 to 80 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIII, 95)

Diplodus puntazzo (Cetti, 1777)

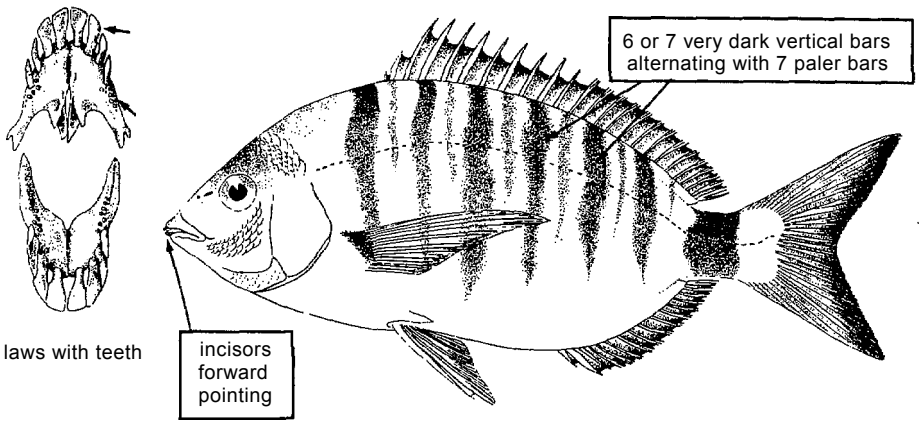
FAO names : **En** - Sharpsnout seabream; **Fr** - Sar à museau pointu; **Sp** - Sargo picudo.

Size : 60 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, trammelnets, lines.

Habitat : on rocky bottoms to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIII, 96)

Diplodus sargus cadenati de la Paz, Bauchot & Daget, 1974

Synonyms : *Diplodus sargus typicus* Cadenat, 1964.

FAO names : **En** - White seabream; **Fr** - Sar commun du Maroc; **Sp** - Sargo marroquí

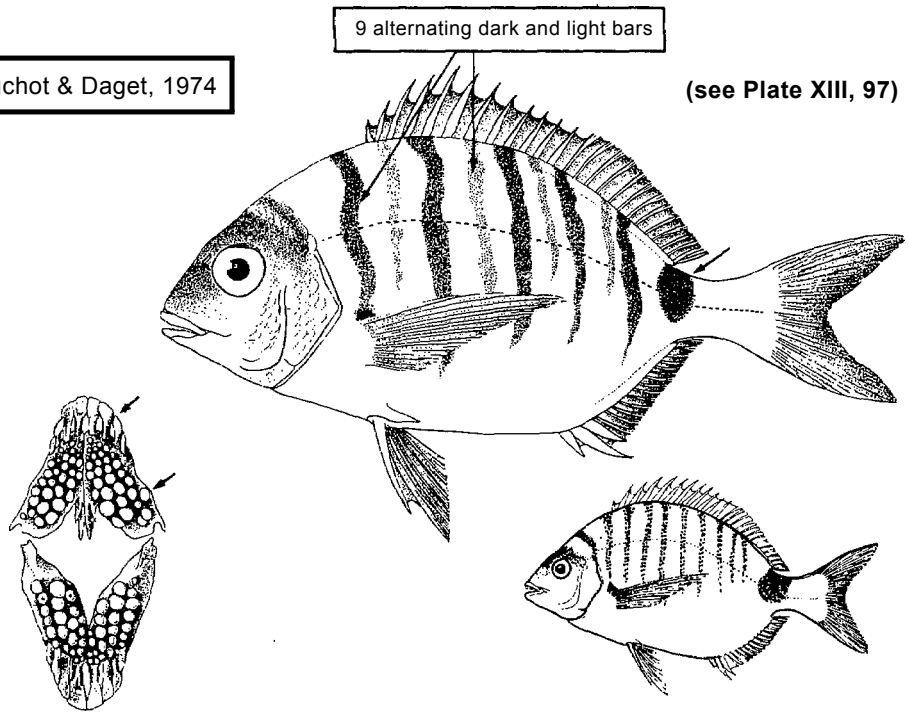
Size : 45 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, trammelnets, beach seines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on rocky bottoms from the coastline to 100 m depth. Very common throughout the year sometimes in large schol.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIII, 97)

BONY FISHES

SPARIDAE

Diplodus vulgaris (E.Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817)

FAO names : **En** - Common two-banded seabream; **Fr** - Sar à tête noire; **Sp** - Sargo mojarra.

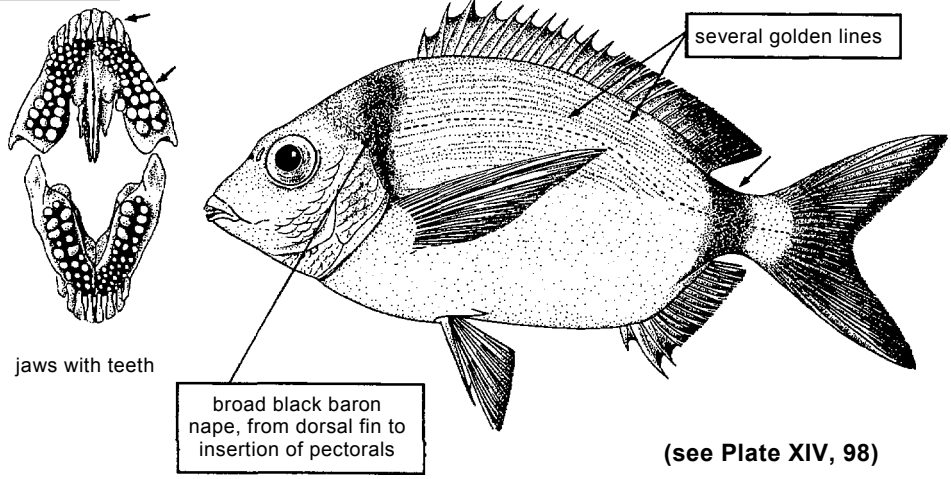
Size : 45 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, beach seines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on rocky bottoms at less than 50 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIV, 98)

Lithognathus mormyrus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Pagellus mormyrus* (Linnaeus, 1758).

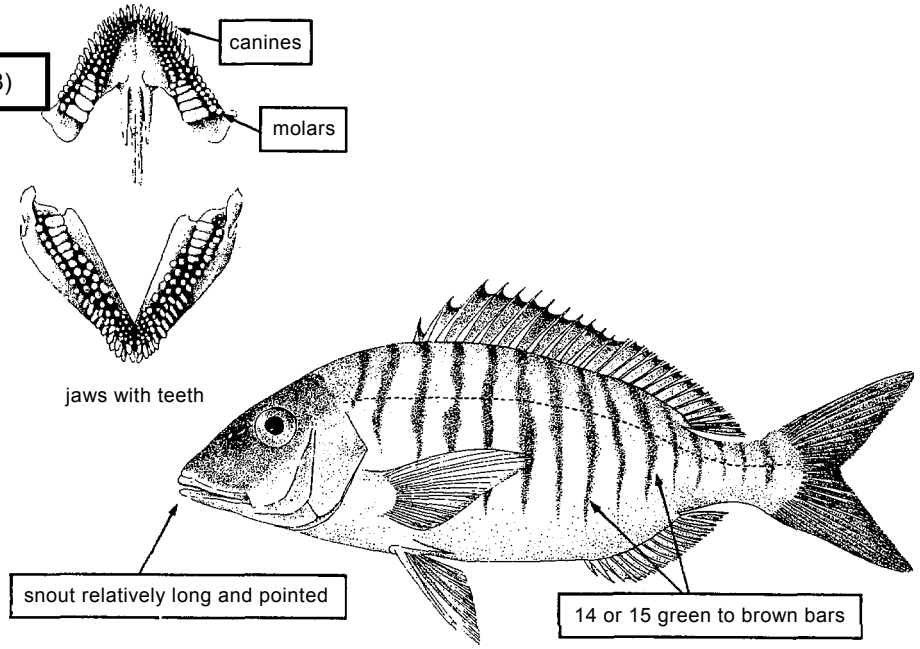
FAO names : **En** - Striped seabream; **Fr** - Marbré; **Sp** - Herrera.

Size: 60 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammel nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on sandy, muddy and vegetated bottoms, to about 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIV, 99)

Oblada melanura (Linnaeus, 1758)

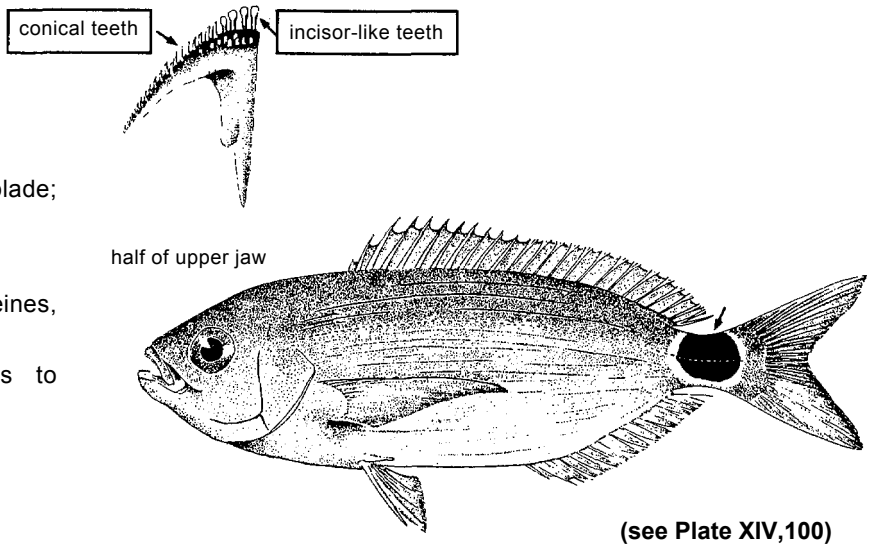
FAO names : **En** - Saddled seabream; **Fr** - Oblade; **Sp** - Oblada.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammel nets, line gear.

Habitat : on rocky or vegetated bottoms to about 30 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIV,100)

next page

Pagellus acarne (Risso, 1826)

FAO names : **En** - Axillary seabream; **Fr** - Pageot acarné; **Sp** - Aligote.

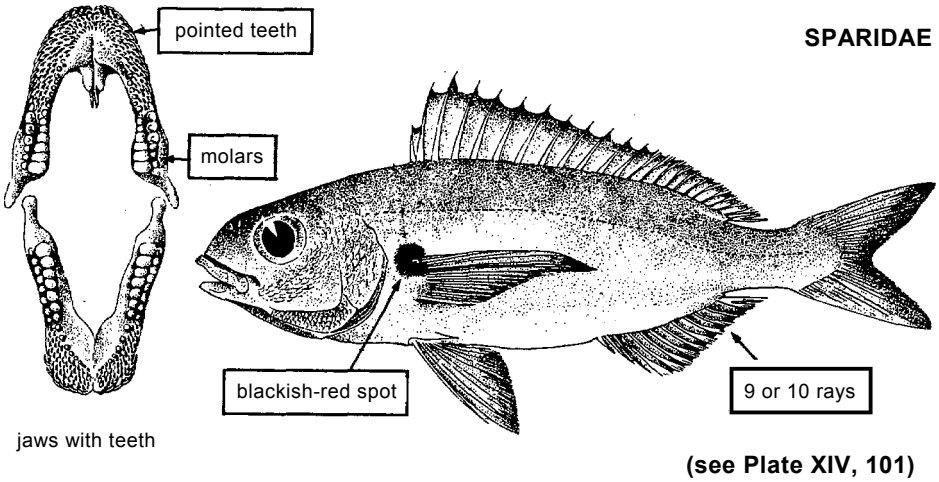
Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, line gear.

Habitat : demersal on various types of bottoms, from 40 to 100 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



jaws with teeth

(see Plate XIV, 101)

Pagellus bellottii Steindachner, 1882

Synonyms *: Pagellus coupei* Dieuzeide, 1960.

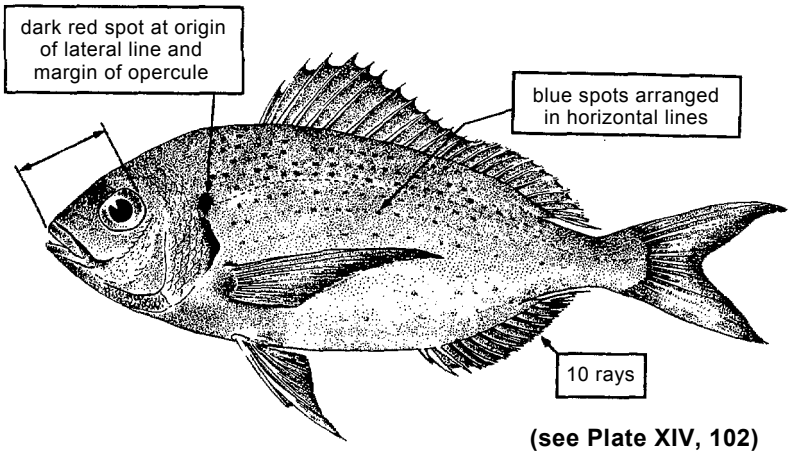
FAO names : **En** - Red pandora; **Fr** - Pageot à tache rouge; **Sp** - Breca colorada.

Size : 40 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, lines.

Habitat : on hard and sandy bottoms to 100 m depth, forming schools. The most common species of seabream, fished throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XIV, 102)

Pagellus bogaraveo (Brünnich, 1768)

Synonyms : *Pagellus centrodontus* Delaroche, 1809.

FAO names : **En** - Blackspot seabream; **Fr** - Dorade rose; **Sp** - Goraz.

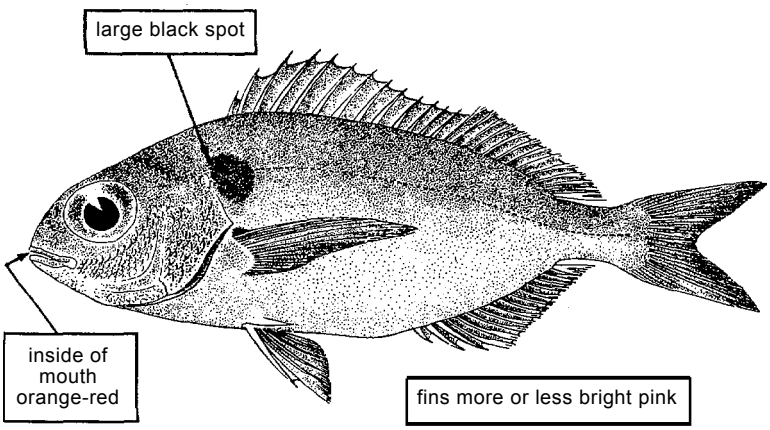
Size : 65 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : on various types of bottoms (sand, rock, mud) to 700 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Pagrus auriga Valenciennes, 1843

Synonyms : often misidentified as *Pagrus caeruleostictus* (Valenciennes, 1830)

FAO names : **En** - Redbanded seabream; **Fr** - Pagre rayé; **Sp** - Pargo sémola.

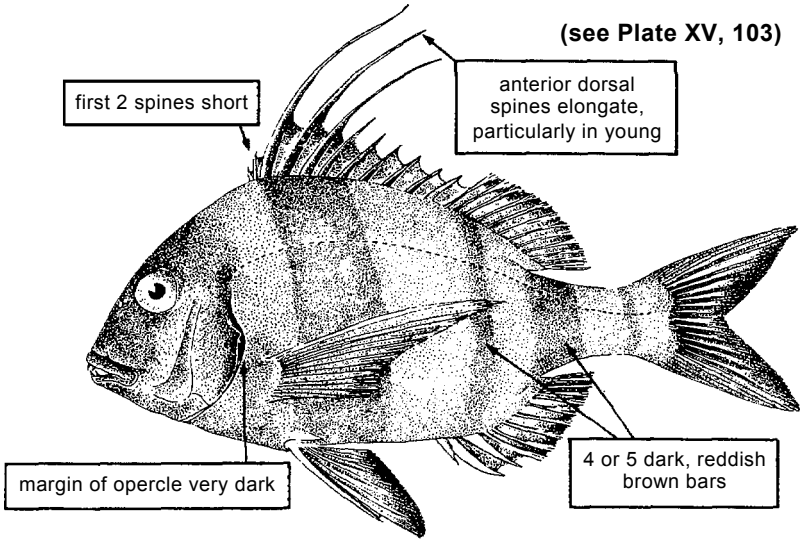
Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms to 170 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate XV, 103)



BONY FISHES

SPARIDAE

Pagrus caeruleostictus (Valenciennes, 1830)

Synonyms : *Sparus caeruleostictus* (Valenciennes, 1830); *Sparus ehrenbergii* Valenciennes, 1830.

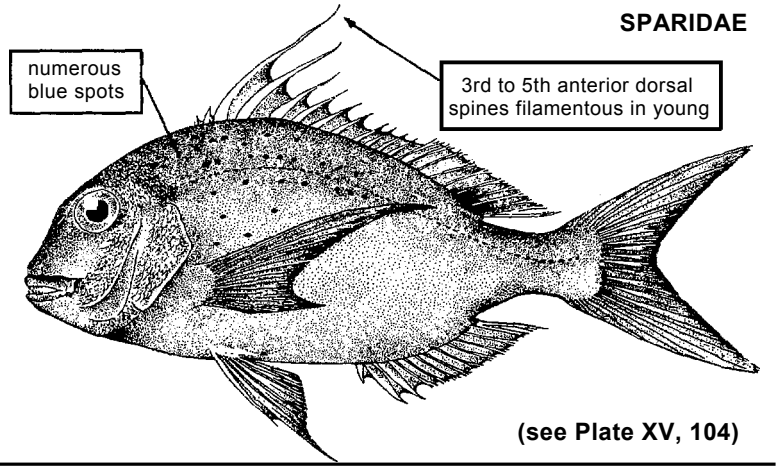
FAO names : **En** - Bluespotted seabream; **Fr** - Pagre à points bleus; **Sp** - Pargo zapata.

Size : 70 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : on hard bottoms as well as on mud and sand to 150 m depth (common between 30 and 50 m).

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XV, 104)

Pagrus pagrus africanus (Akazaki, 1962)

Synonyms : *Sparus pagrus africanus* Akazaki, 1962; *Pagrus pagrus* Linnaeus, 1758 (p.p.); *Pagrus vulgaris* Valenciennes, 1830 (p.p.).

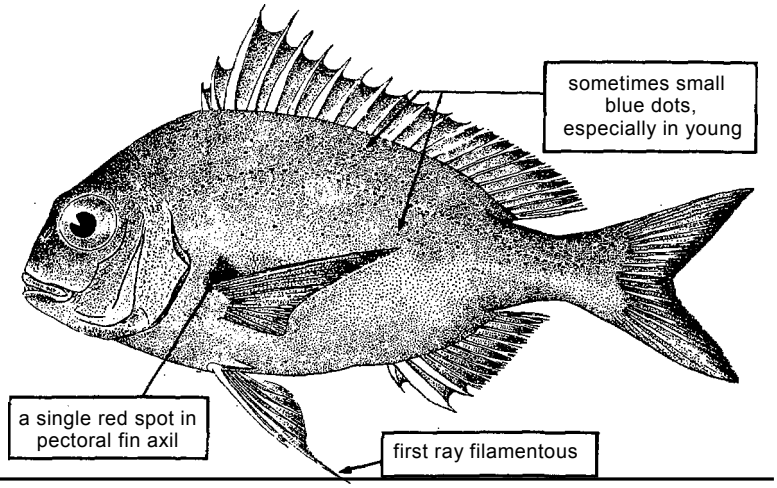
FAO names : **En** - Southern common seabream; **Fr** - Pagre des tropiques; **Sp** - Pagro sureño.

Size : 75 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, lines.

Habitat : demersal, on hard bottoms as well as on sand and mud, to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sarpa salpa (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Boops salpa* (Linnaeus, 1758).

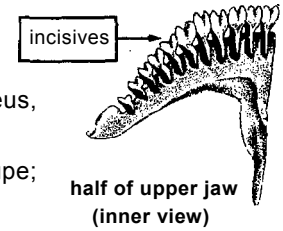
FAO names : **En** - Salema; **Fr** - Saupe; **Sp** - Salema.

Size : 45 cm, common to 30 cm.

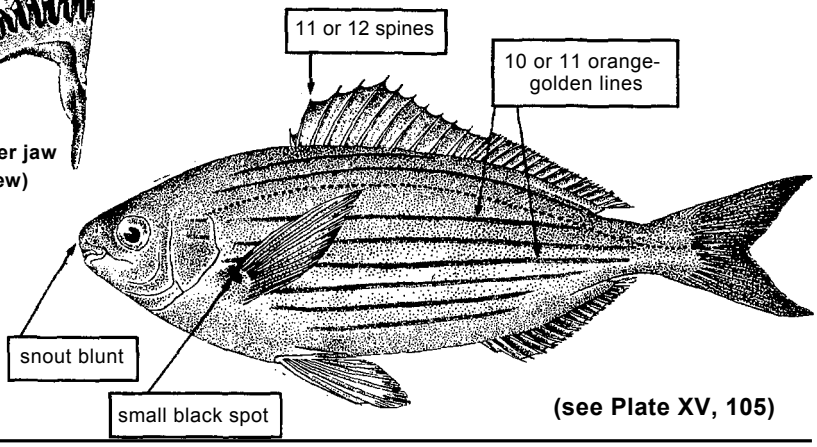
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, trammelnets, lines.

Habitat : on rocky, sandy and vegetated bottoms in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



half of upper jaw (inner view)



(see Plate XV, 105)

Sparus aurata Linnaeus,1758

FAO names : **En** - Gilthead seabream; **Fr** - Dorade royale; **Sp** - Pargo dorado.

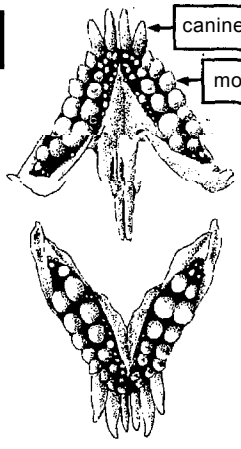
Size : 70 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, lines.

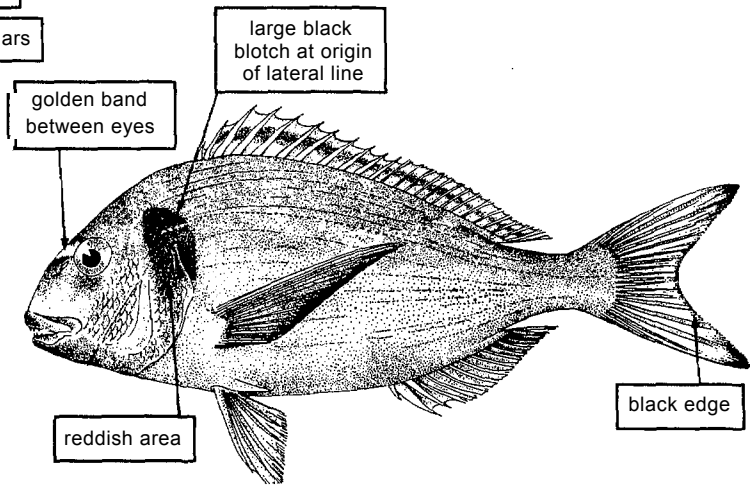
Habitat : on coastal waters on sandy and vegetated bottoms.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :

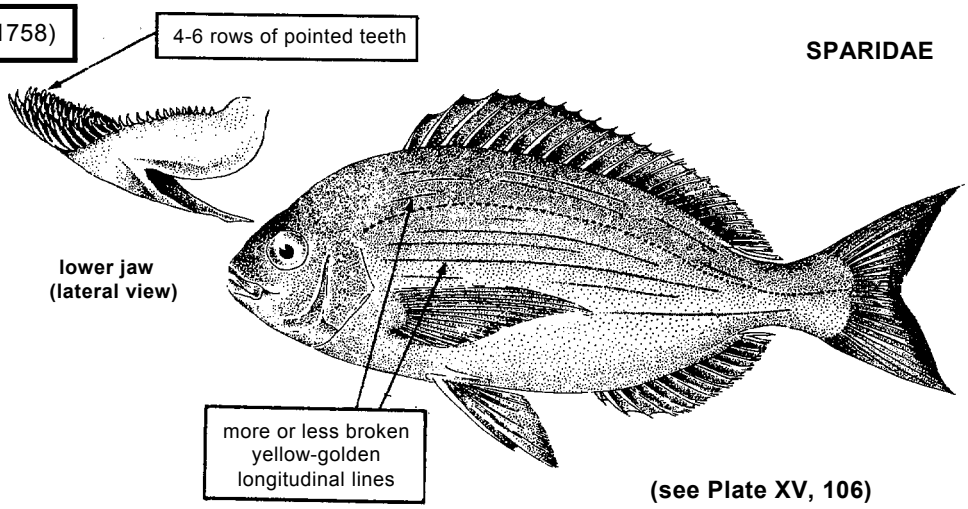


jaws with teeth



SPARIDAE

Spondyliosoma cantharus (Linnaeus, 1758)



Synonyms : *Cantharus cantharus* (Linnaeus, 1758).

FAO names : **En** - Black seabream; **Fr** - Dorade grise; **Sp** - Pargo chopa.

Size : 60 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, beach seines, lines.

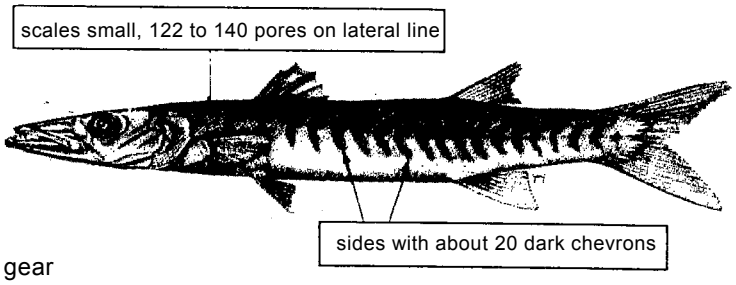
Habitat : demersal from 100 to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate XV, 106)

SPHYRAENIDAE

Sphyraena afra Peters, 1844



Synonyms : *Sphyraena piscatorum* Cadenat, 1964; *Sphyraena piscatorium* Williams, 1968; also cited incorrectly as *Sphyraena jello* (non Cuvier) although this species does not occur in the eastern Atlantic.

FAO names : **En** - Guinean barracuda; **Fr** - Bécune guinéenne; **Sp** - Espetón de Guinea.

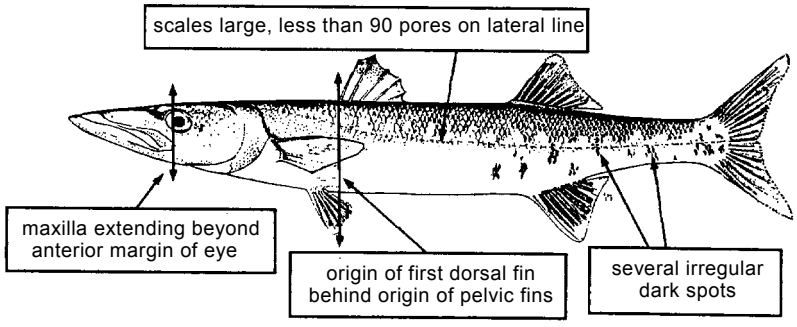
Size : 205 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set gillnets, handlines, trolling gear

Habitat : found in coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :

Sphyraena barracuda (Walbaum, 1792)



Synonyms : *Sphyraena picuda* Bloch & Schneider, 1801.

FAO names : **En** - Great barracuda; **Fr** - Barracuda; **Sp** - Picuda barracuda.

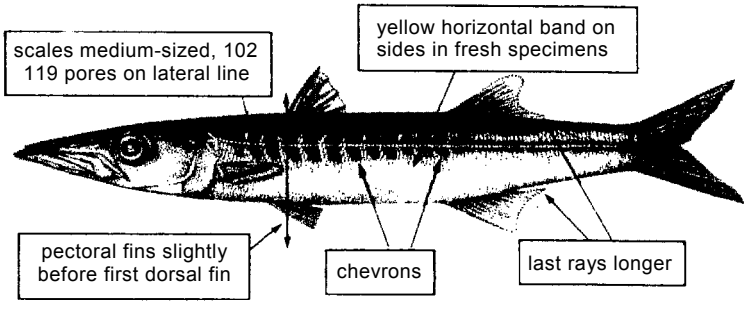
Size : 180 cm, common to 140 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, purse seines, trolling gear, hooks..

Habitat : very little information available; apparently a migratory species.

Loc.name(s) :

Sphyraena guachancho Cuvier, 1829



Synonyms : *Sphyraena dubia* Bleeker, 1863; *Sphyraena guaguanche* Poey, 1860.

FAO names : **En** - Guachanche barracuda; **Fr** - Bécune guachanche; **Sp** - Picuda guaguanche.

Size : 70 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, bottom set nets, handlines.

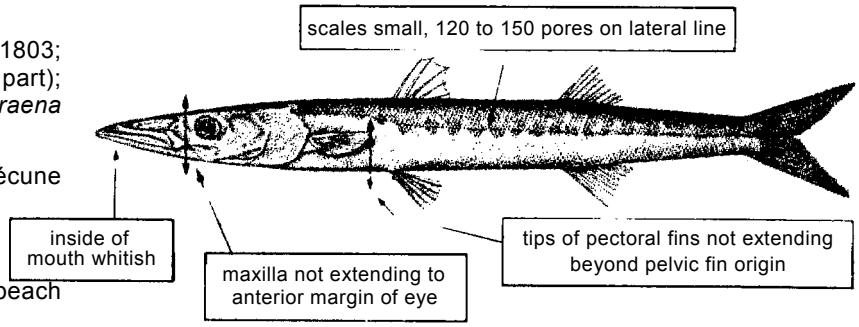
Habitat : estuaries and muddy bottoms in turbid coastal waters from 3 to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

BONY FISHES

SPHYRAENIDAE

Sphyraena sphyraena (Linnaeus, 1758)



Synonyms : *Sphyraena spet* Lacepède, 1803; *Sphyraena vulgaris* Cuvier, 1829 (in part); *Sphyraena bocagei* Osorio, 1891; *Sphyraena sphyraena bocage*i [Cadenat, 19641.

FAO names : **En** - European barracuda; **Fr** – Bécune européenne; **Sp** - Espetón.

Size : 165 m, common to 50 cm.

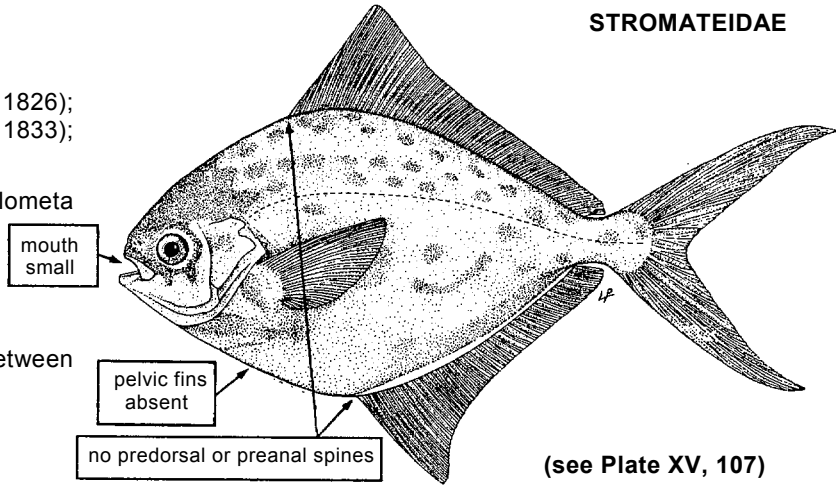
Fishing gear : trawls, set gillnets, seines, beach seines, handlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : in coastal and offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :

STROMATEIDAE

Stromateus fiatola Linnaeus, 1758



Synonyms : *Stromateus fasciatus* (Risso, 1826); *Stromateus microchirus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes, 1833); *Stromateus capensis* Pappe, 1866.

FAO names : **En** - Butterfish; **Fr** - Fiatole; **Sp** - Palometa fiátola.

Size : 50 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, purse seines.

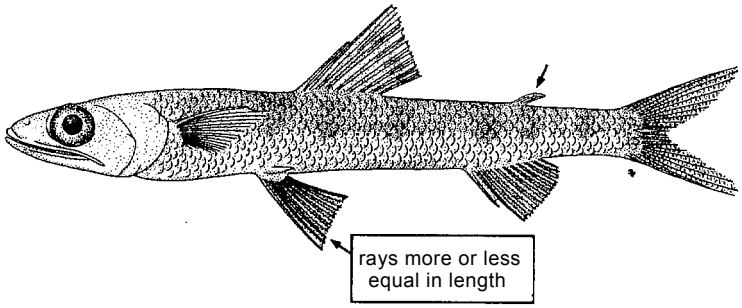
Habitat : pelagic, schooling in coastal waters, between 10 and 70 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

(see Plate XV, 107)

SYNODONTIDAE

Saurida brasiliensis Norman, 1935



Synonyms : *Saurida parri* Norman, 1935.

FAO names : **En** - Brazilian lizardfish; **Fr** - Lagarto brasileiro; **Sp** - Anoli brésilien.

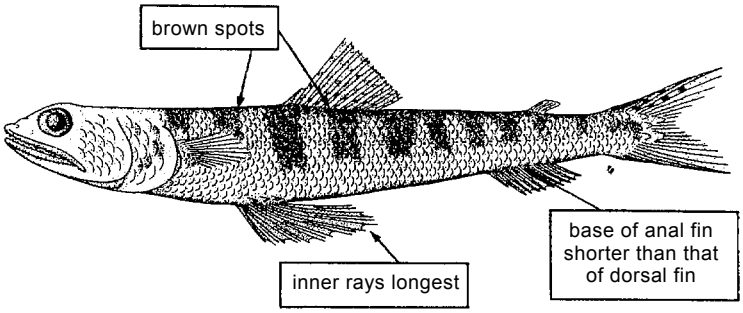
Size : 25 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal on the continental shelf from 18 to 410 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Synodus saurus (Linnaeus, 1758)



Synonyms : *Saurus griseus* Lowe, 1938; *Synodus cinereus* Hildebrand, 1948.

FAO names : **En** - Atlantic lizardfish; **Fr** - Anoli de l'Atlantique; **Sp** - Pez de San Francisco.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, trammelnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat :

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :

next page

BONY FISHES

SYNODONTIDAE

Synodus synodus (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Synodus meleagrides* (Valenciennes, 1847); *Synodus atlanticus* Johnson, 1863; Synodus nicholsi Breder, 1927.

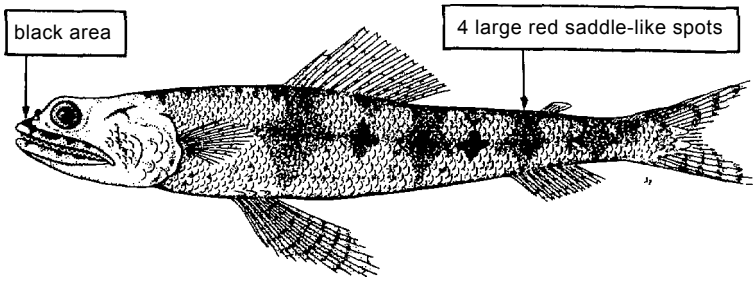
FAO names : **En** - Diamond lizardfish; **Fr** - Anoli commun; **Sp** - Lagarto diamante.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal gear. **Habitat** : demersal in coastal waters to 90 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinocephalus myops (Forster, 1801)

(see Plate XV, 108)

Synonyms : *Trachinocephalus hypozona* (Ogilby, 1897).

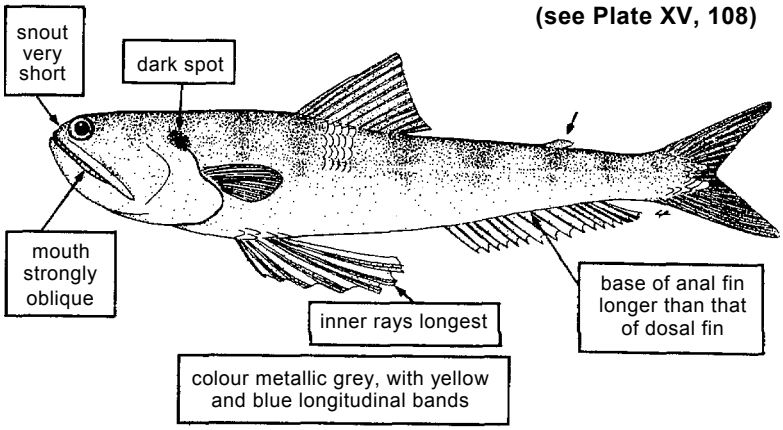
FAO names : **En** - Bluntnose lizardfish; **Fr** - Anoli serpent; **Sp** - Lagarto ñato.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, beach seines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



TETRAODONTIDAE

Ephippion guttifer (Bennett, 1831)

Synonyms : *Hemiconiatus guttifer* Bennett, 1831

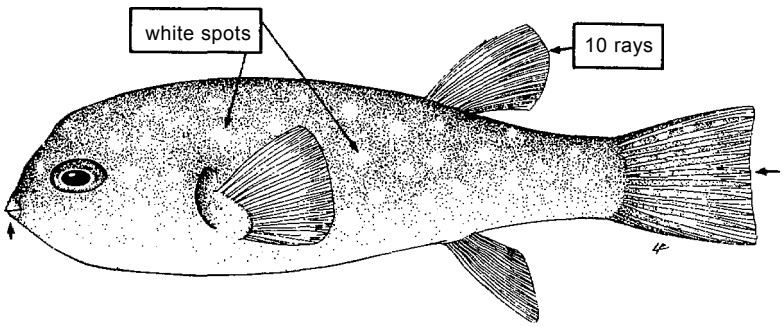
FAO names : **En** - Prickly puffer; **Fr** - Compère à points blancs; **Sp** - Tamboril de tierra.

Size : 80 cm, common to 55 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, beach seines.

Habitat : common in shallow coastal waters; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Lagocephalus laevigatus (Linnaeus, 1766)

Synonyms : *Lagocephalus pachycephalus* Jordan & Rutter, 1897.

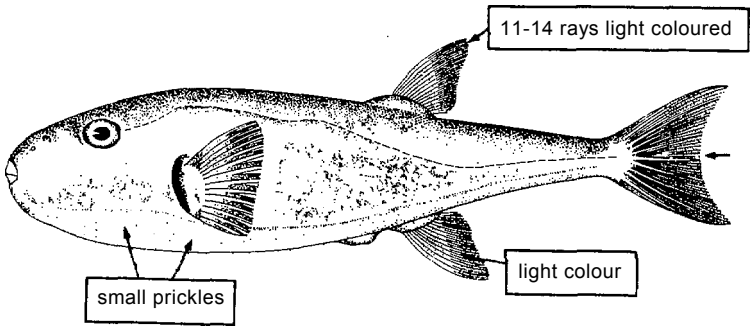
FAO names : **En** - Smooth puffer; **Fr** - Compère lisse; **Sp** -Tamboril mondeque.

Size : 70 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, set nets, beach seines.

Habitat : common in coastal waters, on sand and bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XVI, 109)

TETRAODONTIDAE

Lagocephalus lagocephalus (Linnaeus, 1758)

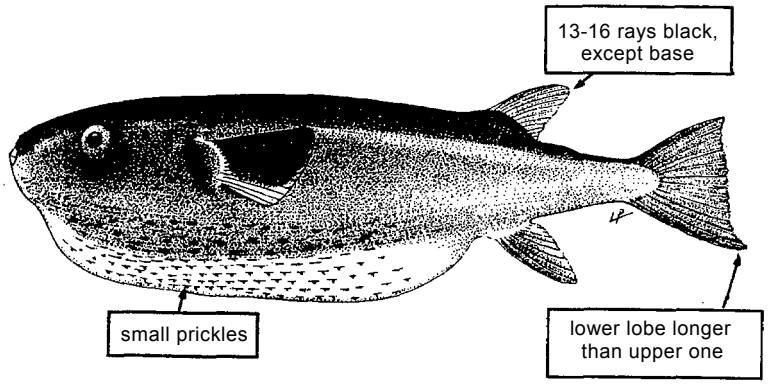
FAO names : **En** - Rabbit puffer; **Fr** - Compère lièvre; **Sp** - Tamboril liebre.

Size : max. 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : an oceanic species, pleagic in surface waters as well as demersal.

Loc.name(s) :



Sphoeroides marmoratus (Lowe, 1839)

Synonyms : *Sphoeroides sprengleri* (not Bloch, 1758).

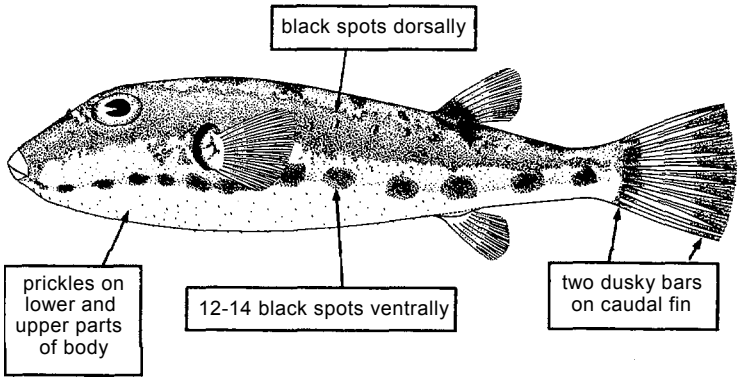
FAO names : **En** - Guinean puffer; **Fr** - Compère de Guinée; **Sp** - Tamboril de Guinea.

Size : common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : inhabits shallow waters, from 5 to 45 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sphoeroides pachygaster (Müller & Troschel, 1848)

Synonyms : *Sphoeroides cutaneous* Günther, 1870.

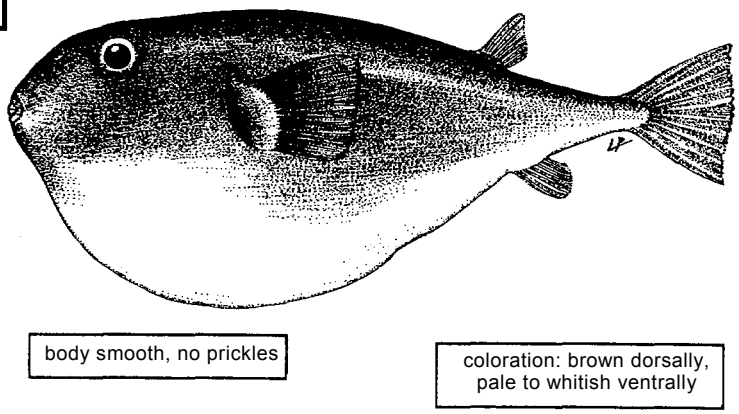
FAO names : **En** - Blunthead puffer; **Fr** - Compère émoussé; **Sp** - Tamboril ñato.

Size : 34 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : from 20 to 200 m depth; on sandy, muddy and rocky bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



TRACHICHTHYIDAE

Gephyroberyx darwini (Johnson, 1866)

Synonyms : *Trachichthys darwini* Johnson, 1866.

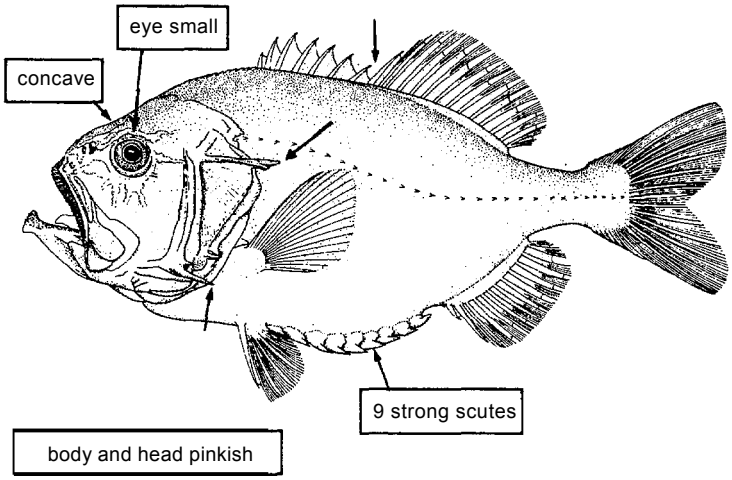
FAO names : **En** - Darwin's slimehead; **Fr** - Hoplostète de Darwin; **Sp** - Reloj de Darwin.

Size : 60 cm, common to 45 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal between 100 and at least 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



TRACHICHTHYIDAE

Hoplostethus cadenati Quéro, 1974

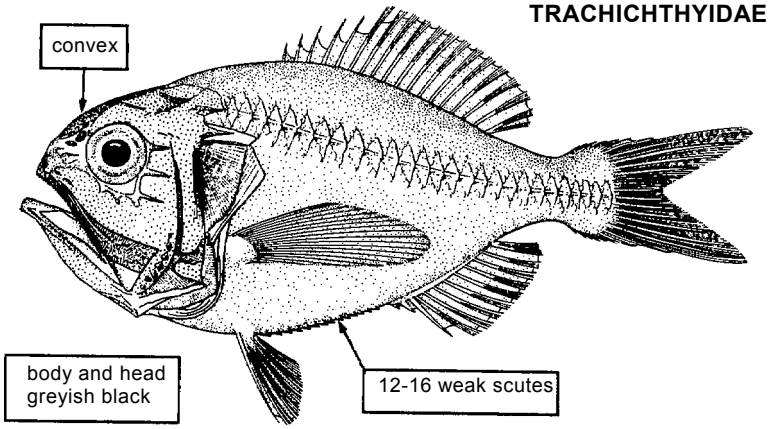
FAO names : **En** - Black slimehead; **Fr** - Hoplostète noir; **Sp** - Reloj negro.

Size : 30 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : demersal between 20 and at least 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Hoplostethus mediterraneus Cuvier, 1829

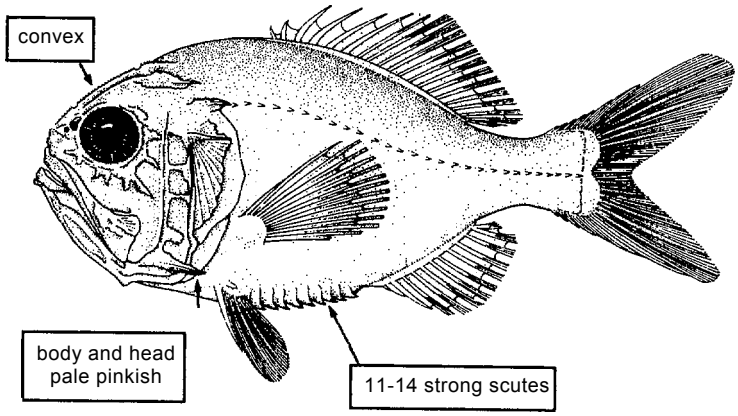
FAO names : **En** - Mediterranean slimehead; **Fr** - Hoplostéte argente; **Sp** - Reloj mediterraneo.

Size : 42 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines.

Habitat : found on the edge of the continental shelf and on the slope, apparently demersal; from about 100 to 800 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



TRACHINIDAE

Trachinus araneus Cuvier, 1829

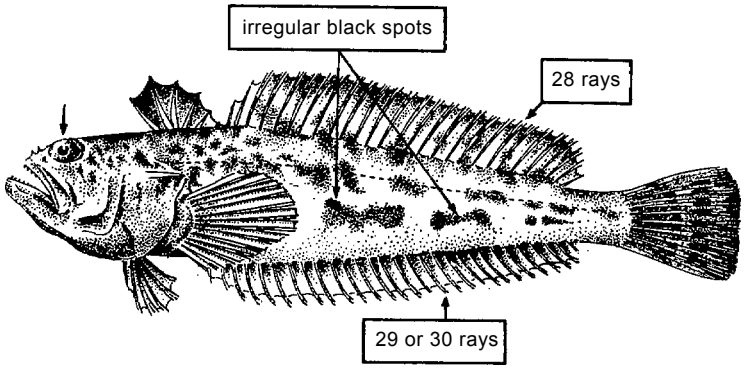
FAO names : **En** - Spotted weever; **Fr** - Vive aráignée; **Sp** - Araña.

Size : 45 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal gear.

Habitat : shallow waters to about 100 m depth, burrowing in the sand.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinus armatus (Bleeker, 1862)

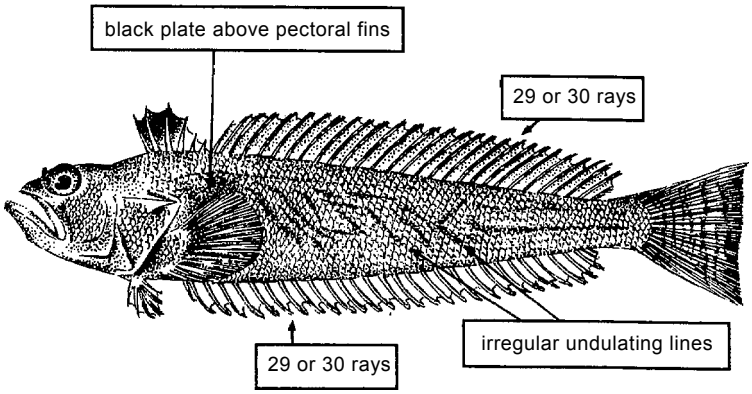
FAO names : **En** - Guinean weever; **Fr** - Vive guinéenne; **Sp** - Araña de Guinea.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, lines, traps, beach seines.

Habitat : on vegetated grounds or burrowing in sand or mud, between 15 and 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XVI, 110)

next page

BONY FISHES

TRACHINIDAE

Trachinus collignoni Roux, 1957

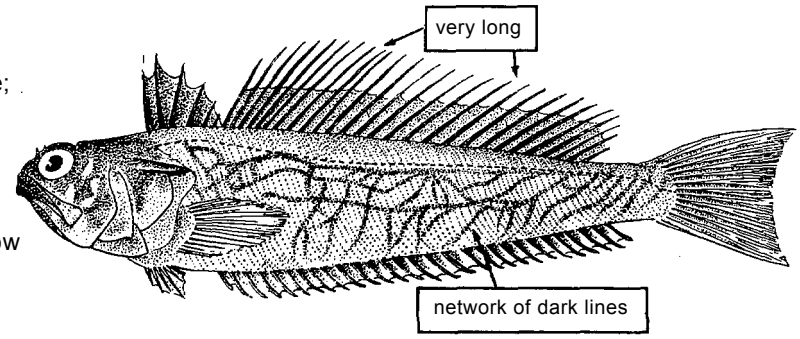
FAO names : **En** - Sailfin weever; **Fr** - Vive peigne; **Sp** - Araña aletona.

Size : 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on soft bottoms in littoral and shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinus lineolatus Fischer, 1885

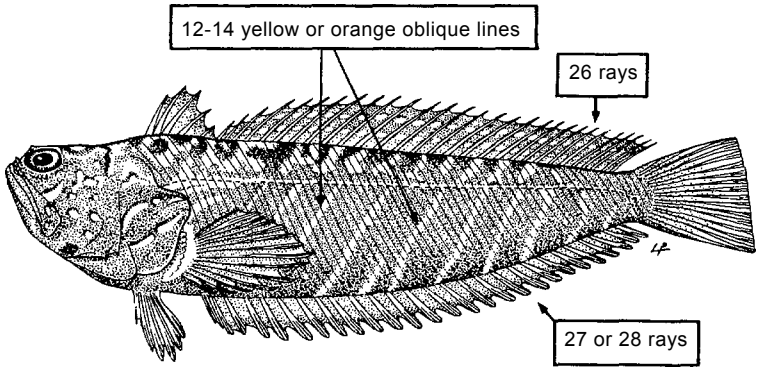
FAO names : **En** - Striped weever; **Fr** - Vive rayée; **Sp** - Escorpión rayado.

Size : 15 cm, common to 10 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : on soft bottoms in littoral and shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinus pellegrini Cadenat, 1937

(see Plate XVI, 111)

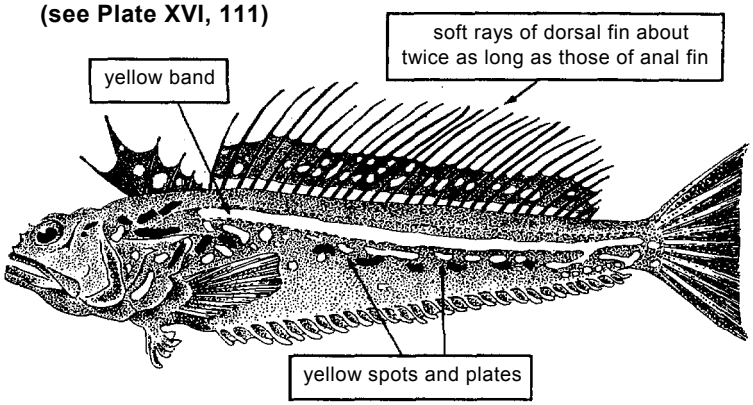
FAO names : **En** - Cape Verde weever; **Fr** - Vive du Cap Vert; **Sp** - Araña de Cabo Verde

Size : to at least 20 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines and other artisanal gear.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms in littoral and coastal waters to about 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Trachinus radiatus Cuvier, 1829

Synonyms : *Trachinus pardalis* Bleeker, 1862.

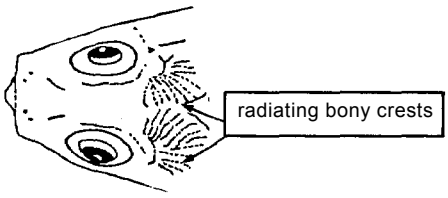
FAO names : **En** - Starry weever; **Fr** - Vive à tête rayonnée; **Sp** - Víbora.

Size : 40 cm, common to 25 cm.

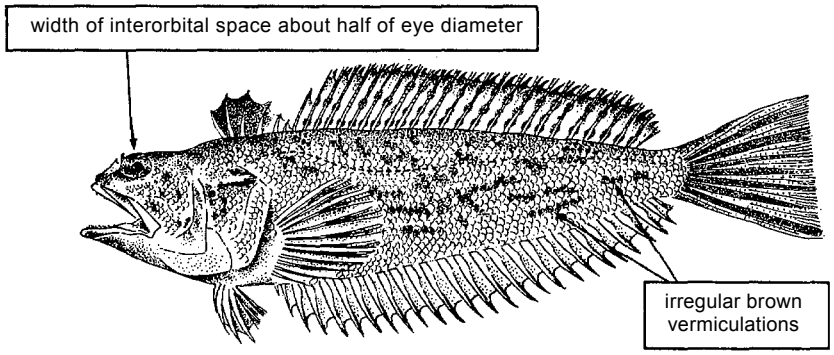
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on rocky and sandy bottoms in deep waters. Abundant in the warm season.

Loc.name(s) :



top of head



TRACHINIDAE

Trachinus vipera Cuvier, 1829

Synonyms : *Echiichthys vipera* (Cuvier, 1829).

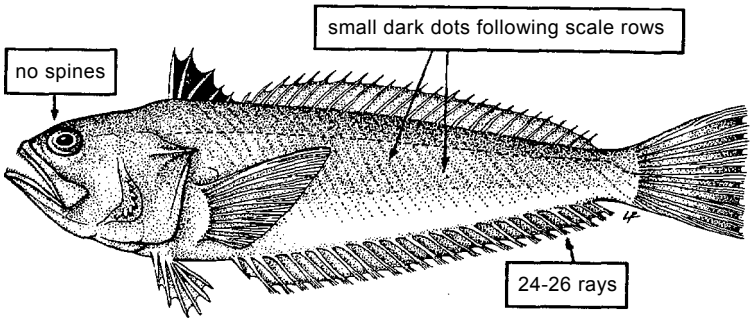
FAO names : **En** - Lesser weever; **Fr** - Petite vive; **Sp** - Salvariego.

Size : 15 cm, common to 10 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, traps, lines, beach seines.

Habitat : on sandy bottoms in littoral and shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



TRICHIURIDAE

Aphanopus carbo Lowe, 1839

Synonyms : *Aphanopus microphthalmus* Norman, 1939; *Aphanopus acus* Maul, 1948.

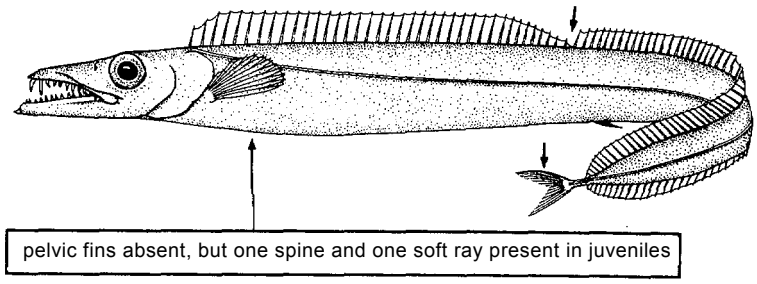
FAO names : **En** - Black scabbardfish; **Fr** - Sabre noir; **Sp** - Sable negro.

Size : 114 cm, common to 75 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : benthopelagic from 20 to 1600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Benthodesmus tenuis (Günther, 1877)

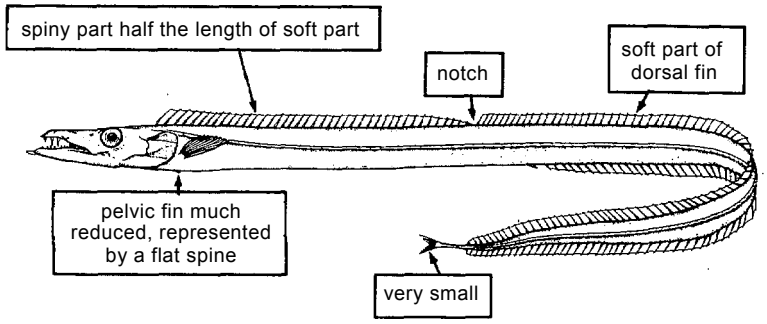
FAO names : **En** - Frostfish; **Fr** - Sabre fleuret; **Sp** - Cintilla.

Size : to 122 cm standard length, common to 90 cm standard length.

Fishing gear : trawls, longlines (bycatch).

Habitat : benthopelagic, mostly over the continental slope; ranges from about 200 to 800 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Lepidopus caudatus (Euphrasen, 1788)

Synonyms : *Lepidopus lex* Phillipps, 1932.

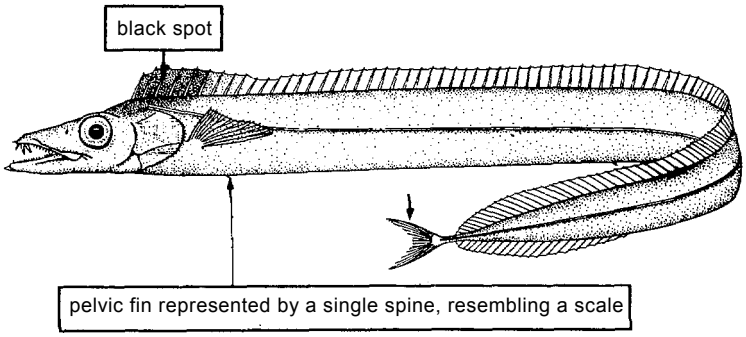
FAO names : **En** - Silver scabbardfish; **Fr** - Sabre argenté; **Sp** - Pez cinto.

Size : 200 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : trawls, longlines.

Habitat : benthopelagic, from 400 to 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Trichiurus lepturus Linnaeus, 1758

TRICHIURIDAE

Synonyms : *Trichiurus haumela* (Forsskål, 1775).

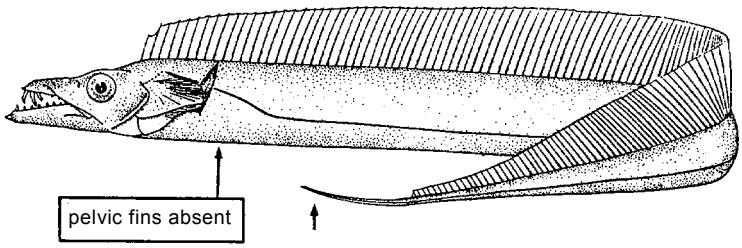
FAO names : **En** - Largehead hairtail; **Fr** - Poisson sabre commun; **Sp** - Pez sable.

Size : 150 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, gillnets, purse seines, traps, handlines.

Habitat : benthopelagic (to 350 m depth), but also found on muddy bottoms in coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Chelidonichthys capensis (Cuvier, 1829)

TRIGLIDAE

Synonyms : *Trigla capensis* Cuvier, 1829.

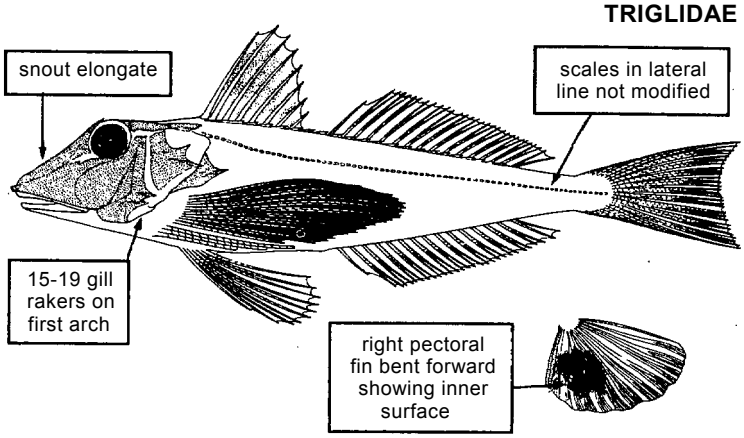
FAO names : **En** - Cape gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin du Cap; **Sp** - Rubio del Cabo.

Size : 75 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from the coastline to at least 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Chelidonichthys gabonensis (Poll & Roux, 1955)

Synonyms : *Trigla gabonensis* Poll & Roux, 1955; *Chelidonichthys senegalensis* Puyo, 1957.

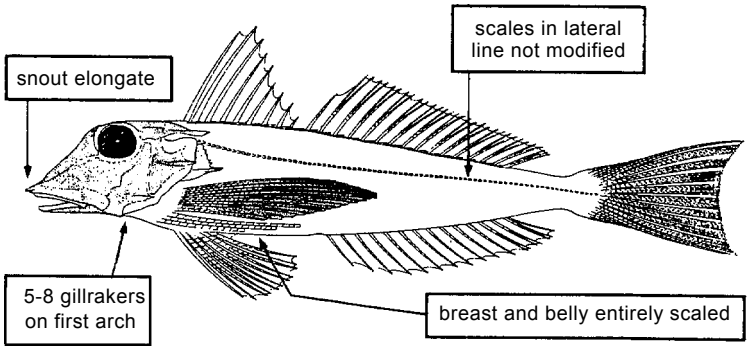
FAO names : **En** - Gabon gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin du Gabon; **Sp** - Rubio del Gabón.

Size : 31 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy bottoms of the continental shelf to about 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Chelidonichthys (Trigloporus) lastoviza (Bonnaterre, 1788)

Synonyms : *Trigloporus lastoviza* (Bonnaterre, 1788); *Trigla lastoviza* Bonnaterre, 1788.

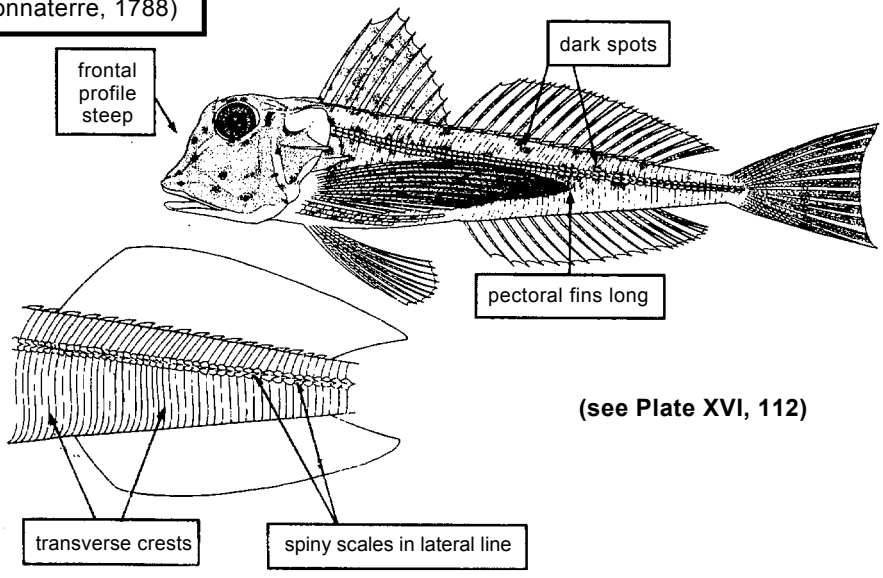
FAO names : **En** - Streaked gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin camard; **Sp** - Rubio.

Size : 40 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms, to 150 cm depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XVI, 112)

Chelidonichthys lucerna (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Trigla lucerna* Linnaeus, 1758.

FAO names : **En** - Tub gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin perlon; **Sp** - Bejel.

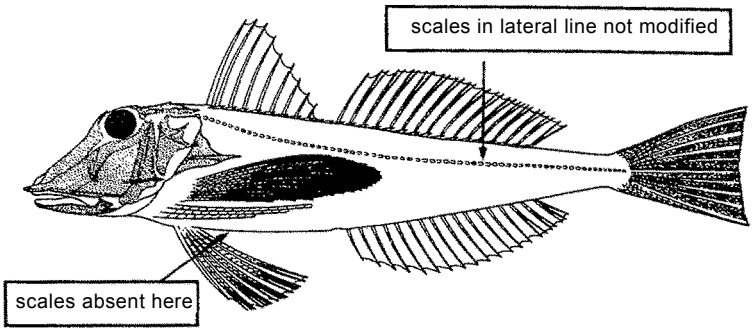
Size : 75 cm, common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy, muddy and gravel bottoms, from 20 to 200 m depth.

Remarks : presence to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Lepidotrigla cadmani Regan, 1915

Synonyms : *Lepidotrigla laevispinnis* Blache & Ducroz, 1960.

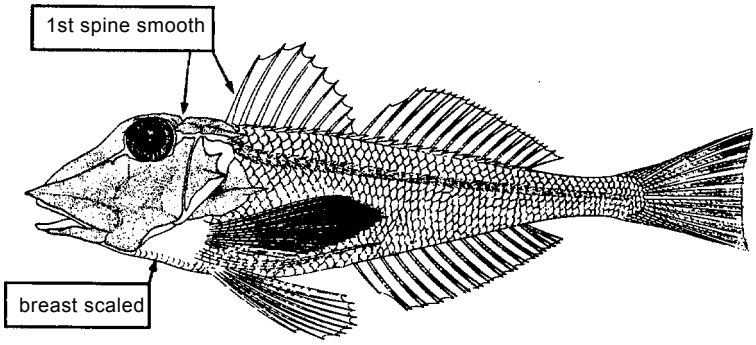
FAO names : **En** - Scalebreast gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin écailleux; **Sp** - Cabéte escamudo.

Size : 30 cm, common to 20 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from 30 to 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Lepidotrigla carolae Richards, 1968

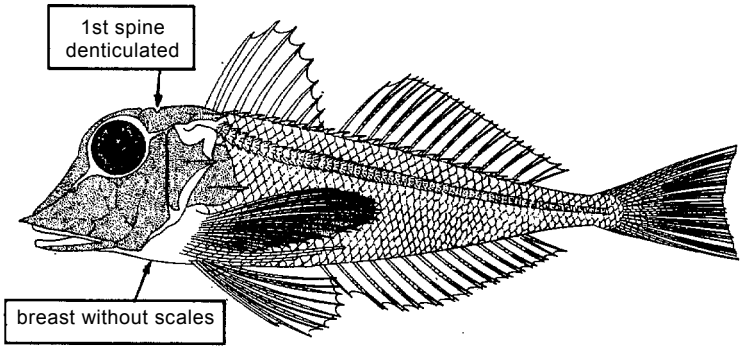
FAO names : **En** - Carol's gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin de Carole; **Sp** - Carolina.

Size : 18 cm, common to 15 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, set nets.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms, from 10 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Trigla lyra Linnaeus, 1758

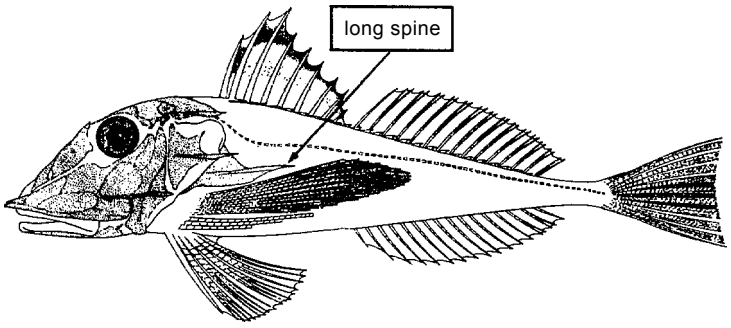
FAO names : **En** - Piper gurnard; **Fr** - Grondin lyre; **Sp** - Garneo.

Size : 60 cm, common to 30 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : found on the continental shelf and the upper slope.

Loc.name(s) :

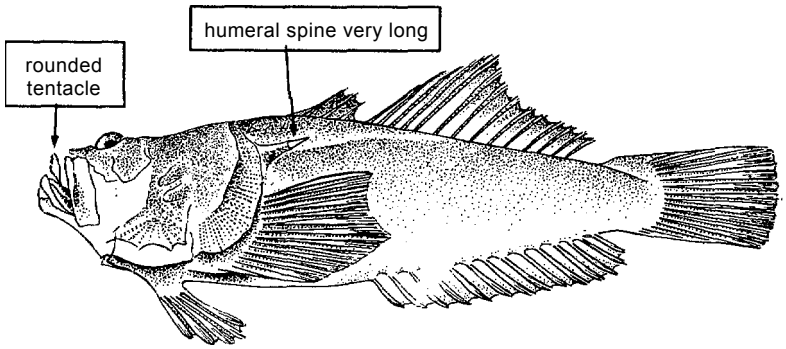


next page

BONY FISHES

URANOSCOPIDAE

Uranoscopus albesca Regan, 1915



FAO names : **En** - Longspine stargazer; **Fr** - Uranoscope miou; **Sp** - Miracielo espinón.

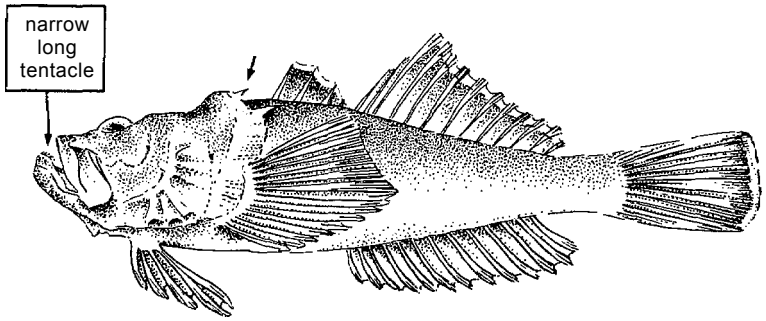
Size : 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : burrowing in sandy and muddy bottoms from 30 to 350 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Uranoscopus cadenati Poll, 1959



FAO names : **En** - West African stargazer; **Fr** - Uranoscope boeuf; **Sp** - Miracielo africano.

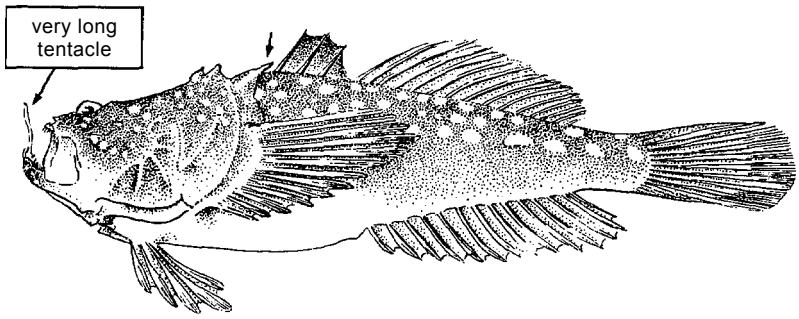
Size : 35 cm, possibly up to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : burrowing in sandy and muddy bottoms from 30 to at least 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

Uranoscopus polli Cadenat, 1953



FAO names : **En** - White-spotted stargazer; **Fr** - Uranoscope à points blancs; **Sp** - Miracielo moteado.

Size : 35 cm.

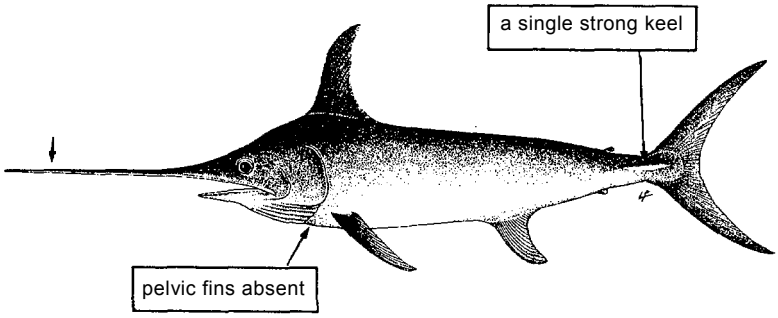
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : demersal between 25 and 50 m depth, burrowing in muddy and sandy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :

XIPHIIDAE

Xiphias gladius Linnaeus, 1758



FAO names : **En** - Swordfish; **Fr** - Espadon; **Sp** - Pez espada.

Size : 450 cm, common to 220 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, harpoons, trolling gear, drift gillnets.

Habitat : pelagic, from the surface to about 800 m depth; strongly migratory.

Loc.name(s) :

Cyttopsis roseus (Lowe, 1843)

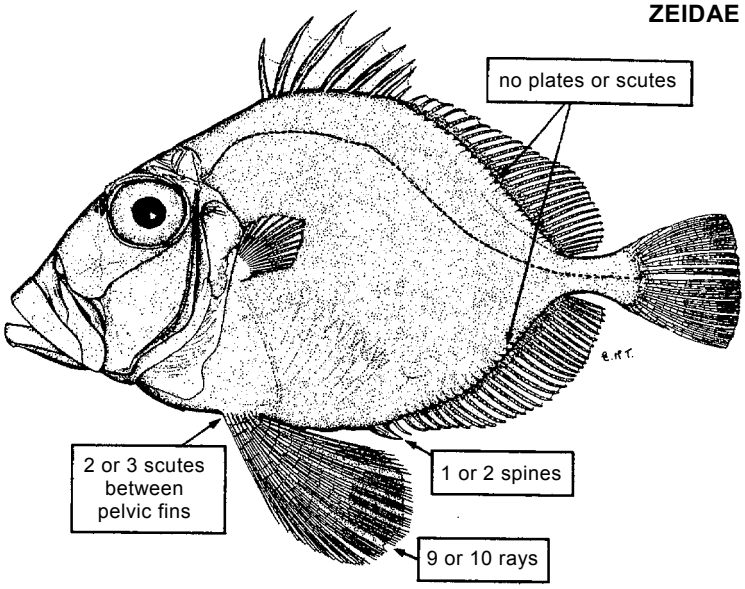
FAO names : **En** - Rosy dory; **Fr** - Saint-Pierre rosé; **Sp** - San Pedro rosado.

Size : 30 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : near the bottom, on the continental shelf to a depth of 600 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Zenopsis conchifer (Lowe, 1852)

Synonyms : *Zeus conchifer* (Lowe, 1852); *Zeus ocellatus* Storer, 1859.

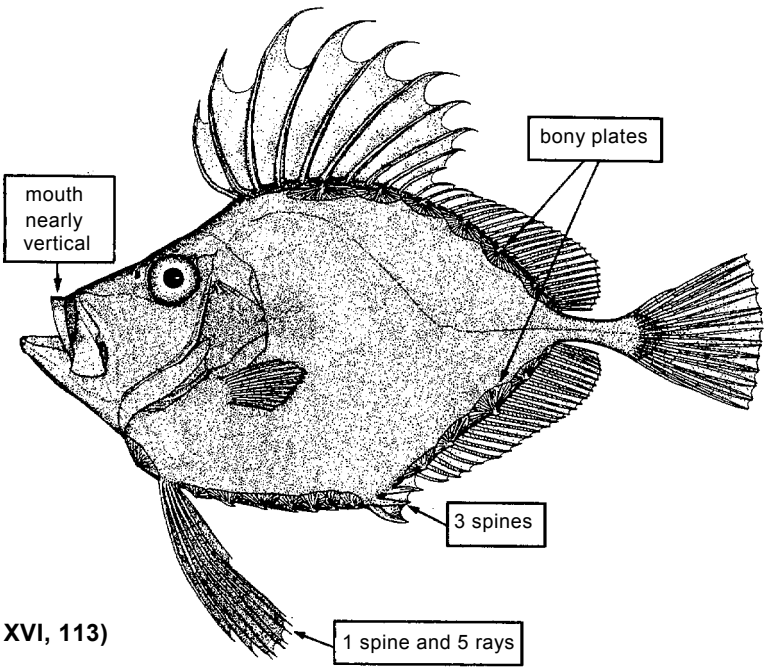
FAO names : **En** - Silvery John dory; **Fr** - Saint Pierre argenté; **Sp** - San Pedro plateado.

Size : 75 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottoms trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from 150 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



(see Plate XVI, 113)

Zeus faber Linnaeus, 1758

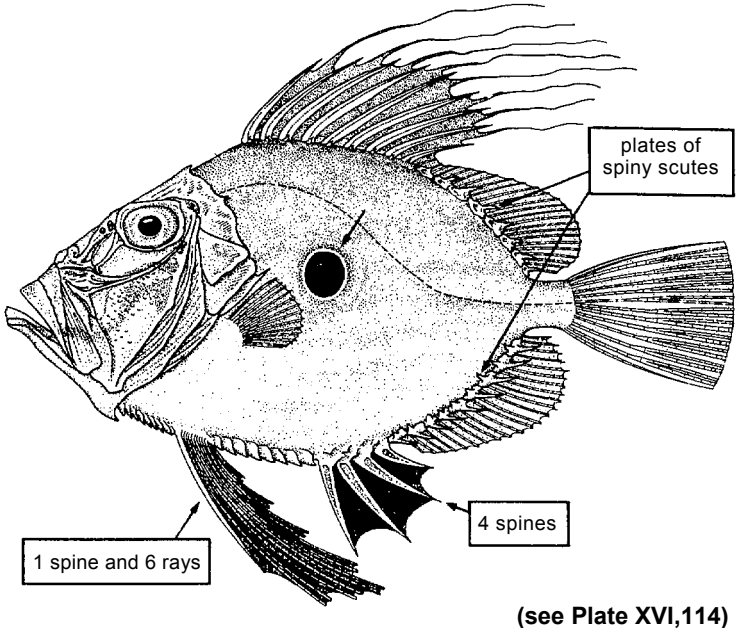
FAO names : **En** - John dory; **Fr** - Saint-Pierre; **Sp** - Pez de San Pedro.

Size : 65 cm, common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottoms trawls.

Habitat : demersal from 60 to 250 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

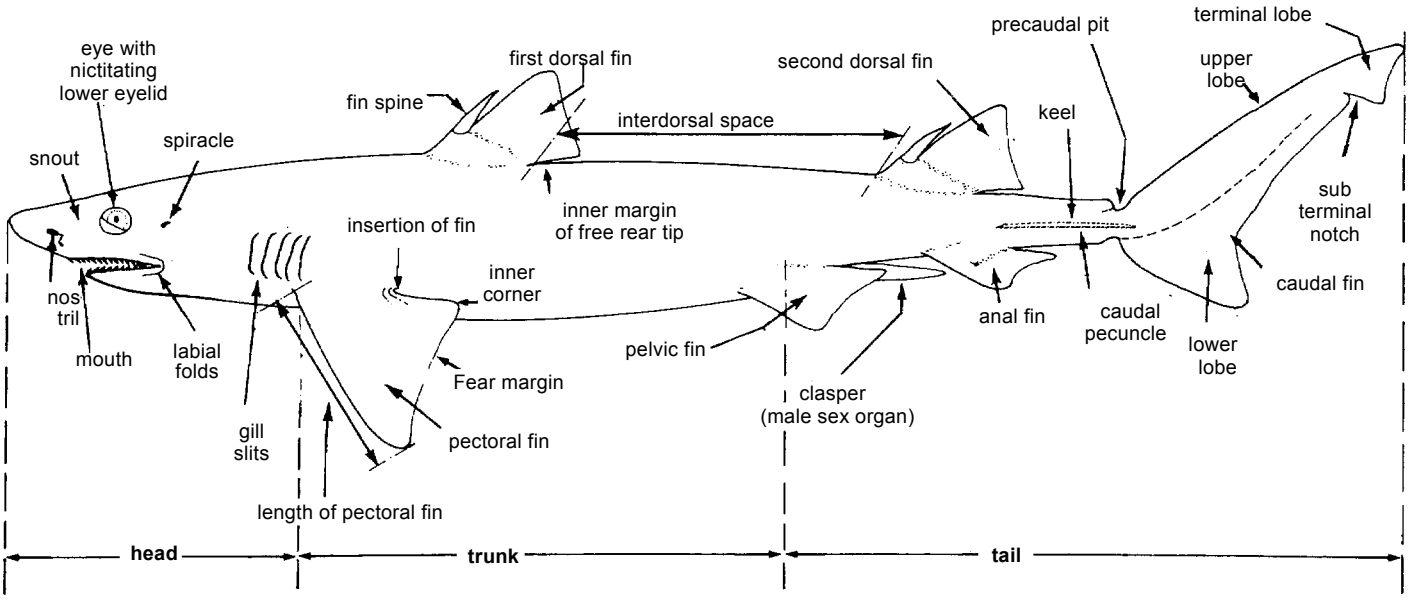


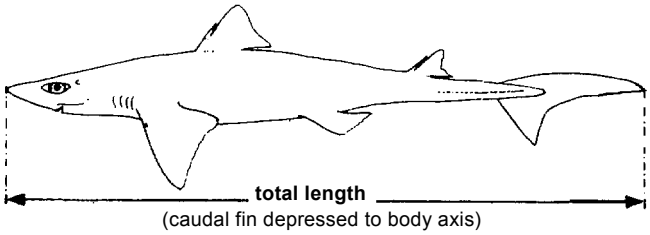
(see Plate XVI,114)

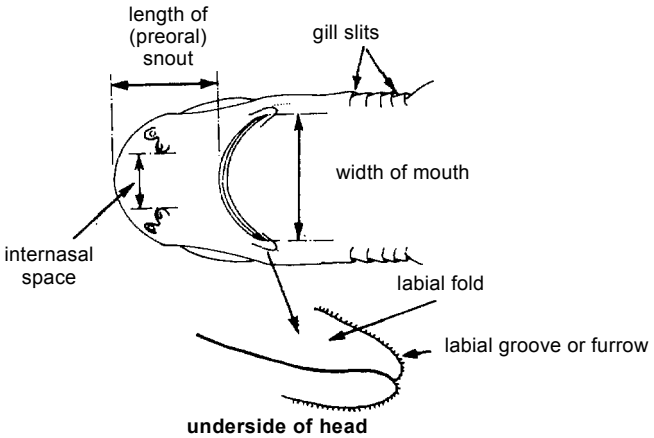
SHARKS

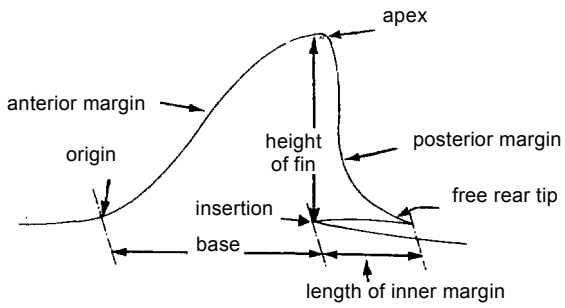
TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENT USED

(Straight-line distances)









SHARKS

GUIDE TO FAMILIES

The purpose of this guide is to ensure correct identification of all shark families occurring in the Gulf of Guinea. It also allows the identification of genera in the case of polymorphic families.

Note:

Page numbers following the names, where present, lead to information on species of interest to fisheries.

All distinctive characters used here apply only to species occurring in the Gulf of Guinea.

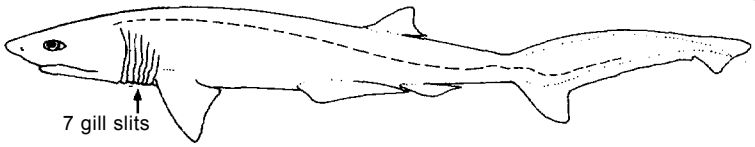
FRILLED AND COW SHARKS - Hexanchiformes

Six or seven pairs of gill slits

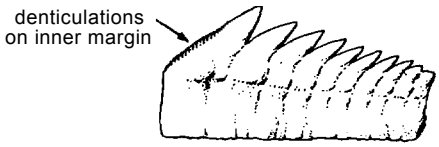
HEXANCHIDAE Sixgill and Sevengill sharks, Cowsharks

To at least 482 cm; continental shelf and slope to about 1900 m depth; demersal or pelagic.

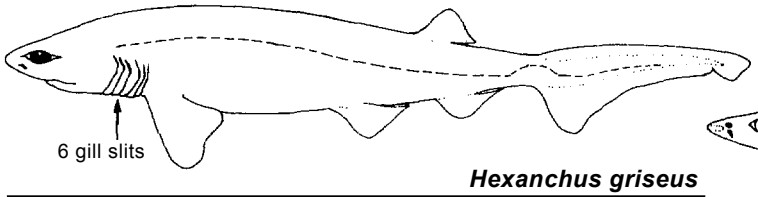
lower lateral tooth



Heptranchias perlo



lower lateral tooth



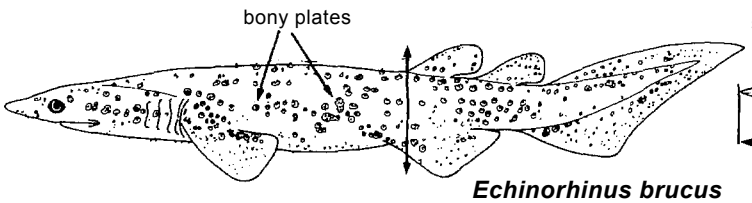
Hexanchus griseus

DOGFISH SHARKS AND ALLIES - Squaliformes

Anal fin absent; mouth ventral; snout short.

ECHINORHINIDAE Bramble sharks

To 310 cm; continental shelf and slope, from 20 to 900 m depth; demersal. A single species.

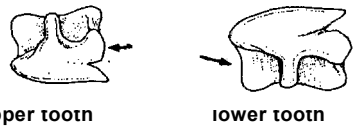


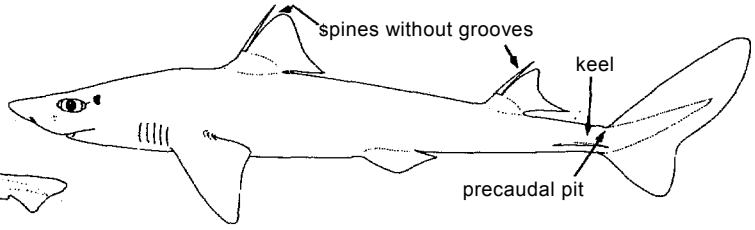
Echinorhinus brucus

SQUALIDAE Dogfish sharks **page 147**

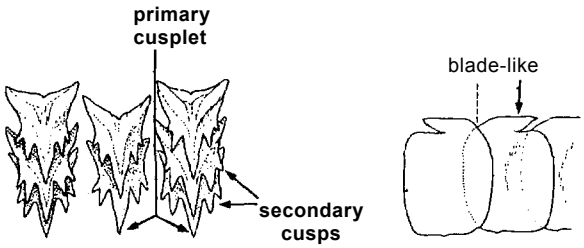
To about 180 cm; continental shelf and slope, from 50 to 2700 m depth; predominantly demersal.

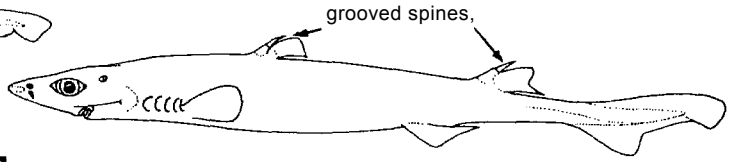
Examples:



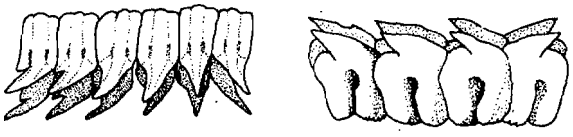


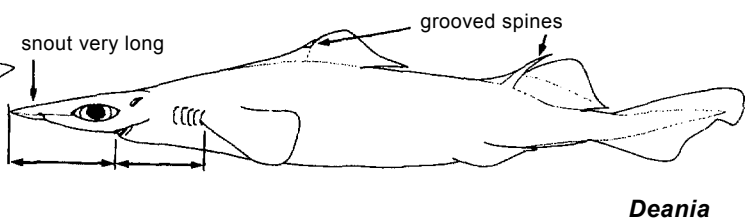
Squalus blainvillei





Etmopterus

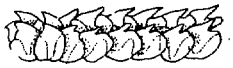




Deania

SHARKS

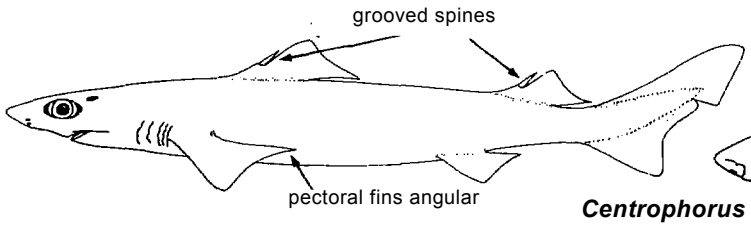
upper teeth



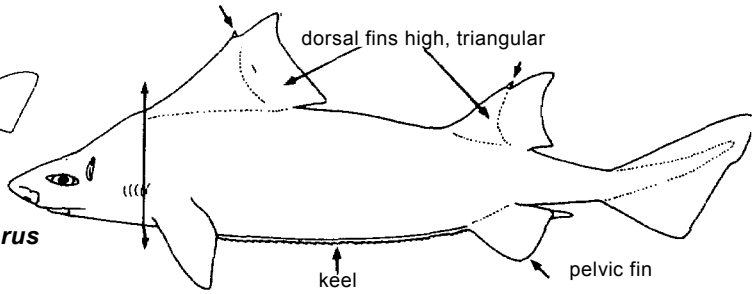
lower teeth

OXYNOTIDAE Centrines

To 150 cm; in offshore waters from 40 to 720 m depth; demersal. A single species.

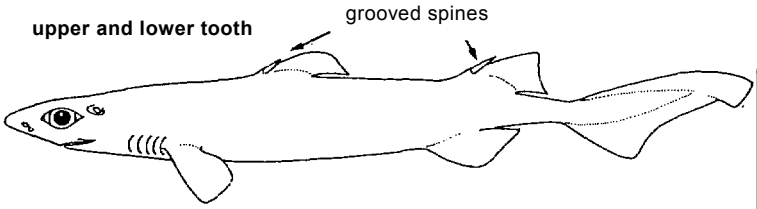


Centrophorus



Oxinotus centrina

upper and lower tooth



Centroscyllium fabricii

ANGEL SHARKS - Squatiniformes

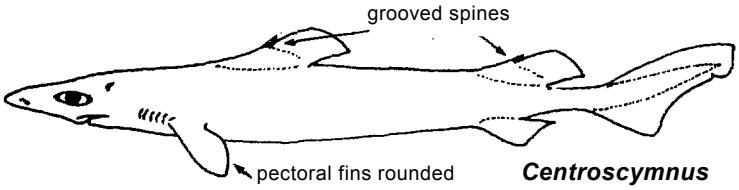
Body flattened; gill slits ventro-lateral; anal fin absent, mouth terminal.

SQUATINIDAE Angel sharks **page 151**

To 188 cm; continental shelf and slope from 30 to 500 m depth; demersal.

upper teeth

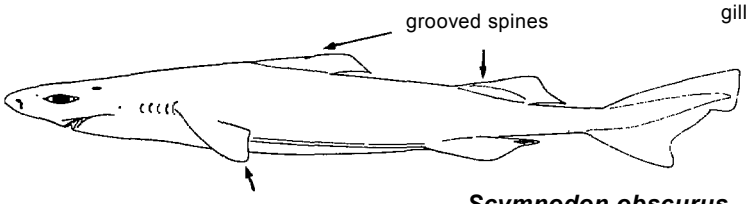
lower teeth



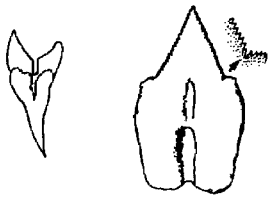
Centroscymnus

upper teeth

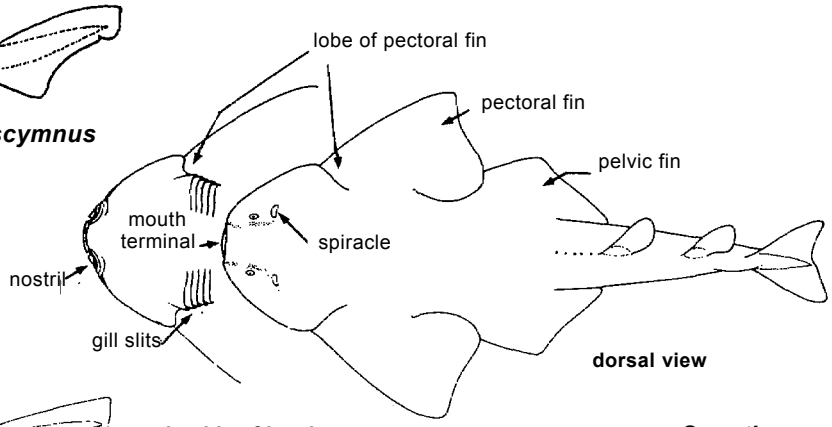
lower teeth



Scymnodon obscurus



upper and lower teeth



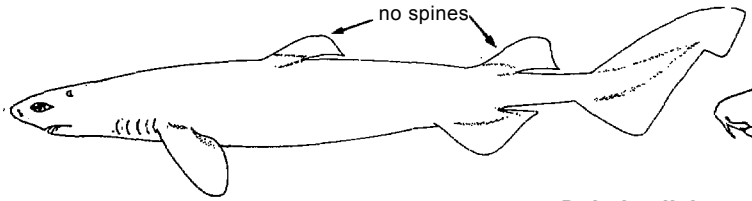
Squatina

NURSE AND WHALE SHARKS - Orectolobiformes

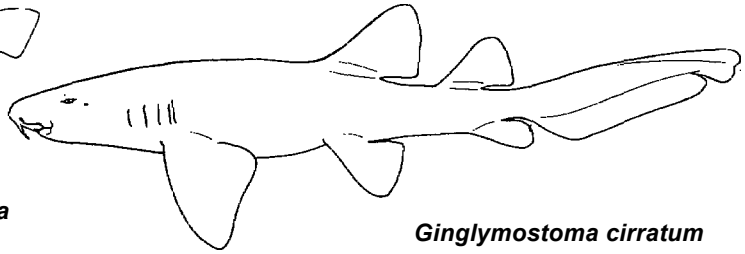
Mouth in front of eyes; nostrils with barbels.

GINGLYMOSTOMATIDAE Nurse sharks **page 142**

To about 430 cm; coastal waters, demersal. A single species.



Dalatias licha

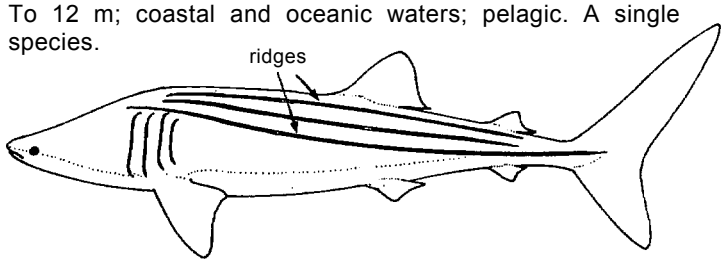


Ginglymostoma cirratum

SHARKS

RHINIODONTIDAE Whale sharks

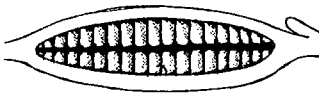
To 12 m; coastal and oceanic waters; pelagic. A single species.



Rhiniodon typus

MACKEREL SHARKS AND ALLIES - Lamniformes

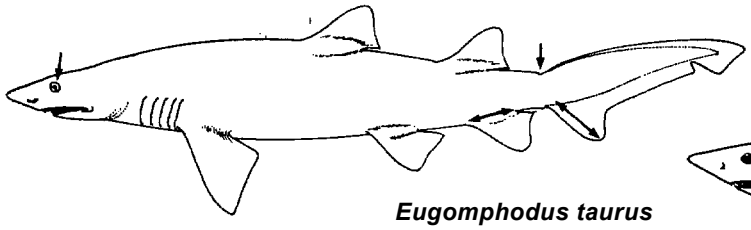
No nictitating eyelid; intestinal valve of ring type.



intestinal valve of ring type (schematic, characteristic for the order)

ODONTASPIDIDAE Sand tiger sharks

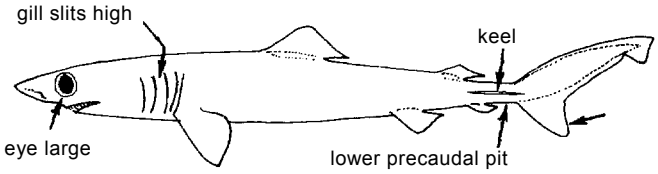
To 318 cm; common along the coast and off bays, mainly demersal. A single species.



Eugomphodus taurus

PSEUDOCARCHARIIDAE Crocodile sharks

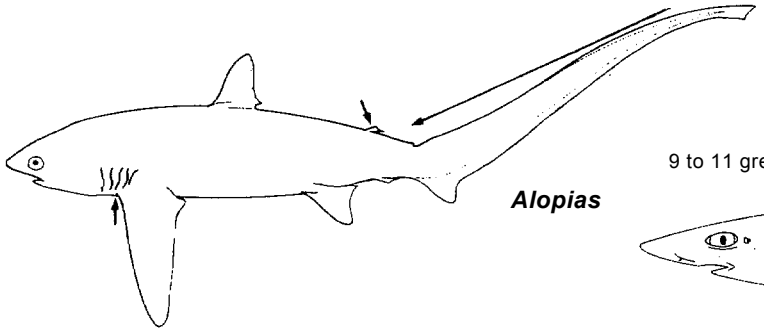
To 110 cm; coastal and oceanic waters. A monogeneric family with a single species.



Pseudocarcharias kamoharai

ALOPIIDAE Thresher sharks **page 137**

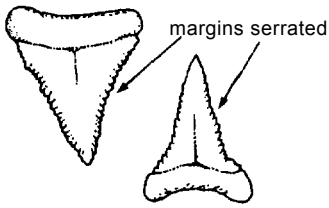
To at least 550 cm; coastal and oceanic waters; pelagic.



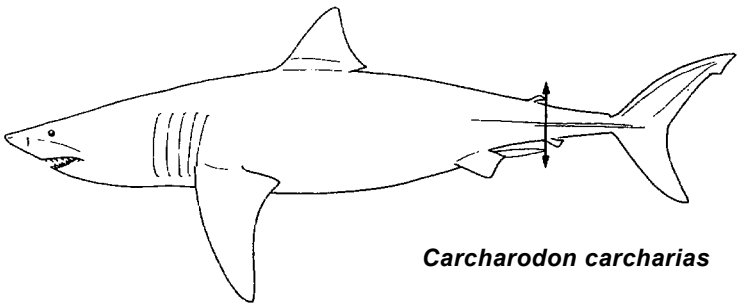
Alopias

LAMNIDAE Mackerel sharks **page 143**

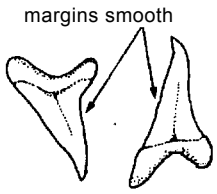
To at least 650 cm; coastal and oceanic waters; pelagic.



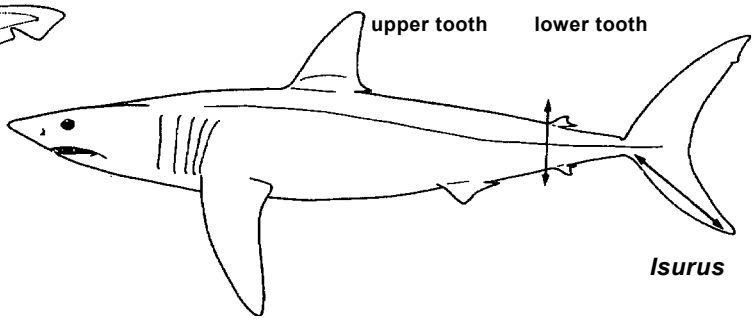
upper tooth **lower tooth**



Carcharodon carcharias



upper tooth **lower tooth**



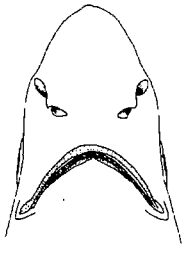
Isurus

GROUND SHARKS AND ALLIES - Carcharhiniformes

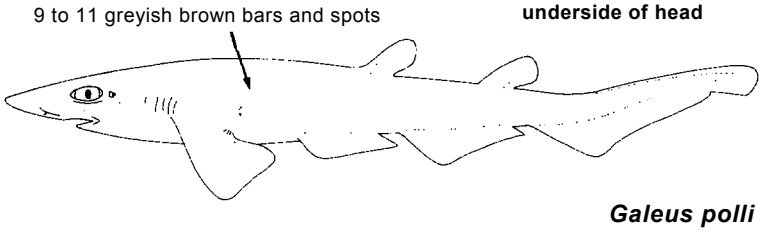
Nictitating membrane present on eyes; intestinal valve of scroll or spiral type.

SCYLIORHINIDAE Catsharks **page 144**

To 160 cm; coastal waters and on the slope to 720 m depth; usually demersal.

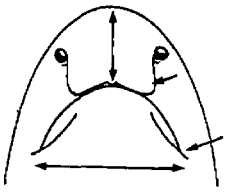


underside of head

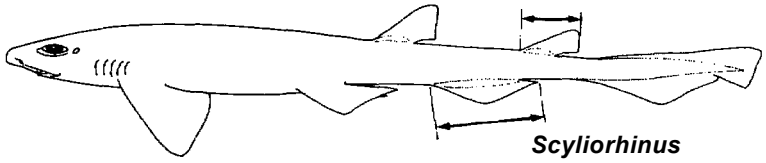


Galeus polli

SHARKS



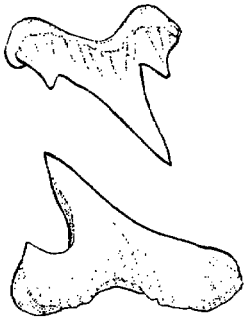
underside of head

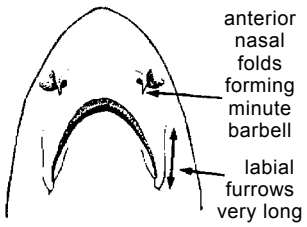


Scyliorhinus

LEPTOCHARIIDAE Barbeled houndsharks **page 144**

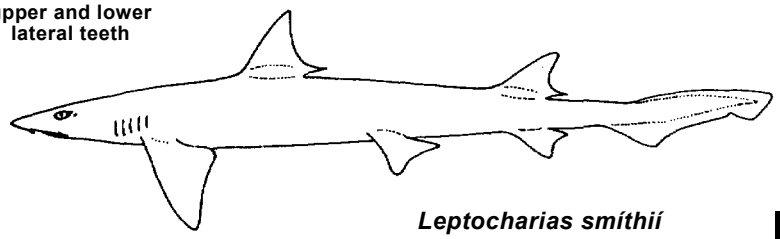
To 80 cm, coastal waters, particularly around river mouths, to 75 m depth. A single species.





underside of head

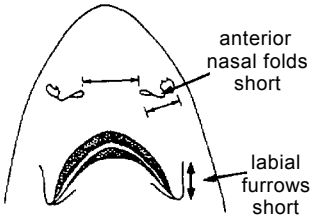
upper and lower lateral teeth



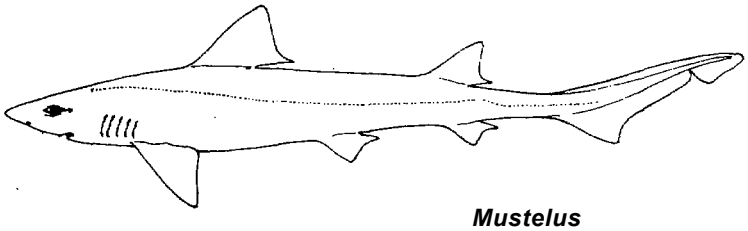
Leptocharias smithii

TRIAKIDAE Hound sharks **page 152**

To 167 cm; coastal waters to at least 350 m depth; bentho-pelagic and demersal.



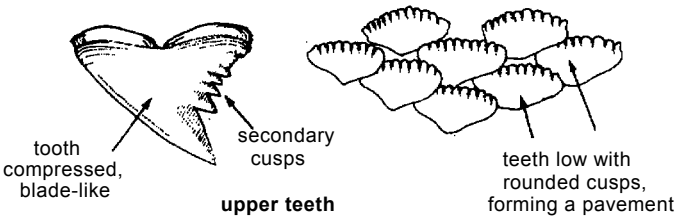
underside of head



Mustelus

Galeorhinus galeus *Mustelus mustelus*

dorsal view of head

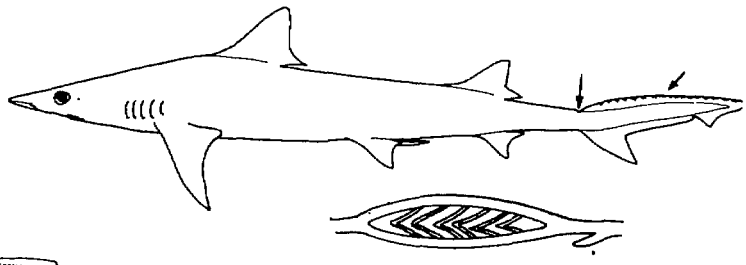


upper teeth

G. galeus *M. mustelus*

HEMIGALEIDAE Weasel sharks **page 143**

To 138 cm; coastal waters to 100 m depth. A single species.

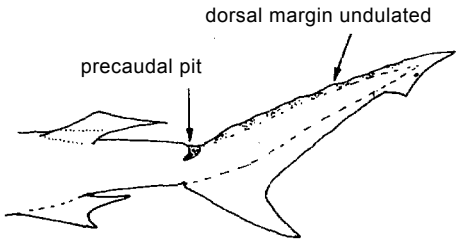


intestinal valve of spiral type

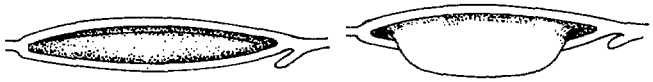
Paragaleus pectoralis

CARCHARHINIDAE Requiem sharks **page 137**

To about 650 cm; coastal and oceanic waters, from the surface to about 800 m depth; pelagic or demersal.



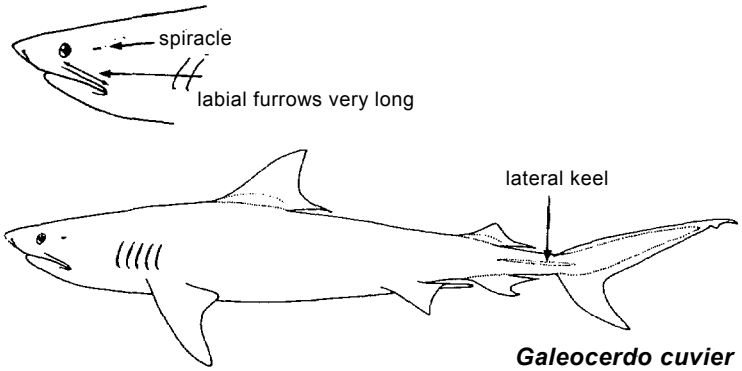
(Family characters)



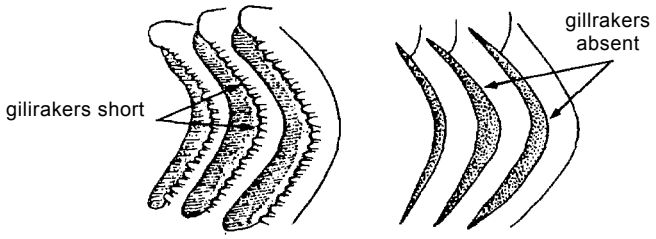
rolled unrolled

intestinal valve of scroll type
(Family characters)

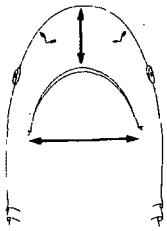
SHARKS



Galeocerdo cuvier

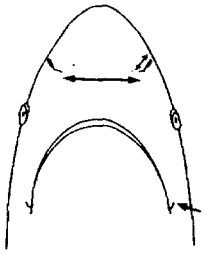


Prionace ***Carcharhinus***

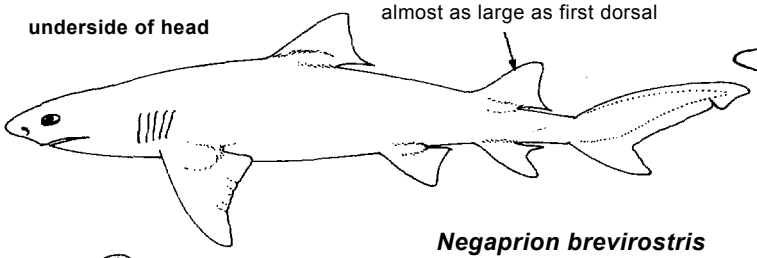


underside of head

gillrakers

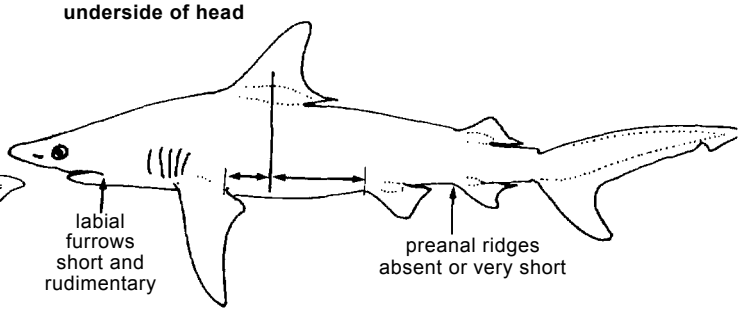


underside of head

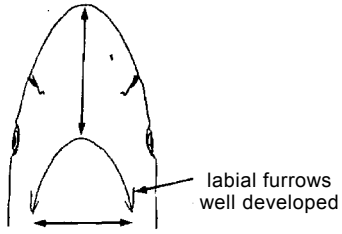


underside of head

Negaprion brevirostris



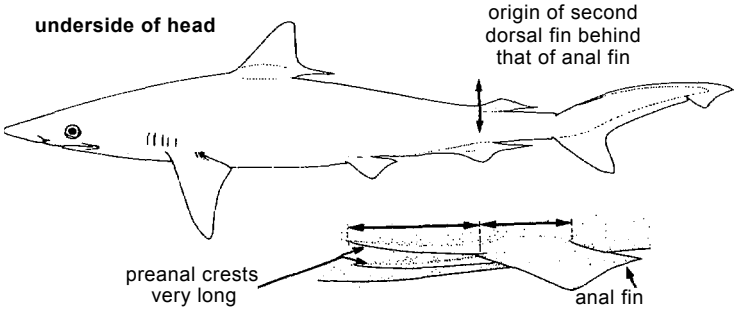
Carcharhinus



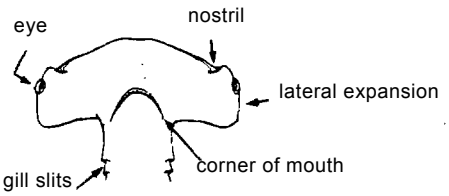
underside of head

SPHYRNIDAE Hammerhead sharks **page 146**

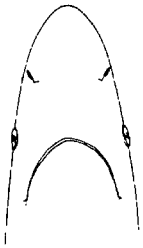
To 300 cm; coastal and oceanic waters, near the surface; pelagic.



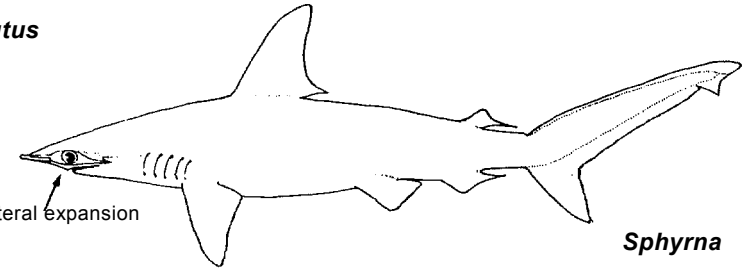
Rhizoprionodon acutus



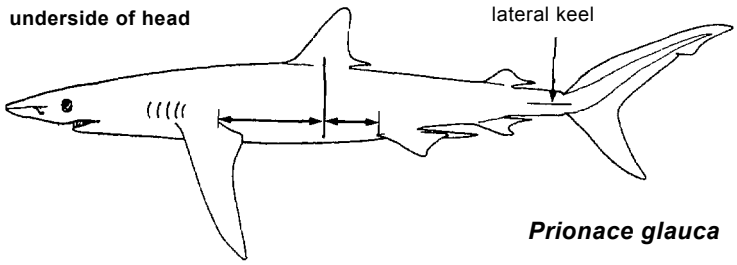
underside of head



underside of head



Sphyrna



Prionace glauca

next page

SHARKS

ALOPIIDAE

Alopias superciliosus (Lowe, 1839)

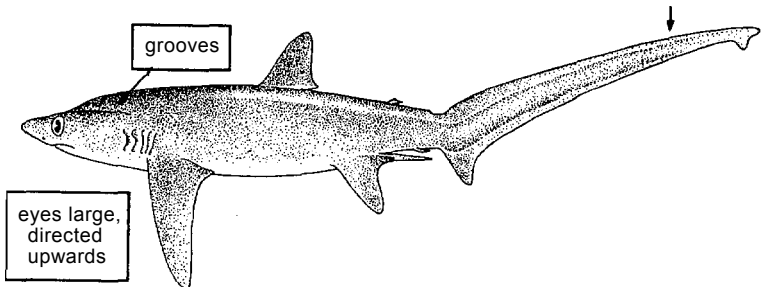
FAO names : **En** - Bigeye thresher; **Fr** - Renard à gros yeux; **Sp** - Zorro ojón.

Size : 430 cm, common to 350 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, drift gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : oceanic, but also found in coastal waters over the continental shelves; occurs up to 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Alopias vulpinus (Bonnaterre, 1788)

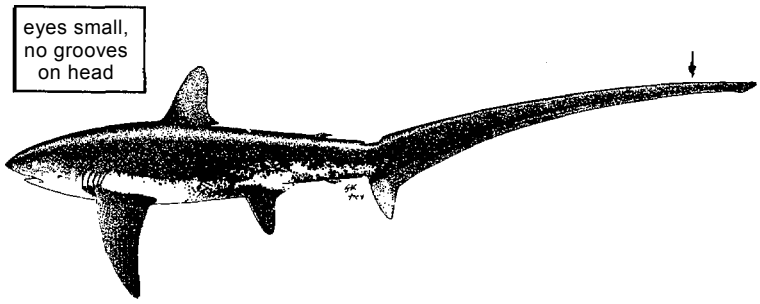
FAO names : **En** - Thresher shark; **Fr** - Renard; **Sp** - Zorro.

Size : possibly to over 600 cm, common to 490 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, drifting gillnets.

Habitat : pelagic in offshore and coastal waters, up to 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



CARCHARHINIDAE

Carcharhinus altimus (Springer, 1950)

Synonyms : *Carcharhinus radamae* Fourmanoir, 1961.

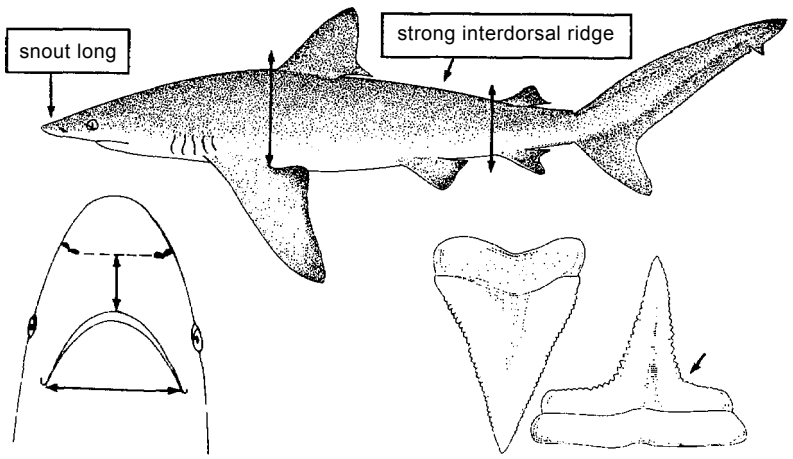
FAO names : **En** - Bignose shark; **Fr** - Requin babosse; **Sp** - Tiburón baboso.

Size : 300 cm, common to 240 cm.

Fishing gear : deep-set longlines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : deeper areas of the continental shelf between 80 and 430 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head

upper and lower tooth near centre

Carcharhinus amboiensis (Müller & Henle, 1839)

Synonyms : *Carcharhinus henlei* Bleeker, 1855; *Carcharis brachyrhynchos* Bleeker, 1859; *Triaenodon obtusus* Day, 1878.

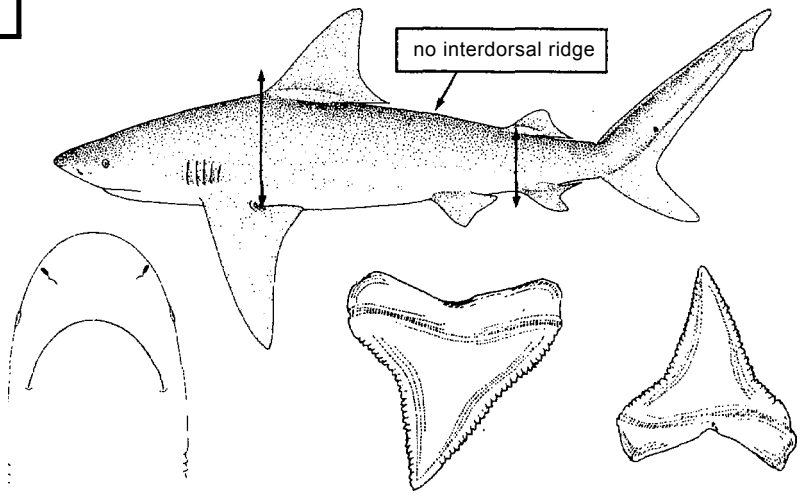
FAO names : **En** - Pigeye shark; **Fr** - Requin balestriné; **Sp** -Tiburón baleta.

Size : to 280 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines.

Habitat : coastal waters from 0 to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head

upper and lower tooth

CARCHARHINIDAE

Carcharhinus brachyurus (Günther, 1870)

Synonyms : *Charcharias lamiella* Jordan & Gilbert, 1882; Eulamia ahenea Stead, 1938; Carcharhinus improvisus Smith, 1952.

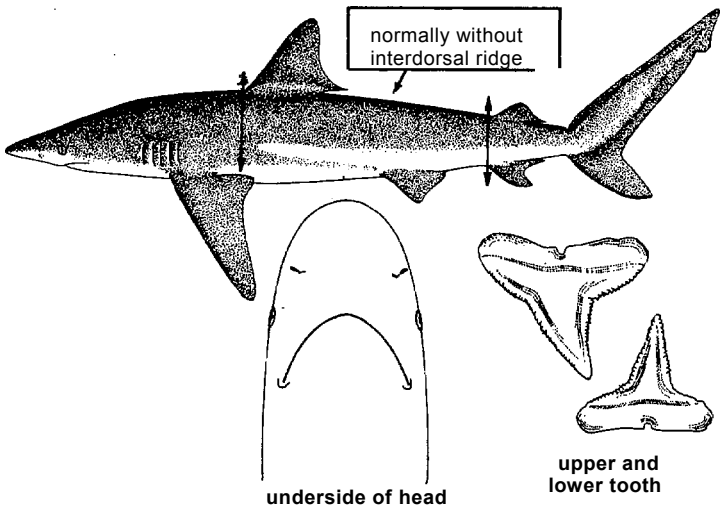
FAO names : **En** - Copper shark; **Fr** - Requin cuivre; **Sp** - Tiburón cobrizo.

Size : about 290 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : coastal and offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus brevipinna (Müller & Henle, 1839)

Synonyms : *Carcharhinus maculipinnis* (Poey, 1865); *Aprionodon caparti,* Poll, 1951.

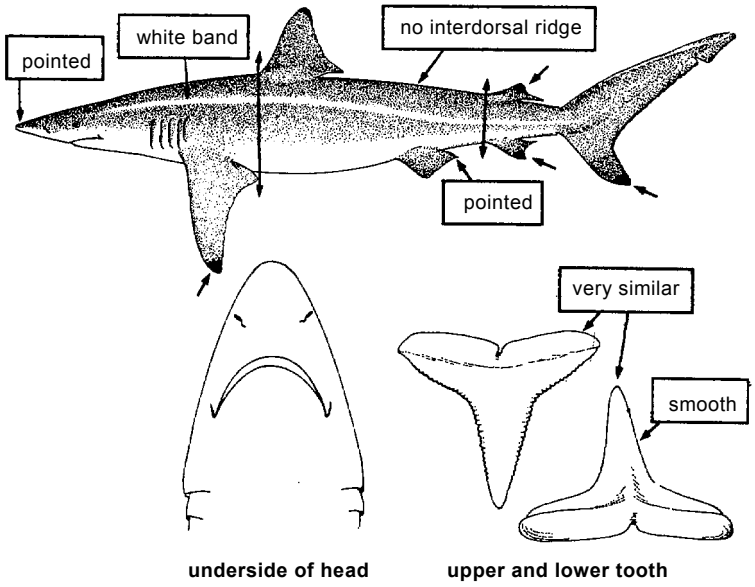
FAO names : **En** - Spinner shark; **Fr** - Requin tisserand; **Sp** -Tiburón aleta negra.

Size : 280 cm, common to 250 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : offshore waters, probably also in coastal areas.

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus falciformis (Bibron in Müller & Henle, 1839)

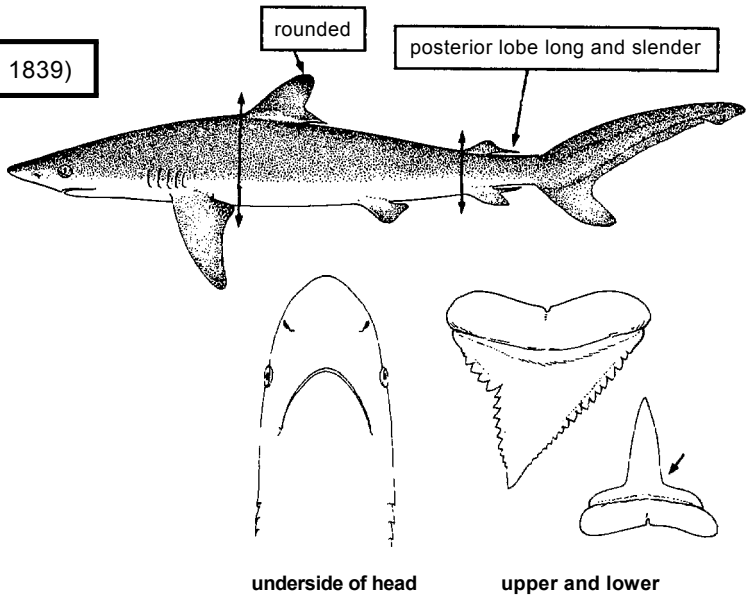
FAO names : **En** - Silky shark; **Fr** - Requin soyeux; **Sp** - Tiburón jaquetón.

Size : 350 cm, common to 250 cm.

Fishing gear : floating longlines, also in bottom set nets.

Habitat : coastal and oceanic waters.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

CARCHARHINIDAE

Carcharhinus galapagensis (Snodgrass & Heller, 1905)

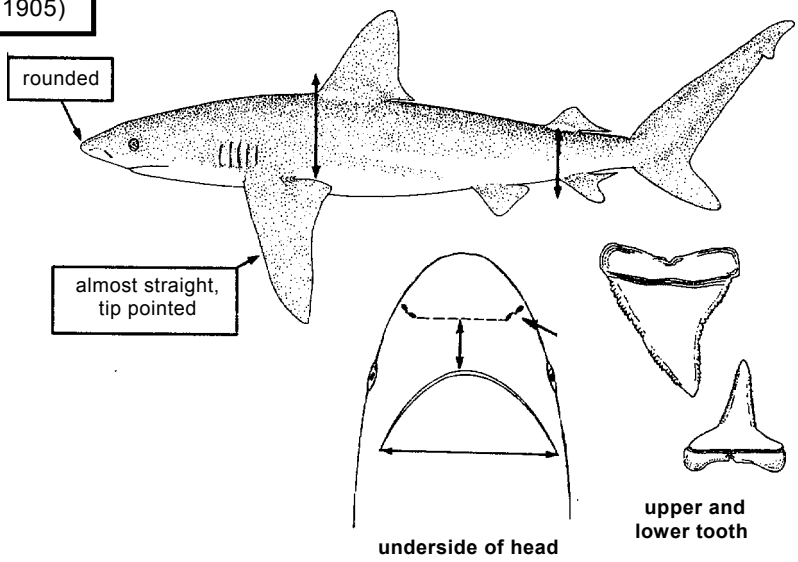
FAO names : **En** - Galapagos shark; **Fr** - Requin vde Galapagos; **Sp** - Tiburón de Galápagos.

Size : 370 cm, common to 300 cm.

Fishing gear: no information available.

Habitat : coastal and offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus leucas (Valenciennes in Müller & Henle, 1839)

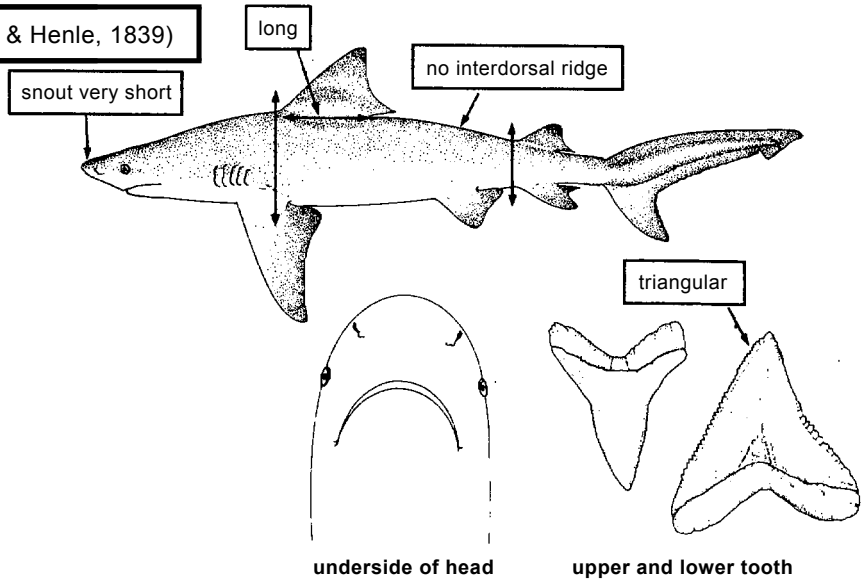
FAO names : **En** - Bull shark; **Fr** - Requin bouledogue; **Sp** - Tiburón sards.

Size : 350 cm, common to 260 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines.

Habitat : mainly in coastal waters, also in estuaries and hypersaline waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus limbatus (Valenciennes in Müller & Henle, 1839)

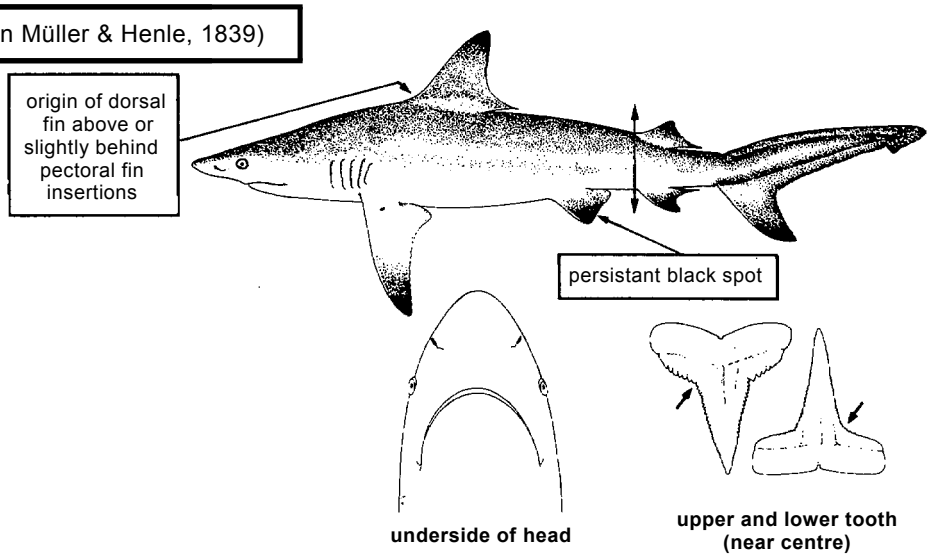
FAO names : **En** - Blacktip shark; **Fr** - Requin bordé; **Sp** - Tiburón macuira.

Size : 250 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets.

Habitat : pelagic, in coastal and offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

CARCHARHINIDAE

Carcharhinus longimanus (Poey, 1861)

Synonyms : *Carcharhinus maou* (Lesson, 1830).

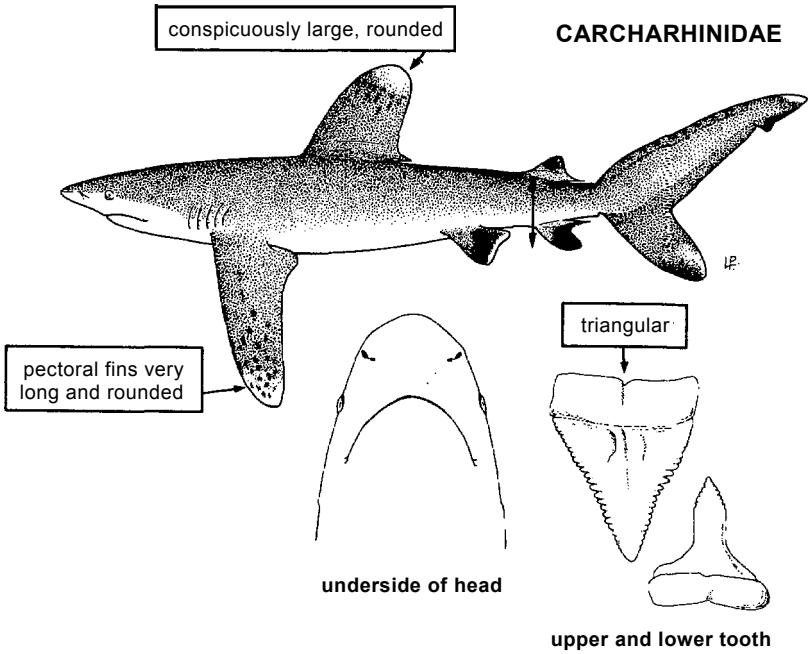
FAO names : **En** - Oceanic whitetip shark; **Fr** - Requin océanique; **Sp** - Tiburón oceánico.

Size : possibly to 350 cm.

Fishing gear : floating longlines, handlines, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic in warm oceanic waters, sometimes entering coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus obscurus (LeSueur, 1818)

FAO names : **En** - Dusky shark; **Fr** - Requin sombre; **Sp** - Tiburón arenero.

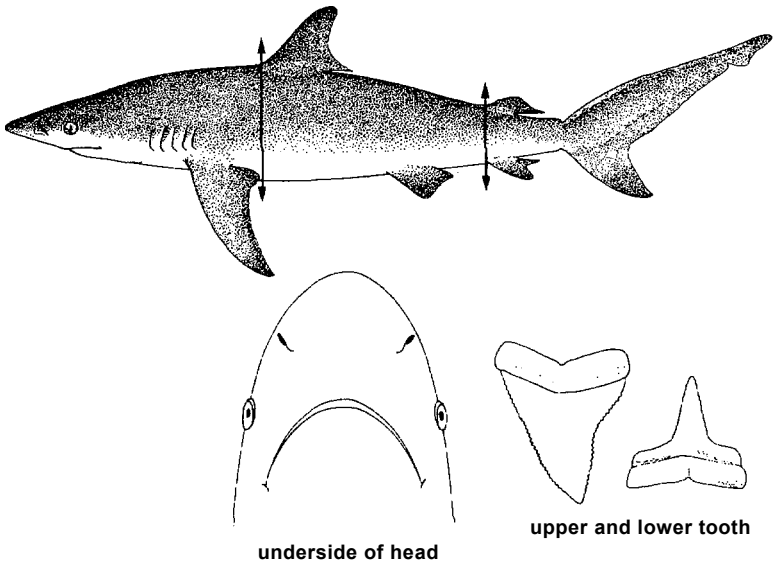
Size : 364 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets.

Habitat : benthopelagic off the edge of the continental shelf.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed

Loc.name(s) :



Carcharhinus plumbeus (Nardo, 1827)

Synonyms : *Carcharhinus milberti* Müller & Henle, 1841.

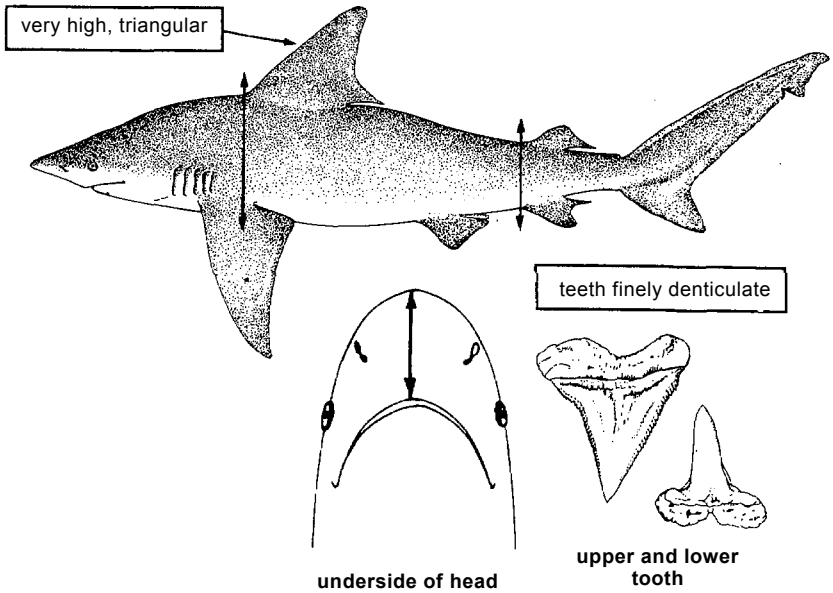
FAO names : **En** - Sandbar shark; **Fr** - Requin gris; **Sp** - Tiburón trozo.

Size : 300 cm, common to 240 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets.

Habitat : coastal waters on sandy or muddy bottoms; often near estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

CARCHARHINIDAE

Carcharhinus signatus (Poey, 1868)

Synonyms : *Hyporion signatus* Poey, 1868; *Hyporion bigelowi* Cadenat, 1956.

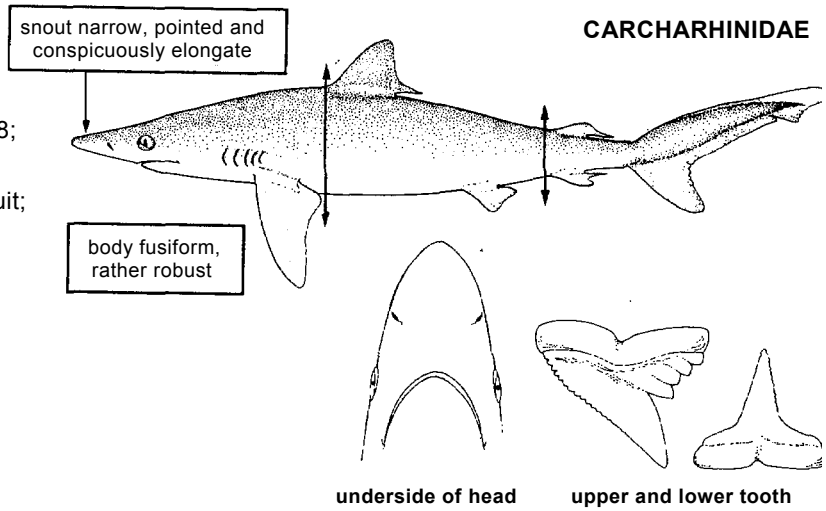
FAO names : **En** - Night shark; **Fr** - Requin de nuit; **Sp** - Tiburón de noche.

Size : 280 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : between 200 and 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Galeocerdo cuvier Peron & LeSueur, 1822

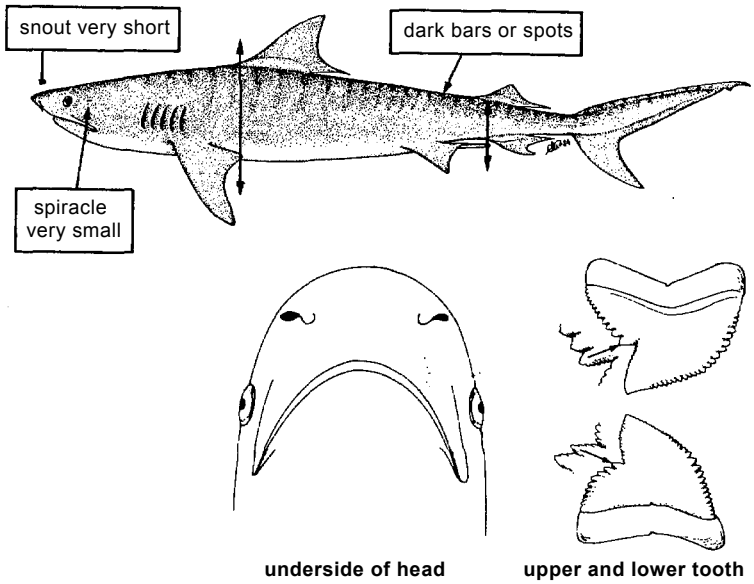
FAO names : **En** - Tiger shark; **Fr** - Requin tigre commun; **Sp** - Tintorera.

Size : at least 650 cm, probably 740 cm, common to 400 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets, occasionally With bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal and offshore waters near the surface; also in estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



Negaprion brevirostris (Poey, 1868)

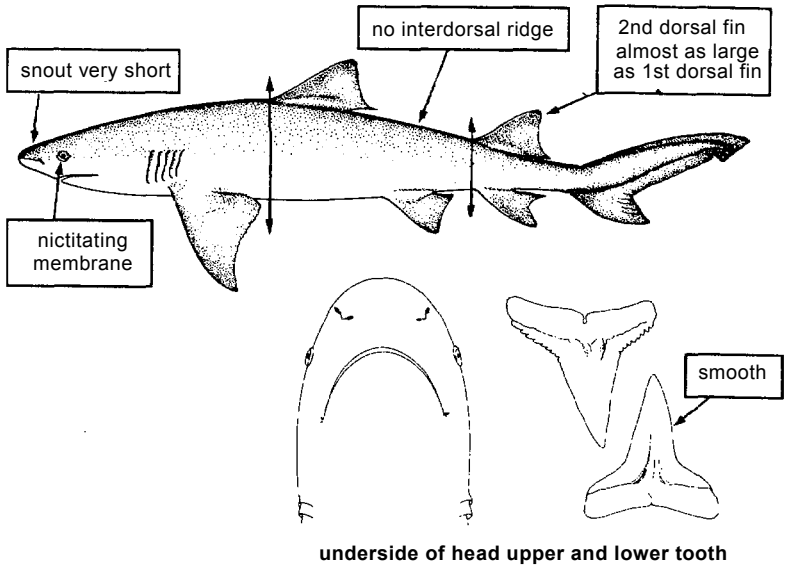
FAO names : **En** - Lemon shark; **Fr** - Requin citron; **Sp** - Tiburón galano.

Size : 320 cm, common to 240 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines.

Habitat : demersal in coastal waters; occasionally enters estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

CARCHARHINIDAE

Prionace glauca (Linnaeus, 1758)

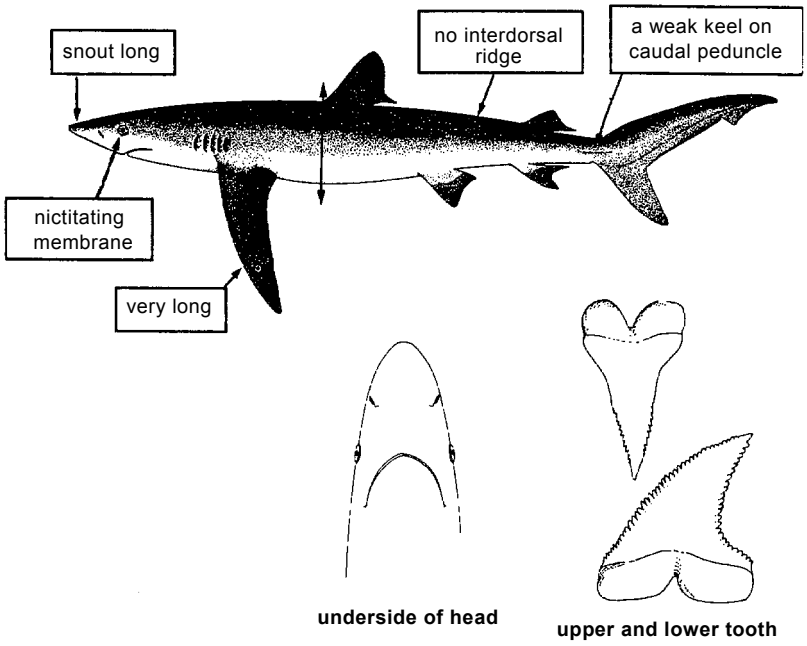
FAO names : **En** - Blue shark; **Fr** - Peau bleue; **Sp** - Tiburón azul.

Size : 383 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets, pelagic and bottom trawls.

Habitat : pelagic, usually offshore, but also in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



Rhizoprionodon acutus (Rüppell, 1837)

Synonyms : *Scoliodon terraenovae* (Richardson, 1836).

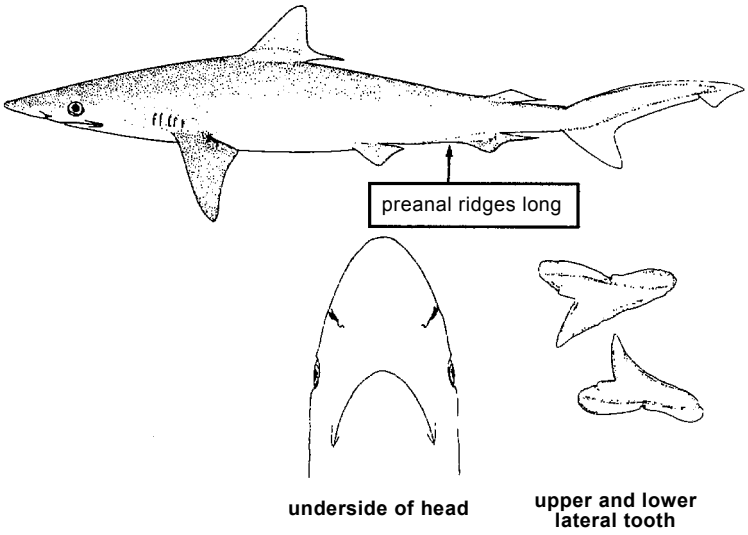
FAO names : En - Milk shark; Fr - Requin à museau pointu; Sp - Cazón picudo.

Size : 105 cm, common to 70 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



GINGLYMOSTOMATIDAE

Ginglymostoma cirratum (Bonnaterre, 1788)

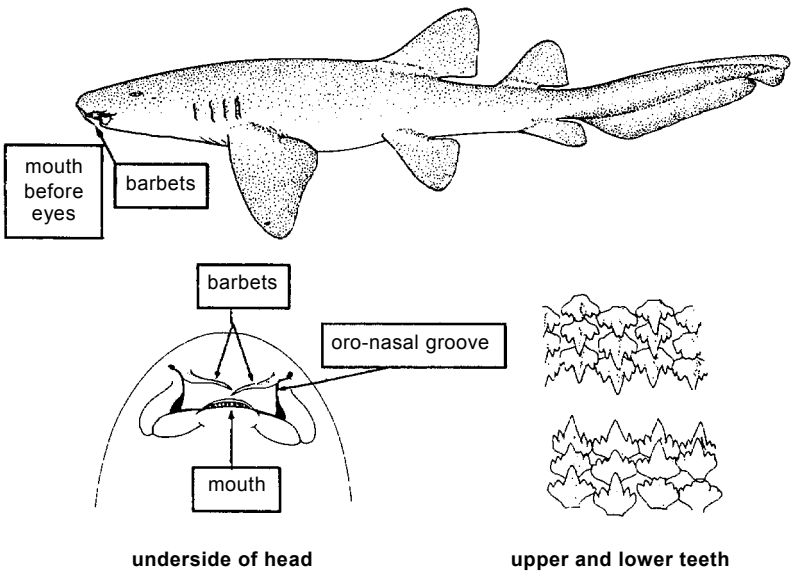
FAO names : **En** - Nurse shark; **Fr** - Requin-nourrice; **Sp** - Gata nodriza.

Size : over 400 cm, common to 340 cm.

Fishing gear : line gear, bottom set nets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters and estuaries.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

HEMIGALEIDAE

Paragaleus pectoralis (Garman, 1906)

Synonyms : *Paragaleus gruveli* Budker, 1935.

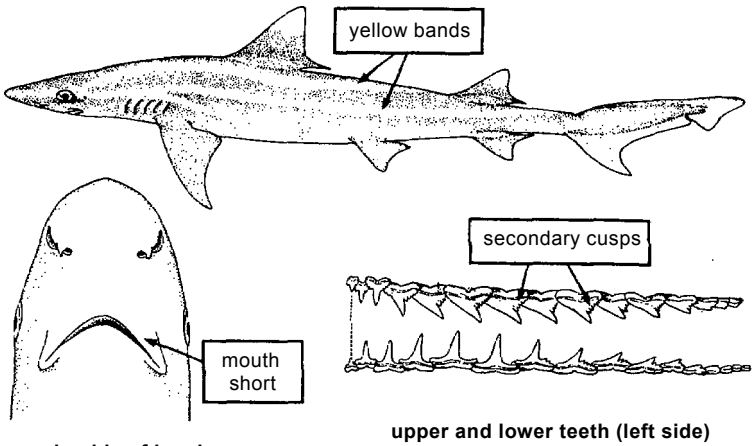
FAO names : **En** - Atlantic weasel shark; **Fr** - Milandre jaune; **Sp** -Tiburón comadreja.

Size : 140 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set gillnets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



LAMNIDAE

Carcharodon carcharías (Linnaeus, 1758)

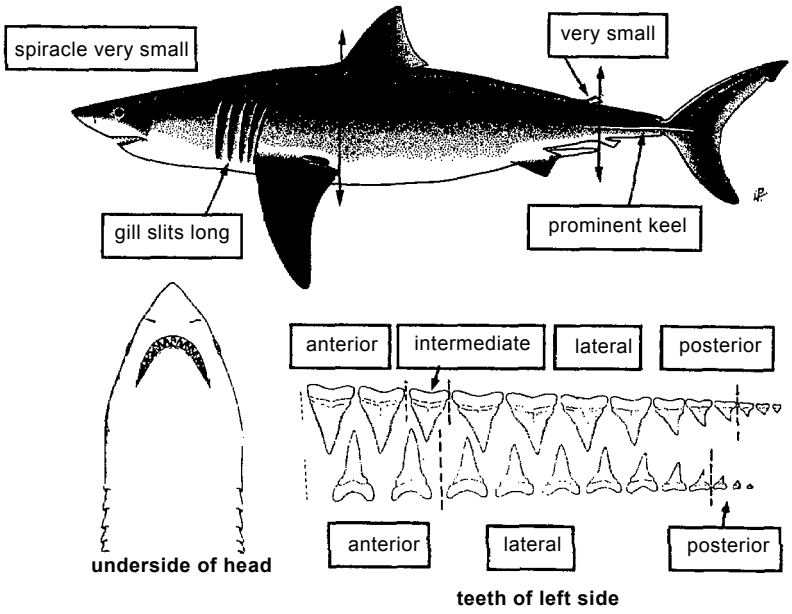
FAO names : **En** - Great white shark; **Fr** - Grand requin blanc; **Sp** - Jaquetón blanco.

Size : to 640 cm, maybe to 800 cm, common to 400 cm.

Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, bottom set gillnets, drift gillnets.

Habitat : coastal and offshore waters, often entering shallow bays.

Loc.name(s) :



Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque, 1809

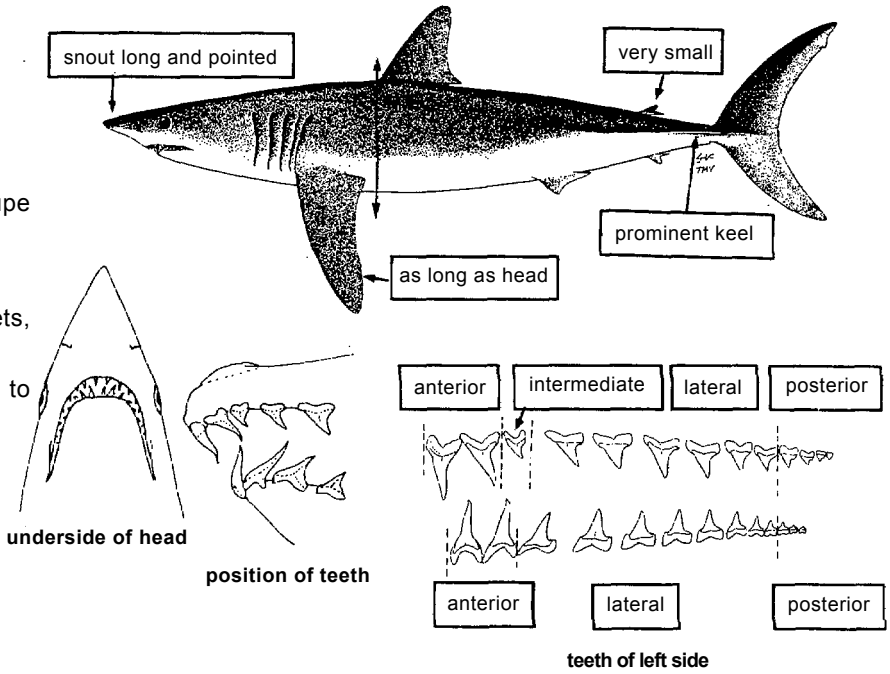
FAO names : **En** - Shortfin mako; **Fr** - Taupe bleu; **Sp** - Marrajo dientuso.

Size : 400 cm, common to 270 cm.

Fishing gear : drifting longlines, gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : oceanic in surface waters, down to at least 152 m.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

Isurus paucus Guitart Manday, 1966

Synonyms : *Isurus alatus* Garrick, 1966; ?*Lamiostoma belyaevi* Glikman, 1964.

FAO names : **En** - Longfin mako; **Fr** - Petit taupe; **Sp** - Marrajo carite.

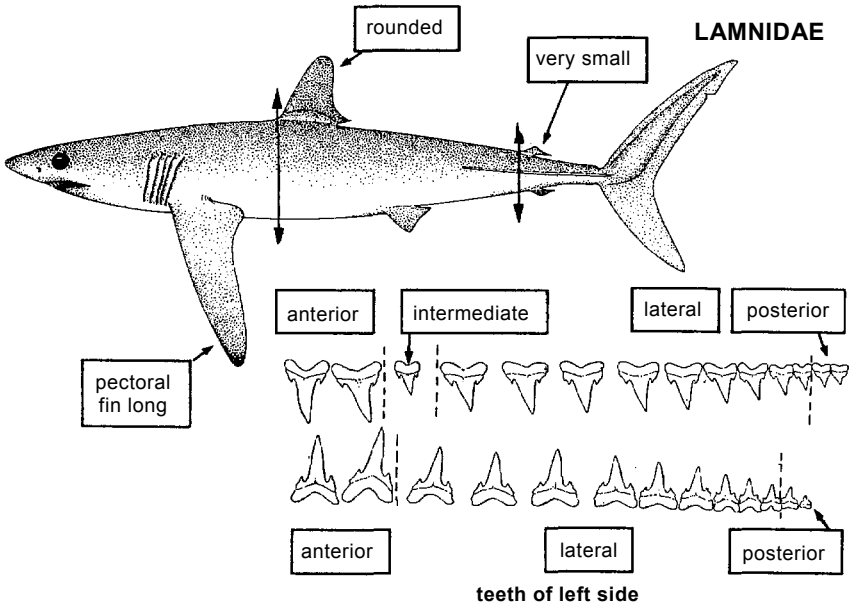
Size : 417 cm, common to 250 cm.

Fishing gear : drifting longlines, hook-and-line, gillnets.

Habitat : oceanic.

Loc.name(s) :

LAMNIDAE



LEPTOCHARIIDAE

Leptocharias smithii (Müller & Henle, 1839)

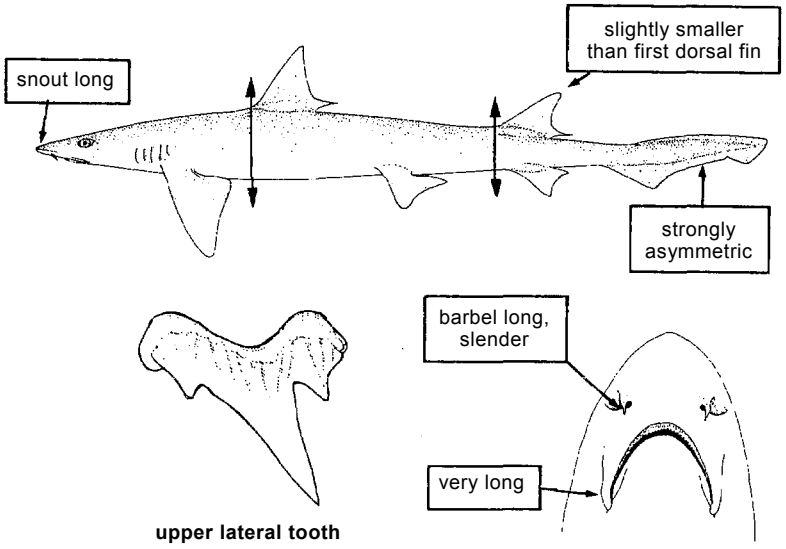
FAO names : **En** - Barbeled houndshark; **Fr** - Emissole à grandes lèvres; **Sp** - Tiburón barbudo.

Size : about 80 cm.

Fishing gear : hook-and-line, bottom set gillnets, bottom trawls.

Habitat : in coastal waters, common around river mouths, to 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SCYLIORHINIDAE

Galeus polli Cadenat, 1959

Synonyms : ? *Pristiurus atlanticus* Vaillant, 1888.

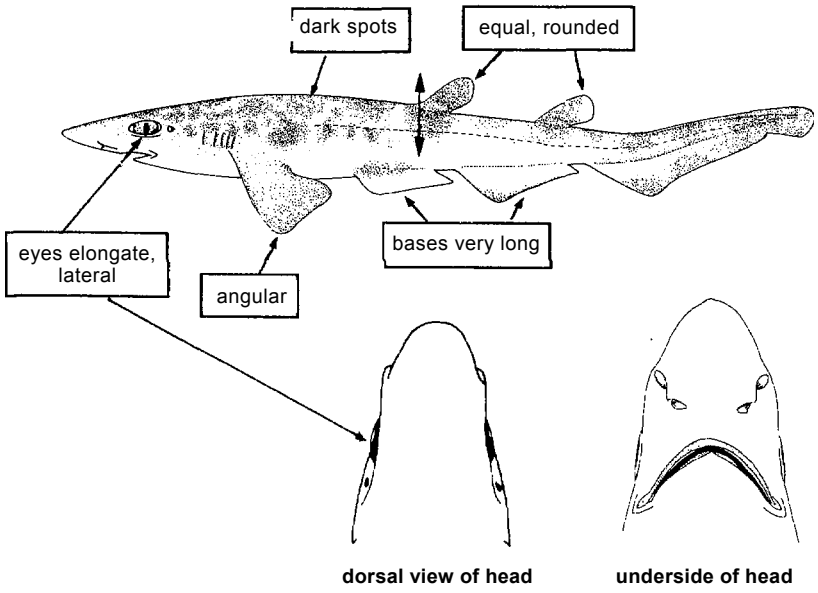
FAO names : En - African sawtail catshark; **Fr** - Chien râpe; **Sp** - Pintarroja africana.

Size : 90 cm, common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : demersal between 200 and 270 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SCYLIORHINIDAE

Scyliorhinus canicula (Linnaeus, 1758)

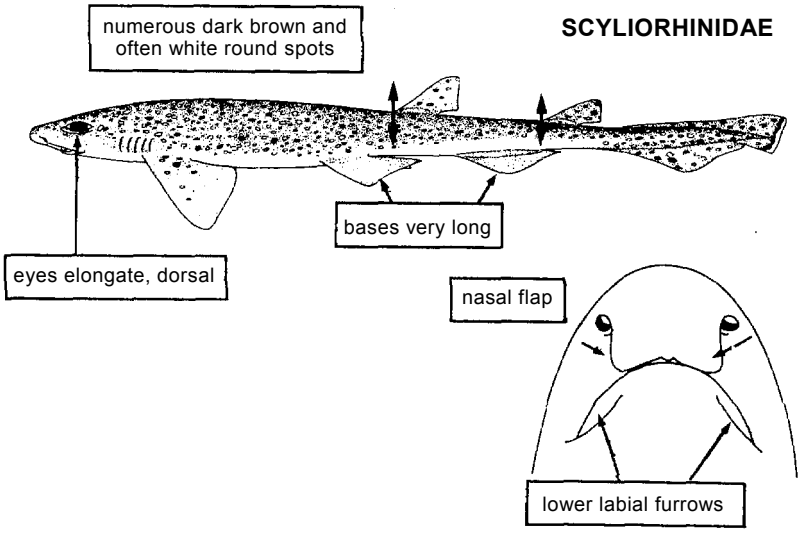
FAO names : **En** - Smalispotted catshark; **Fr** - Petite roussette; **Sp** - Pintarroja.

Size : 100 cm, common between 60 and 70 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : coastal waters on sandy or muddy bottoms to 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head

Scyliorhinus cervigoni Maurin & Bonnet, 1970

FAO names : **En** - West African catshark; **Fr** - Roussette thalassa; **Sp** - Alitán africano,

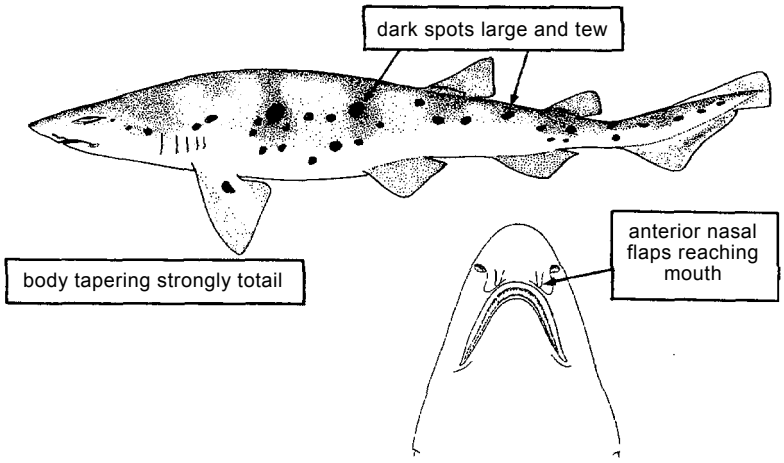
Size : to about 76 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : demersal between 45 and 500 m depth, on the continental shelf and upper slope, on rocky and muddy bottoms.

Remarks : this species has been confused with *S. stellaris*.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head

Scyliorhinus stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758)

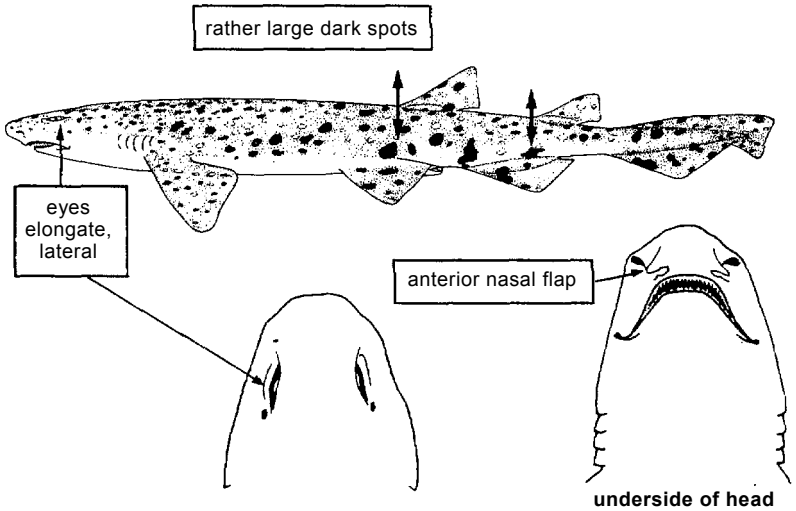
FAO names : **En** - Nursehound; **Fr** - Grande roussette; **Sp** - Alitán.

Size : 162 cm, common to about 125 cm,

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : common on hard bottoms in coastal waters to 63 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head

dorsal view of head

Sphyrna couardi Cadenat, 1950

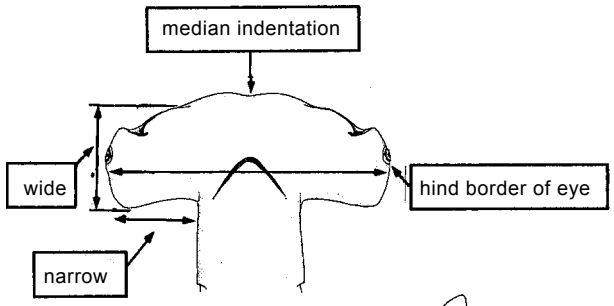
FAO names : **En** - Whitefin hammerhead; **Fr** - Requin-marteau aile blanche; **Sp** - Cornuda aliblanca.

Size : to about 300 cm.

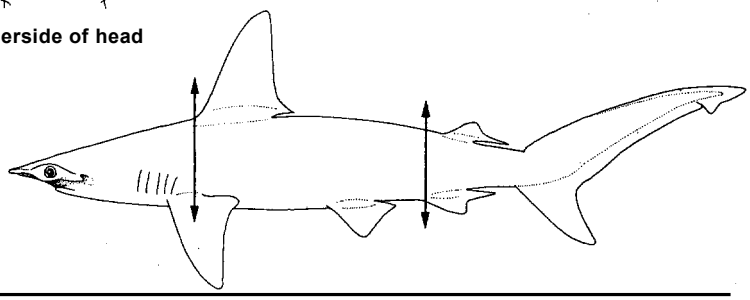
Fishing gear : no information available.

Habitat : pelagic in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head



Sphyrna lewini (Griffith & Smith, 1834)

Synonyms : *Sphyrna diplana* Springer, 1941.

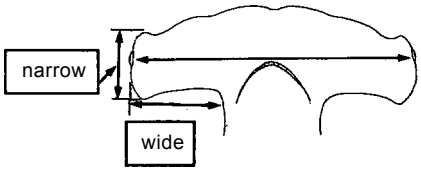
FAO names : **En** - Scalloped hammerhead; **Fr** - Requin-marteau halicorne; **Sp** - Cornuda común.

Size : 420 cm, common to 300 cm.

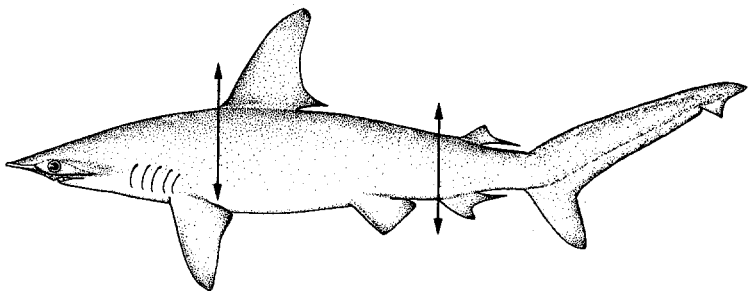
Fishing gear : pelagic longlines, bottom set longlines, bottom set nets, bottom and pelagic trawls.

Habitat : estuaries and coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head



Sphyrna mokarran (Rüppell, 1837)

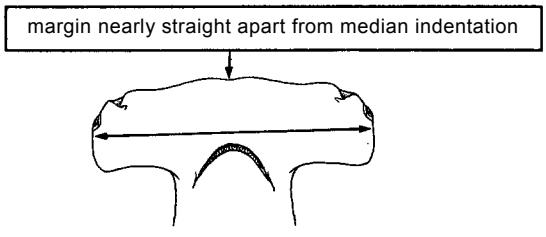
FAO names : **En** - Great hammerhead; **Fr** - Grand requin-marteau; **Sp** - Cornuda gigante.

Size : at least to 550 cm, common to 400 cm.

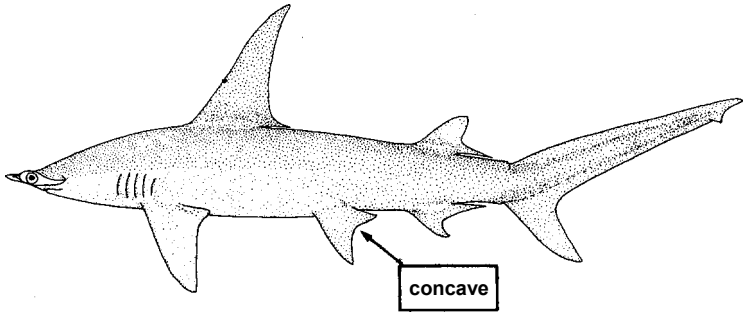
Fishing gear : longlines, hook-and-line, pelagic and bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : coastal and offshore waters.

Loc.name(s) :



underside of head



SHARKS

SPHYRINIDAE

Sphyma zygaena (Linnaeus, 1758)

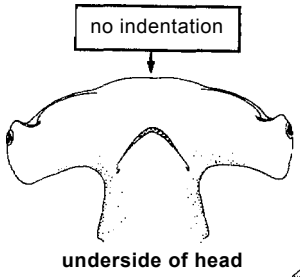
FAO names : **En** - Smooth hammerhead; **Fr** - Requin-marteau commun; **Sp** - Cornuda cruz.

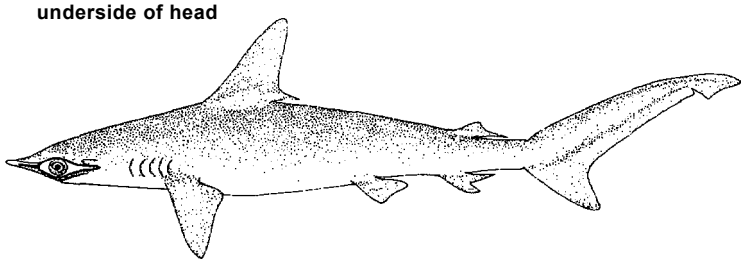
Size : 400 cm.

Fishing gear : drifting longlines, handlines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : littoral and coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :





SQUALIDAE

Centrophorus granulosus (Bloch & Schneider, 1801)

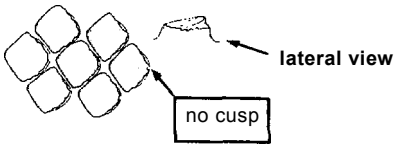
FAO names : **En** - Gulper shark; **Fr** - Squale-chagrin commun; **Sp** - Quelvacho.

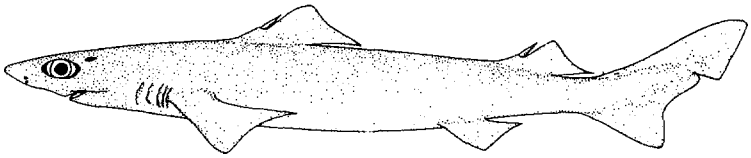
Size : 150 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, hook-and-line.

Habitat : benthic.

Loc.name(s) :





Centrophorus lusitanicus Bocage & Capello, 1864

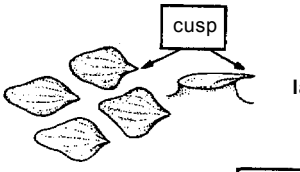
FAO names : **En** - Lowfin gulper shark; **Fr** – Squale-chagrin à longue dorsale; **Sp** - Quelvàcho lusitanico.

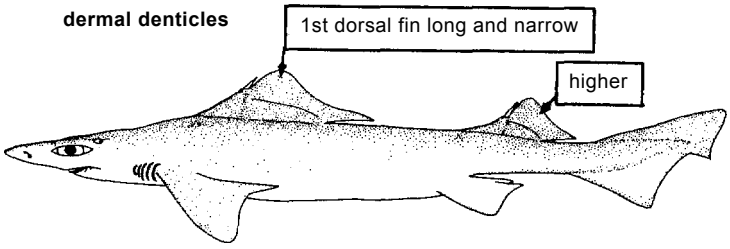
Size : at least 160 cm, common to 100 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom nets, bottom set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : benthic in deep waters.

Loc.name(s) :





Centrophorus squamosus (Bonnaterre, 1788)

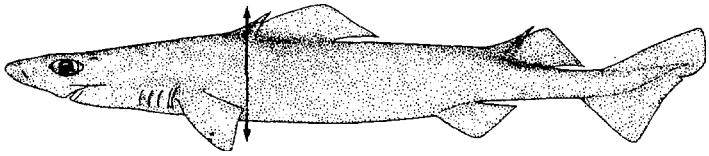
FAO names : **En** - Leafscale gulper shark; **Fr** - Squale-chagrin de l'Atlantique; **Sp** - Quelvacho negro.

Size : to at least 158 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear, bottom set nets.

Habitat : deep waters from 400 to 500 m.

Loc.name(s) :



SHARKS

SQUALIDAE

Centrophorus uyato (Rafinesque, 1810)

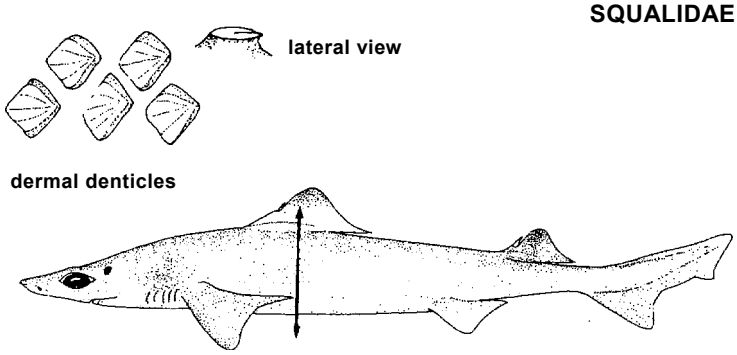
FAO names : **En** - Little guiper shark; **Fr** - Petit squale-chagrin; **Sp** - Galludito.

Size : to about 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : from 50 to 1400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Centroscyllium fabricii (Reinhardt, 1825)

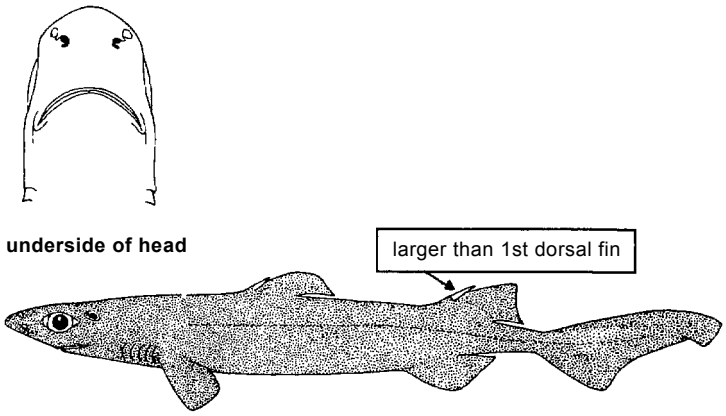
FAO names : **En** - Black dogfish; **Fr** - Aiguillat noir; **Sp** - Tollo negro merga.

Size : at least 84 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, line gear.

Habitat : deep waters, from 180 to 1600 m depths.

Loc.name(s) :



Centroscymnus coelolepis Bocage & Capello, 1864

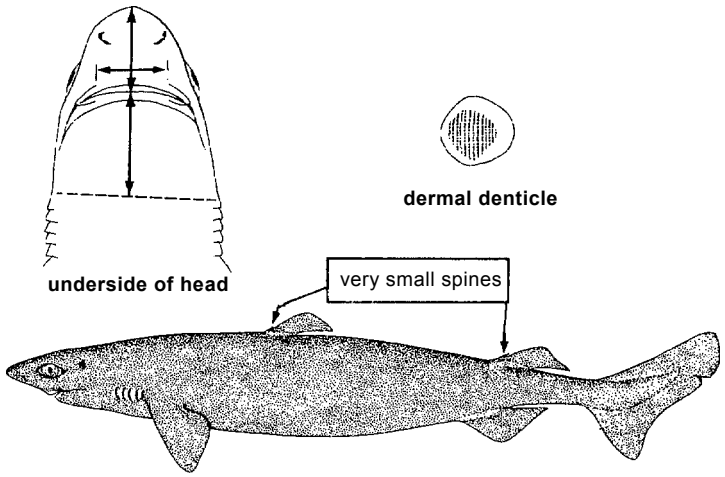
FAO names : **En** - Portuguese dogfish; **Fr** - Pailona commun; **Sp** - Pailona.

Size : 114 cm, common to 95 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, deepwater set nets, line gear.

Habitat : from 270 to 3600 m depth; common on the upper continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



Centroscymnus crepidater (Bocage & Capello, 1864)

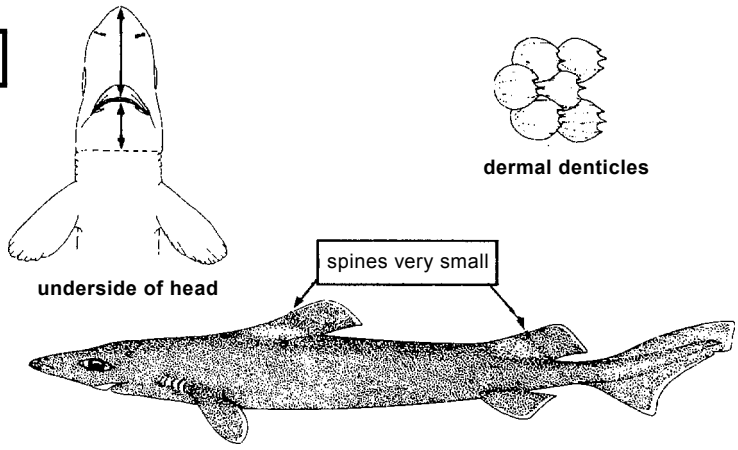
FAO names : **En** - Longnose velvet dogfish; **Fr** - Pailona à lon nez; **Sp** - Sapata negra.

Size : 114 cm, common to 95 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, deepwater set nets, line gear.

Habitat : from 270 to 3600 m depth; common on the upper continental slope.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

Dalatias licha (Bonnaterre, 1788)

Synonyms : Scymnorhinus licha (Bonnaterre, 1788).

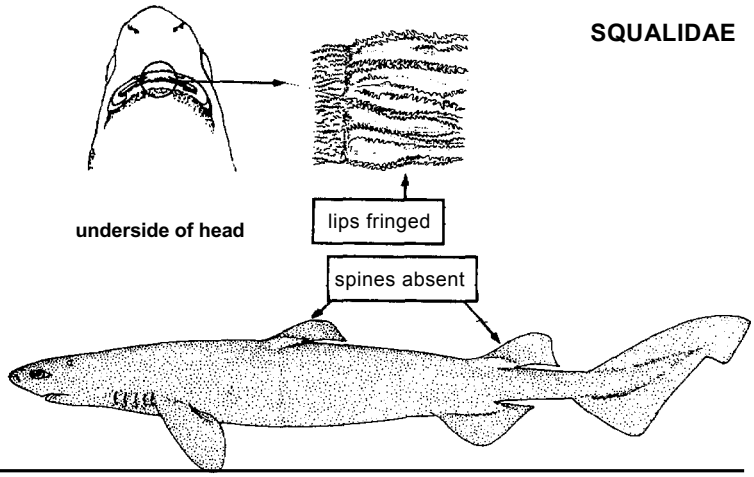
FAO names : **En** - Kitefin shark; **Fr** - Squale liche; **Sp** - Carocho.

Size : 180 cm, common to 150 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : continental shelf and upper slope, to 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Deania calcea (Lowe, 1839)

FAO names : **En** - Birdbeak dogfish ; **Fr** - Squale savate; **Sp** - Tollo pajarito.

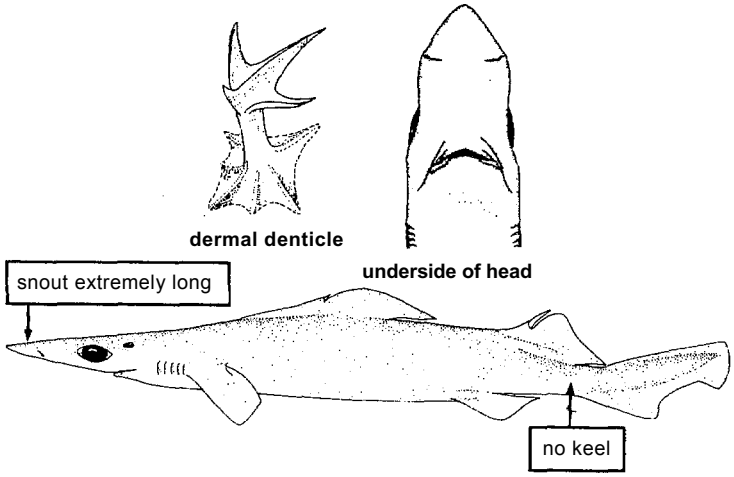
Size : to about 110 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls.

Habitat : continental slope from 460 to 1430 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Deania profundorum (Smith & Radcliffe, 1912)

Synonyms : Deania cremouxi Cadenat, 1960.

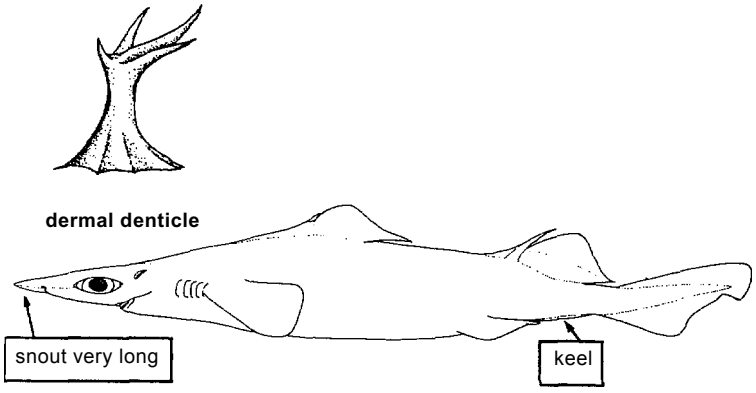
FAO names : **En** - Arrowhead dogfish; **Fr** - Squale-savate lutin; **Sp** - Tolloflecha.

Size : 76 cm.

Fishing gear : no information available.

Habitat : demersal, on the upper continental slope, at depths from 275 to 1800 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Etmopterus polli Bigelow, Schroeder & Springer, 1953

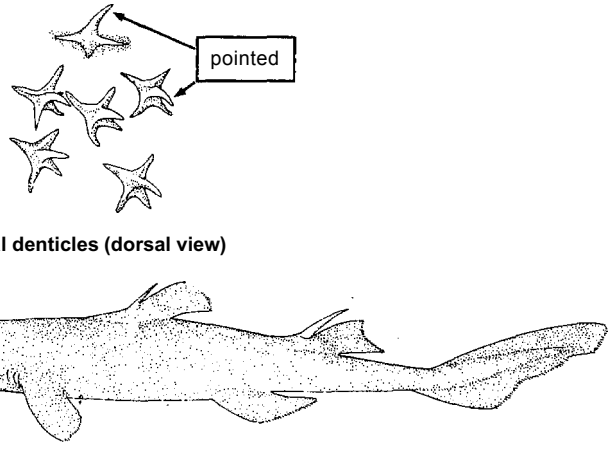
FAO names : **En** - African lantern shark; **Fr** - Sagre à menton lisse; **Sp** - Tollo lucero africano.

Size : about 24 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : upper continental slope, from 300 to 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Etmoptertis pusillus (Lowe, 1839)

Synonyms : *Centrina nigra* Lowe, 1839; *Etmopterus frontimaculatus* Pietschmann, 1907.

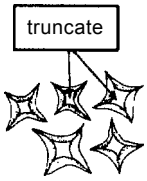
FAO names : **En** - Smooth lantern shark; **Fr** - Sagre nain; **Sp** - Tollo lucero liso.

Size : 47 cm, possibly larger, between 50 and 1000 m depth.

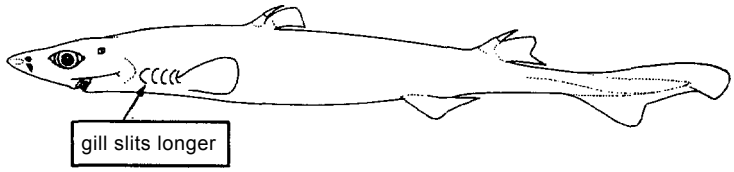
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, line gear.

Habitat : demersal on the continental shelf from 270 to 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



dermal denticles (dorsal view)



Etmopterus spinax (Linnaeus, 1758)

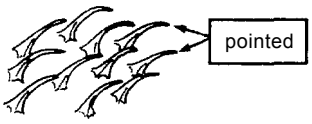
FAO names : **En** - Velvet-belly; **Fr** - Sagre commun; **Sp** - Negrito.

Size : 60 cm, common to 40 cm.

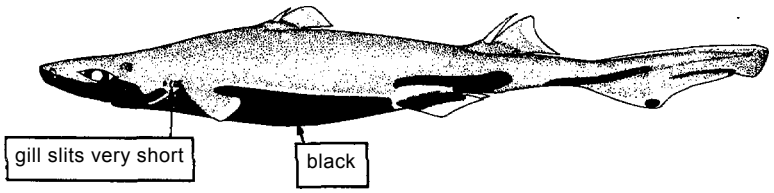
Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls, bottom set nets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : demersal in deep waters, from 100 to 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



dermal denticles (lateral view)



Squalus blainvillei (Risso, 1826)

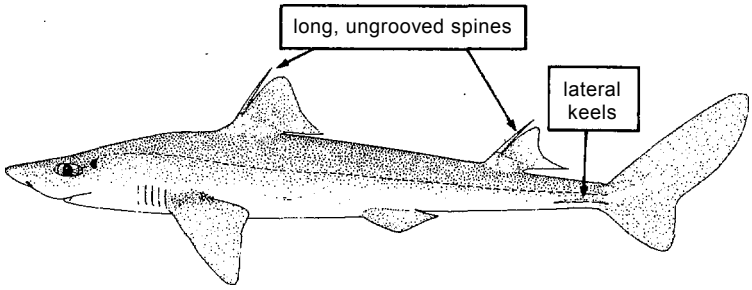
FAO names : **En** - Longnose spurdog; **Fr** - Aiguiltat coq; **Sp** - Galludo.

Size : at least 95 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set gillnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : demersal between 300 and 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Squalus megalops (Macleay, 1881)

Synonyms : *Squalus acutipinnis* Regan, 1921.

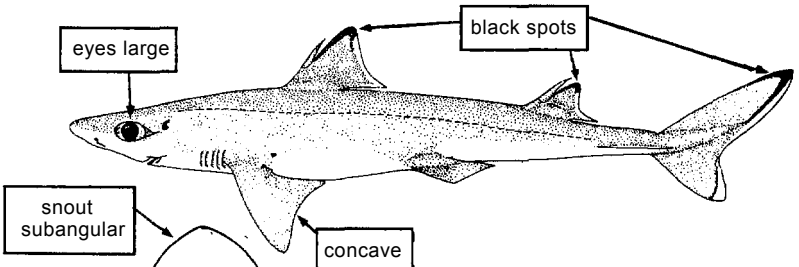
FAO names : **En** - Bigeye spurdog; **Fr** - Aiguillat à gros yeux; **Sp** - Galludo ojón.

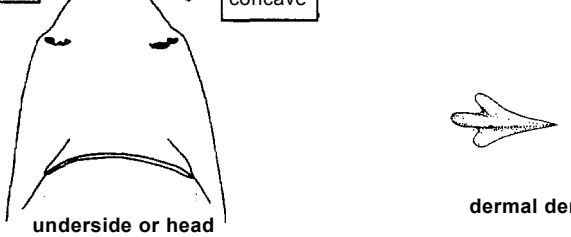
Size : about 71 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : demersal between 16 and 250 m depth; gregarious.

Loc.name(s) :





dermal denticle

SHARKS

SQUALIDAE

Squalus mitsukurii Jordan & Snyder, 1903

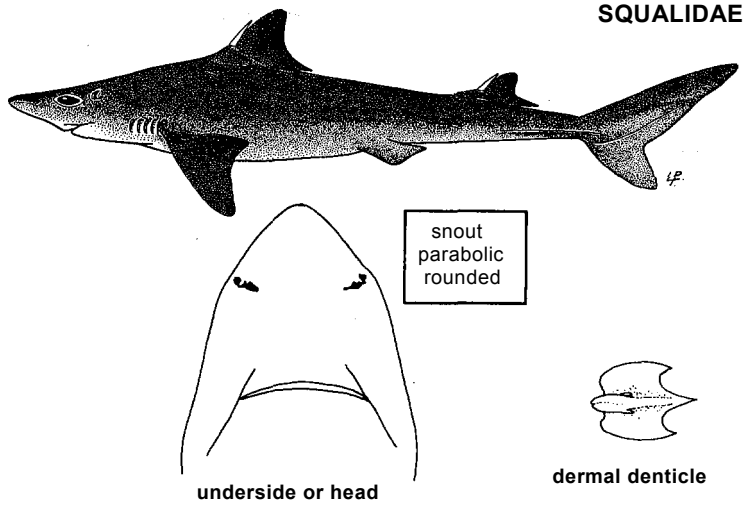
FAO names : **En** - Shortspine spurdog; **Fr** - Aiguillat épinette; **Sp** - Galludo espinilla.

Size : 110 cm.

Fishing gear : no information available.

Habitat : demersal on the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



SQUATINIDAE

Squatina aculeata Duméril, 1829

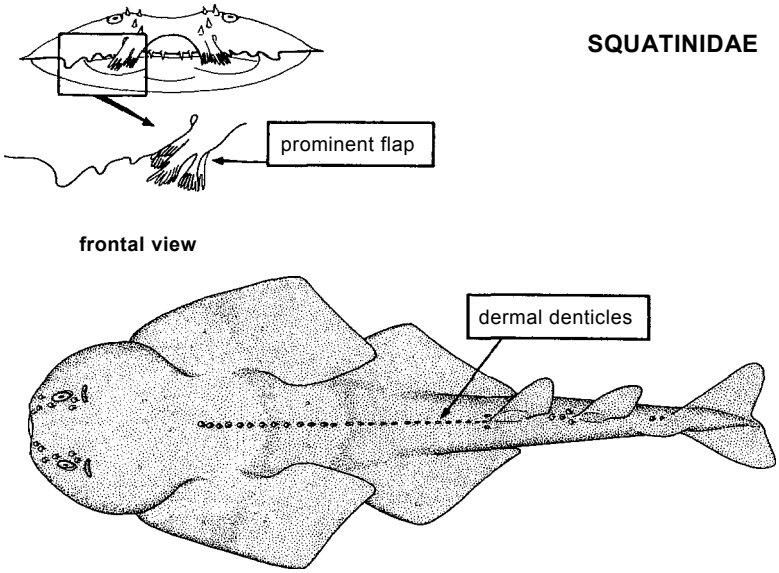
FAO names : **En** - Sawback angelshark; **Fr** - Ange de mer épineux; **Sp** - Angelote espinudo.

Size : to about 190 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : demersal between 20 and 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Squatina oculata Bonaparte, 1840

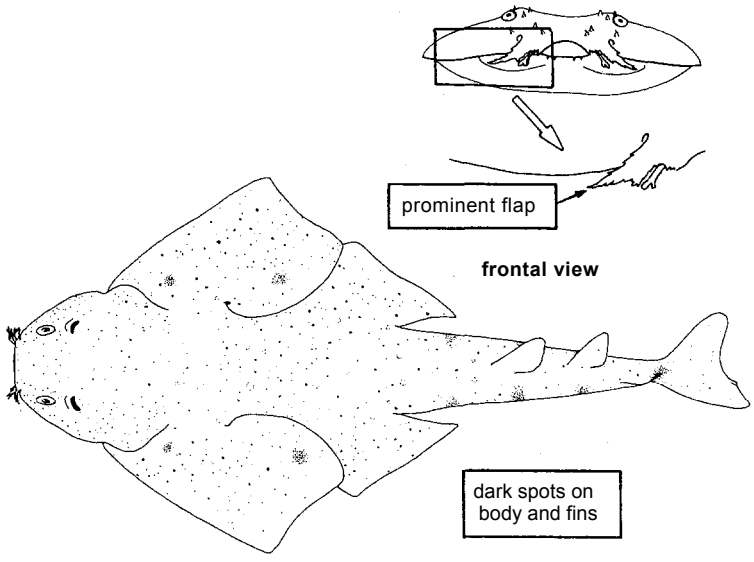
FAO names : **En** - Smoothback angelshark; **Fr** - Ange de mer ocellé; **Sp** - Pez angel.

Size : 160 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : continental shelf and slope from 20 to 500 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Galeorhinus galeus (Linnaeus, 1758)

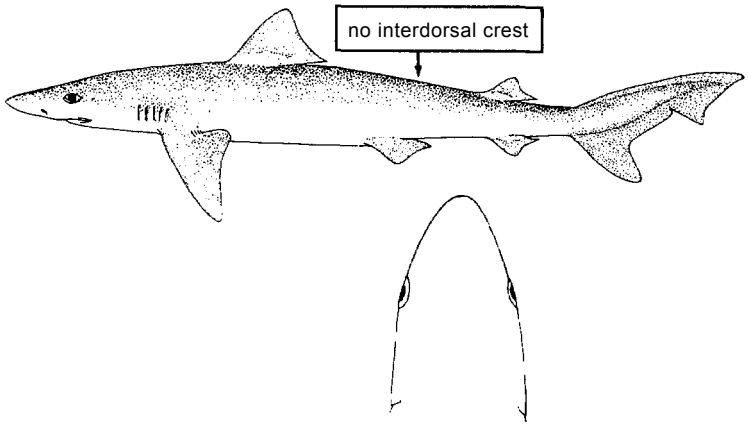
FAO names : **En** - Tope shark; **Fr** - Requin-hâ; **Sp** – Cazón.

Size : 195 cm, common between 100 and 120 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines.

Habitat : demersal and benthopelagic, from coastal waters to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



dorsal view of head

Mustelus mustelus (Linnaeus, 1758)

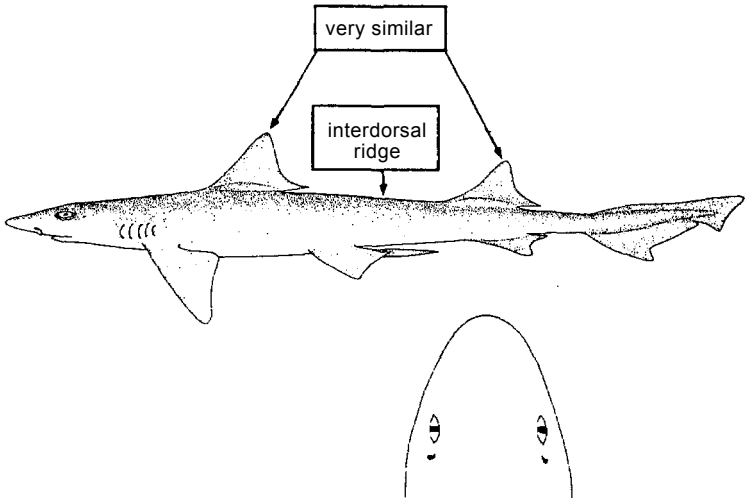
FAO names : **En** - Smooth-hound**; Fr** - Emissole lisse; **Sp** - Musola.

Size : 160 cm, common to 120 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets, line gear.

Habitat : demersal, from 5 to 350 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



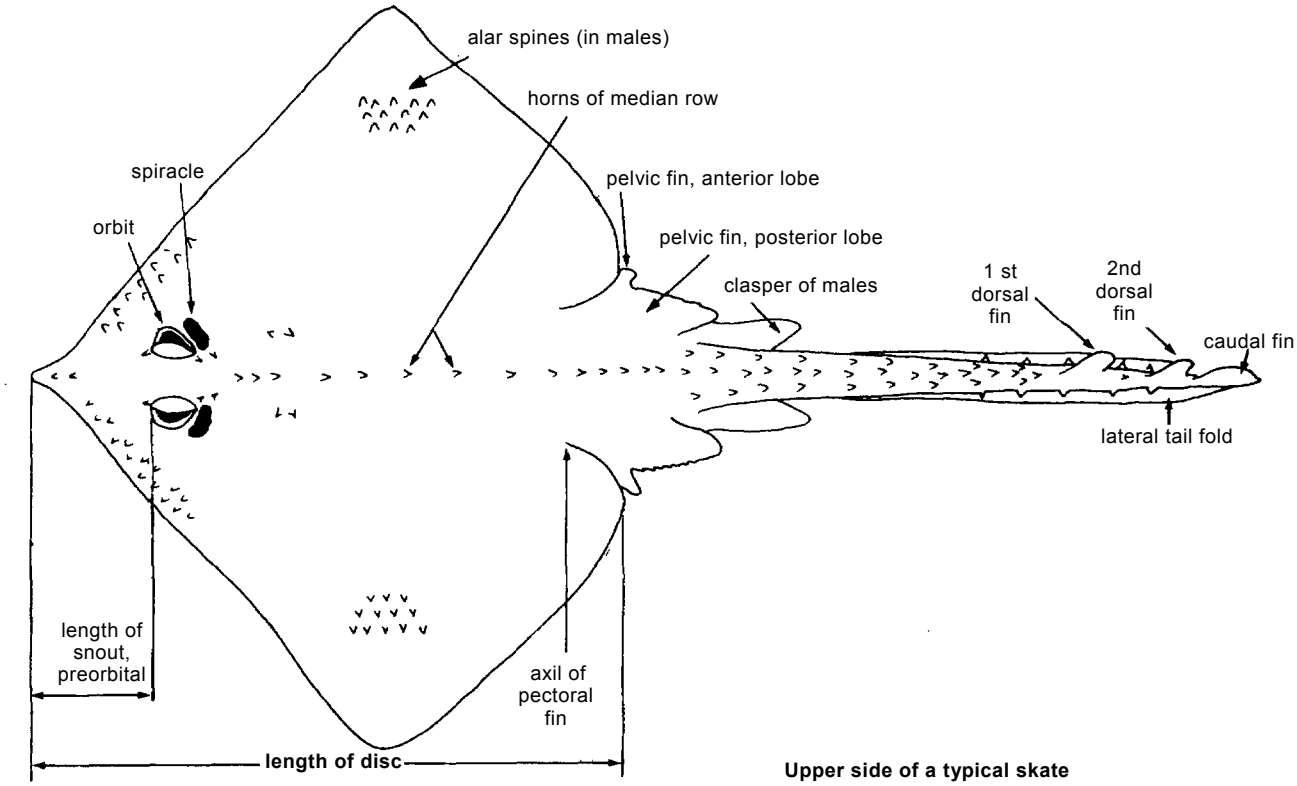
dorsal view of head

next page

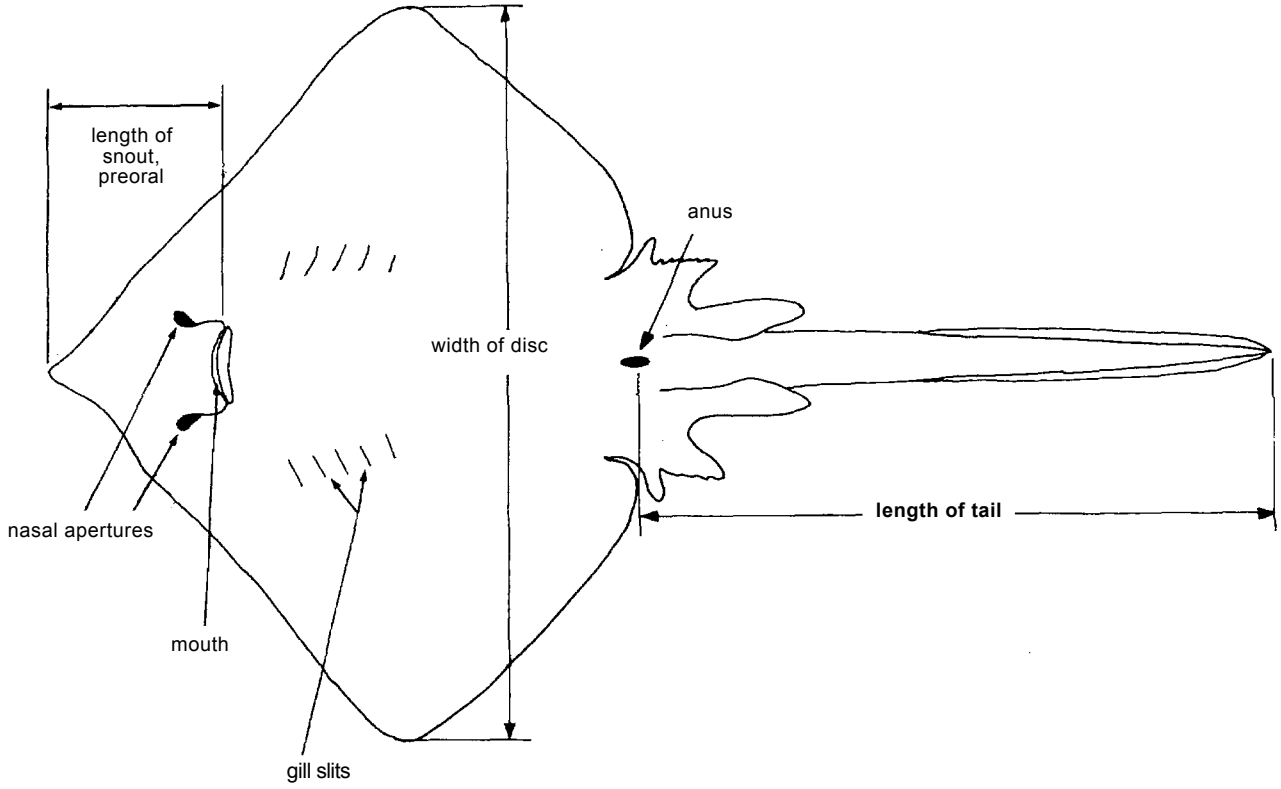
BATOID FISHES

TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS USED

(Straight-line distances only)



Upper side of a typical skate



Lower side of a typical skate

BATOID FISHES

GUIDE TO FAMILIES

The purpose of this guide is to ensure correct identification of all families (and their respective genera) occurring in the Gulf of Guinea.

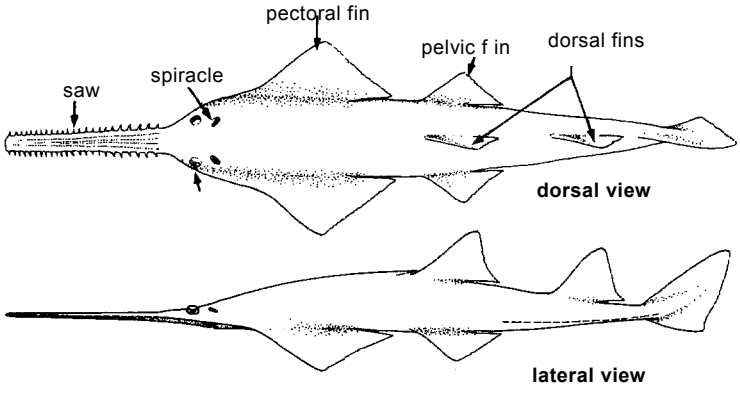
Note:

Page numbers following the family names, when present, lead to information on species of interest to fisheries.

All distinctive characters used here apply only to species occurring in the Gulf of Guinea.

PRISTIDAE Sawfishes **page 160**

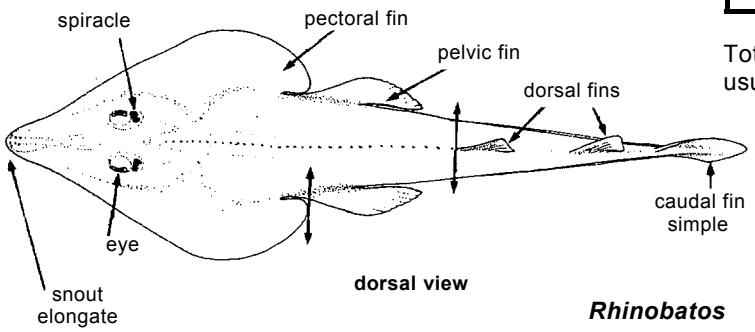
Total length to 600 cm; coastal marine and brackish waters, rarely in freshwaters; usually to 10 m depth; demersal.



Pristis

RHINOBATIDAE Guitarfishes **page 164**

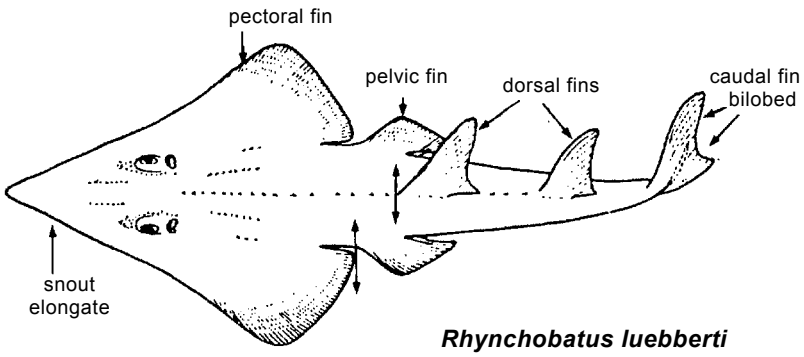
Total length to 200 cm; coastal marine waters to 90 m depth; demersal.



Rhinobatos

RHYNCHOBATIDAE Wedgefishes

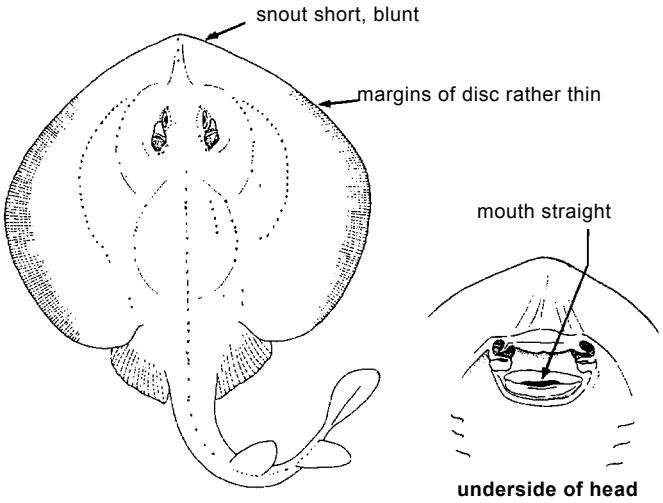
Total length to 300 m; coastal marine waters to 35 m depth; demersal. A single species.



Rhynchobatus luebberti

PLATYRHINIDAE Thornback guitarfishes

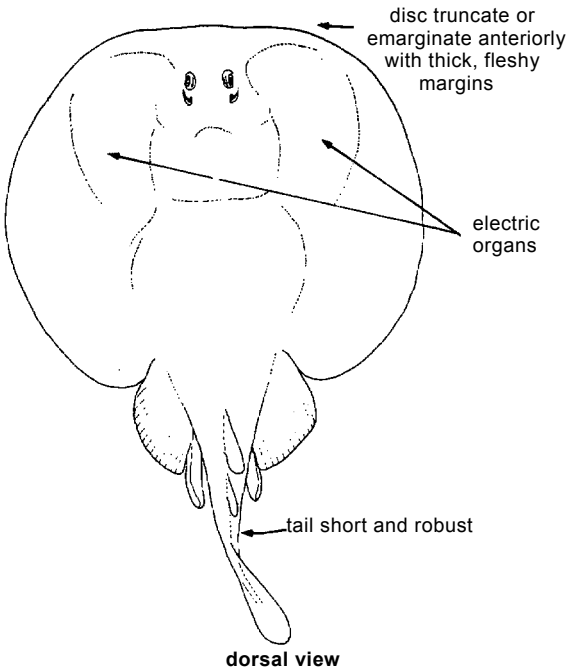
Total length to about 1 m; mainly coastal waters, but also offshore around islands, to 300 m depth; demersal. A single species.



Zanobatus schoenleinii

TORPEDINIDAE Electric rays

Total length to 180 cm; coastal waters to 570 m depth; usually demersal.



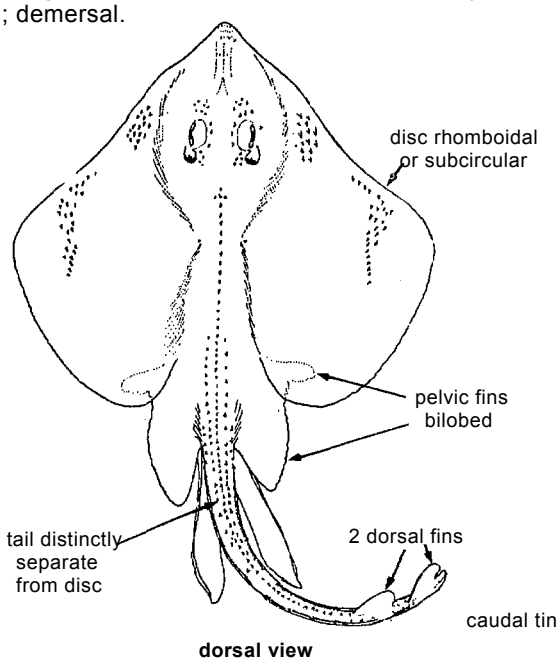
Torpedo

BATOID FISHES

GUIDE TO FAMILIES

RAJIDAE Rays and skates **page 161**

Total length to 230 cm; littoral waters to beyond 1000 m depth; demersal.

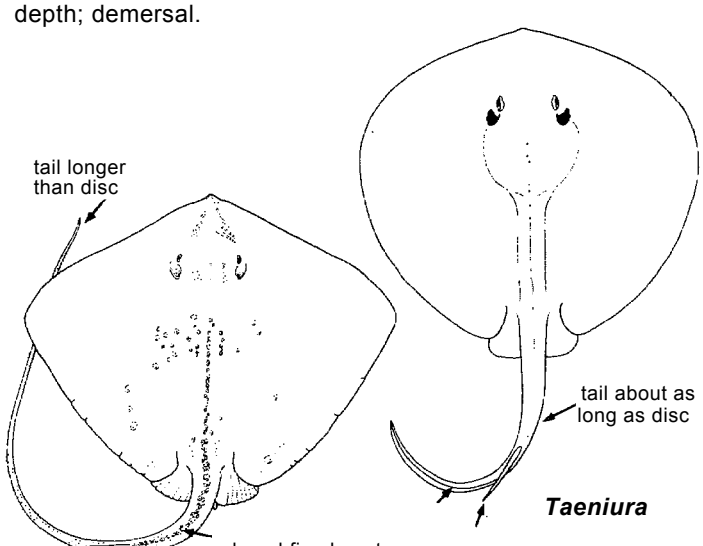


dorsal view

Raja

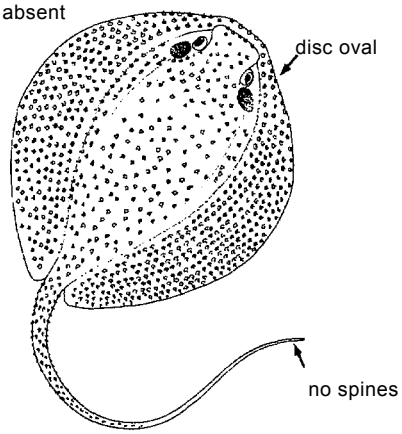
DASYATIDAE Stingrays **page 157**

Total length to 300 cm; coastal waters to at least 300 m depth; demersal.



Taeniura

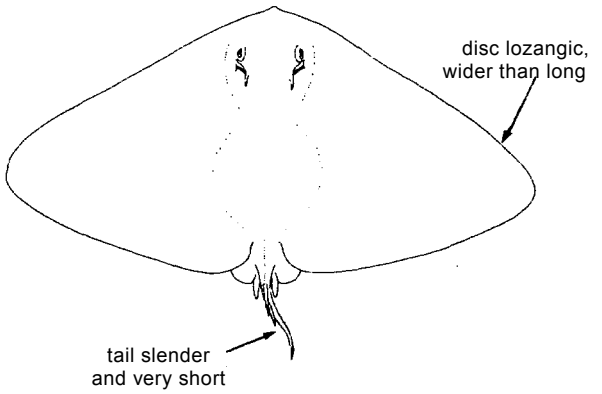
Dasyatis



Urogymnus asperimus

GYMNURIDAE Butterfly rays

Disc width to 400 cm; from coastal waters to 60 m depth; demersal.

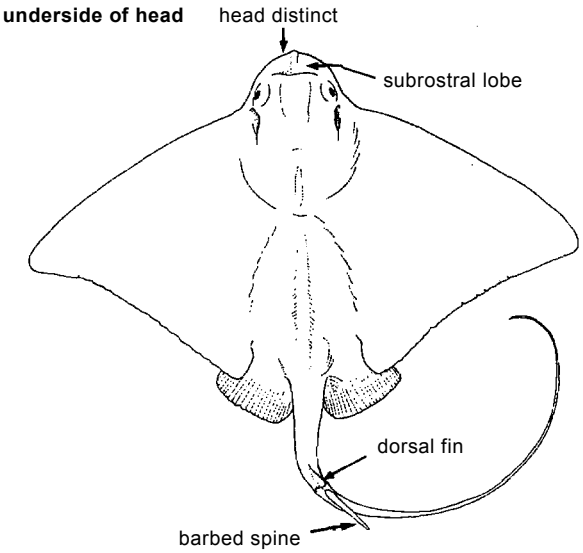


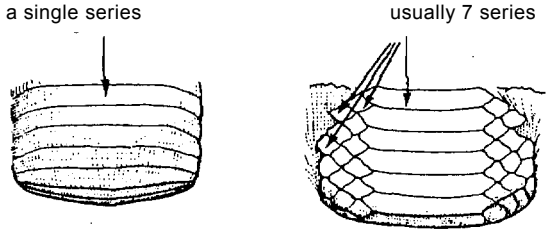
Gymnura

MYLIOBATIDAE Eagle rays **page 159**

Total length to 370 cm; coastal waters to 100 m depth; demersal.

underside of head



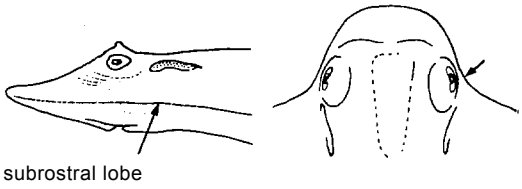


Aetobatus narinarum ***Myliobatis aquila, Pteromylaeus bovinus***

arrangement of teeth in upper jaw

BATOID FISHES

GUIDE TO FAMILIES



underside of head **dorsal view of head**

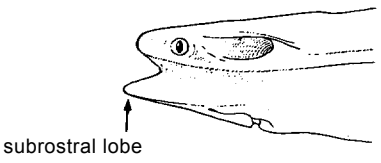
Myliobatis aquila

underside of head **dorsal view of head**

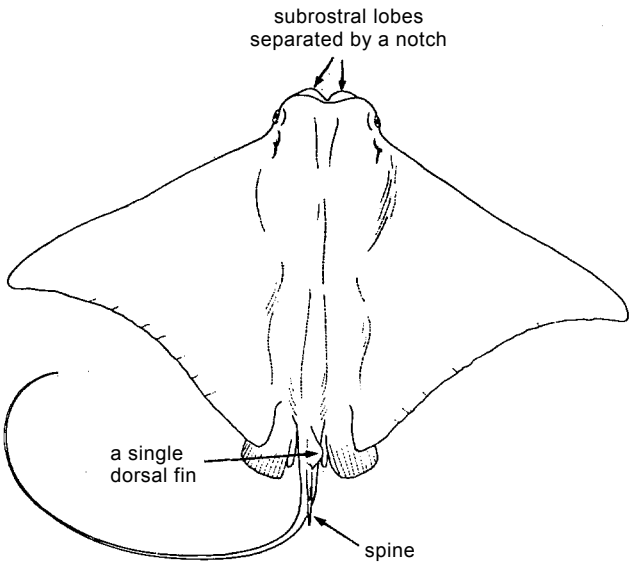
Pteromylaeus bovinus

RHINOPTERIDAE Cownose rays **page 165**

Length of disc to 200 m; coastal waters to about 30 m depth.



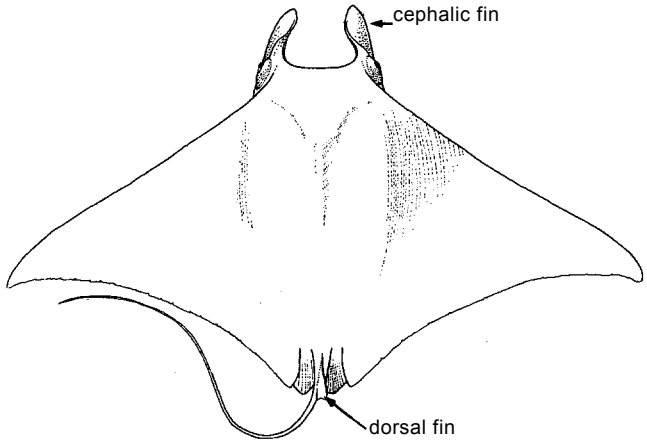
underside of head



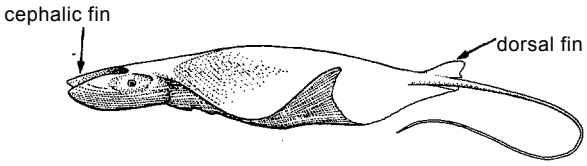
Rhinoptera marginata

MOBULIDAE Mantas and Sea-devils **page 158**

Width of disc to 700 cm; shallow coastal waters; pelagic.

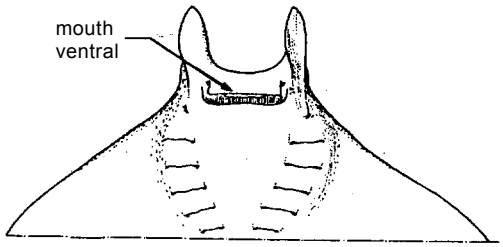


dorsal view

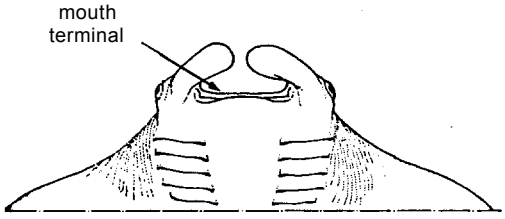


lateral view

frontal view



underside of head



underside of head

Manta birostris

next page

Dasyatis centroura (Mitchill, 1815)

Synonyms : *Dasyatis aspera* (Cuvier, 1817); *Dasyatis hastata* (DeKay, 1842).

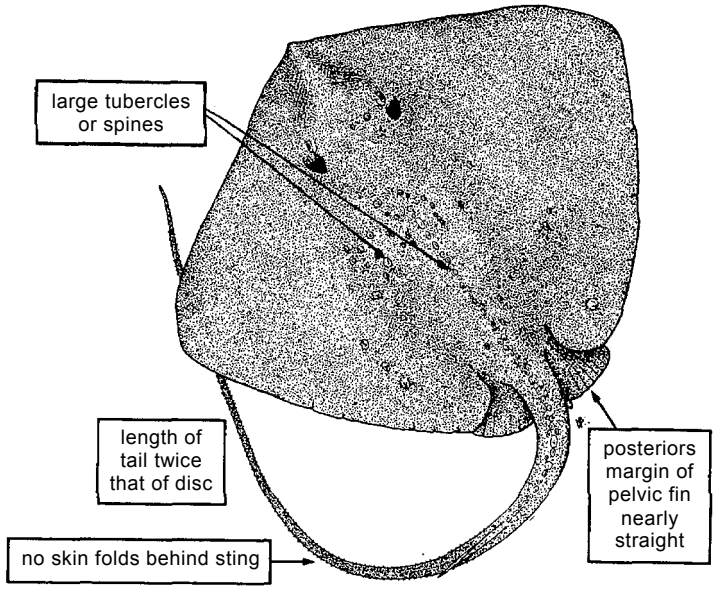
FAO names : **En** - Roughtail stingray; **Fr** - Pastenague épineuse; **Sp** - Raya-látigolija.

Size : over 300 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammel nets, bottom set longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : Usually in coastal waters, to 300 m depth; demersal, mostly on soft bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Dasyatis margarita (Günther, 1870)

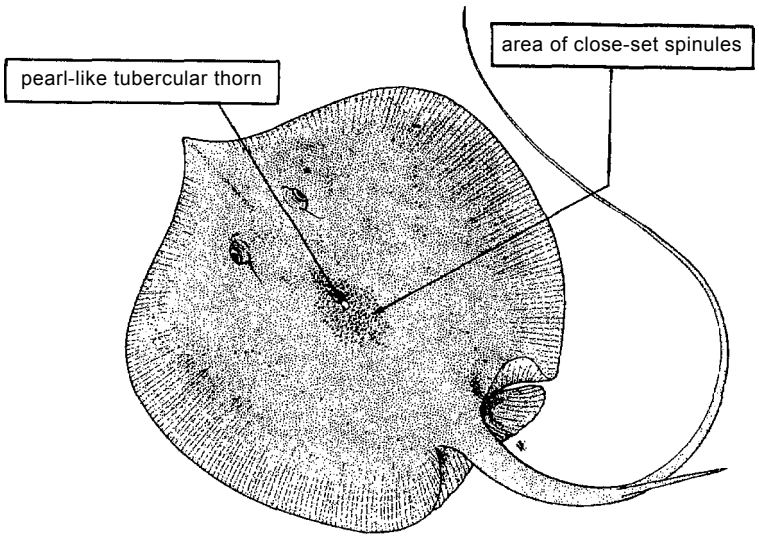
FAO names : **En** - Daisy stingray; **Fr** - Pastenague marguerite; **Sp** - Raya-látigo margarita.

Size : 200 cm (total length), common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, bottom set longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters to 60 m depth, enters estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



Dasyatis pastinaca (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : *Trygon pastinaca* (Linnaeus, 1758).

FAO names : **En** - Common stingray; **Fr** - Pastenague commune; **Sp** - Raya-látigo común.

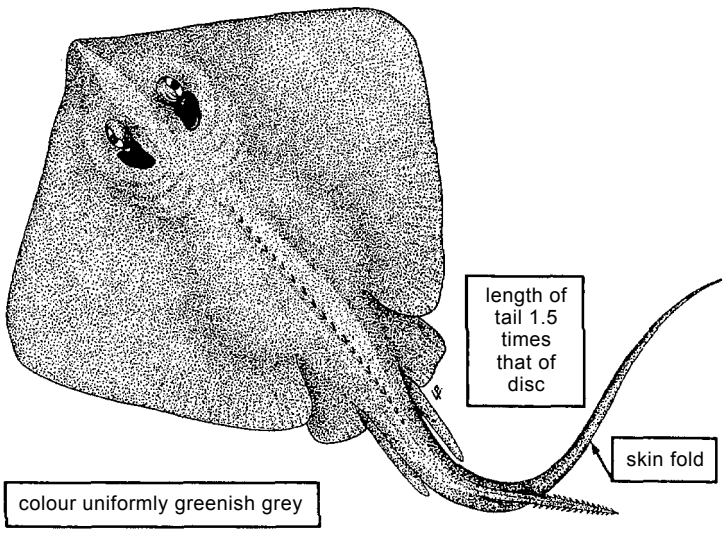
Size : 250 cm (total length), common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, bottom set longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters to 60 m depth.

Remarks : presence in Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

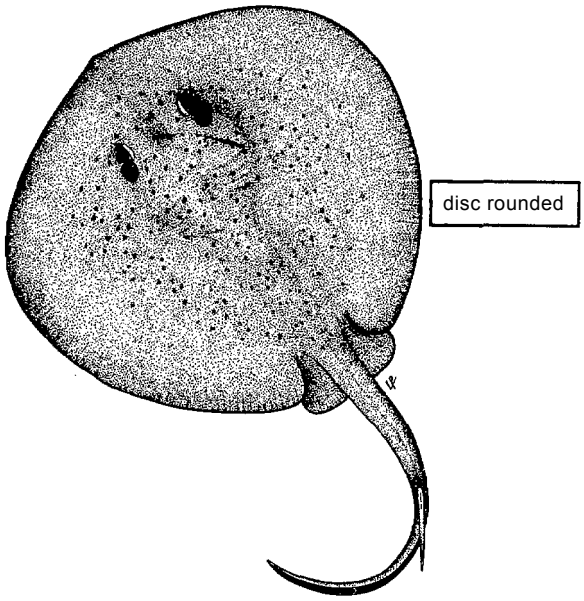
Loc.name(s) :



BATOID FISHES

DASYATIDAE

Taeniura grabata (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817)



FAO names : **En** - Round stingray; **Fr** - Pastenague africaine; **Sp** - Chupare redondo.

Size : 250 cm (total length).

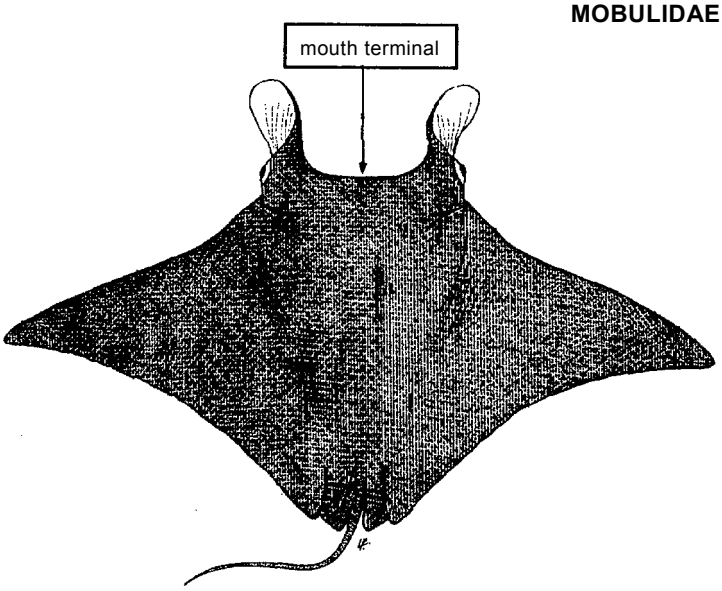
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on soft bottoms in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

MOBULIDAE

Manta birostris (Donndorff, 1798)



FAO names : **En** - Giant Atlantic manta; **Fr** - Mante atlantique; **Sp** - Manta atlántica gigante.

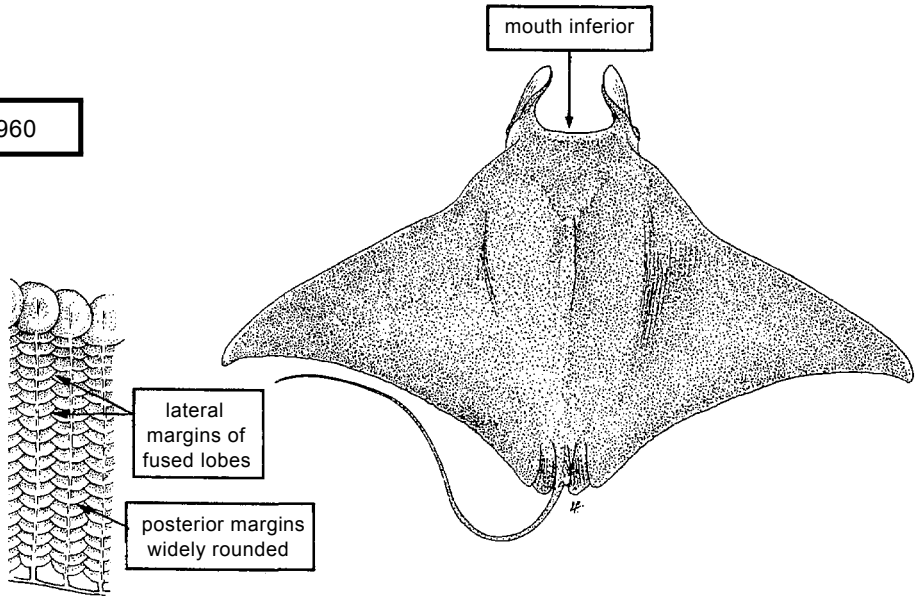
Size : 700 cm (disc width).

Fishing gear : trammelnets, purse seines, longlines, driftnets, pelagic trawls.

Habitat : pelagic, in shallow coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

Mobula coilloti Cadenat & Rancurel, 1960



FAO names : **En** - Greater Guinean mobula; **Fr** - Diable géant de Guinée; **Sp** - Diablo gigante de Guinea.

Size : about 250 cm (disc width).

Fishing gear : trammelnets, purse seines, driftnets, longlines, pelagic trawls.

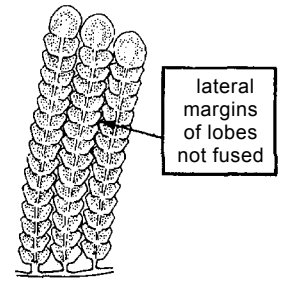
Habitat : pelagic, feeding on planktonic organisms.

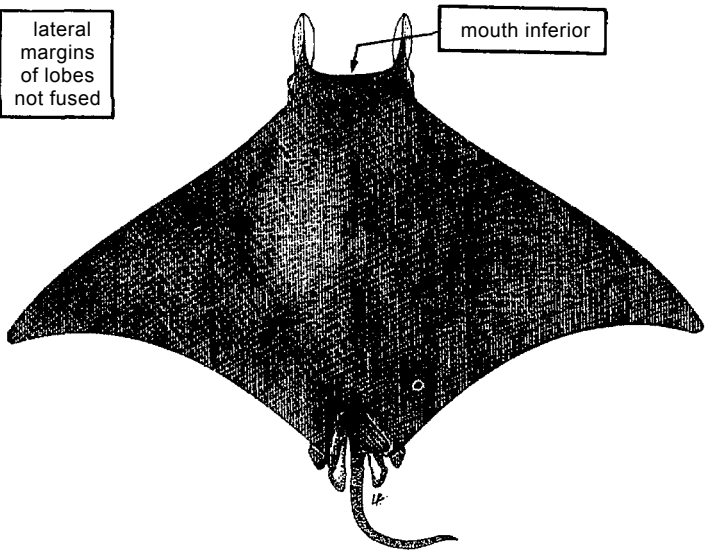
Loc.name(s) :

BATOID FISHES

MOBULIDAE

Mobula rochebrunei (Vaillant, 1879)





FAO names : **En** - Lesser Guinean mobula; **Fr** - Petit diable de Guinée; **Sp** - Diablito de Guinea.

Size : 130 cm (disc width).

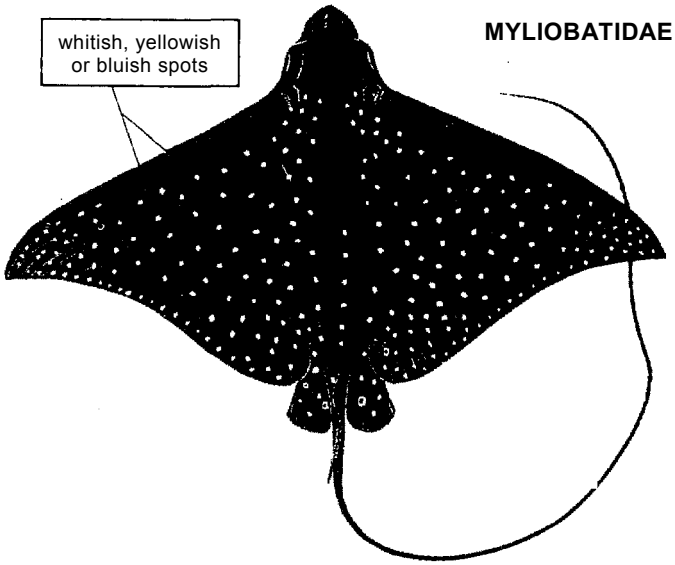
Fishing gear : trammelnets, purse seines, longlines, drifnets, harpoons.

Habitat : pelagic, in coastal waters.

Loc.name(s) :

MYLIOBATIDAE

Aetobatus narinari (Euphrasen, 1790)



Synonyms: *Stoasodon narinari* Euphrasen, 1790.

FAO names : **En** - Spotted eagle-ray; **Fr** - Aigle de mer léopard; **Sp** - Chucho pintado.

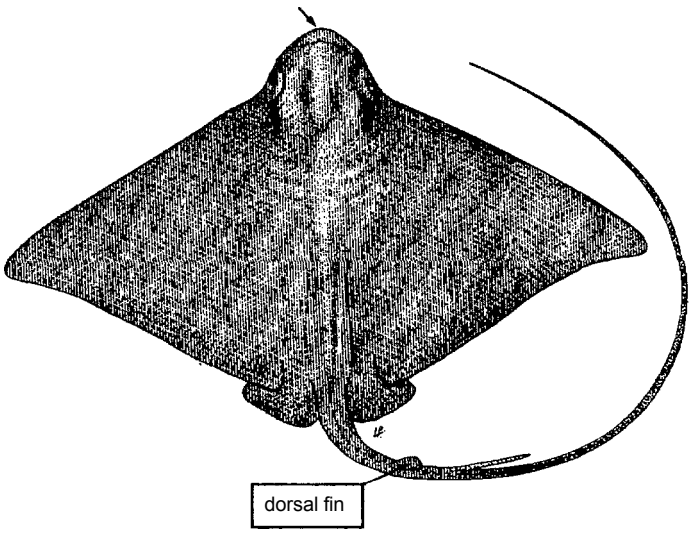
Size : 280 cm (disc width), 370 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammel nets, purse seines, longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, usually forming schools.

Loc.name(s) :

Myliobatis aquila (Linnaeus, 1758)



Synonyms : *Myliobatis cervus* Smith, 1934.

FAO names : **En** - Common eagle-ray; **Fr** - Aigle commun; **Sp** - Aguila marina.

Size : 100 cm (disc width), 150 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, purse seines, longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : coastal waters to 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

BATOID FISHES

MYLIOBATIDAE

Pteromylaeus bovinus (E. Geoffroy St. Hillaire, 1817)

Synonyms : *Myliobatis bovina* E. Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817.

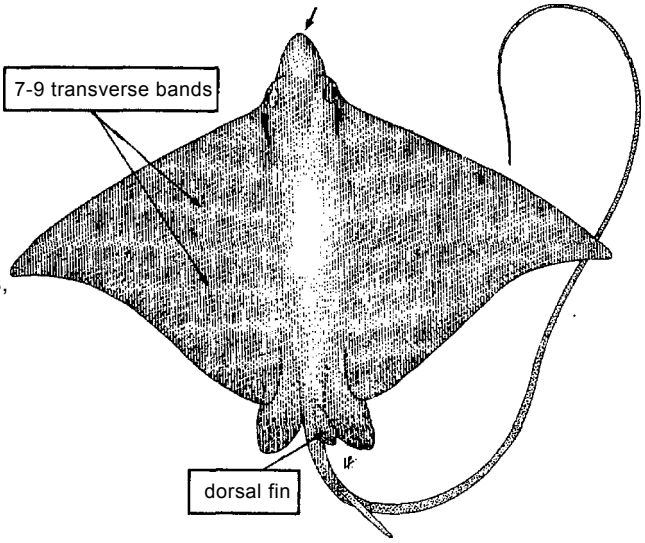
FAO names : **En** - Bull ray; **Fr** - Aigle-vachette; **Sp** - Chucho vaca.

Size : 150 cm (disc width), 260 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, purse seines, longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : a pelagic species feeding on the bottom, forms schools.

Loc.name(s) :



PRISTIDAE

Pristis microdon Latham, 1794

Synonyms : *Pristis perotteti* Müller & Henle, 1841.

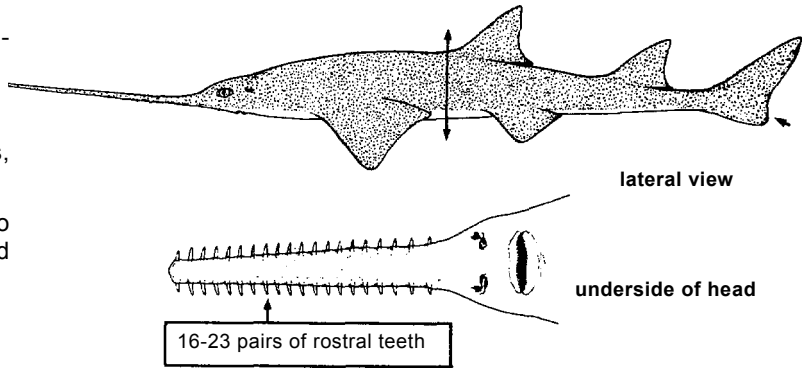
FAO names : **En** - Largetooth sawfish; **Fr** - Poisson-scie grandent; **Sp** - Pejesierra.

Size : 600 cm (total length), common to 500 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnets, drift gillnets.

Habitat : demersal in inshore coastal waters to about 45 m depth, also in estuaries, lagoons and even freshwaters.

Loc.name(s) :



Pristis pectinata Latham, 1794

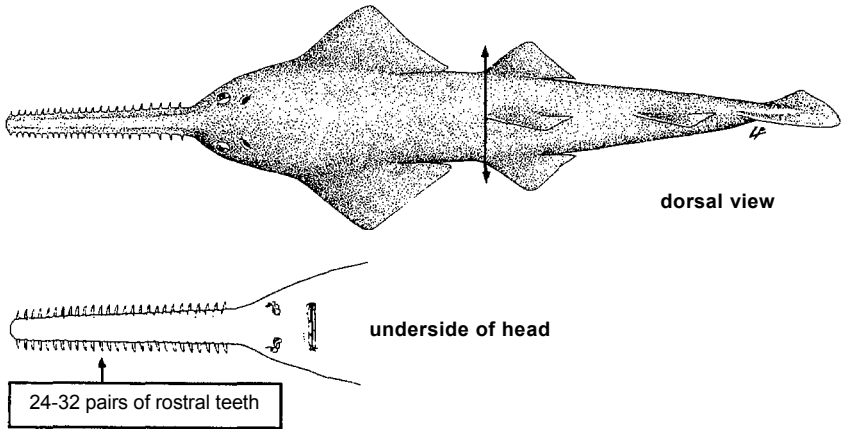
FAO names : **En** - Smalltooth sawfish; **Fr** - Poisson-scie tident; **Sp** - Pejepeine.

Size : 600 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnets, drift gillnets.

Habitat : coastal waters to 100 m depth; also in estuaries, lagoons and even freshwaters.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

BATOID FISHES

PRISTIDAE

Pristis pristis (Linnaeus, 1758)

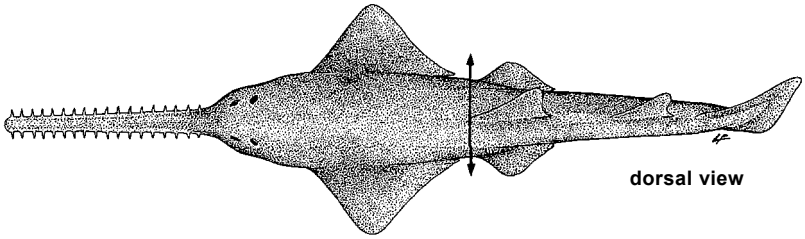
FAO names : **En** - Common sawfish; **Fr** - Poisson-scie commun; **Sp** - Pez sierra común.

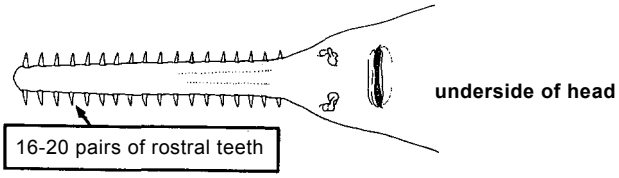
Size : 500 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnet, drift gillnets.

Habitat : demersal in littoral and coastal waters to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :





RAJIDAE

Raja alba Lacepède, 1803

Synonyms : *Raja marginata* Lacepède, 1803; *Raja bicolor* Risso, 1826. '

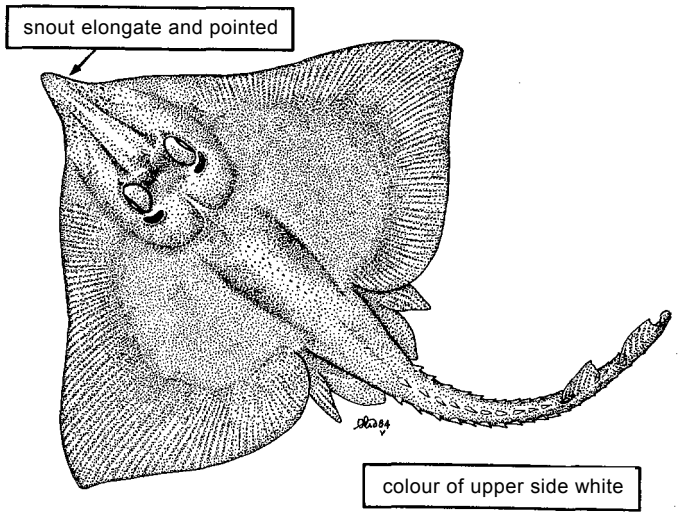
FAO names : **En** - White skate; **Fr** - Raie blanche; **Sp** - Raya bramante.

Size : 200 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnets.

Habitat : on different types of bottoms, from 40 to 400 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Raja clavata Linnaeus, 1758

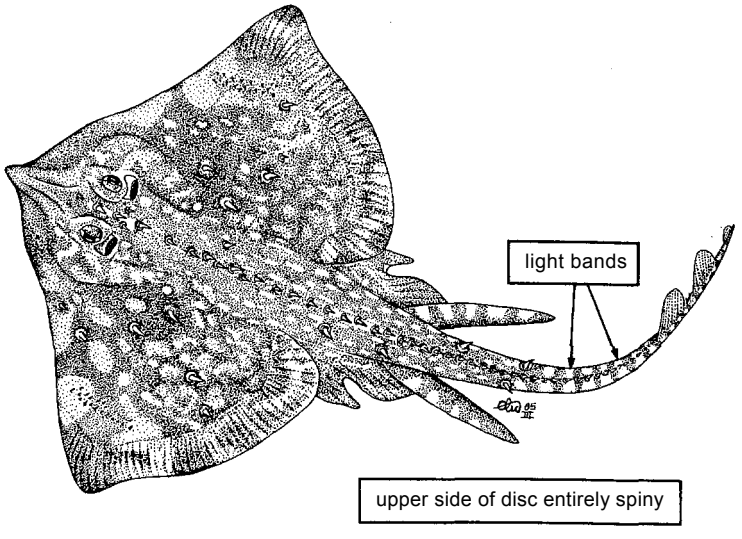
FAO names : **En** - Thornback ray; **Fr** - Raie bouclée; **Sp** - Raya de clavos.

Size : 90 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnets.

Habitat : from shallow coastal waters to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Raja doutrei Cadenat, 1960

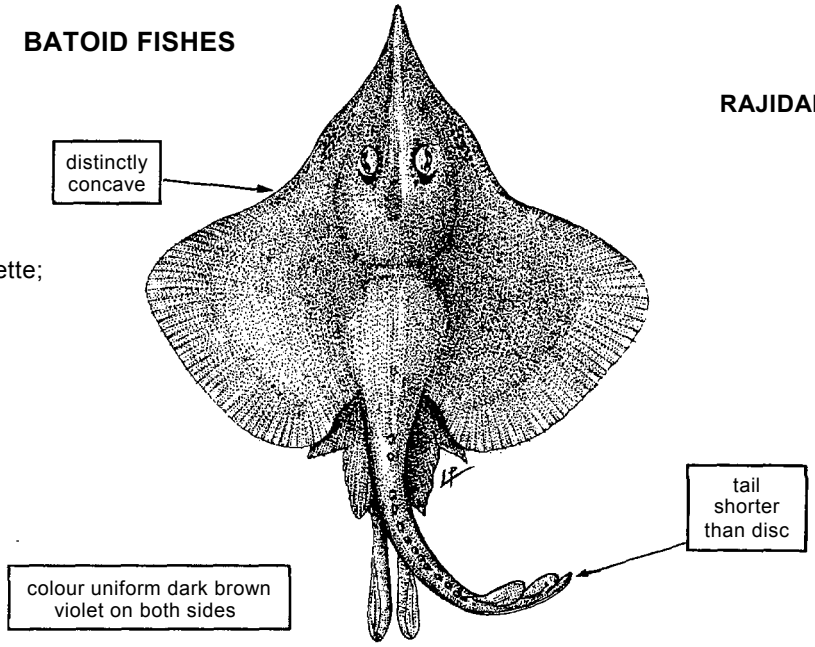
FAO names : **En** - Violet skate; **Fr** - Raie violette; **Sp** - Raya violeta.

Size : 90 cm (total length), common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : Rather deep waters, from 300 to 600 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Raja leopardus v. Bonde & Swart, 1923

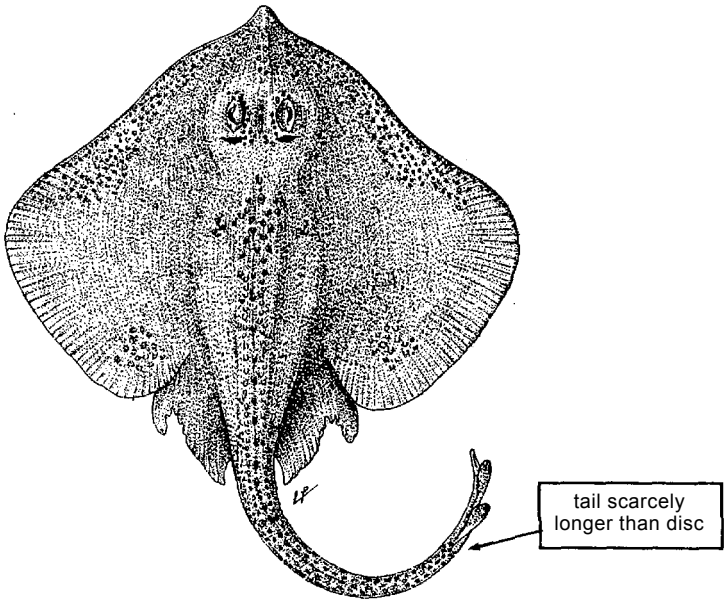
FAO names : **En** - Leopard ray; **Fr** - Raie léopard; **Sp** - Raya leopardo.

Size : 60 cm (total length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : deep waters, from 150 to 300 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Raja maderensis Lowe, 1839

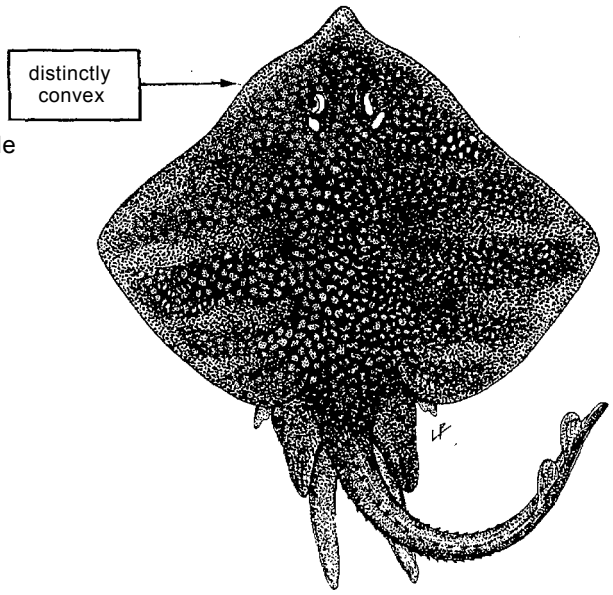
FAO names : **En** - Madeiran ray; **Fr** - Raie de Madeire; **Sp** - Raya de Madeira.

Size : 85 cm (total length), common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : deep waters, from 200 to 500 m.

Loc.name(s) :



BATOID FISHES

RAJIDAE

Raja miraletus Linnaeus, 1758

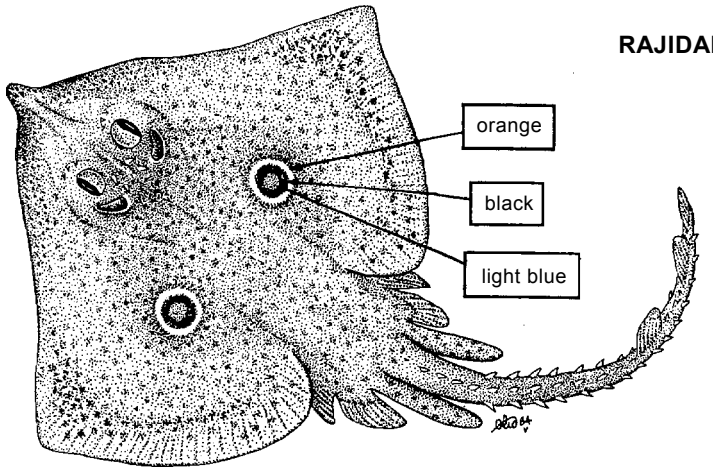
FAO names : **En** - Brown ray; **Fr** - Raie miroir; **Sp** - Raya de espejos .

Size : 60 cm (total length), common to 35 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, longlines, trammelnets.

Habitat : demersal, from 50 to 300 m depth, more common between 50 and 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Raja radula Delaroche, 1809

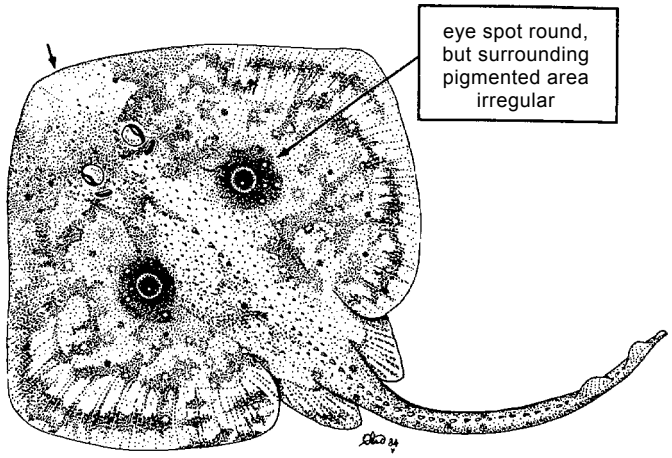
FAO names : **En** - Rough ray; **Fr** - Raie-rape; **Sp** - Raya áspera.

Size : 70 cm (total length), common to 50 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, beach seines.

Habitat : demersal, from 40 to 350 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



upper side of disc almost entirely spiny

Raja straeleni Poll, 1951

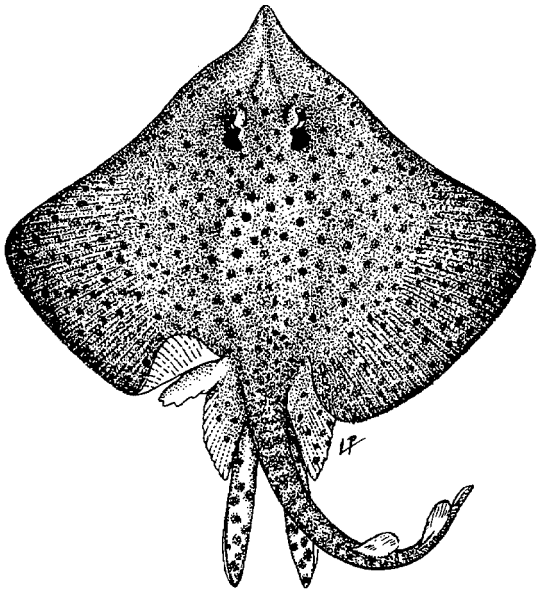
FAO names : **En** - Spotted skate; **Fr** - Raie tachetée; **Sp** - Raya manchada.

Size : 70 cm (total length), common to 40 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : deep waters, from 100 to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



colour: upper side dark, sometimes with darker spots, underside lighter

BATOID FISHES

RAJIDAE

Raja undulata Lacepède, 1802

Synonyms : ? *Raja picta* Lacepède, 1800

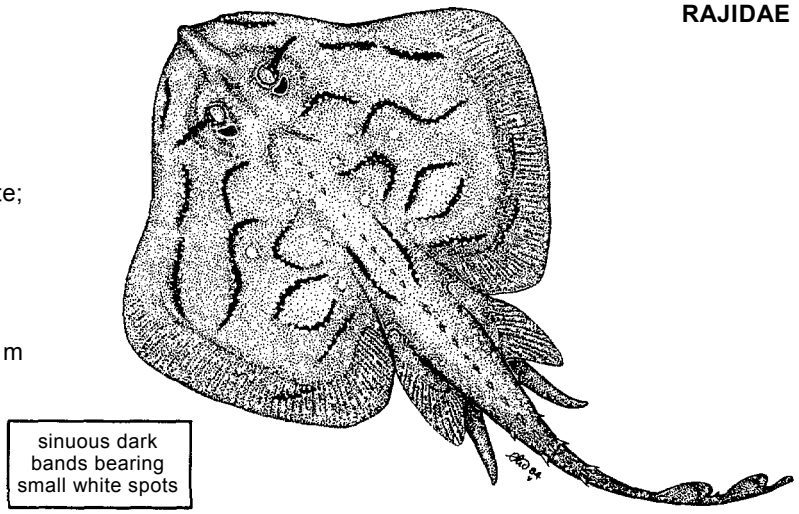
FAO names : **En** - Undulate ray; **Fr** - Raie brunette; **Sp** - Raya mosaico.

Size : 100 cm (total length), common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set longlines.

Habitat : demersal, on sandy bottoms, to 300 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



RHINOBATIDAE

Rhinobatos albomaculatus Norman, 1930

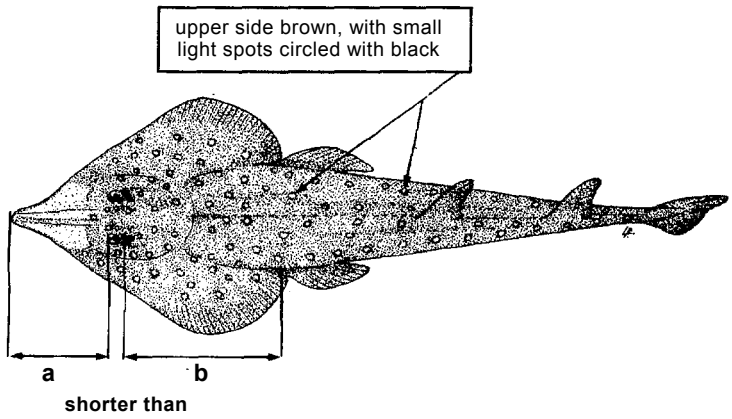
FAO names : **En** - Whitespotted guitarfish; **Fr** - Poisson-guitare à lunaires; **Sp** - Guitarra pecosa.

Size : 80 cm, common to 60 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, hook-and-line.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters to about 35 m depth; demersal.

Loc.name(s) :



Rhinobatos cemiculus E. Geoffroy St. Hilaire, 1817

Synonyms : *Rhinobatos congolensis* Giltay, 1928; *Rhinobatas rasus* Garman, 1908.

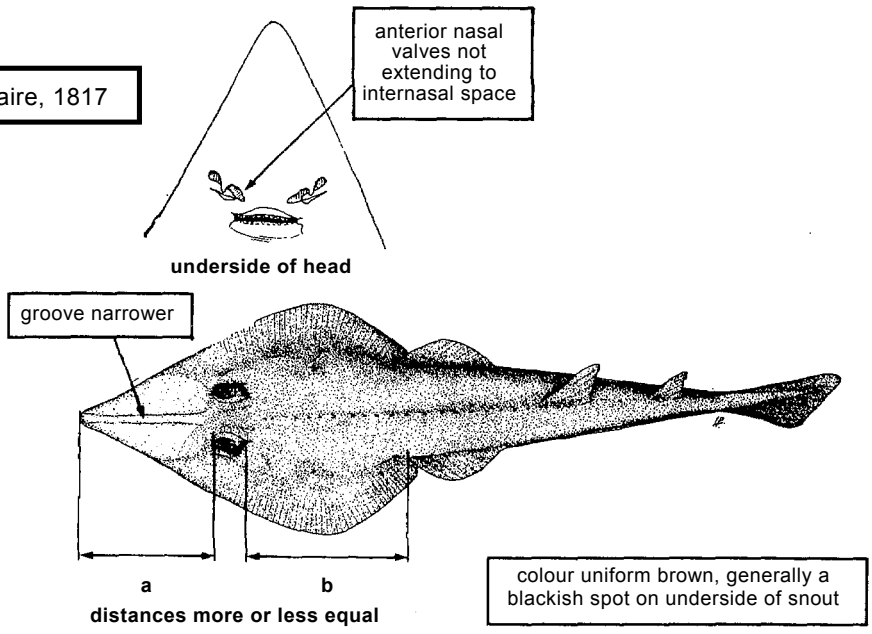
FAO names : **En** - Blackchin guitarfish; **Fr** - Poisson-guitare fouisseur; **Sp** - Guitarra barbanegra.

Size : 200 cm, common to 120 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawl, trammelnets, longlines.

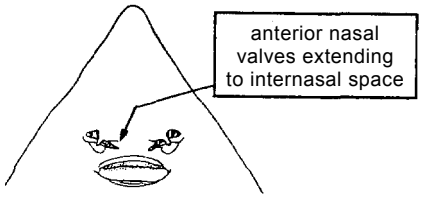
Habitat : shallow coastal waters; demersal, rather inactive.

Loc.name(s) :



BATOID FISHES

RHINOBATIDAE



underside of head

Rhinobatos rhinobatos (Linnaeus, 1758)

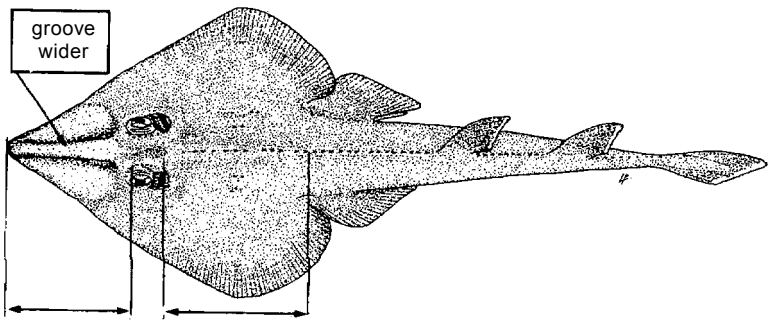
FAO names : **En** - Common guitarfish; **Fr** - Poisson-guitare commun ; **Sp** - Guitarra común.

Size : 100 cm, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, longlines.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters, to 90 m depth.

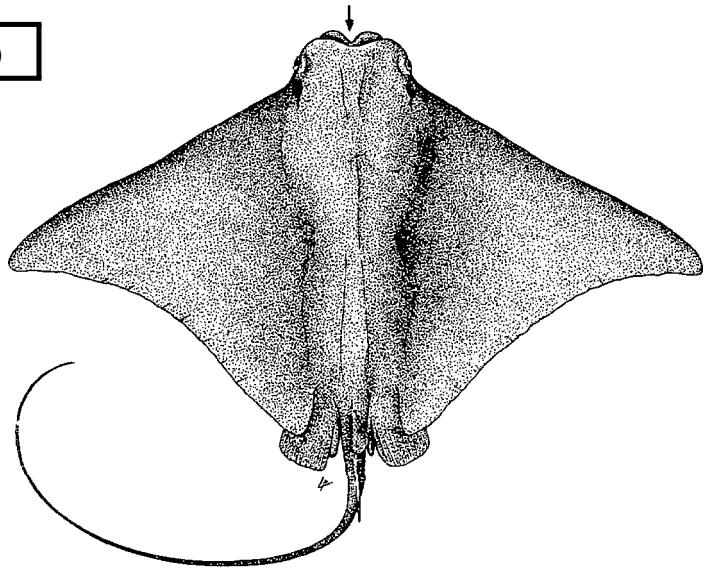
Loc.name(s) :



shorter than

RHINOPTERIDAE

Rhinoptera marginata (E. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1817)



Synonyms : ? *Rhinoptera peli* Bleeker, 1863.

FAO names : **En** - Lusitanian cownose ray; **Fr** - Mourine lusitanienne; **Sp** - Gavilán lusitanico.

Size : 200 cm (disc width).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets, longlines, hook-and-line.

Habitat : demersal, on soft bottoms in shallow coastal waters, forming schools.

Loc.name(s) :

CHIMAERAS

TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS USED

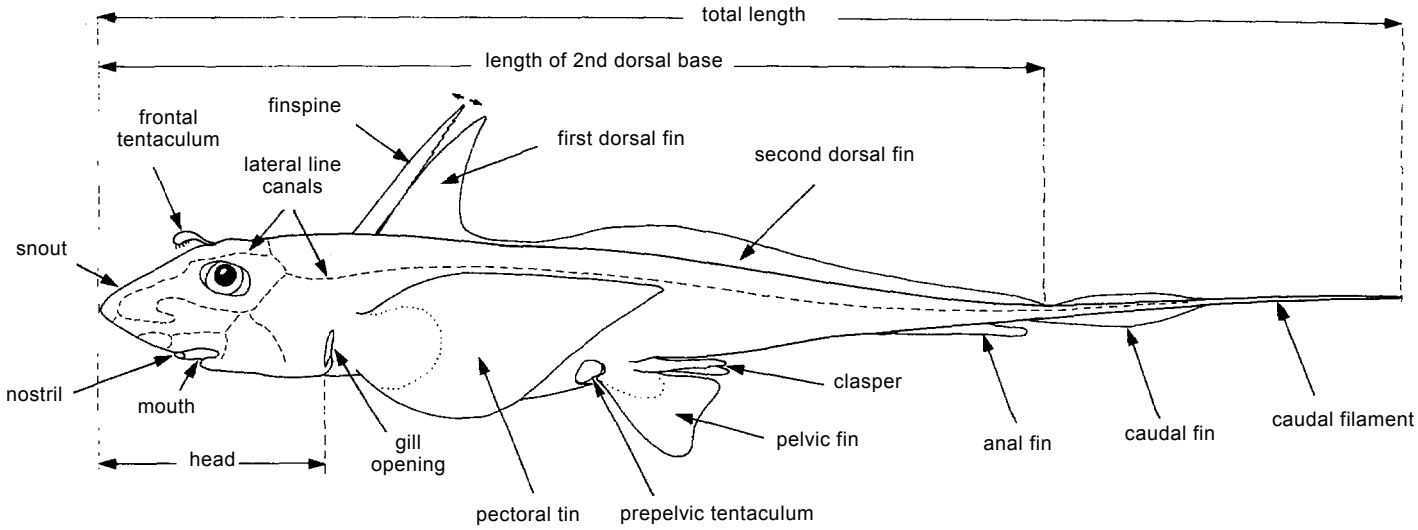


diagram of a male chimaera

(*Chimaera*)

CHIMAERAS - Chimaeriformes

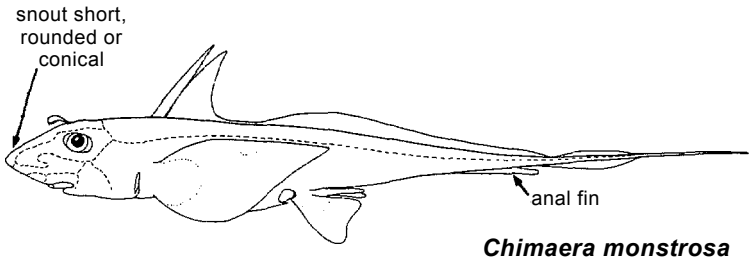
Four pairs of gill openings hidden by a pair of soft gill covers, thus appearing as a single gill opening on each side of head; no spiracles.

CHIMAERIDAE Shortnose chimaeras

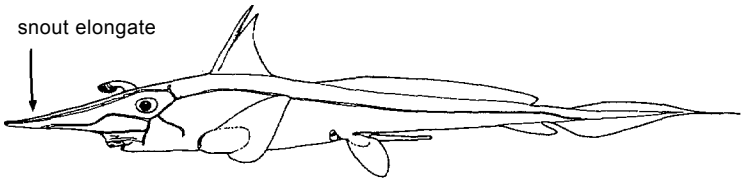
To 150 cm from 90 to 1100 m depth, dernersal.

RHINOCHIMAERIDAE Longnose chimaeras

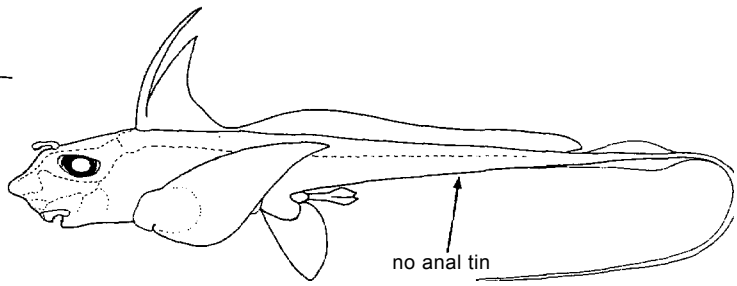
To 130 cm; from 200 to 470 m depth, demersal. A single species.



Chimaera monstrosa



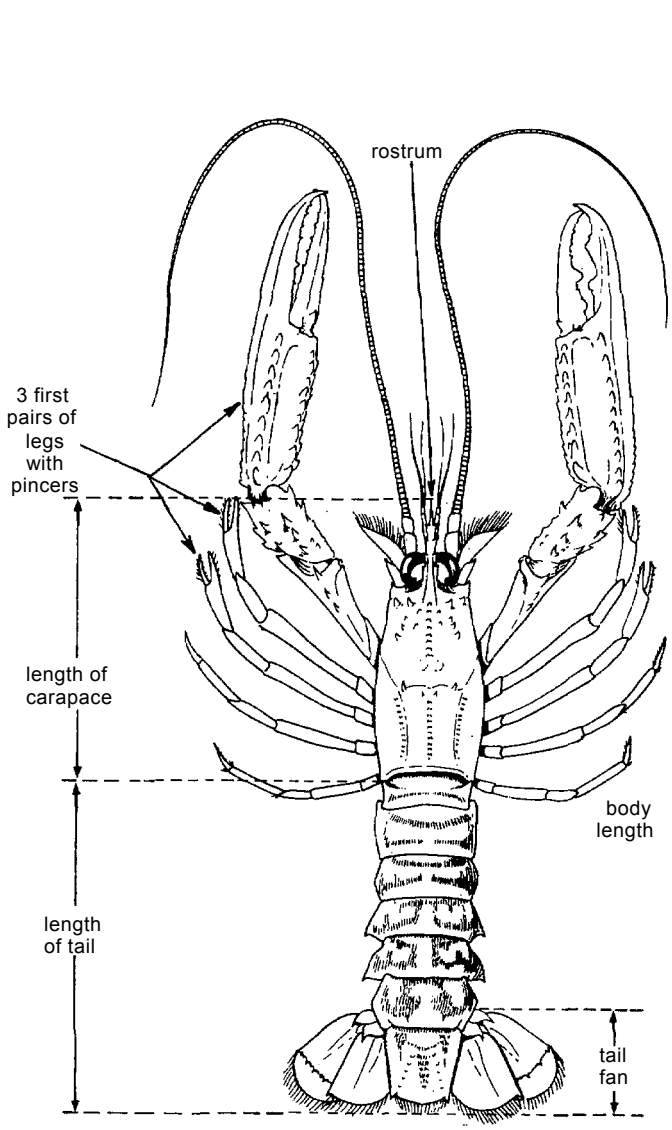
Neoharriotta pinnata

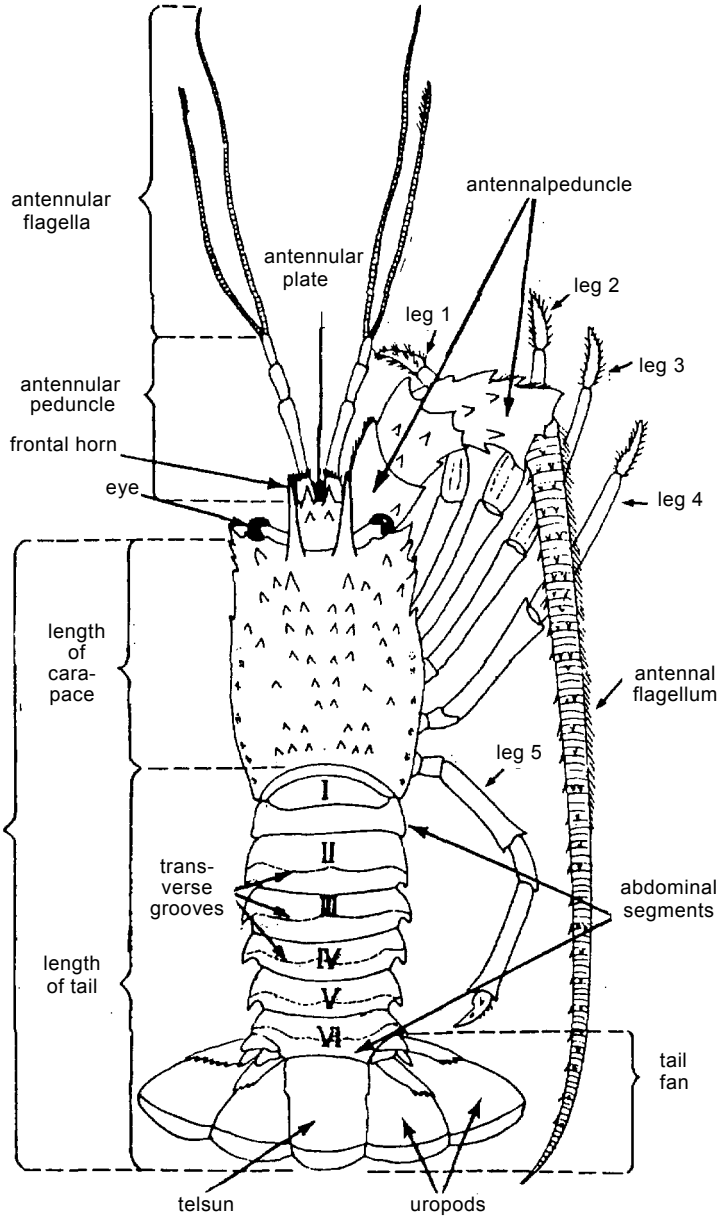


Hydrolagus

LOBSTERS

TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS USED AND ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO FAMILIES





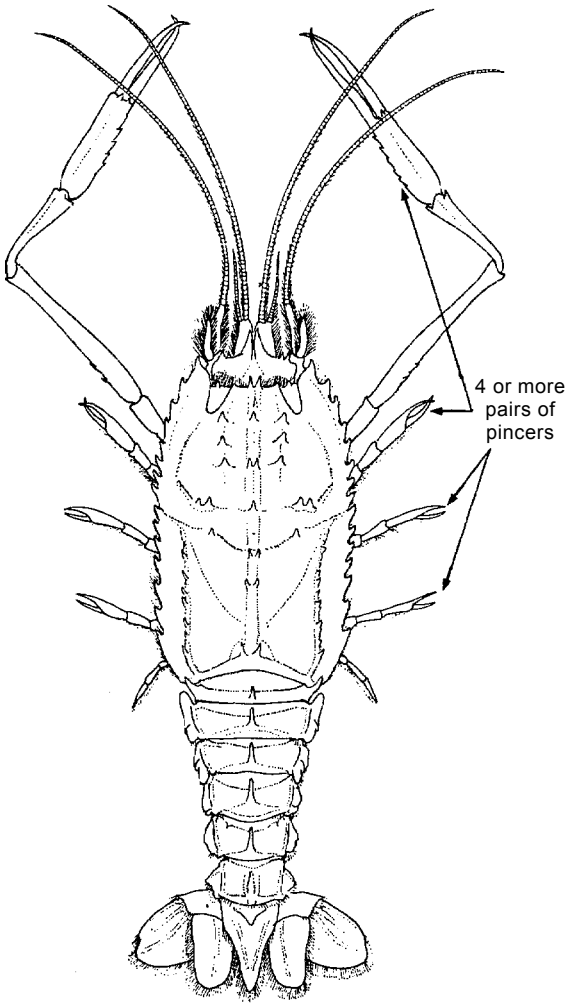
Family NEPHROPIDAE (True lobsters)

Median rostrum well developed; first 3 pairs of walking legs ending in true pincers; pincers of first pair usually enlarged. A single species in the area: Nephropsis atlantica, on which scarcely any information is available.

Family PALINURIDAE (Spiny lobsters)

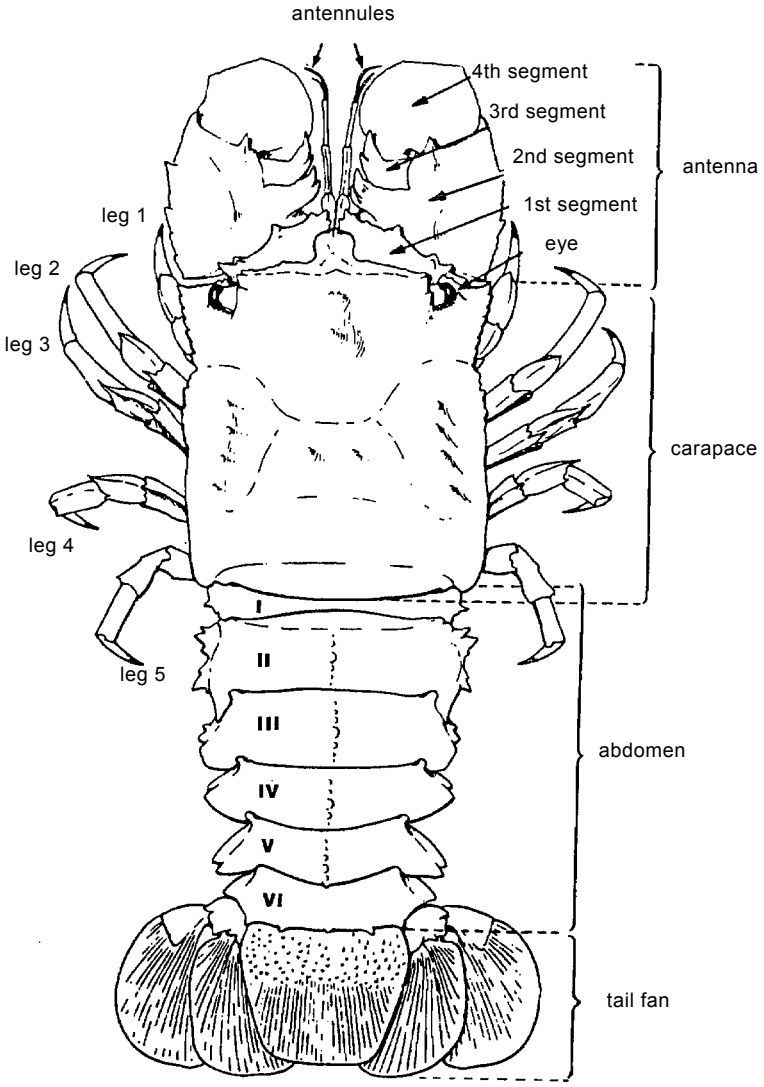
No distinct median rostrum; each eye protected by a strong spiny frontal projection of the carapace (frontal horns); legs without true pincers (except 5th leg in females which ends in a small pincer).

LOBSTERS



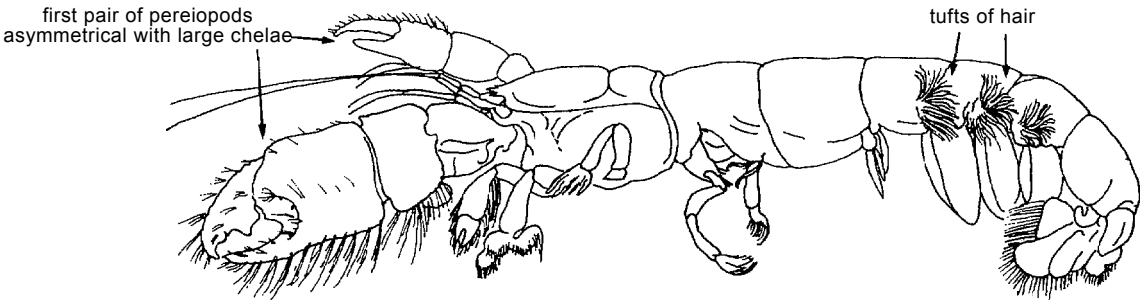
Family POLYCHELIDAE

Eyes small and lacking pigment; soft-bodied deep-sea lobsters; carapace without a rostrum; telson pointed; first 4 or 5 of all legs with pincers, first pair enlarged; antennae cylindrical, shorter than body; so far of no interest to fisheries, but Stereomastis sculpta talismani (Bouvier, 1917) is an important bycatch in deep-sea trawls.



Family SCYLLARIDAE (Slipper lobsters)

Body strongly flattened, antennae transformed into broad plates, lacking flagella; legs without pincers. So far there is no established fishery for any of the species occurring in the area, though Scyllarides herklotsii, when taken as bycatch, is sold in local markets. Three other species, Scyllarus carpati Holthuis, 1952, Scyllarus paradoxus Miers, 1881, and Scyllarus posteli Forest, 1963 are very small (up to 9 cm), and hence of no significant interest to fisheries.



Family CALLIANASSIDAE (Ghost shrimps)

Elongate body with a thin integument; carapace and abdomen smooth, some pleura of the latter with tufts of hair. Abdomen shorter than carapace; eyes small, placed close to each other; first pair of pereiopods asymmetrical with large chelae; second pair of pereiopods small, also chelate; the following legs are simple. Ghost shrimps of the genus Callianassa burrow in the mud of estuaries, sometimes in freshwater. One species Callianassa turnerana (total body length 5.5 to 14.5 cm), is of considerable importance locally in artisanal fisheries. This species swarms every 3 to 5 years in estuaries and is caught in enormous quantities with baskets.

LOBSTERS

PALINURIDAE

Panulirus argus (Latreille, 1804)

FAO names : **En** - Caribbean spiny lobster; **Fr** - Langouste blanche; **Sp** - Langosta comun.

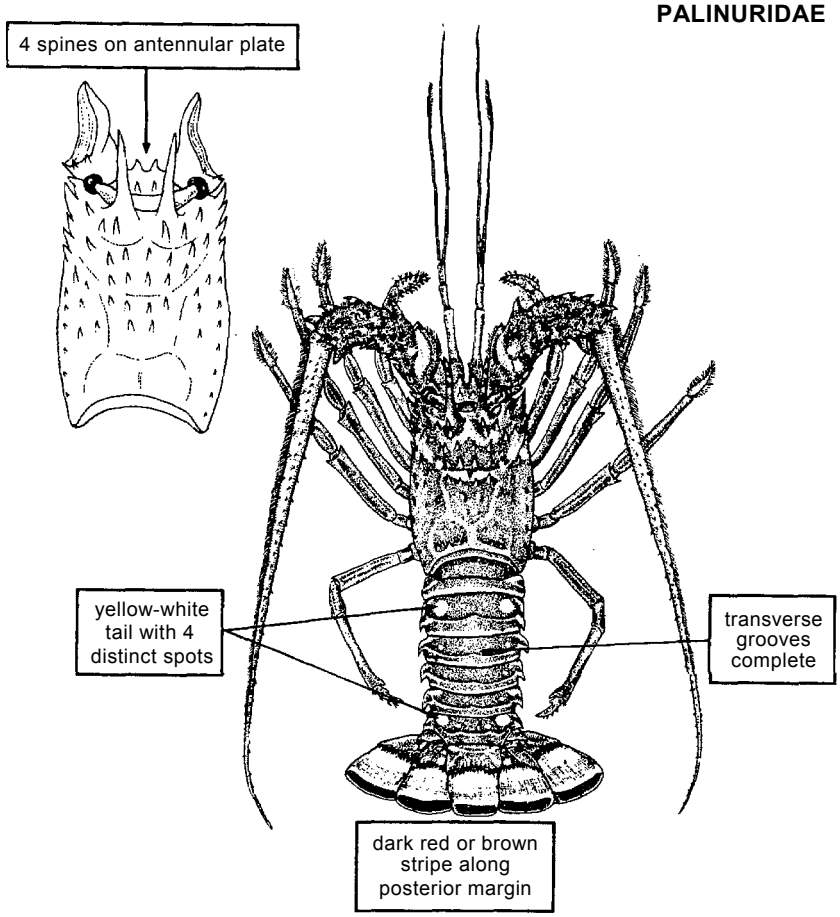
Size : 45 cm, common to 28 cm.

Fishing gear : in the Western Atlantic, the species is caught mainly with traps.

Habitat : shallow waters, but may be found up to 90 m depth.

Remarks : only two records from Ivory Coast; probably introduced.

Loc.name(s) :



Panulirus regius De Brito Capello, 1864

Synonyms : *Panulirus rissonii* (Desmarest, 1825).

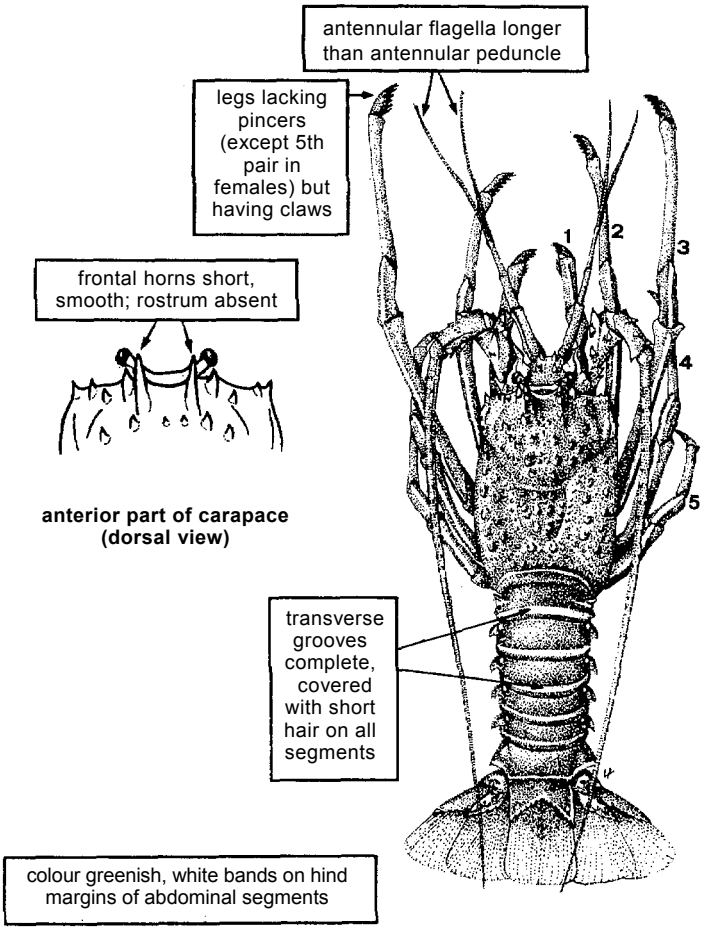
FAO names : **En** - Royal spiny lobster; **Fr** - Langouste royale ; **Sp** - Langosta real.

Size : 35 cm, common to 25 cm.

Fishing gear : lobster pots, bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters from 5 to 40 m depth on rocky and sandy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



LOBSTERS

SCYLLARIDAE

Scyllarides herklotsii (Herklots, 1851)

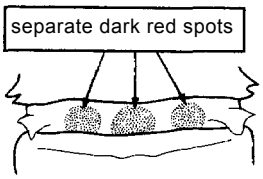
FAO names : **En** - Red slipper lobster; **Fr** - Cigale rouge ; **Sp** - Cigarra roja.

Size : about 32 cm, common to 25 cm.

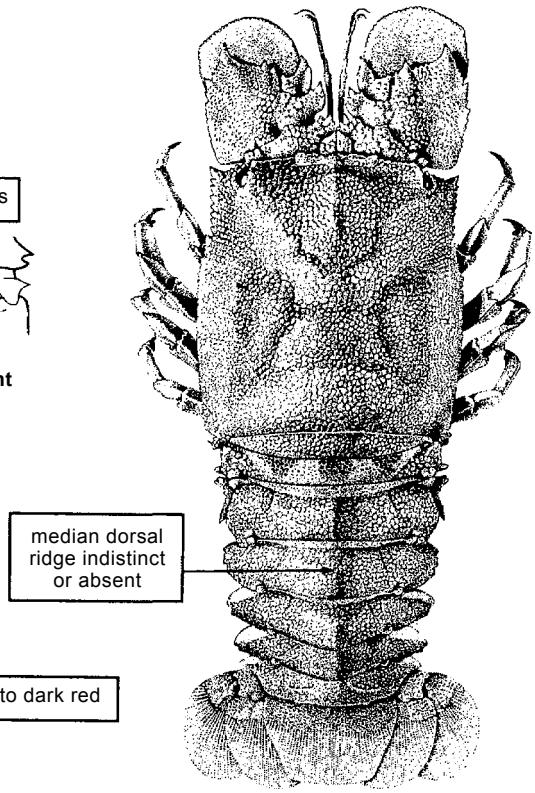
Fishing gear : bottom trawls, bottom set nets.

Habitat : on sandy and rocky bottoms from 5 to 7 m depth, but also beyond 200 m.

Loc.name(s) :



1st abdominal segment

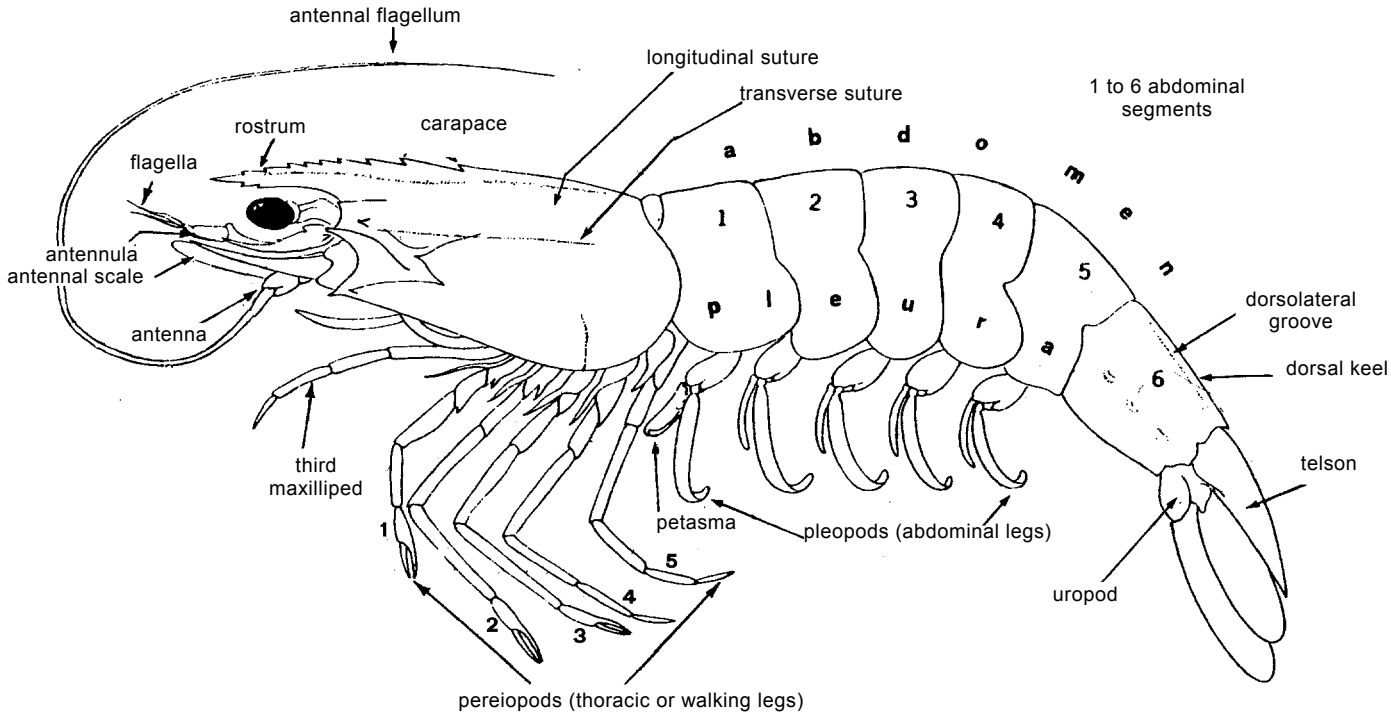


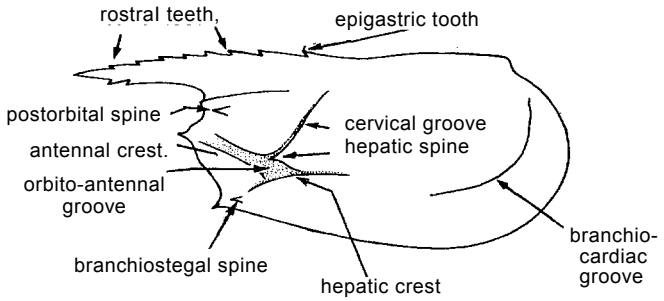
next page

SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

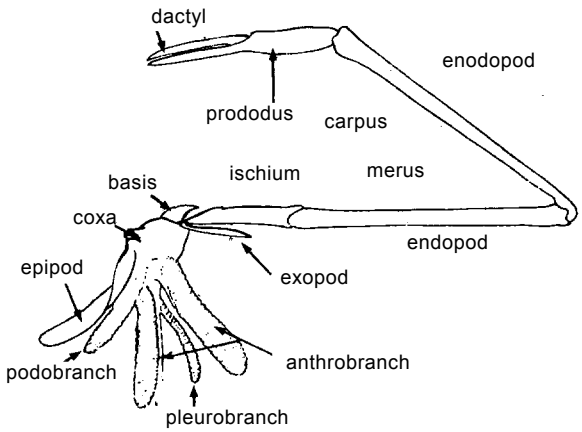
TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS USED

TECHNICAL TERMS

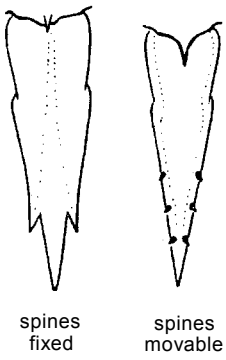




carapace, lateral view



pereiopod with branchiae

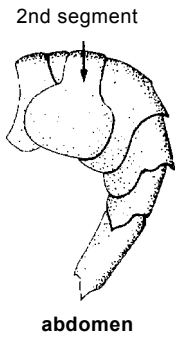


types of spined telsons

SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

Sub-order **CARIDEA**

Pleuron of second abdominal segment overlapping those of first and third segments. First 2 pairs of thoracic legs, or only the second, ending in a pincer; the last 3 pairs with a simple claw. Eggs carried by the female.



CRANGONIDAE

Pontocaris lacazei (Gourret, 1887)

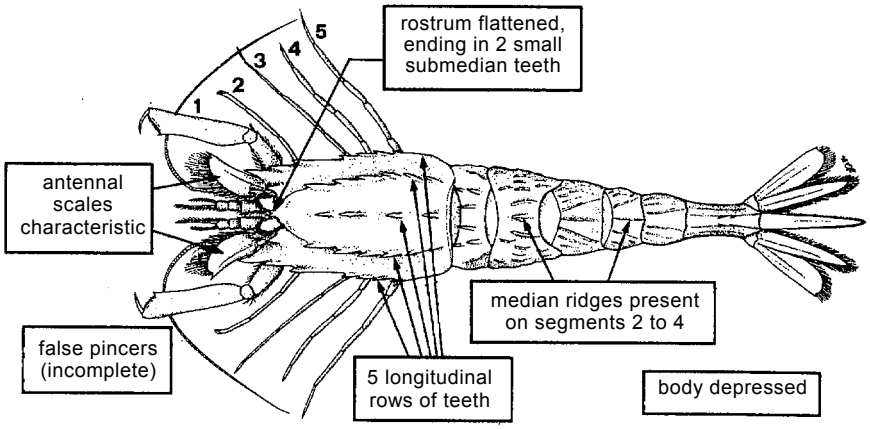
FAO names : **En** - Hardshell shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette-crâne ; **Sp** - Camarón blindado.

Size : 5.5 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (as bycatch).

Habitat : from 50 to 680 m depth, common between 200 and 400 m.

Loc.name(s) :



HIPPOLYTIDAE

Exhippolysmata hastatoides (Balss, 1914)

Synonyms : *Hippolysmata hastatoides* [Holthuis, 1947].

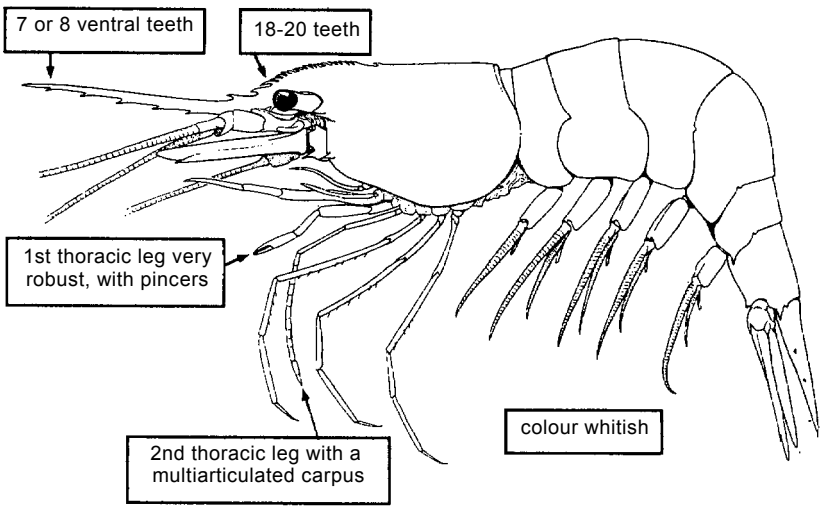
FAO names : **En** - Companion shrimp; **Fr** - Bouc compagnon; **Sp** - Camarón compañero.

Size : about 7 cm.

Fishing gear : beach seines.

Habitat : coastal marine waters and estuaries, to about 15 m depth, on sandy and muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

NEMATOCARCINIDAE

Nematocarcinus africanus Crosnier & Forest, 1973

Synonyms : Nematocarcinus cursor non A. Milne Edwards, 1881 [Holthuis, 1951].

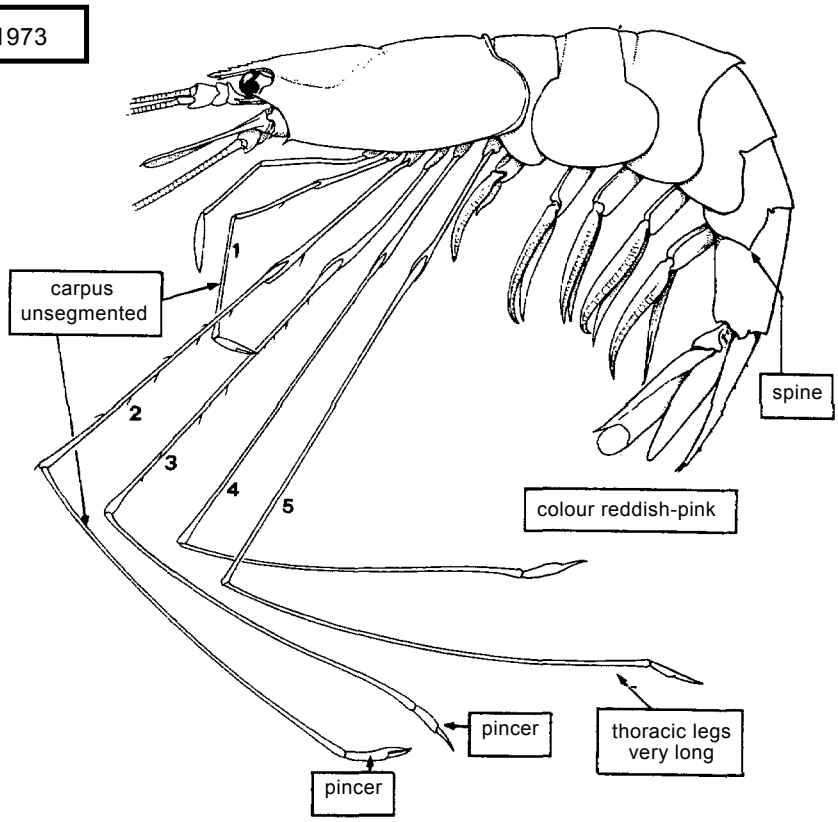
FAO names : **En** - African spider shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette-araignée d'Afrique; **Sp** - Camarón araña africano.

Size : 10.4 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : muddy bottoms of the continental shelf.

Loc.name(s) :



PALAEMONIDAE

Nematopalaemon hastatus (Aurivillius, 1898)

Synonyms : Palaemon (Nematopalaemon) hastatus (Aurivillius, 1898).

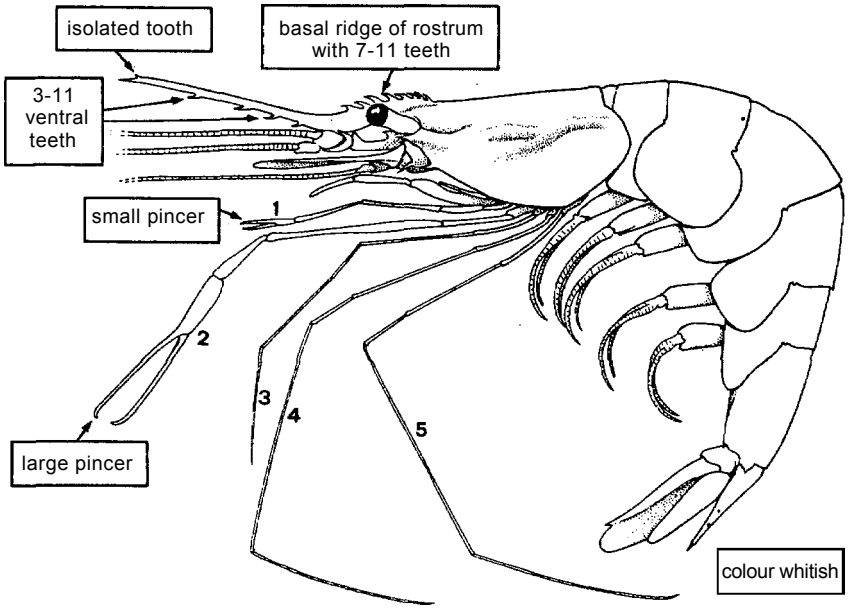
FAO names : En - Estuarine prawn; Fr - Bouquet étier; Sp - Camarón estuarino.

Size : 7.5 cm.

Fishing gear : seines, bottom trawls.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in estuaries and coastal marine waters, to 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

PANDALIDAE

Heterocarpus ensifer A. Milne Edwards, 1881

Synonyms : *Heterocarpus carinatus* (Smith, 1882).

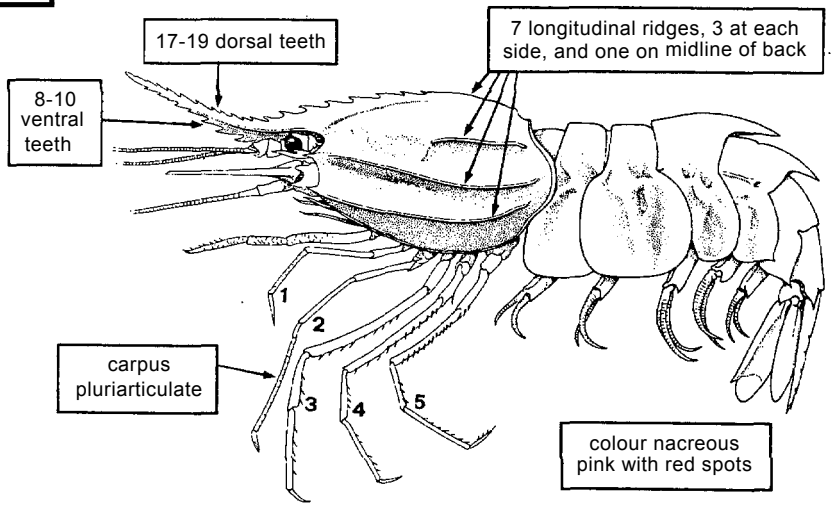
FAO names : **En** - Armed nylon shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette nylon armée; **Sp** - Camarón nailón armado.

Size : 14.2 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on soft bottoms of the continental shelf; to 3000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Parapandalus narval (Fabricius, 1787)

Synonyms : *Parapandalus pristis* (Risso, 1816).

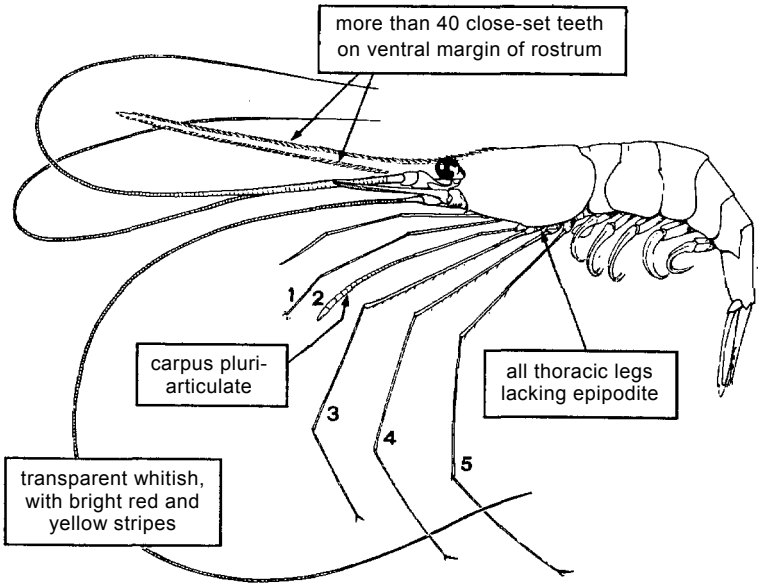
FAO names : **En** - Narval shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette narval; **Sp** - Camarón narval.

Size : 14.5 cm

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, pots.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms, often near rocky areas, from 10 to 900 m depth, more common between 200 and 400 m.

Loc.name(s) :



Plesionika martia (A. Milne Edwards, 1883)

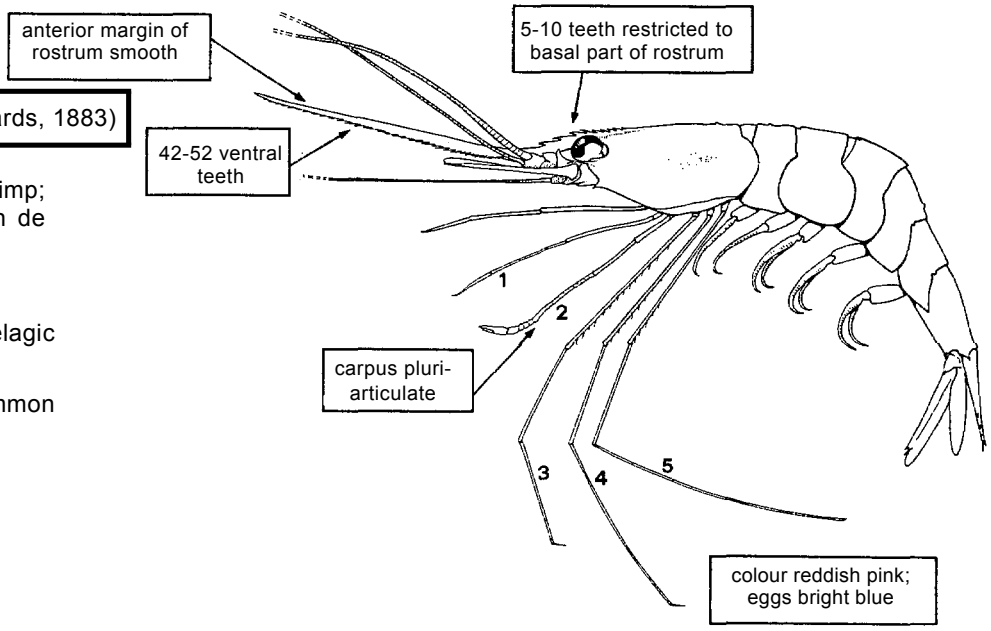
FAO names : **En** - Golden shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette dorée; **Sp** - Camarón de oro.

Size : 16.9 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom and pelagic trawls.

Habitat : muddy bottoms, common from 300 to 700 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

PASIPHAEIDAE

Glyphus marsupialis Filhol, 1884

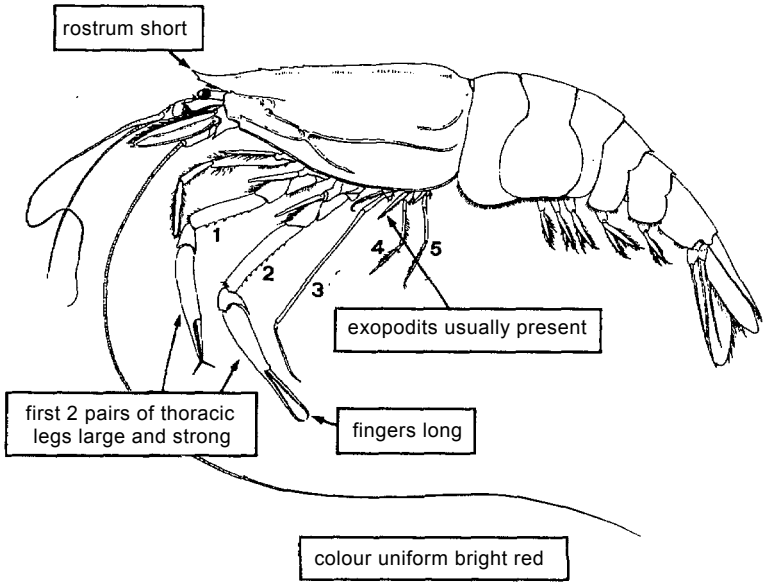
FAO names: **En** - Kangaroo shrimp; **Fr** - Camarón canguro; **Sp** - Sivade kangourou.

Size : 16.7 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

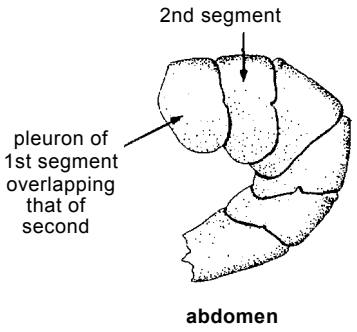
Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms, from 500 to 1 100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sub-order **PENAEOIDEA**

Pleuron of second abdominal segment overlapping that of third segment only; pincer of 3 first pairs of thoracic legs equal or subequal. Eggs shed directly into the water. Never many spines on body.



ARISTEIDAE

Aristeus varidens Holtuis, 1952

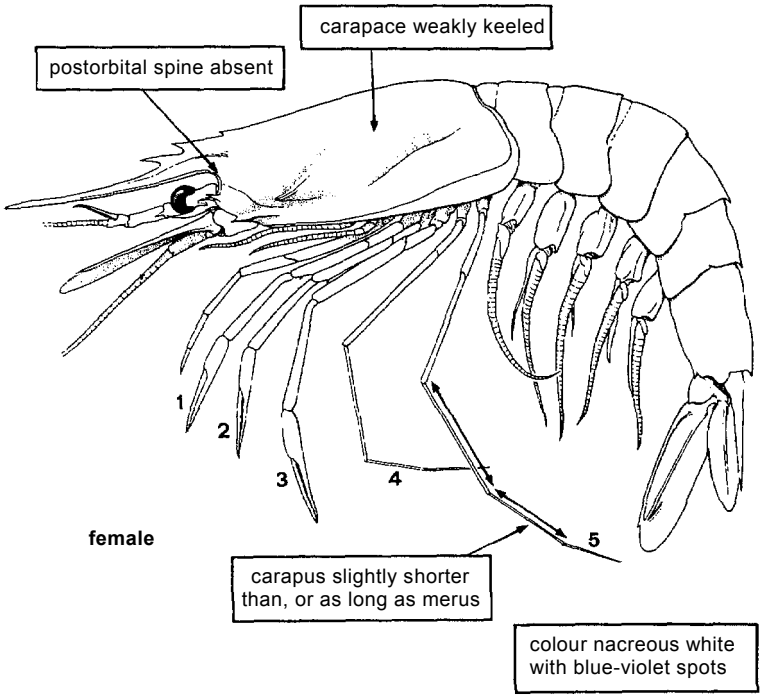
FAO names : **En** - Striped red shrimp; **Fr** - Gambon rayé; **Sp** - Gamba listada.

Size : 20 cm (females), 12 cm (males).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on muddy bottoms, from 300 to 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

ARISTEIDAE

Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus (Johnson, 1867)

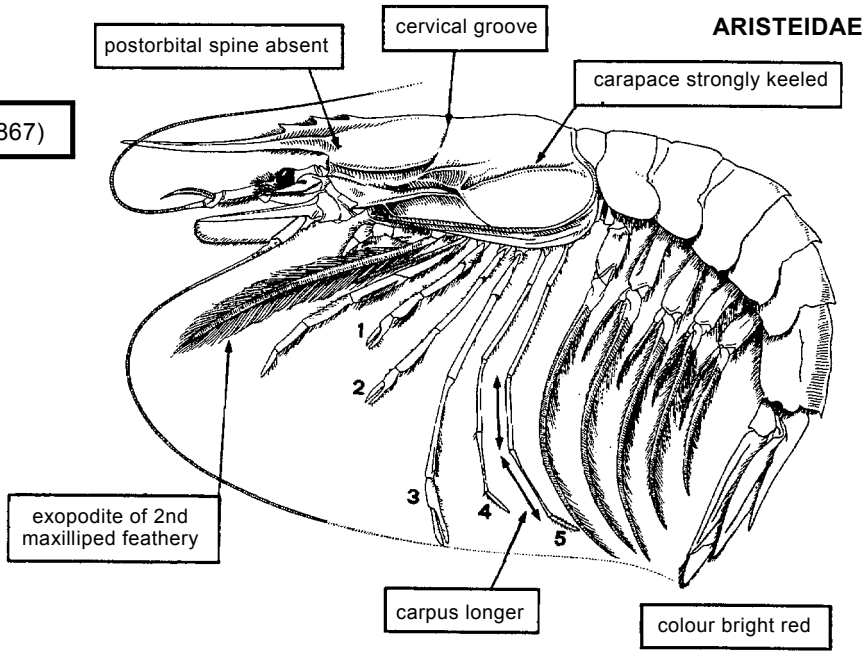
FAO names : **En** - Scarlet shrimp; **Fr** - Gam bon écarlat; **Sp** - Gamba carabi nero.

Size : 33 cm (females), 19 cm (males).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on muddy bottoms, from 400 to 900 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



PENAEIDAE

Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914

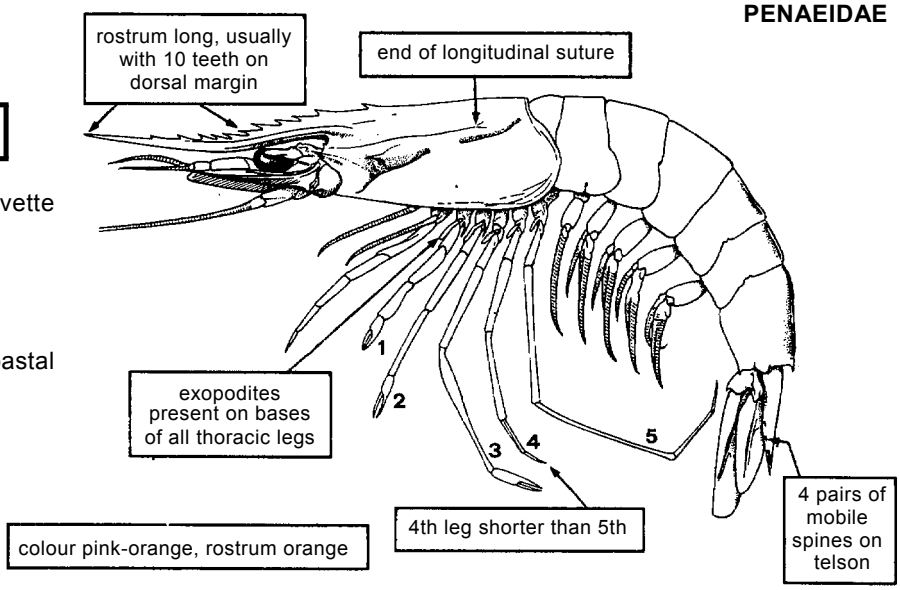
FAO names : **En** - Guinea shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette guinéenne; **Sp** - Camarón guineo.

Size : 17 cm (males), 12 cm (females).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines.

Habitat : estuaries, lagoons and coastal marine waters between 10 and 40 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846)

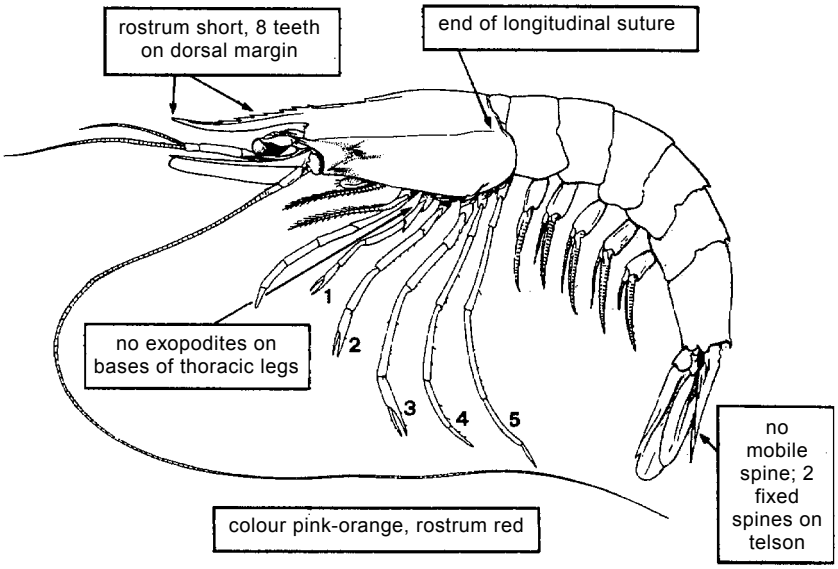
FAO names : **En** - Deepwater rose shrimp; **Fr** - Crevette rose du large; **Sp** - Gamba de altura.

Size : 19 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms from 150 to 600 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

PENAEIDAE

Penaeus (Melicertus) kerathurus (Forsskål, 1775)

Synonyms : *Penaeus trisulcatus* (Leach, 1814); *Penaeus caramote* Risso, 1816.

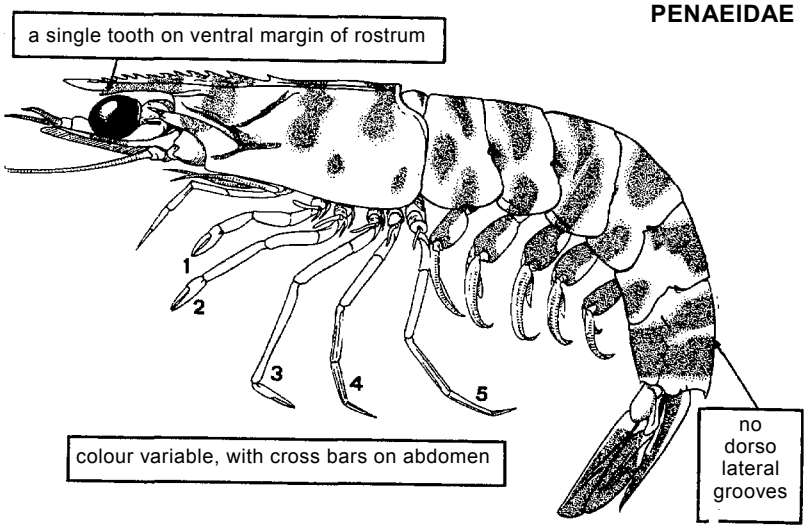
FAO names : **En** - Caramote prawn; **Fr** - Caramote; **Sp** - Langostino.

Size : 23.5 cm (males), 18 cm (females).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters, on sandy and muddy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) notialis Pérez-Farfante, 1967

Synonyms : *Penaeus brasiliensis* Latreille, 1817; also misidentified as *P. (Melicertus) duoarum* Burkenroad, 1939.

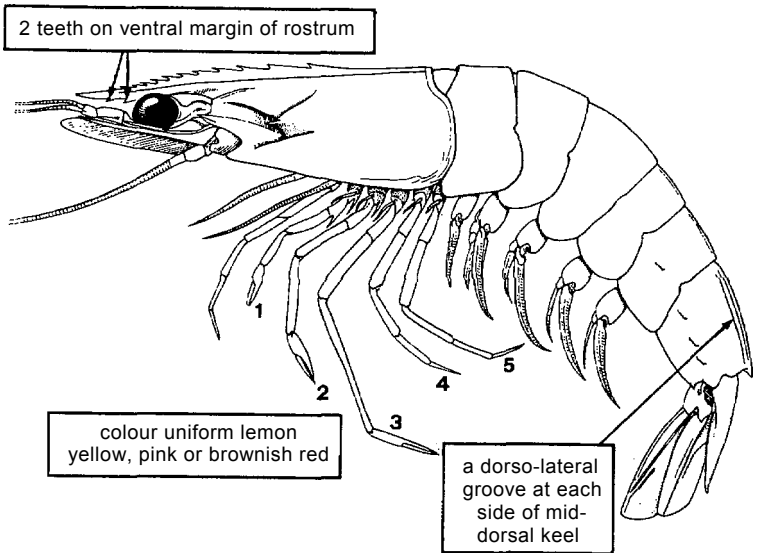
FAO names : **En** - Pink shrimp (southern); **Fr** - Crevette rose (du sud); **Sp** - Camarón rosado (sureño).

Size : 23 cm (males), 17 cm (females).

Fishing gear : in lagoons with artisanal gear: pots, stow-nets, conical nets, "azui" trawls, beach seines; at sea with bottom trawls (double rig).

Habitat : coastal marine waters, estuaries and lagoons. Lives on muddy bottoms by day and migrates upwards at night.

Loc.name(s) :



SICYONIDAE

Sicyonia carinata (Brünnnich, 1768)

Synonyms : *Sicyonia sculpta* H.Milne Edwards, 1830.

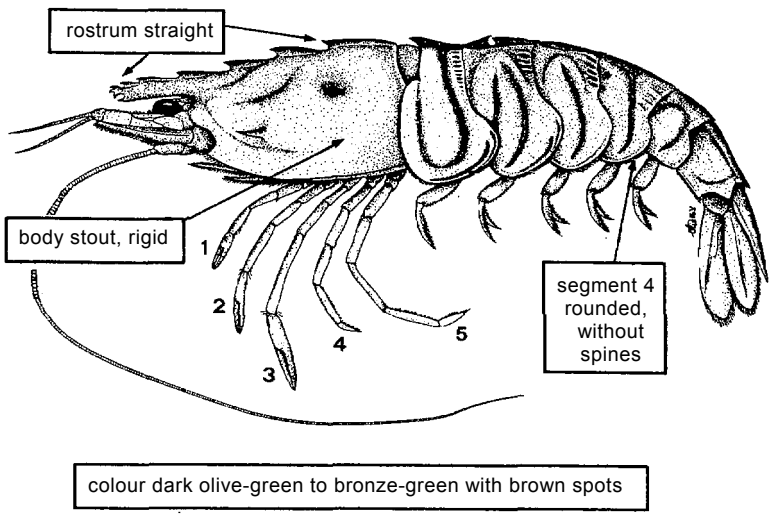
FAO names : **En** - Mediterranean rock shrimp; **Fr** - Boucot de Mediterranee; **Sp** - Camarón de piedra.

Size : 8 cm, common between 3 and 6 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, dredges.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms from 3 to 35 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS

SICYONIDAE

Sicyonia galeata Holthuis, 1952

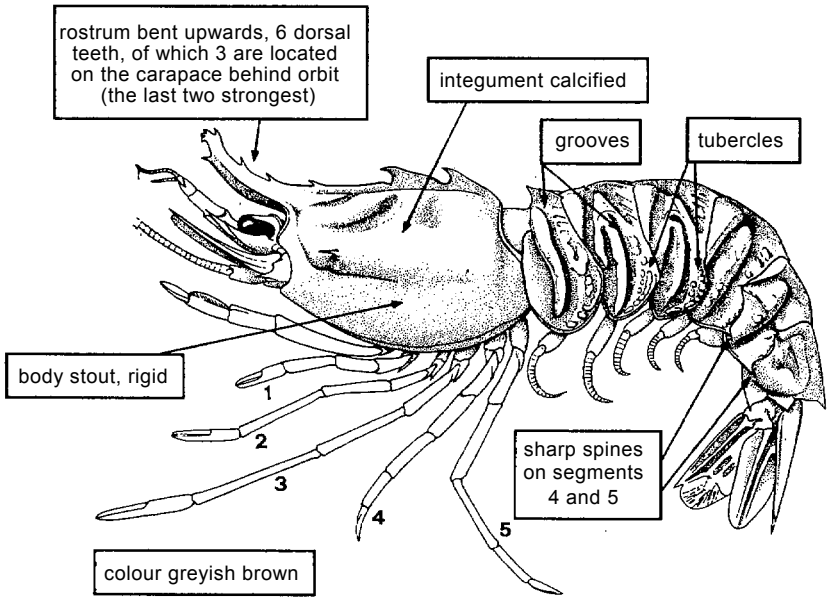
FAO names : **En** - Tufted rock shrimp; **Fr** - Sicyonie huppée; **Sp** - Camarón penachudo.

Size : 6.2 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (as bycatch).

Habitat : on muddy or sandy bottoms from 15 to 70 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



SOLENOCERIDAE

Solenocera africana Stebbing, 1917

Synonyms : often misidentified or synonymized with *S. membranacea* (Risso, 1816).

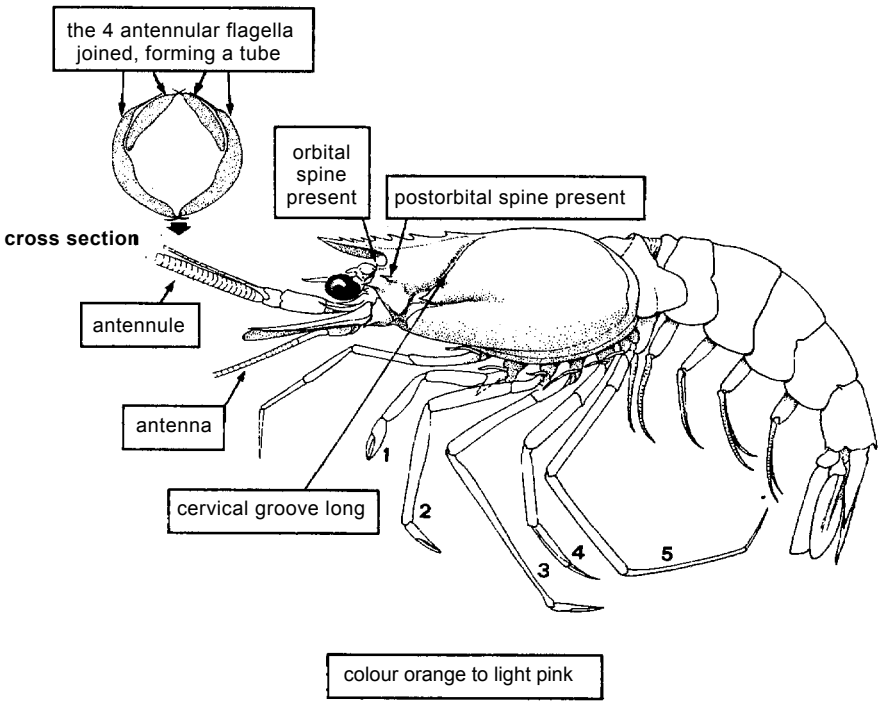
FAO names : **En** - African mud shrimp; **Fr** - Solénocère d'Afrique; **Sp** - Gamba de fango.

Size : 14 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : on sandy and muddy bottoms, more abundant from 50 to 100 m depth (immature) but may descend beyond 300 m depth,

Loc.name(s) :

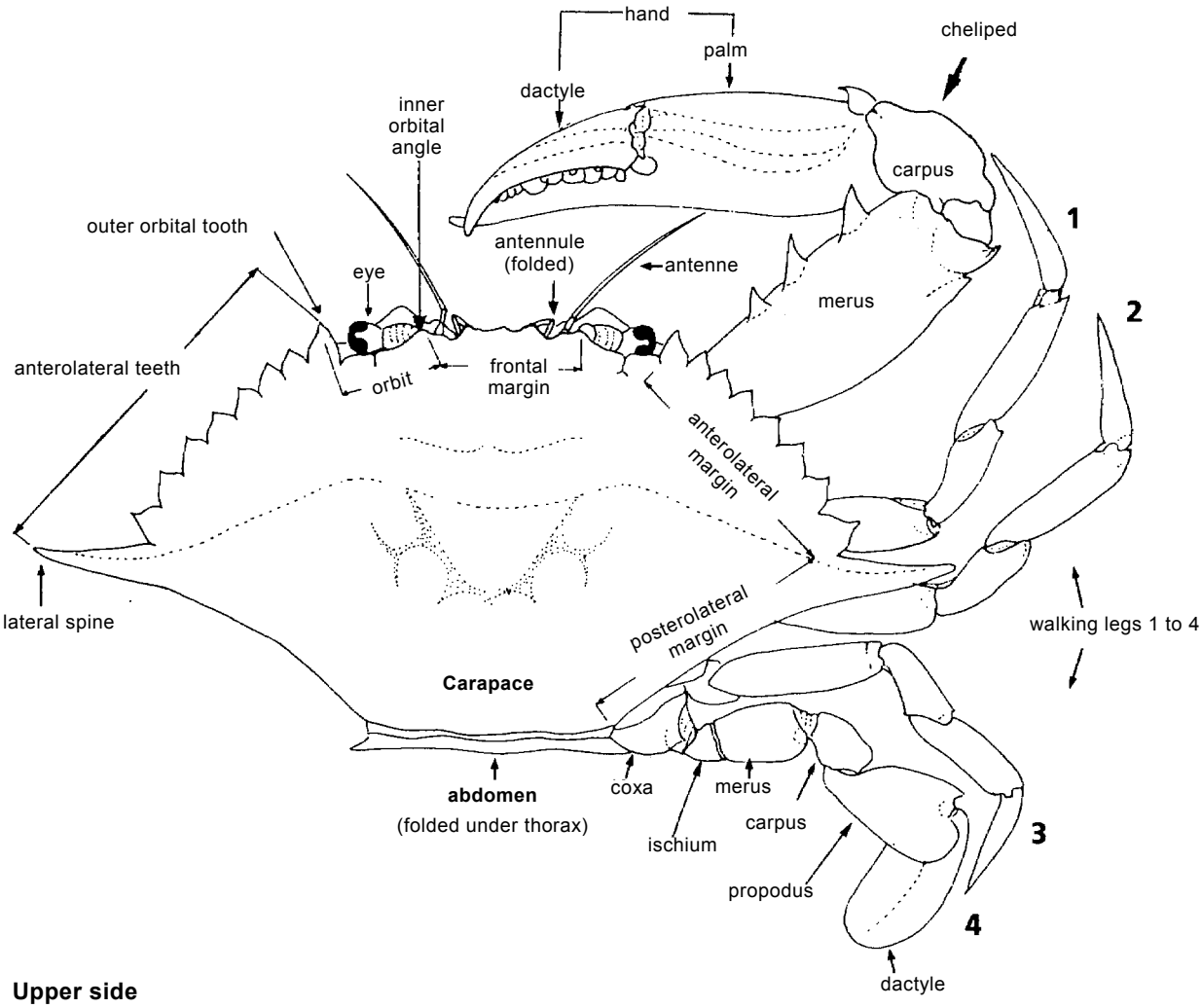


next page

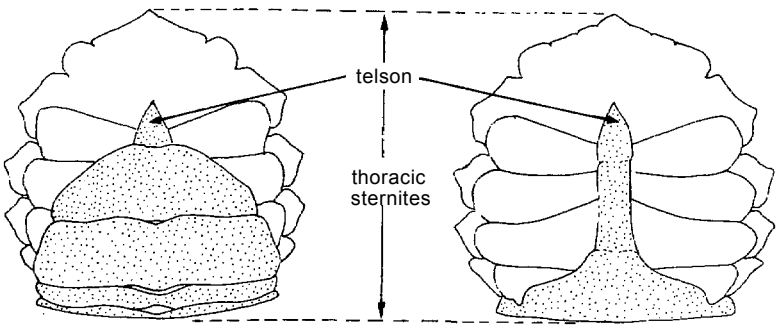
TRUE CRABS

TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS USED

PARTS OF A TRUE CRAB (*Callinectes* sp.)

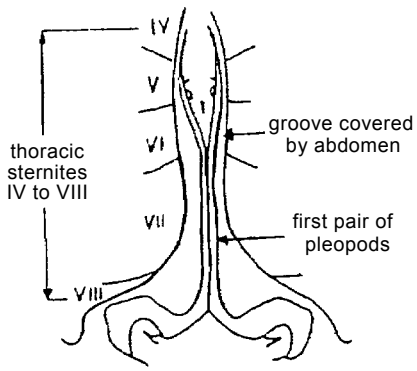


Upper side



abdomen of female **abdomen of male**

ventral view



Thoracic sternum of male after removal of abdomen, showing first pair of pleopods (copulating organs)

TRUE CRABS

MOST COMMON EDIBLE FAMILIES AND SPECIES

In view of the large number of species used as human food, and of the fact that many edible species are not yet exploited, it is not possible at present to establish a complete list of species of interest to fisheries.

CALAPPIDAE

Calappa gallus (Herbst, 1803)

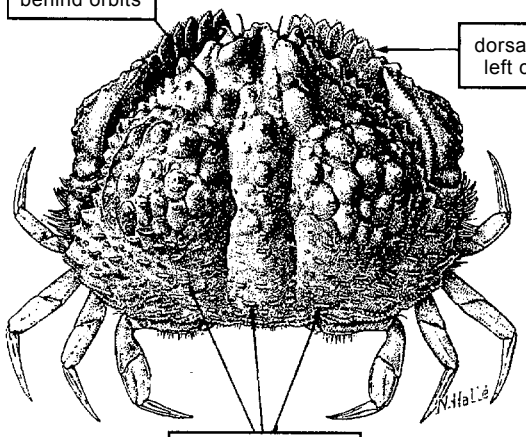
FAO names : En - Yellow box crab; **Fr** - Migraine jaune; **Sp** - Calapa amarilla.

Size : 8 cm (width of carapace).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch),

Habitat : coastal waters to 200 m depth; burrows in sand or muddy sand.

Loc.name(s) :



Calappa pelii Herklots, 1851

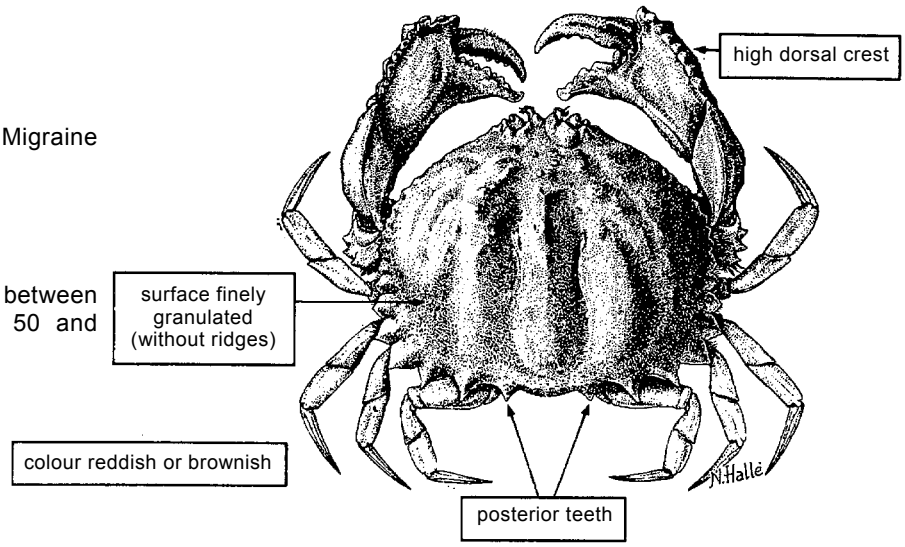
FAO names : **En**- Spiny box crab; **Fr** - Migraine épineuse; **Sp** - Calapa espinuda.

Size : 6 cm (width of carapace).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : burrows in sand or sandy mud between 12 and 400 m depth, common between 50 and 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Calappa *rubroguttata* Herklots, 1851

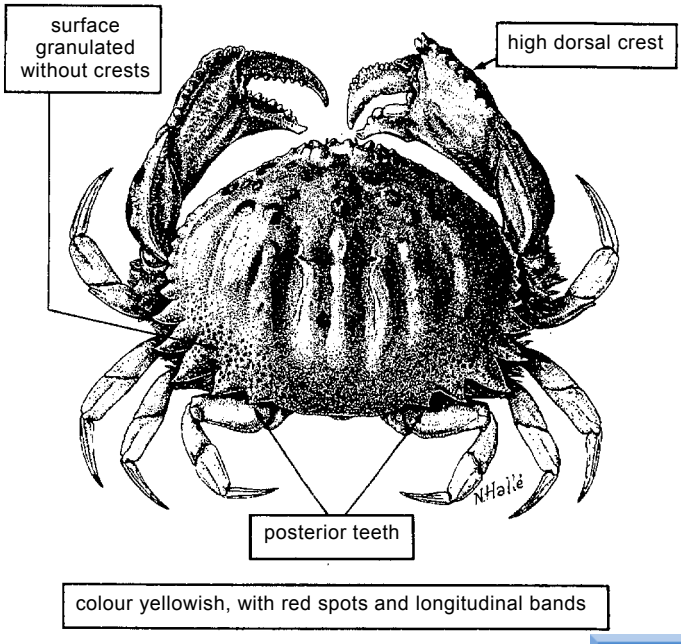
FAO names : **En** - Spotted box crab; **Fr** - Migraine maculée; **Sp** - Calapa manchada.

Size : 10.8 cm (width of carapace).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, beach seines, bottom set nets.

Habitat : burrows in sand or gravel, from the coastline to 90 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



next page

TRUE CRABS

GECARCINIDAE

Cardlosoma armatum (Herklots, 1851)

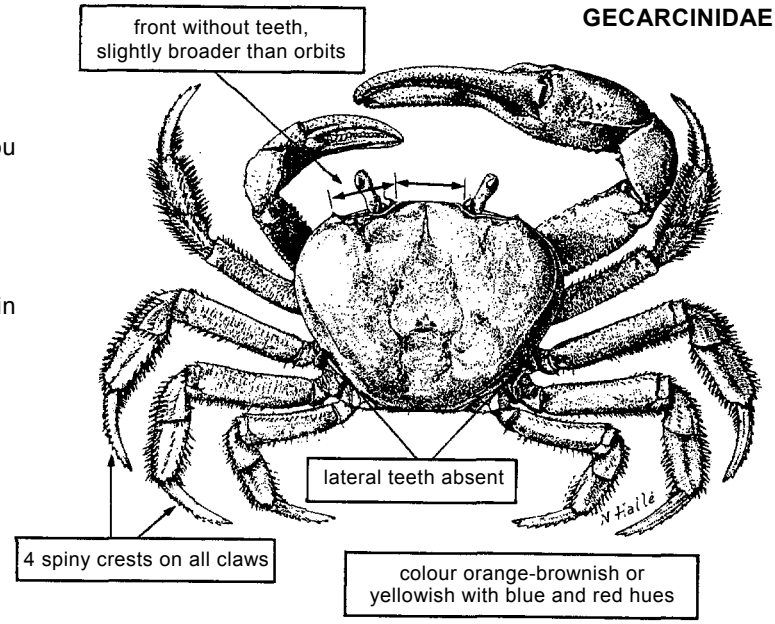
FAO names : **En** - Lagoon land crab; **Fr** - Tourlourou des lagunes, **Sp** - Moro de laguna.

Size : 12 cm (carapace width of adult males).

Fishing gear : baited traps, nooses, digging by hand.

Habitat : a terrestrial species living in burrows in marshy grounds.

Loc.name(s) :



GERYONIDAE

Geryon maritae Manning & Holthuis, 1981

Synonyms : *Geryon quinquedens* (non S.I. Smith, 1879) [Monod, 19561.

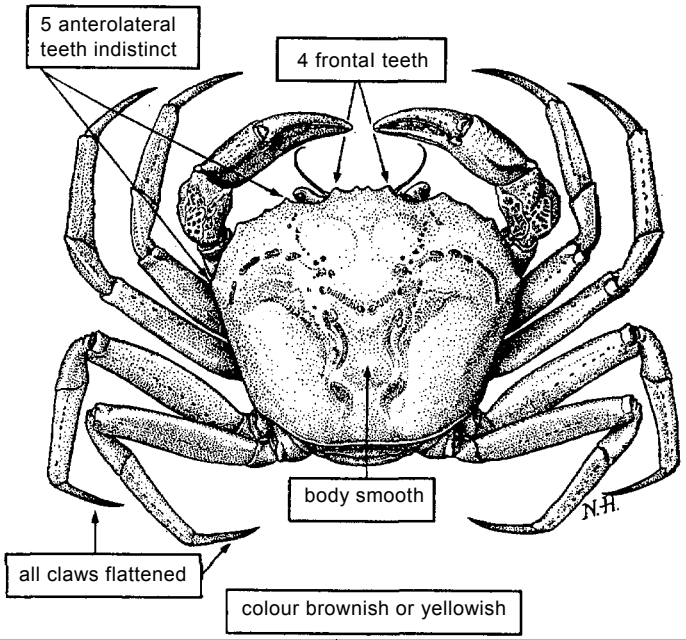
FAO names : **En** - West African geryon; **Fr** - Géryon ouest-africain; **Sp** - Gerio cangrejo de Guinea.

Size : 16 cm and 9.5 cm (carapace width of males and females, respectively).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, crab pots.

Habitat : muddy bottoms from 100 to 940 m depth.

Loc. name(s) :



GRAPSIDAE

Goniopsis pelli (Herklots, 1851)

Synonyms : *Goniopsis cruentata* (non Latreille, 1802) [Monod, 1956].

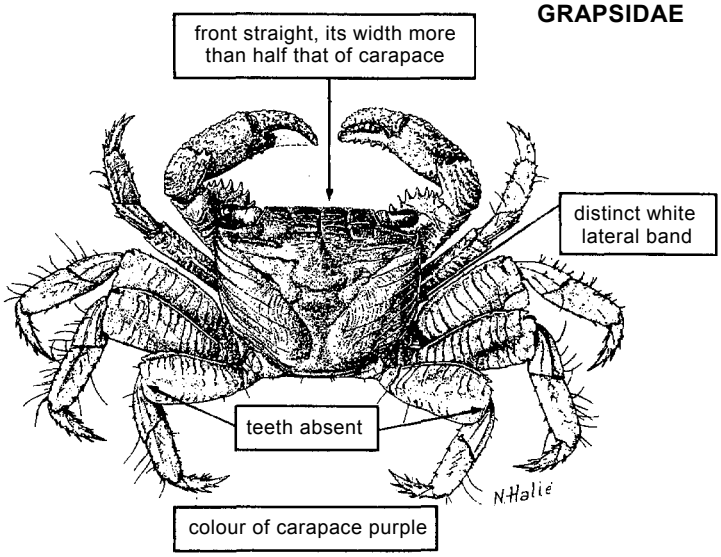
FAO names : **En** - Purple mangrove crab; **Fr** - Anglette de mangroves; **Sp** - Abuete real.

Size : 4.9 cm (width of carapace).

Fishing gear : various types of artisanal gear.

Habitat : brackish waters on muddy bottoms, often in mangroves.

Loc.name(s) :



TRUE CRABS

GRAPSIDAE

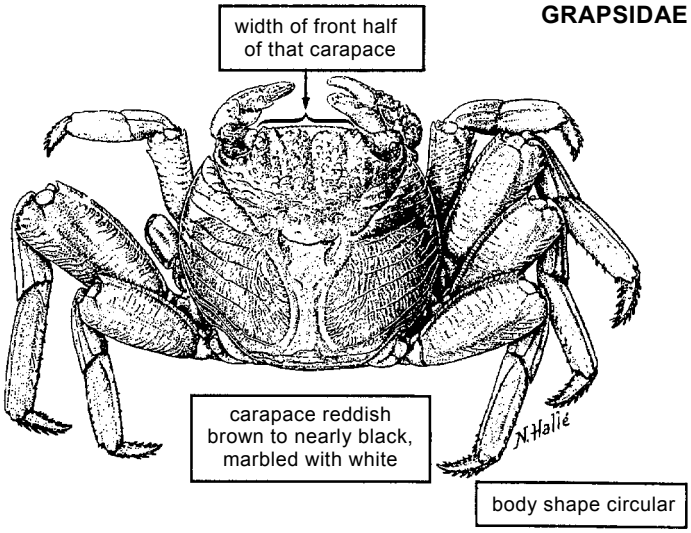
Grapsus grapsus (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Lightfoot crab; **Fr** - Anglette commune; **Sp** - Abuete negro.

Size: 8.7 cm (carapace width).
Fishing gear : cast nets.

Habitat : near the waterline on rocks; very active on land.

Loc.name(s) :



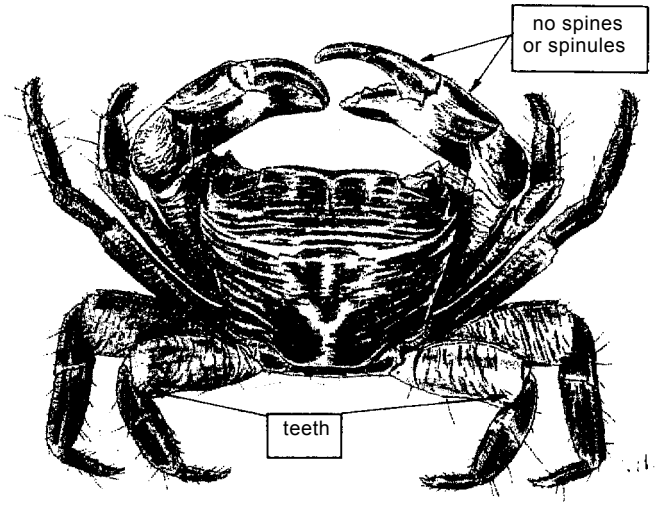
Pachygrapsus transversus (Gibbes, 1850)

FAO names : **En** - African matchbox crab; **Fr** - Anglette africaine; **Sp** - Abuete cajeta.

Size : 1.8 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : caught mainly by hand, cast nets.

Habitat : on rocks along the coast, just below the surface.
Loc.name(s) :



Sesarma angolense de Brito Capello, 1864

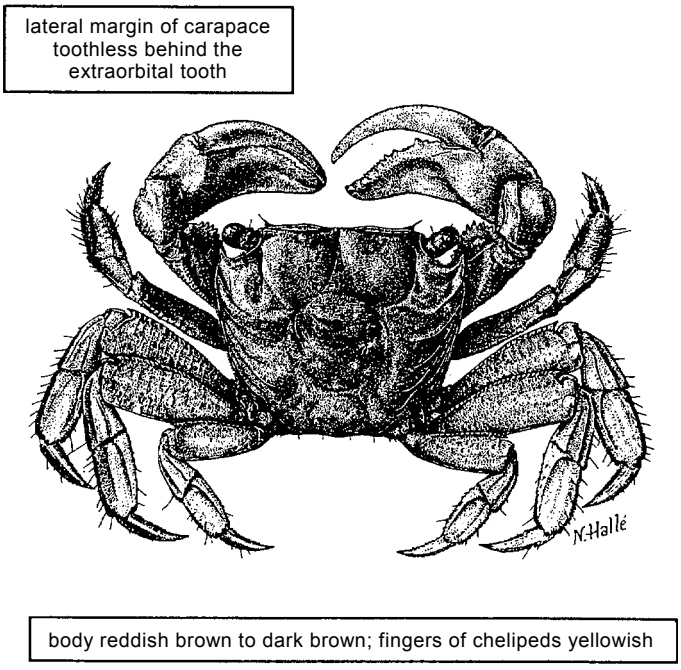
FAO names : **En** - Angola marsh crab; **Fr** - Anglette angolaise; **Sp** - Abuete de Angola.

Size : 4.2 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : caught by hand.

Habitat : swamps and mangroves, makes burrows in muddy ground.

Loc.name(s) :



TRUE CRABS

HOMOLIDAE

Paramola cuvieri (Risso, 1816)

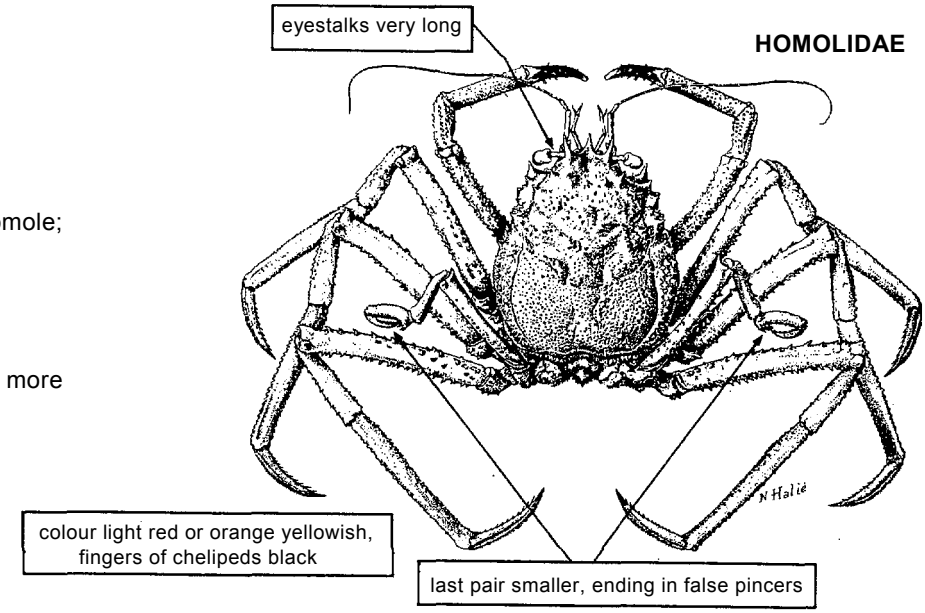
FAO names : **En** - Paromola; **Fr** - Paromole; **Sp** - Paromola.

Size : 21.5 cm (carapace length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : from 10 to 1000 m depth, more common between 80 and 350 m.

Loc. name(s) :



MAJIDAE

Maja squinado (Herbst, 1788)

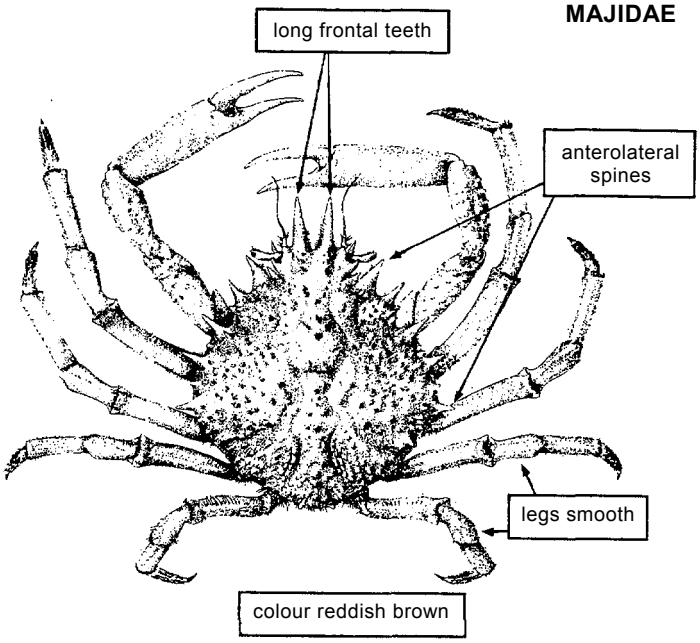
FAO names : **En** - Spinous spider crab; **Fr** - Araignée européenne; **Sp** - Centolla europea.

Size : 22 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, trammelnets.

Habitat : shallow rocky bottoms to 75 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



OCYPODIDAE

Ocypode africana De Man, 1881

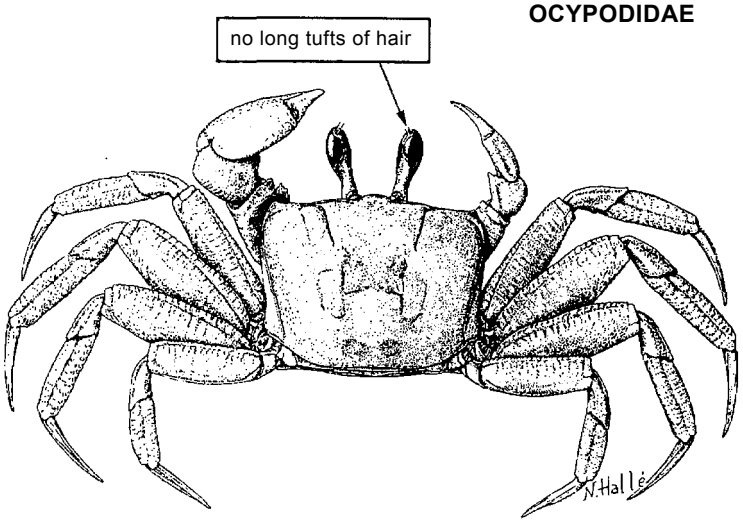
FAO names : **En** - African ghost crab; **Fr** - Ocypode africain; **Sp** - Capuco africano.

Size : 3.4 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : caught by hand, baited traps, cast nets, nooses.

Habitat : sandy beaches above the tide mark.

Loc.name(s) :



TRUE CRABS

OCYPODIDAE

Ocypode cursor (Linnaeus, 1758)

Synonyms : Ocypode (h)ippeus Olivier, 1807.

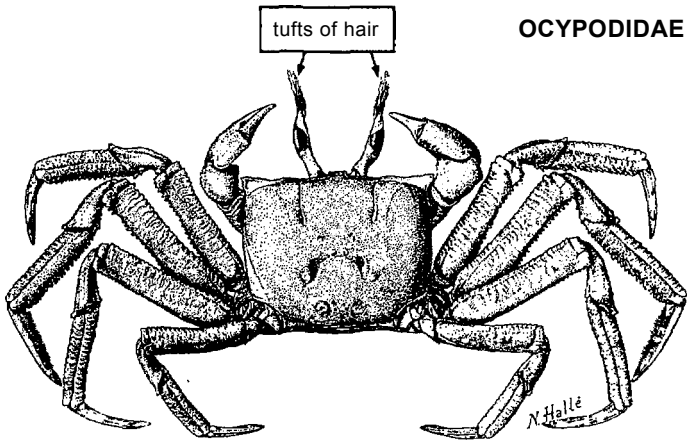
FAO names : **En** - Tufted ghost crab; **Fr** - Ocypode pénicillée; **Sp** - Capuco de mechón.

Size : 5.5 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : caught by hand, baited traps, cast nets, nooses.

Habitat : sandy beaches, burrowing above the water line.

Loc.name(s) :



Uca tangeri (Eydoux, 1835)

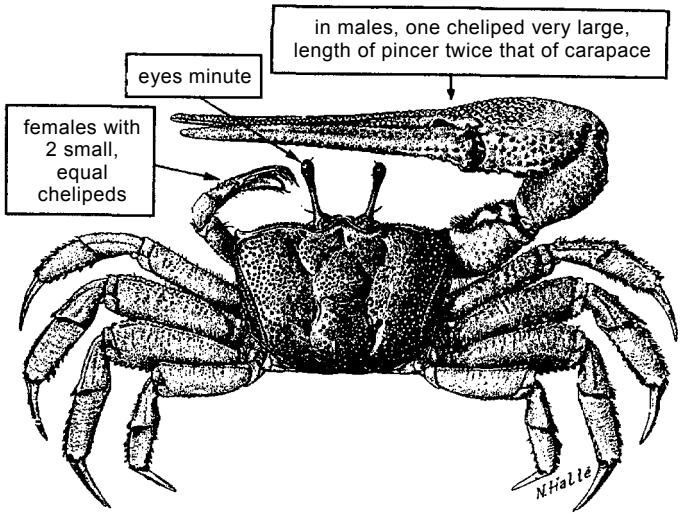
FAO names : **En** - West African fiddler crab; **Fr** - Gélasime africain; **Sp** - Violinista africano.

Size : 4.7 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : caught by hand.

Habitat : swamps and mud flats near river mouths

Loc.name(s) :



PORTUNIDAE

Callinectes amnicola (De Rocheburne, 1883)

Synonyms : *Callinectes latimanus* Rathbun, 1897.

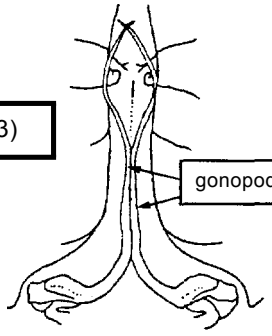
FAO names : **En** - Bigfisted swimcrab; **Fr** - Crabe bicorne; **Sp** - Cangrejo tijerón.

Size : 15 cm (carapace width)

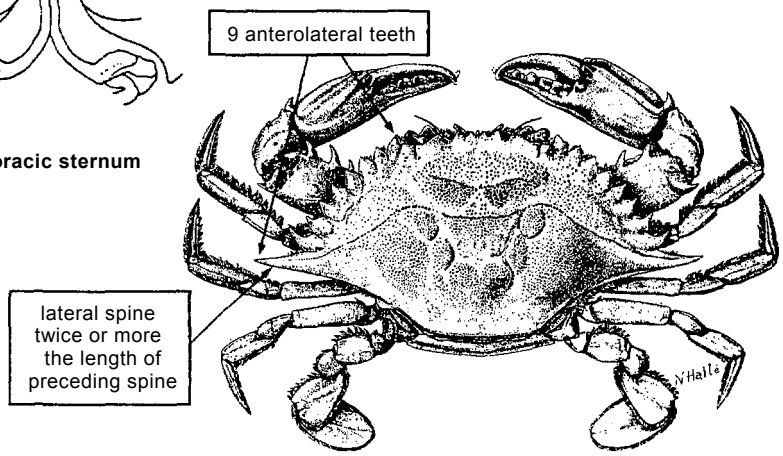
Fishing gear : hand nets, square nets, crab pots, hook-and-line.

Habitat : estuaries, lagoons and rivers.

Loc.name(s) :



thoracic sternum



next page

TRUE CRABS

PORTUNIDAE

Callinectes marginatus (A. Milne Edwards, 1861)

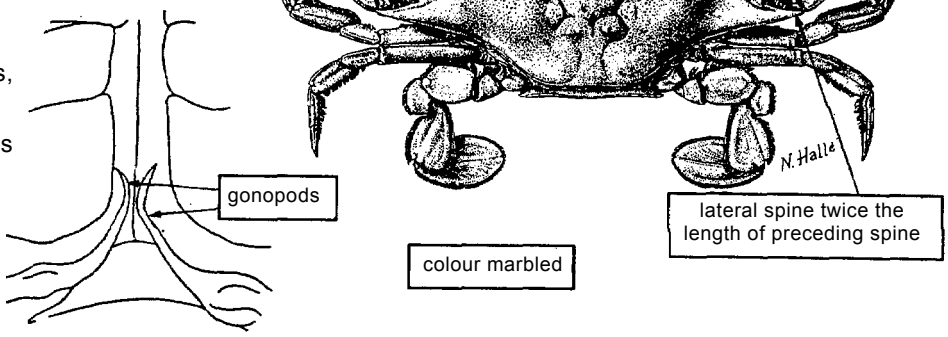
FAO names : **En** - Marbled swimcrab; **Fr** - Crabe marbré; **Sp** - Cangrejo jaspeado.

Size : 10 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : hand nets, square nets, crab pots, hook-and-line.

Habitat : brackish waters of estuaries and lagoons.

Loc.name(s) :



thoracic sternum

Callinectes pallidus (De Rocheburne, 1883)

Synonyms : *Callinectes gladiator* Benedict, 1893.

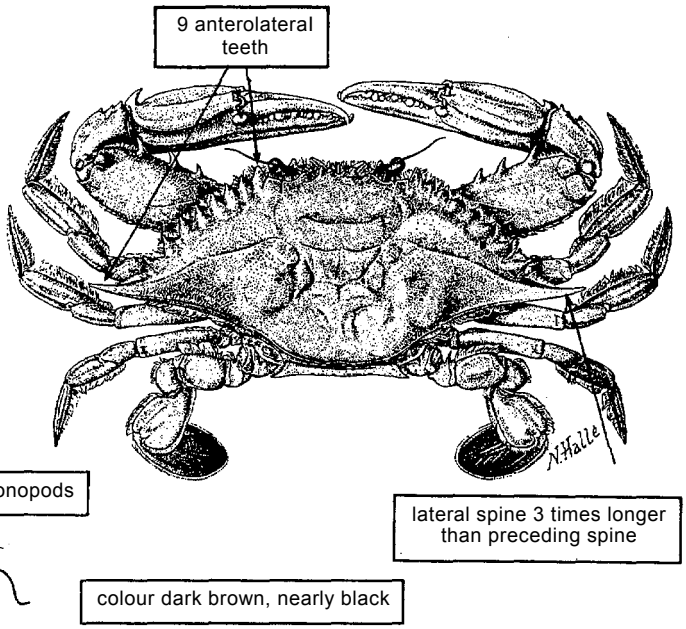
FAO names : **En** - Gladiator swimcrab; **Fr** - Crabe gladiateur; **Sp** - Cangrejo gladiador.

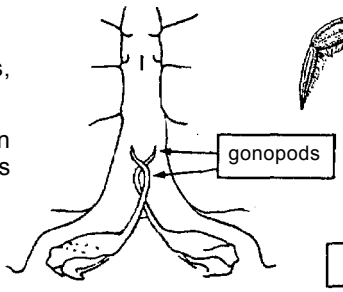
Size : 4.5 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : hand nets, square nets, crab pots, hook-and-line.

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms in brackish and marine waters at less than 30 m depth.

Loc:name(s) :





thoracic sternum

Cronius ruber (Lamarck, 1818)

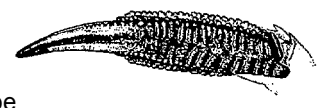
FAO names : **En** - Red swimcrab; **Fr** - Crabe rouge; **Sp** - Cangrejo colorado.

Size: 8.2 cm (carapace width).

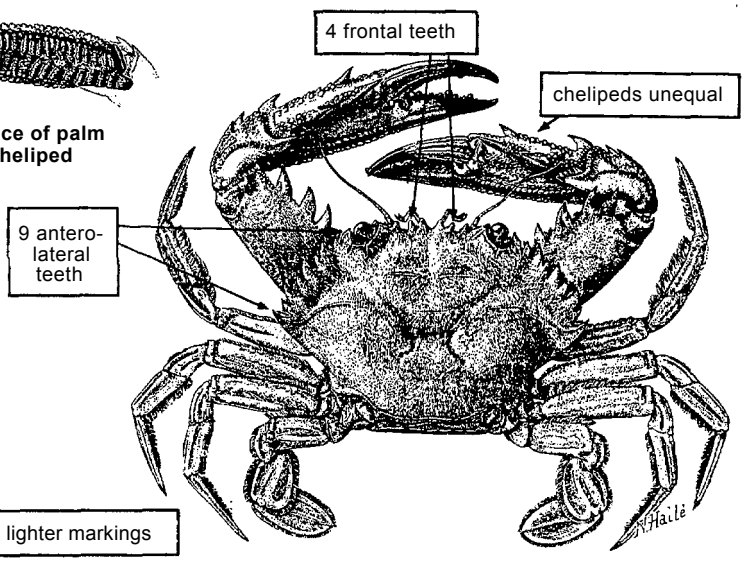
Fishing gear : hand nets, crab pots.

Habitat : intertidal zone to 38 m depth; on different types of bottoms, especially those with seaweeds, sea squirts, etc.

Loc.name(s) :



inner surface of palm of left cheliped



TRUE CRABS

PORTUNIDAE

Liocarcinus corrugatus (Pennant, 1777)

Synonyms : *Portunus corrugatus* (Pennant, 1777); *Macropipus corrugatus* (Pennant, 1777).

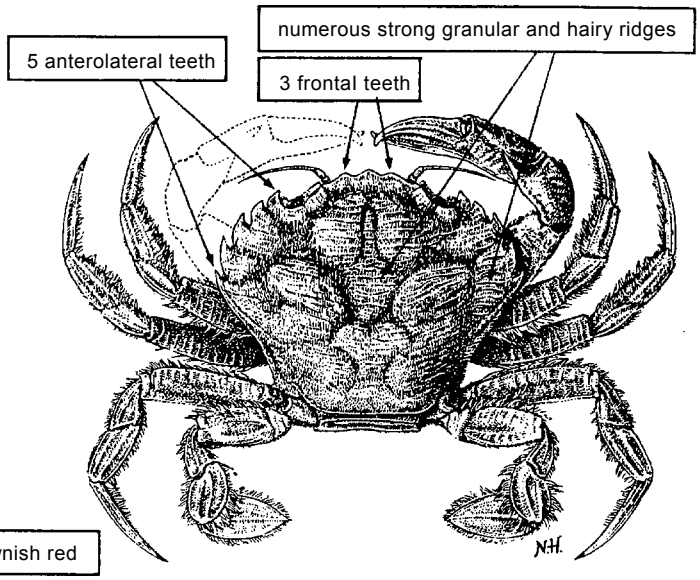
FAO names : **En** - Wrinkled swimcrab; **Fr** - Etrille ballant; **Sp** - Cangrejo de arrugas.

Size : 6 cm (carapace width), common to 2.5 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch), beach seines (bycatch).

Habitat : from the littoral zone to 60 m depth, on rough bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Portunus hastatus (Linnaeus, 1767)

Synonyms : *Neptunus hastatus* (Linnaeus, 1767).

FAO names : En - Lancer swimcrab; Fr - Etrille nageuse; Sp - Jaiba cornuda.

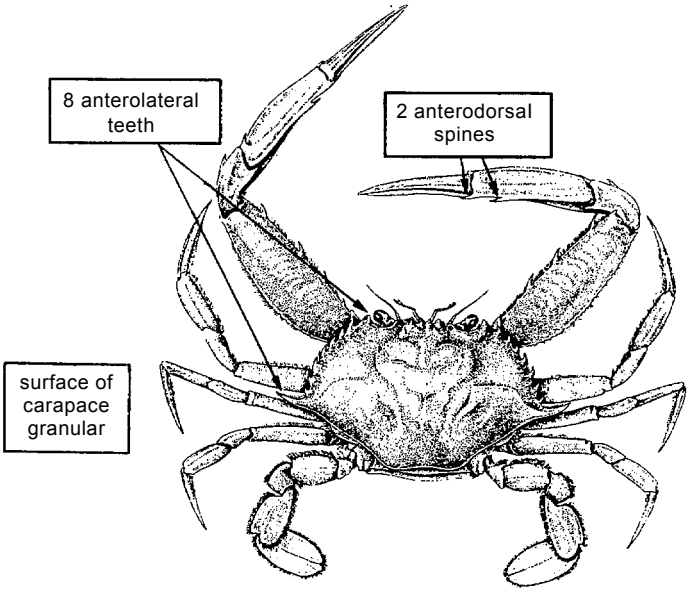
Size : 5.6 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : lobster pots, beach seines (bycatch).

Habitat : sandy and muddy bottoms, from the coastline to 55 m depth.

Remarks : presence in the Gulf of Guinea to be confirmed.

Loc.name(s) :



Portunus validus (Herklots, 1851)

Synonyms : *Neptunus validus* (Herklots, 1851).

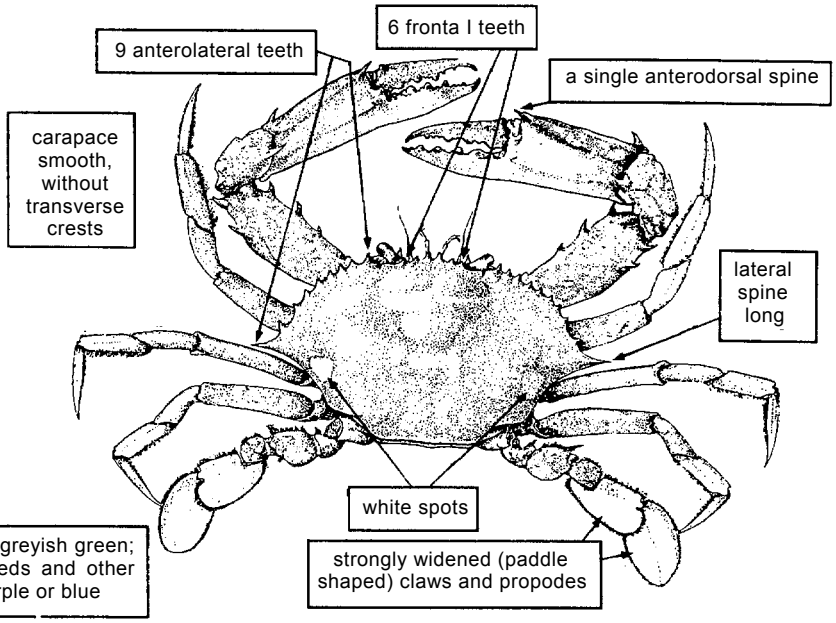
FAO names : **En** -Smooth swimcrab; **Fr** - Etrille lisse; **Sp** - Jaiba satinada.

Size : 1.9 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : beach seines, trammel nets, bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : from the coastline to 50 m depth. More common in the warm season.

Loc.name(s) :



TRUE CRABS

XANTHIDAE

Menippe nodifrons Sti mpson, 1859

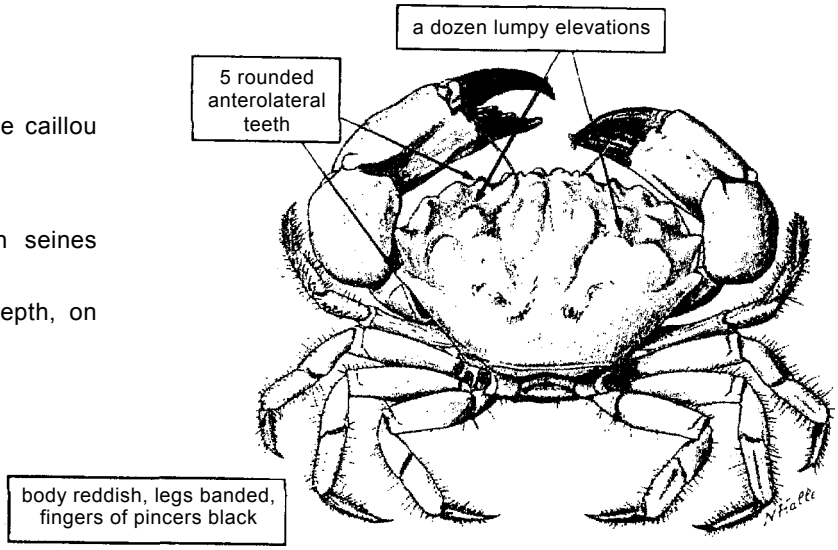
FAO names : **En** - Lumpy stone crab; **Fr** - Crabe caillou guinéen; **Sp** - Cangrejo jorobado.

Size : 6.5 cm (carapace width).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch), beach seines (bycatch).

Habitat : littoral and sublittoral zone to 20 m depth, on rocky bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



Panopeus africanus A. Mi lne Edwards, 1867

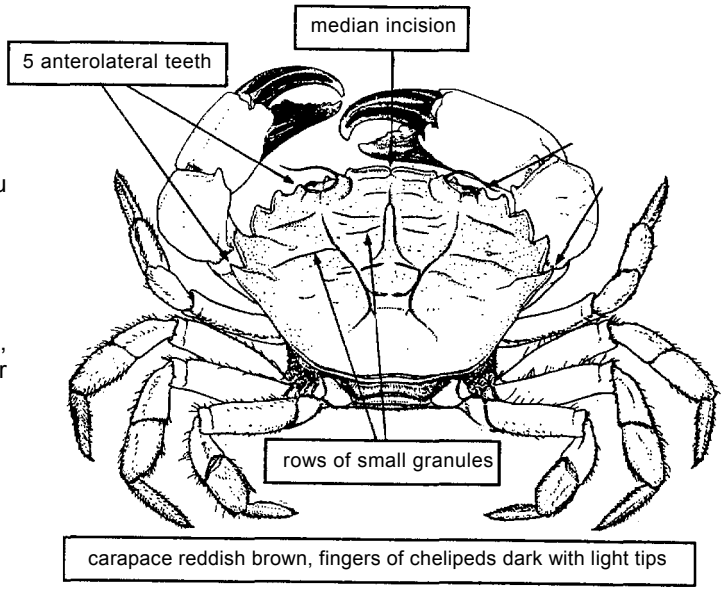
FAO names : **En** - African mud crab; **Fr** - Crabe caillou africain; **Sp** - Cangrejo de piedra africano.

Size : 5 cm (carapace width).

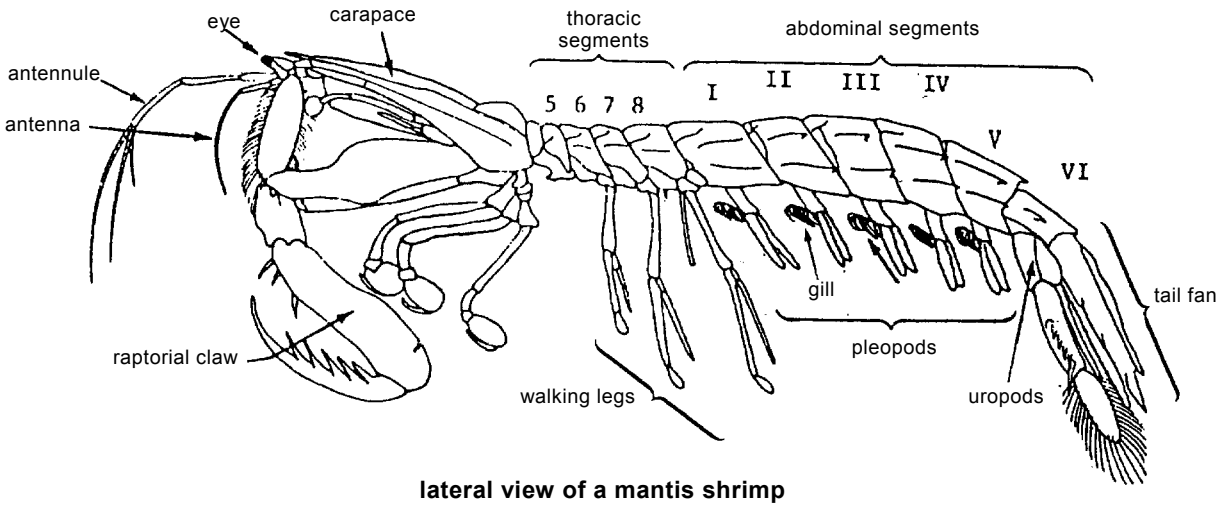
Fishing gear : collected by hand in the intertidal zone.

Habitat : intertidal and subtidal zone to 4 m depth, estuarine and marine, burrowing in mud or under stones.

Loc.name(s) :



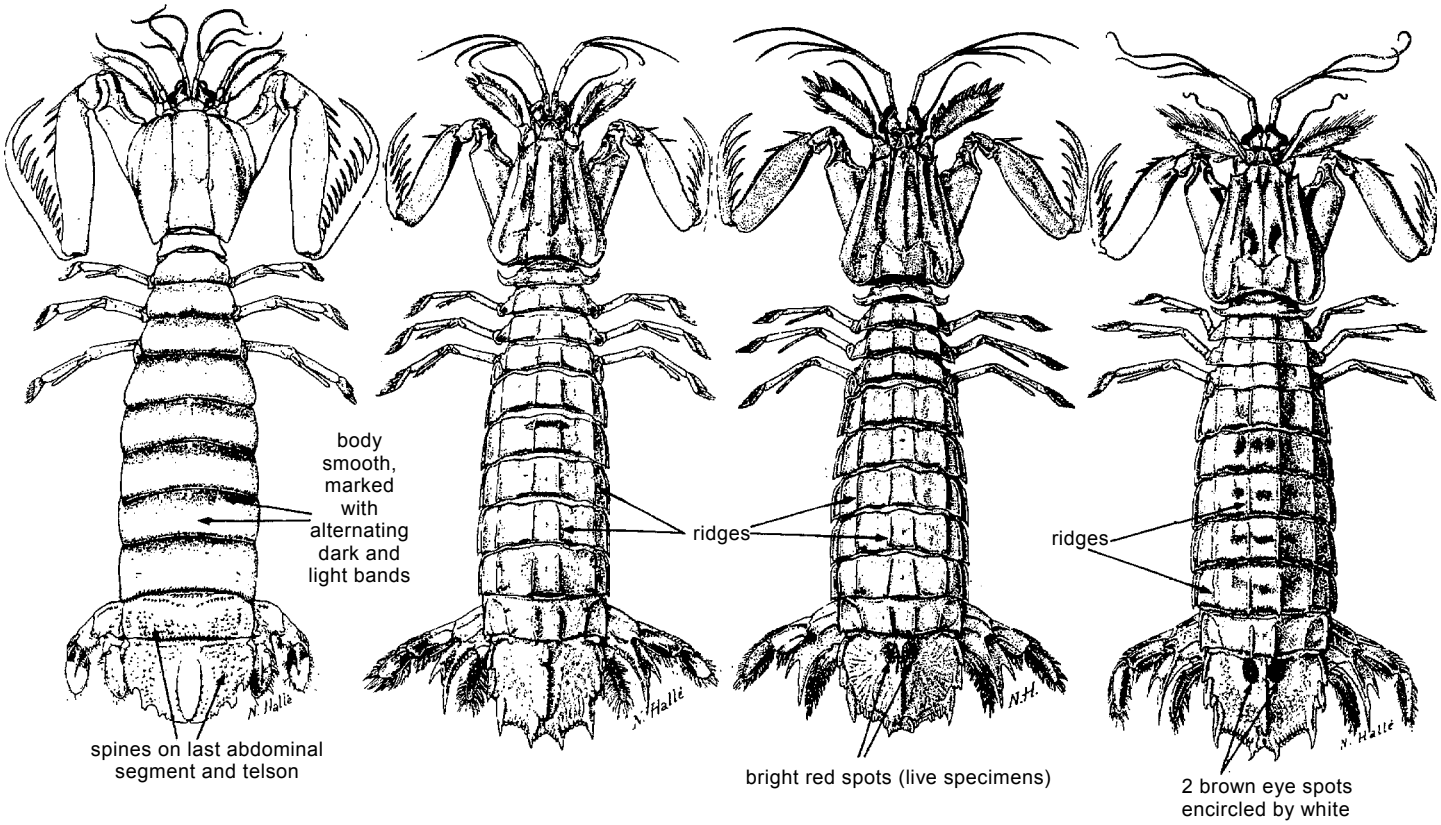
STOMATOPODS
TECHNICAL TERMS AND GENERAL REMARKS



lateral view of a mantis shrimp

FAO names : **En** - Mantis shrimps; **Fr** - Squilles; **Sp** - Galeras.
Size : to 27 cm.
Fishing gear : bycatch in the trawl fisheries for shrimp and the trap fisheries for lobsters.
Habitat : coastal (sometimes estuarine) waters to 300 m depth.
Loc.name(s) :

MOST COMMON SPECIES



Lysiosquilla hoevenii
(Herklots, 1851)

En - Lizard mantis

Fr - Squille-lézard géante
Sp - Galera gigante
Size : 27 cm
Loc.name(s) :

Squilla aculeata calmani
Holthuis, 1959

En - Guinean mantis shrimp

Fr - Squille de Guinée
Sp - Galera de Guinea
Size : 15 cm
Loc.name(s) :

Squilla cadenati
Manning, 1970

En - Angolan mantis shrimp

Fr - Squille angolaise
Sp - Galera de Angola
Size : 17 cm
Loc.name(s) :

Squilla mantis
(Linnaeus, 1758)

En - Spottail mantis shrimp

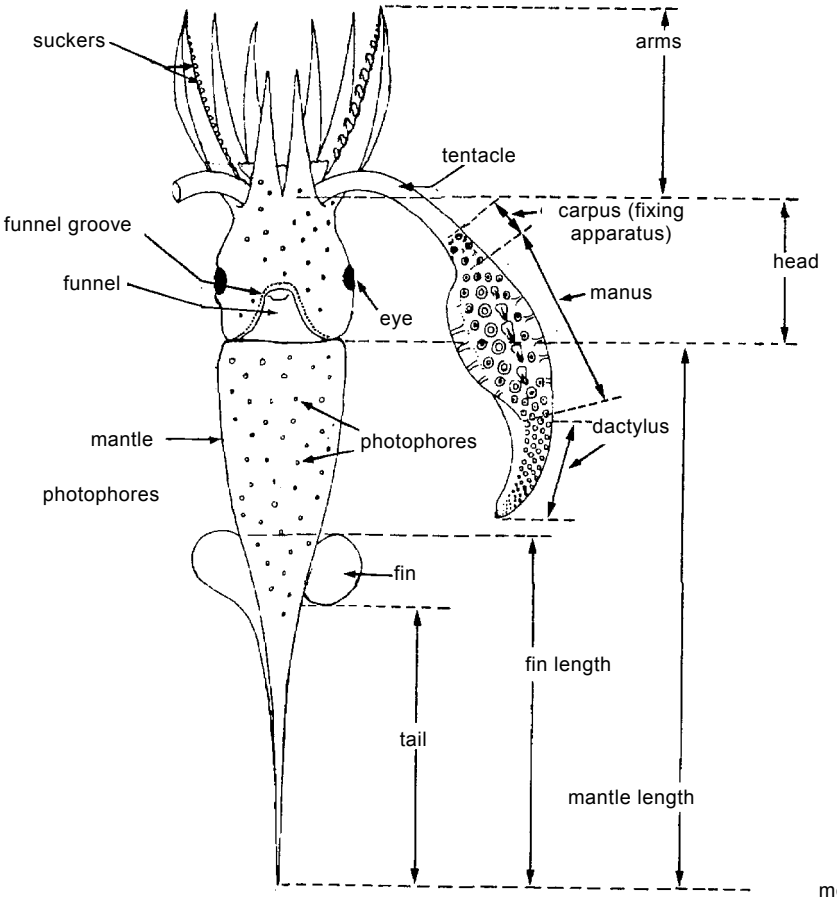
Fr - Squille ocellée
Sp - Galera ocelada
Size : 15 cm
Loc.name(s) :

CEPHALOPODS

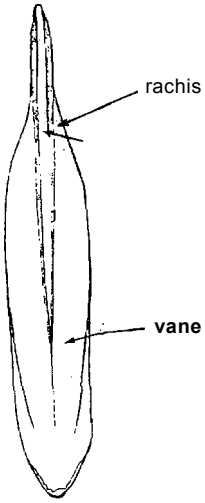
TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS AND GUIDE TO MAJOR TAXONOMIC GROUPS

SQUIDS (Teuthoidea)

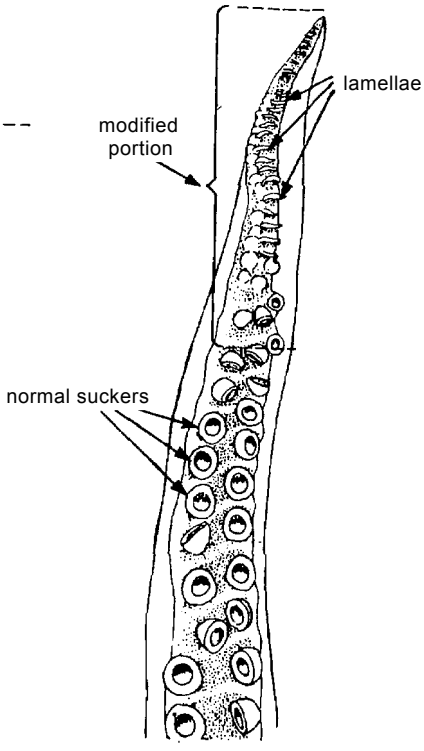
Gladius (or internal shell) chitinous, flexible, pen-shaped; 8 arms and 2 non-retractile tentacles.



composite diagram illustrating basic squid (teuthoid) features



gladius of squid



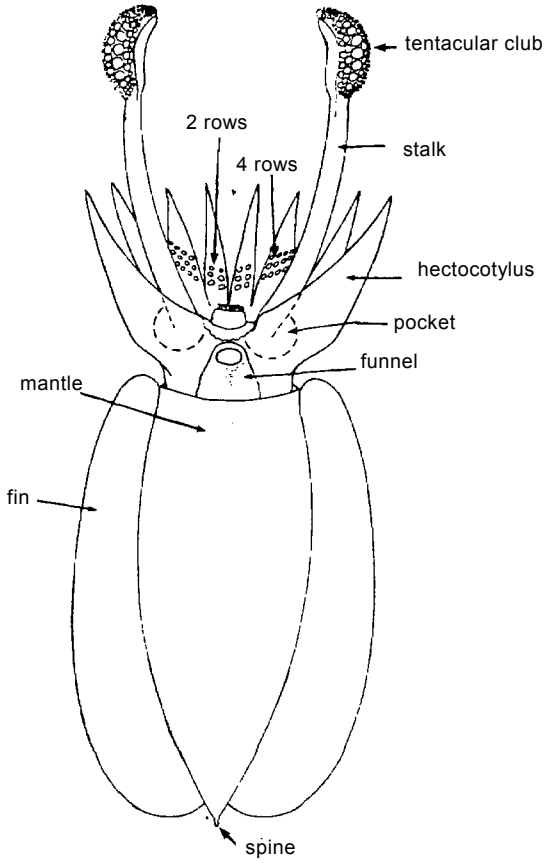
example of hectocotylized arm in male (Illex)

arm I (dorsal)

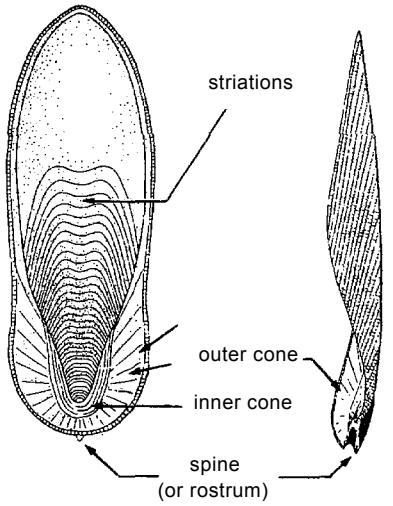
CEPHALOPODS

CUTTLEFISHES (Sepioidea)

Sepion (internal shelf) large, chalky, rigid; 8 arms and 2 retractile tentacles.



ventral view
diagram of basic cuttlefish features



ventral view **dorsal view**

OCTOPUSES (Octopoda)

Internal shell reduced or absent; 8 arms, no tentacles.

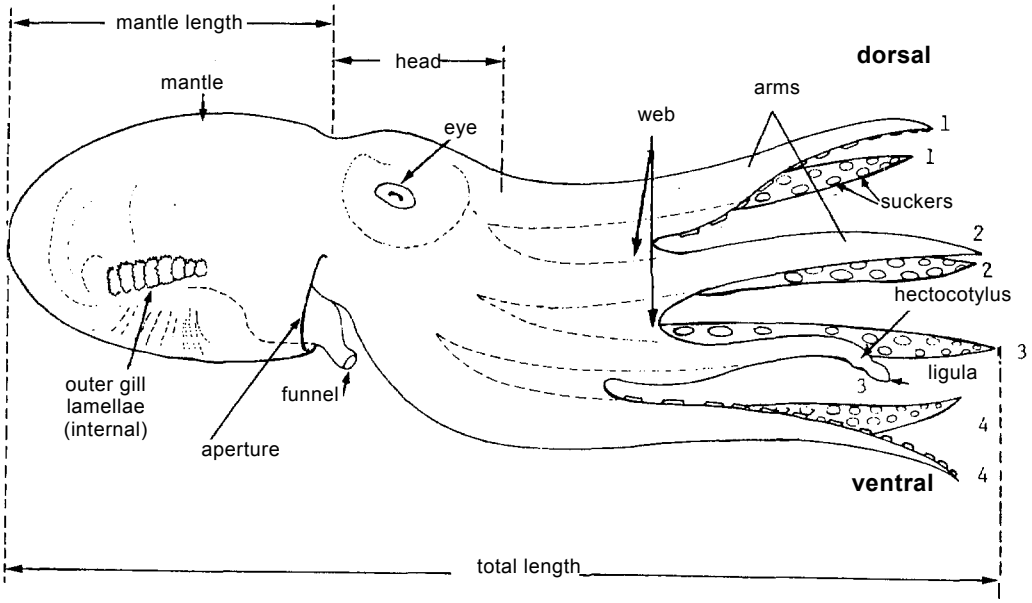


diagram of basic octopus features (lateral view)

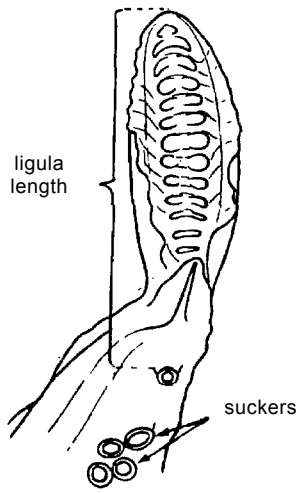


diagram of hectocotylus showing ligula measurement

CEPHALOPODS

SEPIOIDEA - CUTTLEFISHES

Sepion (internal shell) large, chalky, rigid; 8 arms and 2 retractile tentacles.

SEPIIDAE

Sepia bertheloti Orbigny, 1838

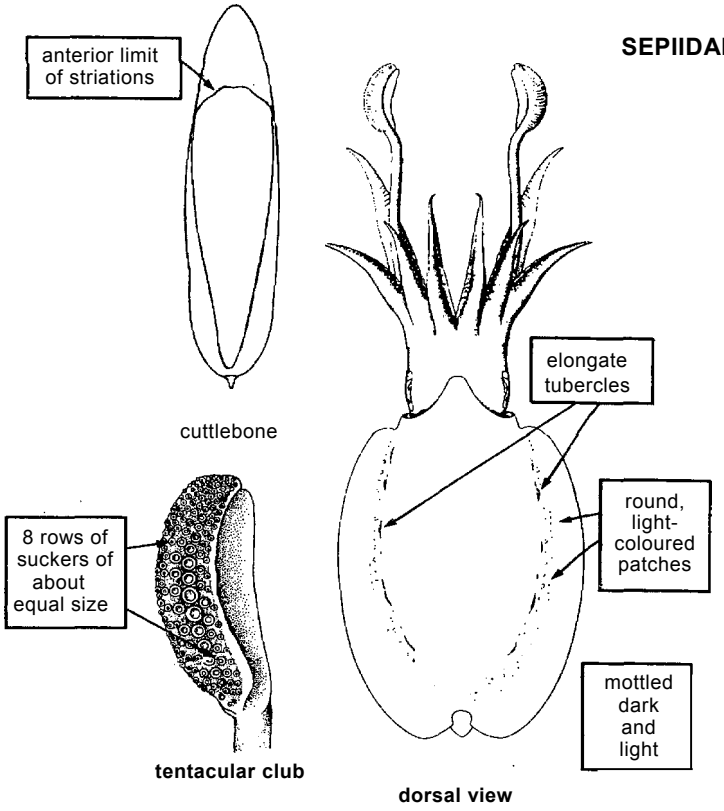
FAO names : **En** - African cuttlefish ; **Fr** - Seiche africaine; **Sp** - Jibia africana.

Size : females 13 cm, males 17.5 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : benthic; captured from 20 to 140 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sepia elegans Blainville, 1827

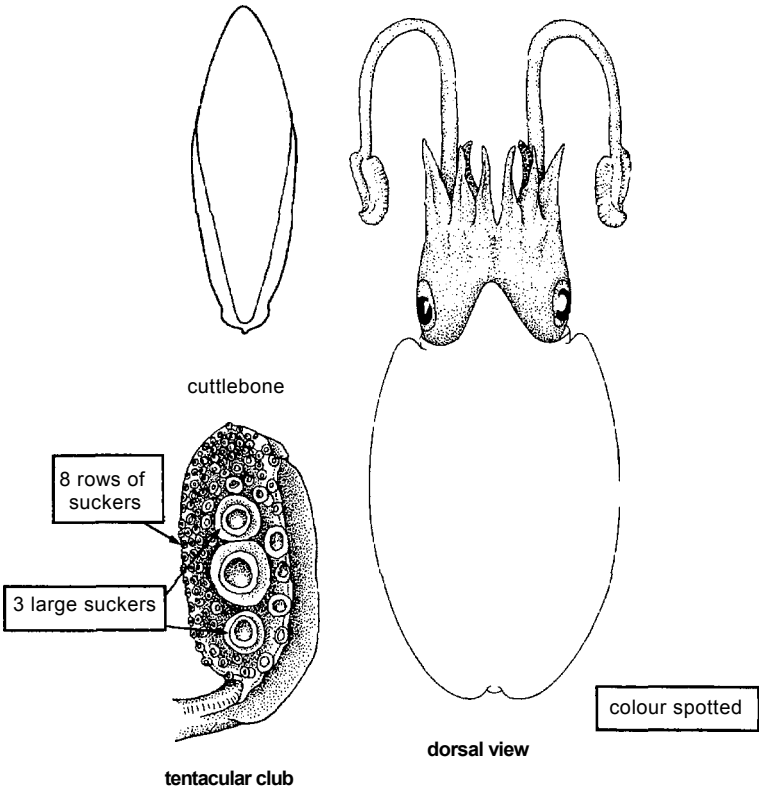
FAO names : **En** - Elegant cuttlefish; **Fr** - Seiche élégante; **Sp** - Castaño.

Size : 9 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, from 30 to 430 m depth; spawns in shallow inshore waters throughout the year.

Loc.name(s) :



CEPHALOPODS

SEPIIDAE

Sepia elobyana Adam, 1941

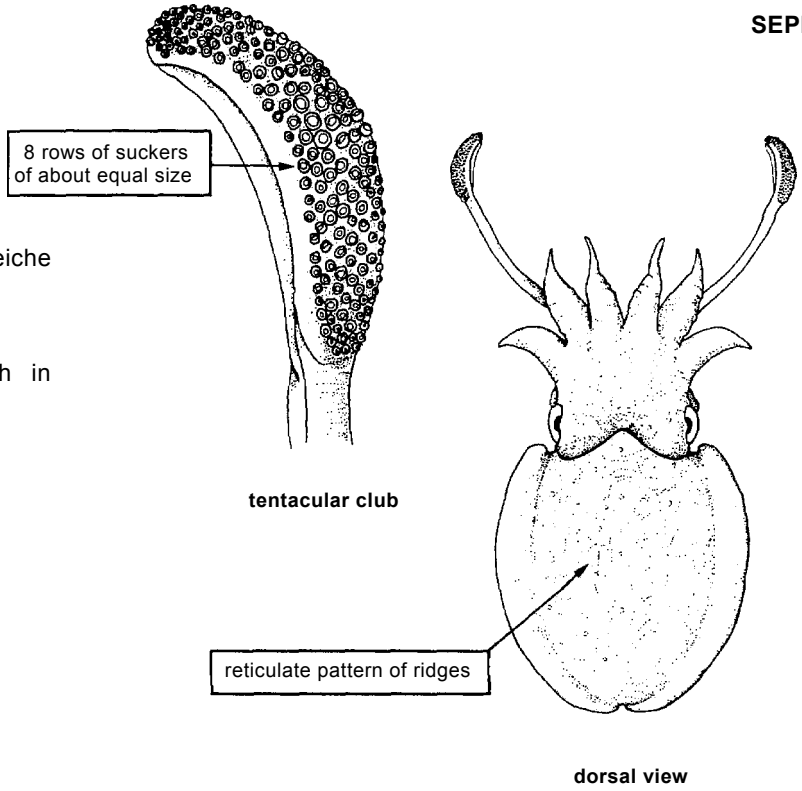
FAO names : **En** - Guinean cuttlefish; **Fr** - Seiche de Guinée; **Sp** -Sepia guineana.

Size : 6 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : probably taken as bycatch in bottom trawls, together with other cuttlefish.

Habitat : unknown.

Loc.name(s) :



Sepia officinalis hierredda Rong, 1837

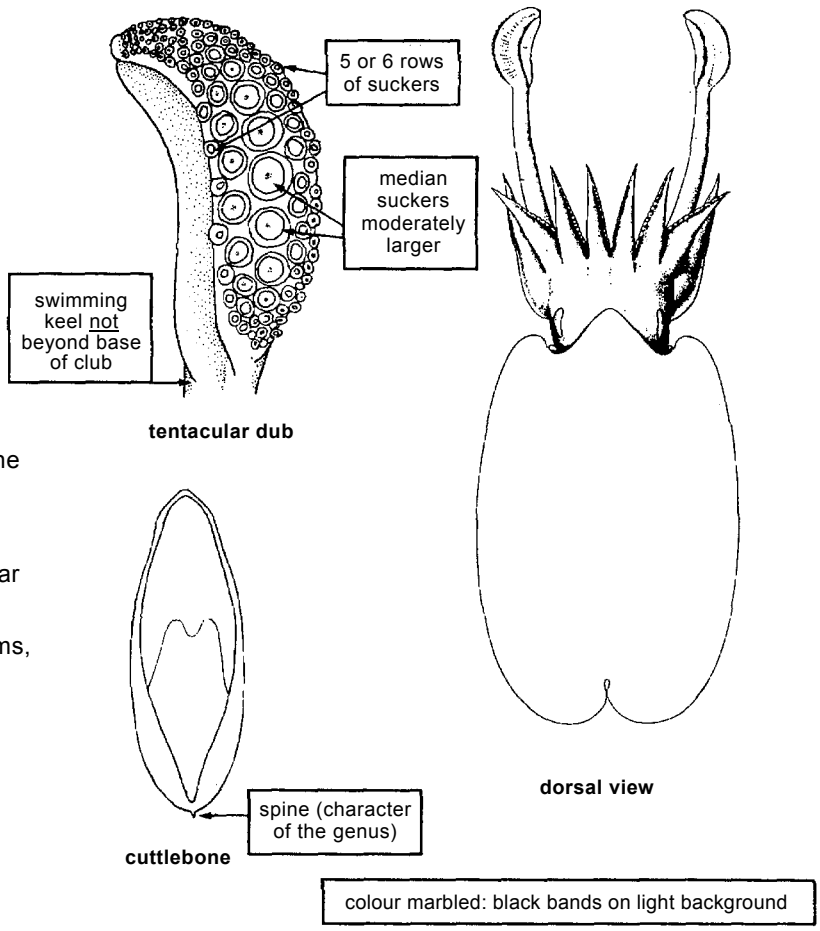
FAO names : **En** - Common cuttlefish; **Fr** - Seiche commune; **Sp** - jibia.

Size : 40 cm mantle length, 3.5 kg.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls; artisanal gear (spears, pots, traps), often with the use of light.

Habitat : demersal, on sandy to muddy bottoms, from the surface to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sepia orbignyana Ferussac, 1826

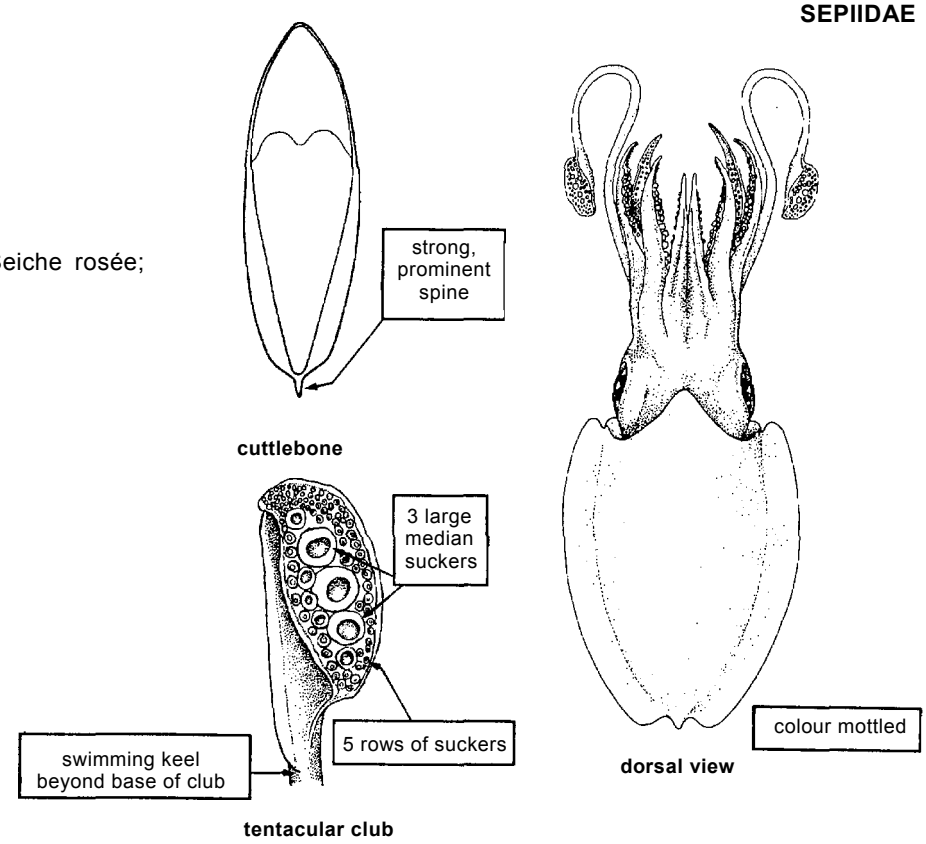
FAO names : **En** - Pink cuttlefish; **Fr** - Seiche rosée; **Sp** - Jibia rosada.

Size : 12 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal, from 50 to 450 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Sepiella ornata (Rang, 1837)

Synonyms : Sepia ornata Rang, 1837.

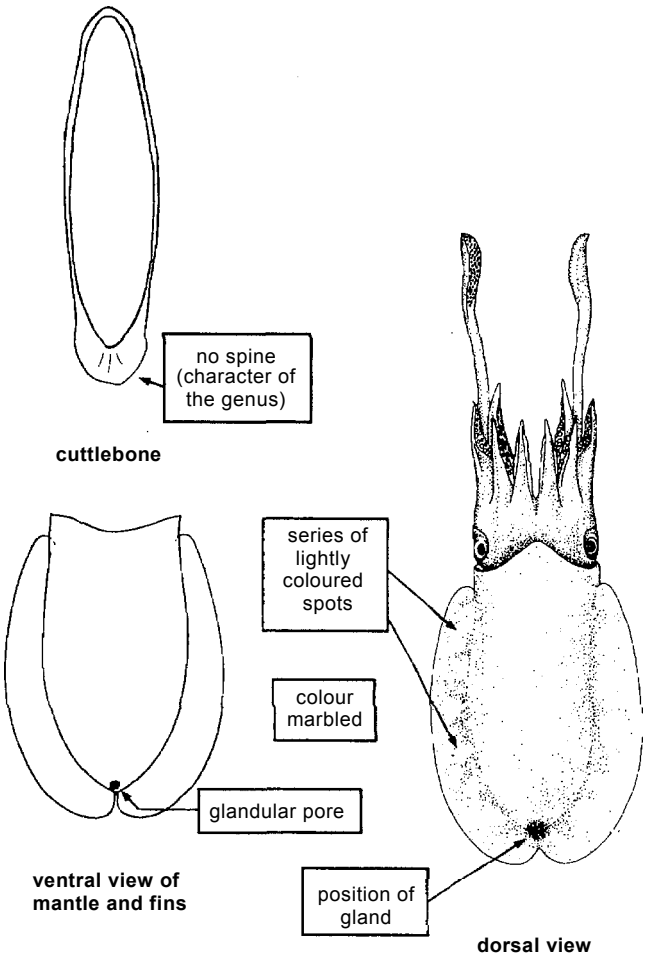
FAO names : **En** - Ornate cuttlefish; **Fr** - Sepia ornée; **Sp** - Sepita manchada.

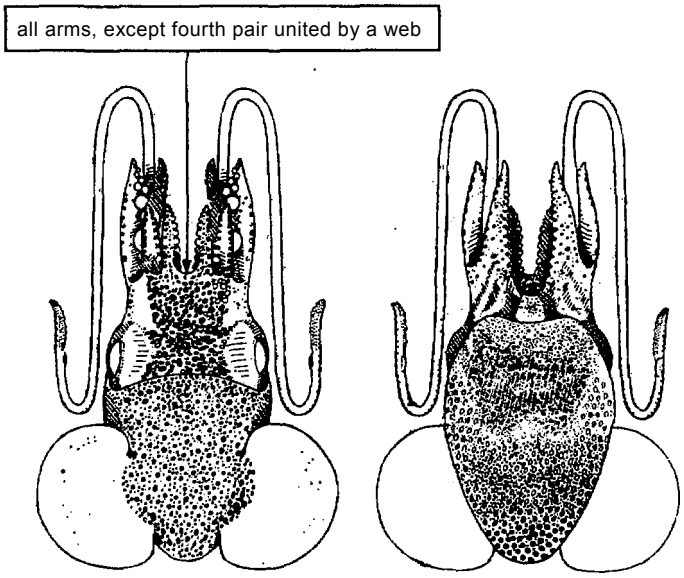
Size : 10 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : demersal, ranging from 20 to 150 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :





Heteroteutis dispar (Rüppell, 1845)

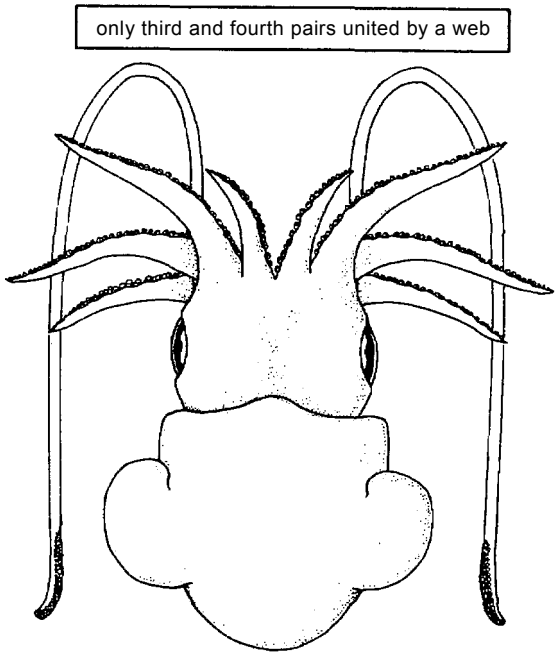
FAO names : En - Odd bobtail; **Fr** - Sépiole différente; **Sp** - Globito aberante.

Size: 2 cm.

Fishing gear : pelagic trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : exact information not available.

Loc.name(s) :



Neorossia caroli (Joubin, 1902)

Synonyms : *Rossia caroli* Joubin, 1902.

FAO names : En - Carol bobtail; **Fr** - Sépiole carolette; **Sp** - Globito carolino.

Size : 5.5 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : demersal, from 300 to 1000 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

CEPHALOPODS

TEUTHOIDEA - SQUIDS

Gladius (or internal shell) chitinous, flexible, pen-shaped; 8 arms and 2 non-retractile tentacles.

LOLIGINIDAE

Alloteuthis africana Adam, 1950

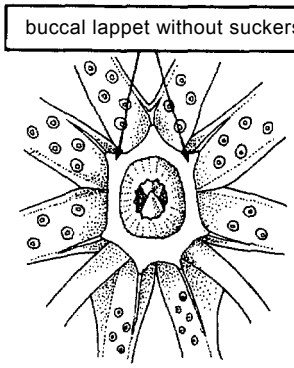
FAO names : **En** - African squid; **Fr** - Casseron africain; **Sp** - Calamarín africano.

Size : males 19 cm, females 9 cm (mantle length).

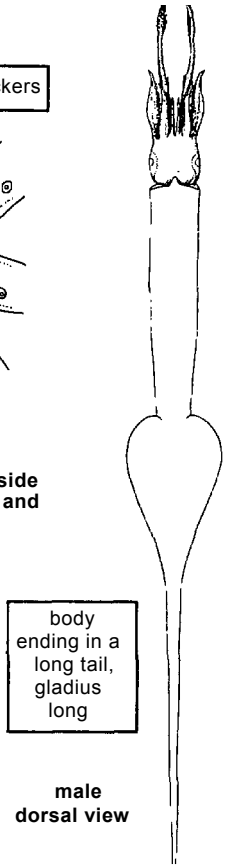
Fishing gear : trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : continental shelf; spawning on the bottom.

Loc.name(s) :



schematic view of oral side showing bases of arms and buccal membrane



male dorsal view

female dorsal view

Loligo vulgaris Lamarck, 1798

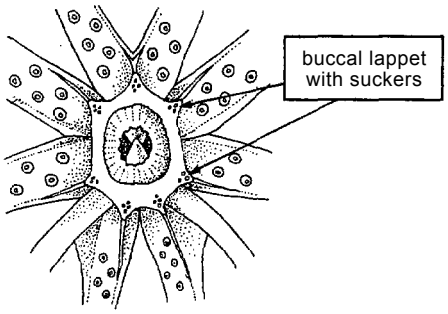
FAO names : **En** - European squid; **Fr** - Encornet; **Sp** - Calamar.

Size : males 42 cm, females 32 cm (mantle length).

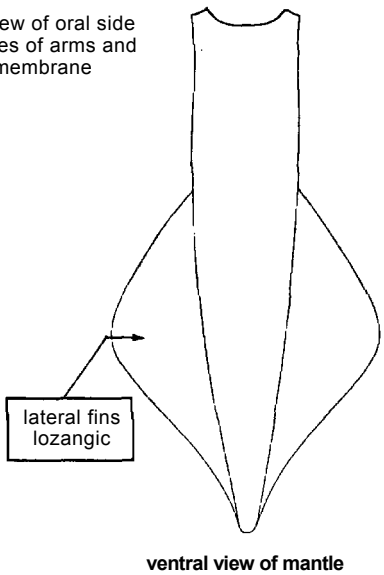
Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : benthopelagic, between 20 and 250 m depth, migrating toward the coast for spawning.

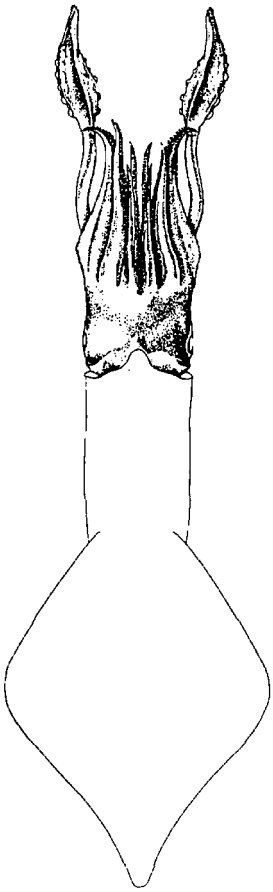
Loc.name(s) :



schematic view of oral side showing bases of arms and buccal membrane



ventral view of mantle



dorsal view

CEPHALOPODS

LOLIGINIDAE

Lolliguncula mercatoris Adam, 1941

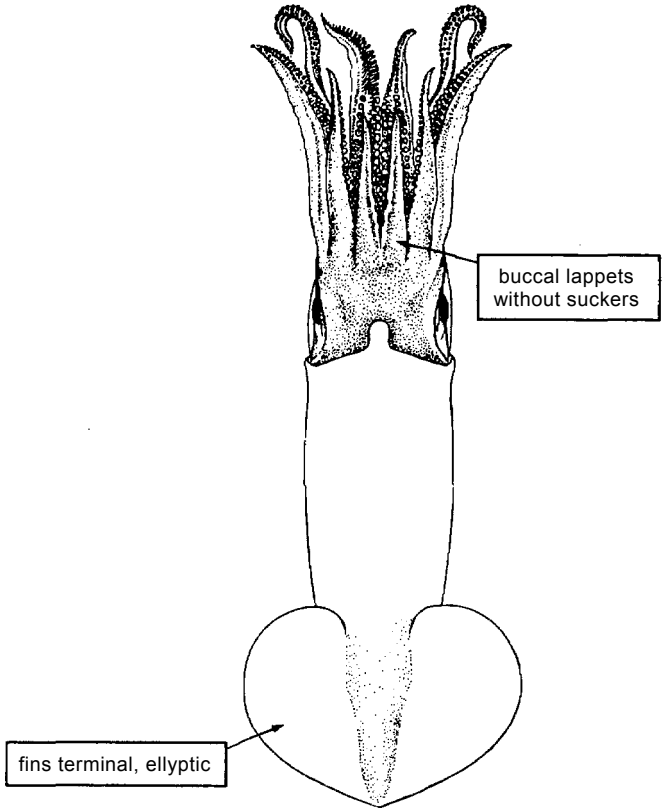
FAO names : **En** - Guinean thumbstall; **Fr** - Calmar doigtier de Guinée; **Sp** - Calamar dedal de Guinea.

Size : males 3.5 cm, females 5 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : coastal waters, on sandy and muddy bottoms, at less than 50 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



OMMASTREPHIDAE

Illex coindetii (Verany, 1837)

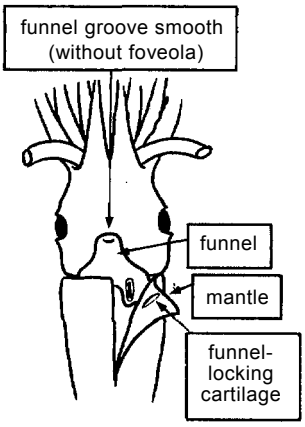
FAO names : **En** - Shortfin squid; **Fr** - Encornet rouge; **Sp** - Pota voladora.

Size : males 22 cm, females 26 cm (mantle length).

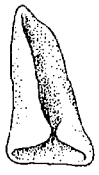
Fishing gear: bottom trawls.

Habitat : mostly on sandy bottoms in coastal waters, but may also descend to 1000 m depth.

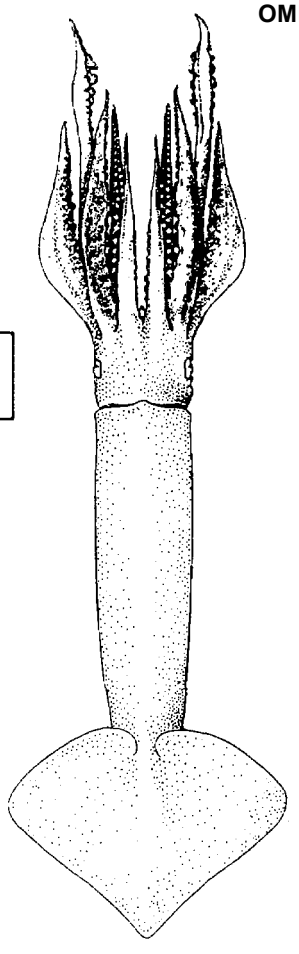
Loc.name(s) :



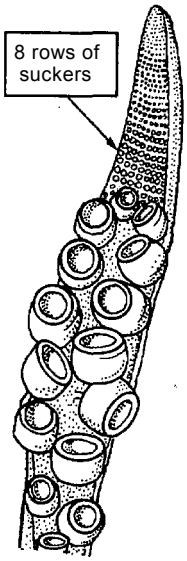
ventral view of head



funnel-locking ⊥ - shaped (family character)



female (dorsal view)



distal end of tentacular club

next page

CEPHALOPODS

OMMASTREPHIDAE

Ommastrephes bartrami (Le Sueur, 1821)

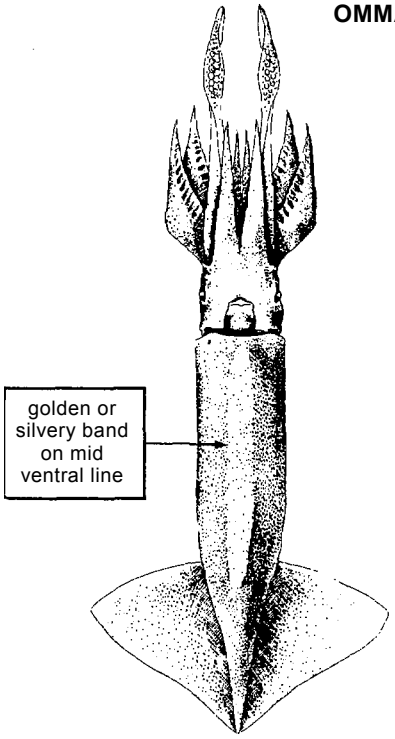
FAO names : **En** - Flying squid; **Fr** - Encornet volant; **Sp** - Pota saltadora.

Size : females 50 cm (mantle length), males somewhat smaller.

Fishing gear : of potential value; caught elsewhere with squid jigs and dipnets (use of light).

Habitat : oceanic, near the surface at night.

Loc.name(s) :



ventral view

Ommastrephes pteropus Steenstrup, 1855

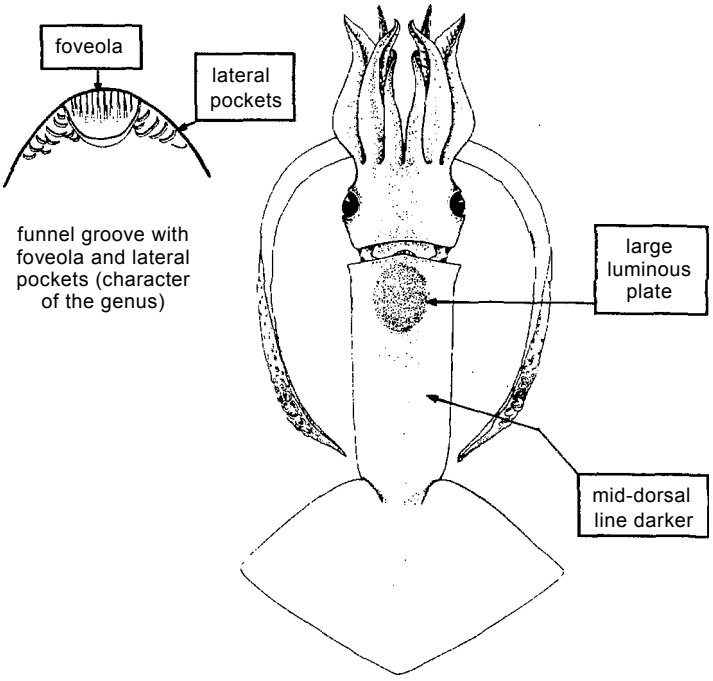
FAO naives : **En** - Orangeback squid; **Fr** - Encornet dos orange; **Sp** - Pota naranja.

Size : females 37 cm (mantle length), males smaller.

Fishing gear : of potential value; caught elsewhere with squid jigs and dipnets (use of light).

Habitat : oceanic.

Loc.name(s) :



dorsal view

Ornithoteuthis antillarum Adam, 1957

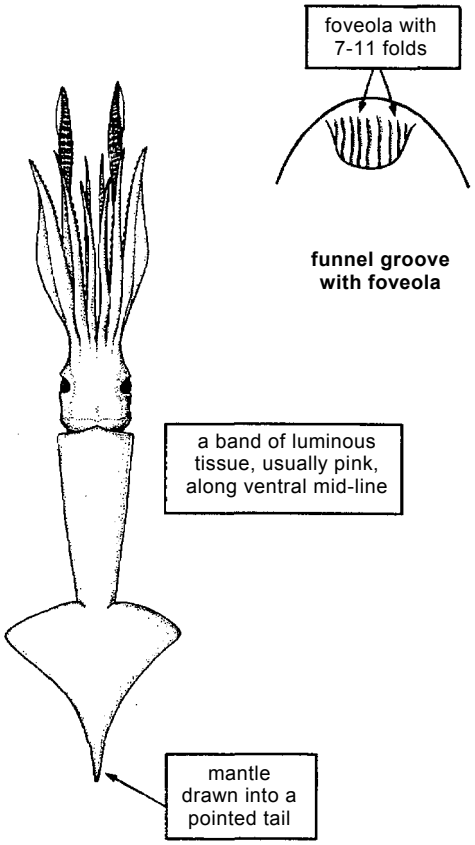
FAO names : **En** - Bird squid ; **Fr** - Encornet oiseau; **Sp** - Pota pajarito.

Size : 20 cm mantle length.

Fishing gear : squid jigs, dipnets, bottom trawls (during the day), midwater trawls (at night).

Habitat : oceanic, from the surface to about 1100 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



dorsal view

Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus (Lamarck, 1799)

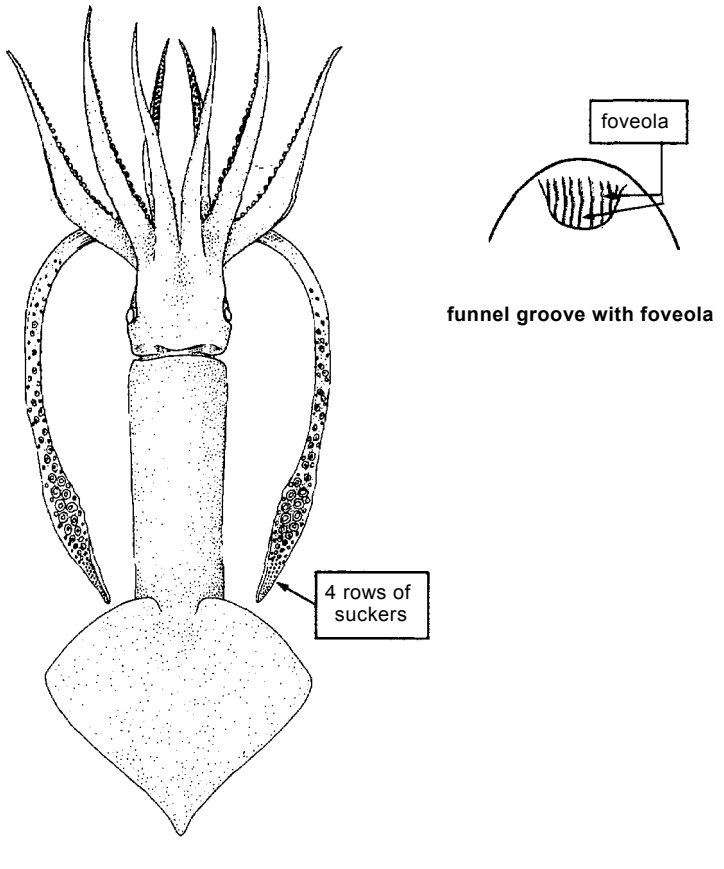
FAO names : **En** - European flying squid; **Fr** - Toutenon commun; **Sp** - Pota europea.

Size : males 75 cm, females 49 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : from the surface to 1000 m depth, migrates towards the coast in large schools.

Loc.name(s) :



dorsal view

CEPHALOPODS

OMMASTREPHIDAE

Todaropsis eblanae (Ball, 1841)

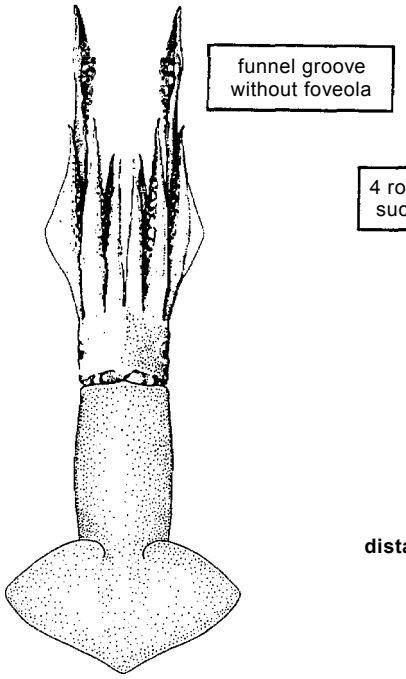
FAO names : **En** - Lesser flying squid; **Fr** - Encornet souffleur; **Sp** - Pota costera.

Size : males 16 cm, females 24 cm (mantle length).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : coastal waters, near sandy and muddy bottoms, from 20 to 650 m depth (at temperatures ranging from 9 to 18°C).

Loc.name(s) :



distal end of tentacular club

dorsal view

ONYCHOTEUTHIDAE

Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini (Orbigny, 1839)

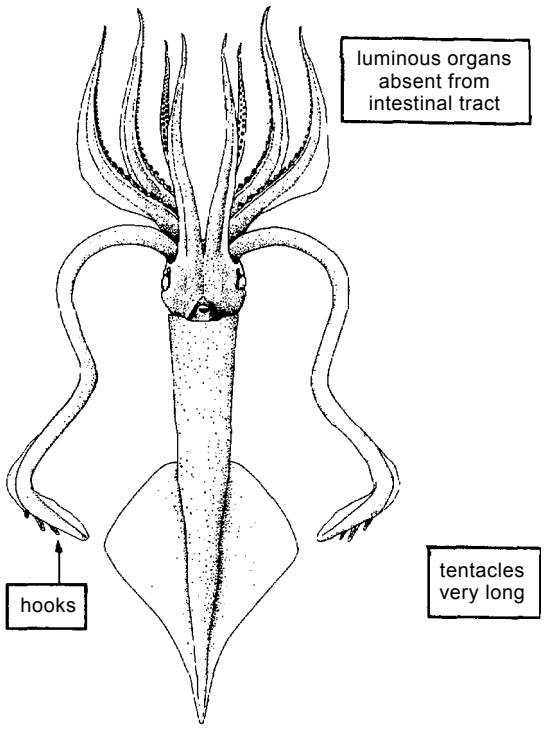
FAO names : **En** - Angel squid; **Fr** - Cornet archange; **Sp** - Luria paloma.

Size : 30 cm mantle length.

Fishing gear: pelagic trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : pelagic, from the surface to about 250 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



ventral view

ONYCHOTEUTHIDAE

Onychoteuthis banksi (Leach, 1817)

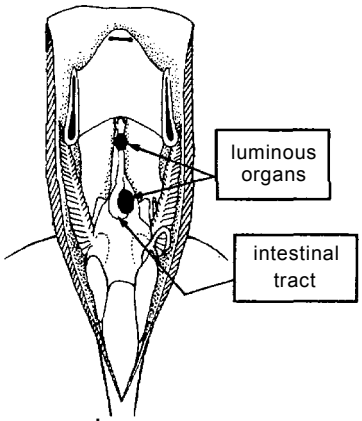
FAO names : **En** - Hooked squid ; **Fr** - Cornet crochu ; **Sp** - Luria ganchuda.

Size : 29 cm mantle length.

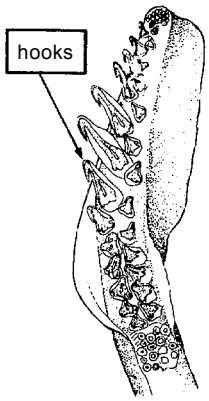
Fishing gear : of potential value; could be caught with jigs and liftnets (use of light)).

Habitat : oceanic, from 150 to 800 m depth.

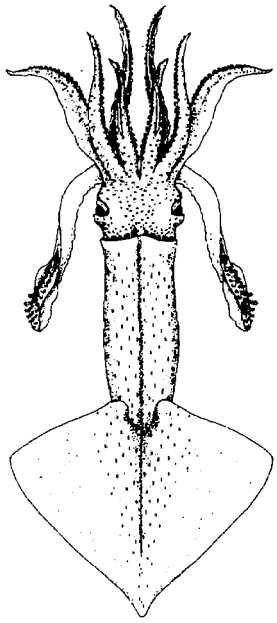
Loc.name(s) :



viscera (after removal of ventral portion of mantle)



rachis of gladius with a strong crest shining through the mantle along ventral midline



dorsal view

THYSANOTEUTHIDAE

Thysanoteuthis rhombus Troschel, 1857

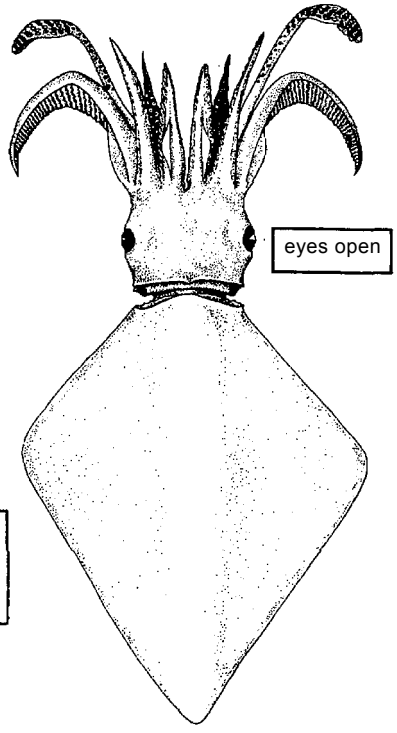
FAO names : **En** - Rhomboid squid; **Fr** - Chipiloua commun; **Sp** - Chipirón volantín.

Size : 100 cm, common to 60 cm mantle length.

Fishing gear : of potential value; could be caught with set nets and drifting jigs.

Habitat : pelagic, often seen in small schools in surface waters; lower limits of its depth distribution unknown.

Loc.name(s) :



mantle thick, muscular, fins broad and lozangic, occupying entire length of mantle

dorsal view

CEPHALOPODS

OCTOPODA - OCTOPUSES

Internal shell reduced or absent; 8 arms, no tentacles.

OCTOPODIDAE

Octopus defilippi Verany, 1851

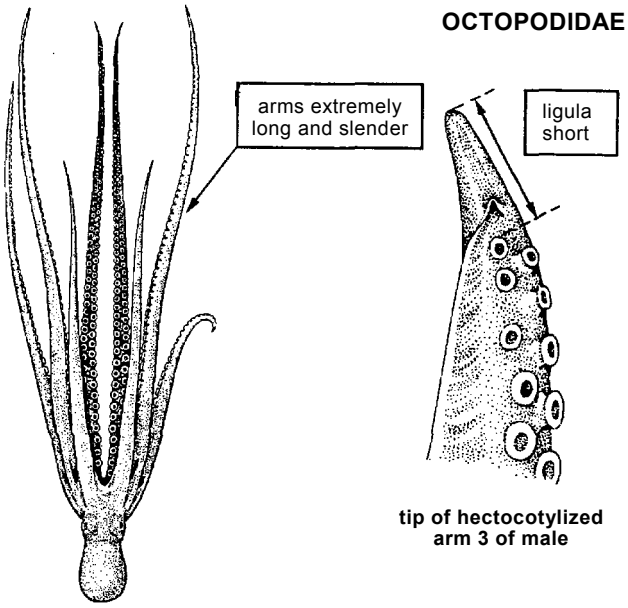
FAO names : **En** - Lilliput longarm octopus; **Fr** - Poulpe à longs bras; **Sp** - Pulpito patilago.

Size : 9 cm mantle length.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls (bycatch).

Habitat : benthic, on sandy to muddy bottoms from 6 to 60 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Octopus macropus Risson, 1826

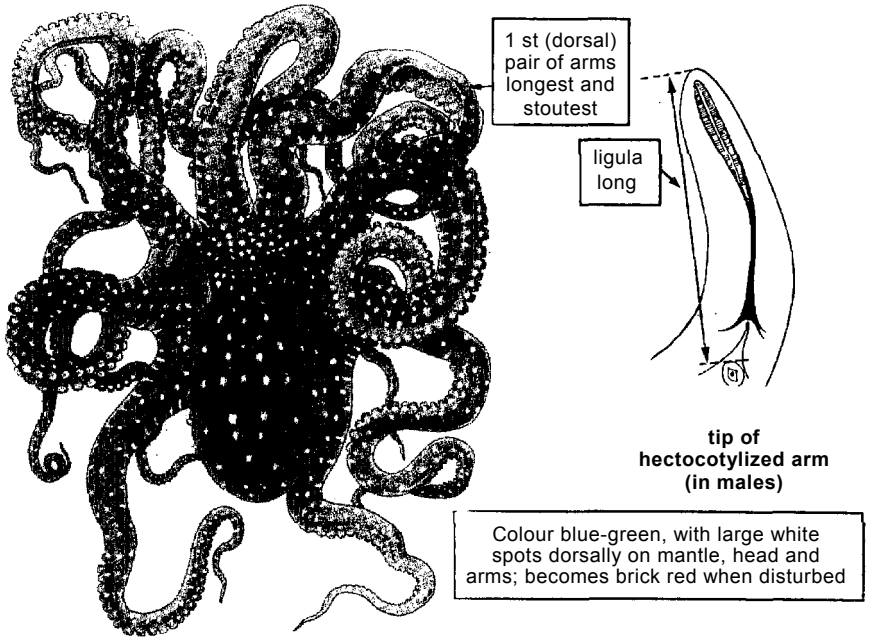
FAO names : **En** - White-spotted octopus; **Fr** - Poulpe tacheté; **Sp** - Pulpo patudo.

Size : 100 cm total length, common to 80 cm.

Fishing gear : bottom trawls, artisanal fishing gear (spears, hooks, lures, traps).

Habitat : rocky and coralline bottoms from 1 to 20 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



Octopus vulgaris Cuvier, 1797

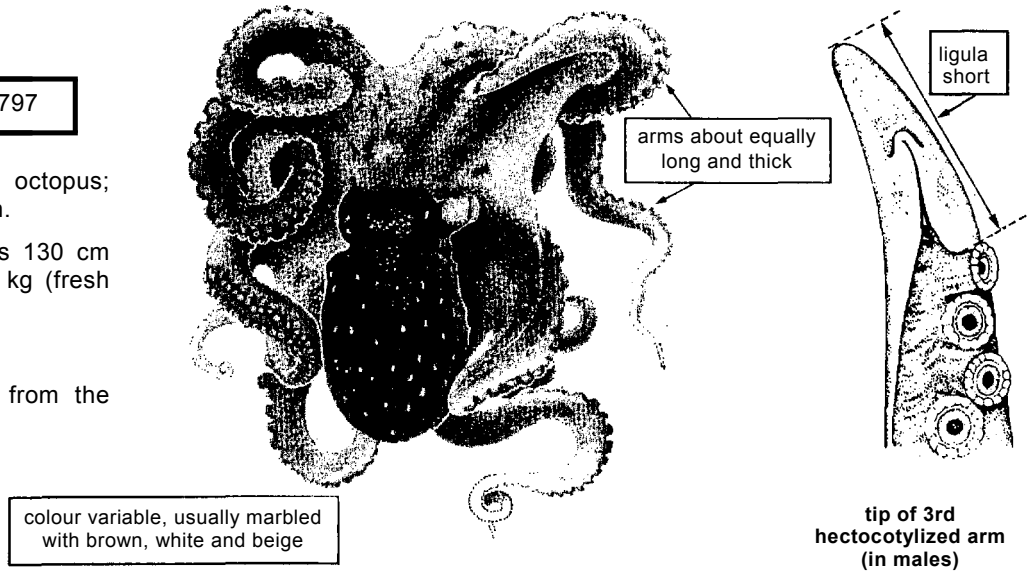
FAO names : **En** - Common octopus; **Fr** - Pieuvre; **Sp** - Pulpo común.

Size : females 115 cm, males 130 cm (total length), common to 2.5 kg (fresh weight).

Fishing gear : bottom trawls.

Habitat : indifferent habitats from the coastline to 200 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :

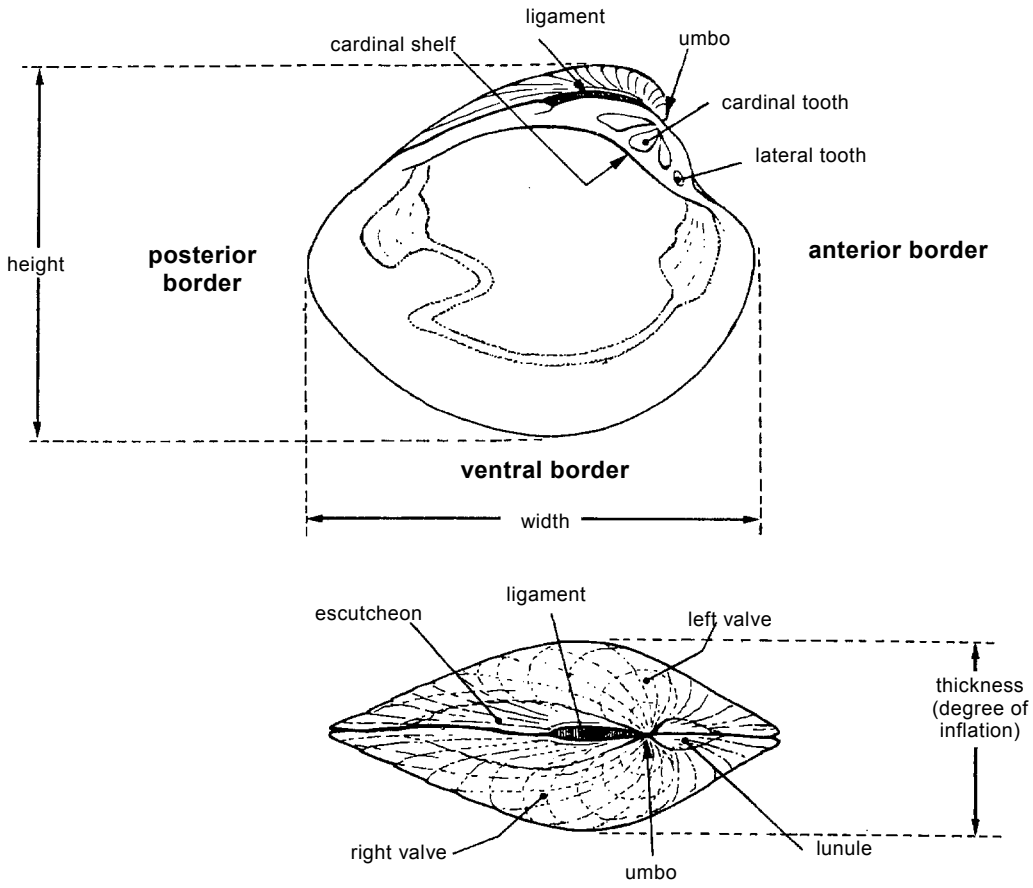


BIVALVES

(Class Bivalvia - pelecypods, clams, oysters, etc.)

TECHNICAL TERMS AND GENERAL REMARKS

Bivalve Features



Glossary of Bivalve Terms

Beak (or umbo - plural: umbos or umbones) : the first formed part of a valve, usually above the hinge.

Bifid : split in two (as in the tooth in the hinge).

Byssus : clump of horny threads spun by the foot and attached to the hard bottom.

Cardinal tooth : hinge tooth situated near the umbo.

Concentric : sculpturing running parallel to the growth margin of the valves.

Escutcheon : a smooth, long surface on the upper margin of the valve behind the horny ligament.

Gape : opening or gap at either end of the closed valves.

Hinge : top interlocking margin of the valves, usually with teeth.

Lateral tooth : hinge tooth situated before or behind the cardinal teeth and at greater distance from the umbo.

Ligament : an external or internal horny band, usually behind the beaks, holding the valves together or ajar.

Lunule : an arrow-shaped or heart-shaped impression on the valves just in front of the beaks.

Pallial sinus : an embayment or U-shaped curve in the pallial line.

Periostracum : an outer layer of thin or thick chitinous material covering the outer shell.

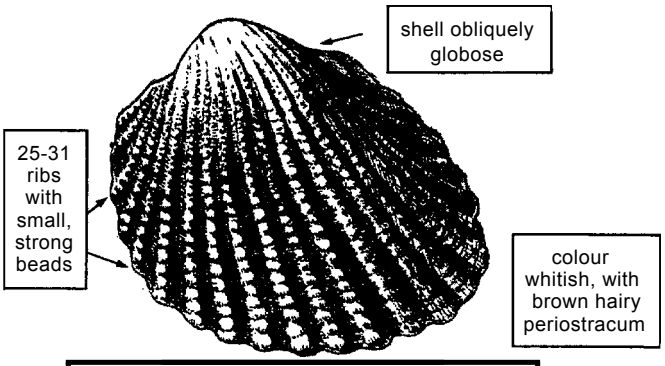
Radial : sculpture or colour rays running from the beaks to the lower margins of the valves, crossing the concentric sculpturing one of the main shelly halves of a bivalve.

Siphon : slits allowing the enterance of water (inhalant, ventral siphon) or its exit (exhalant, dorsal siphon).

Valve : one of the main shelly halves of a bivalve.

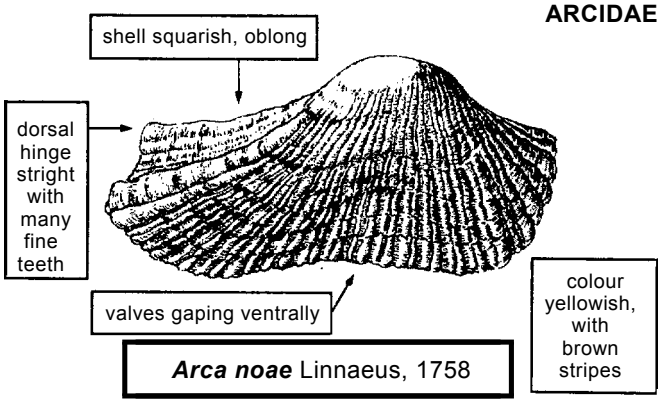
BIVALVES

ARCIDAE



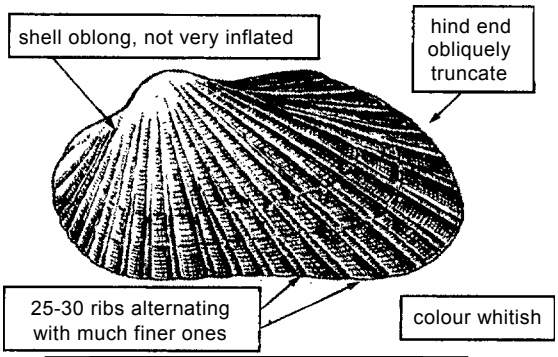
Anadara senegalensis (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Senegal ark; **Fr** - Arche du Sénégal ; **Sp** - Arca de Senegal.
Size : 2.5 cm.
Habitat : intertidal.
Loc.name(s) :



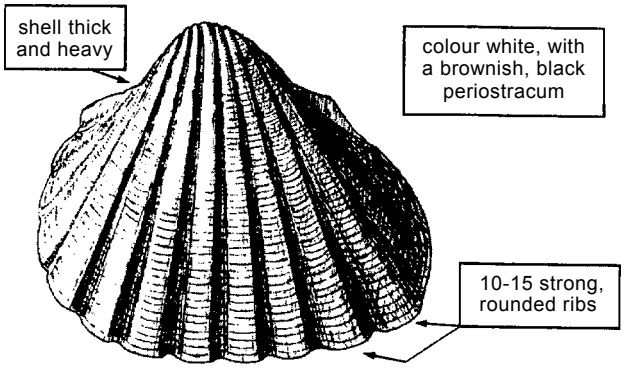
Arca noae Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Noah's ark; **Fr** - Arche de Noé ; **Sp** : Arca de Noé.
Size : 10 cm.
Habitat : offshore.
Loc.name(s) :



Noetia gambiensis (Reeve, 1844)

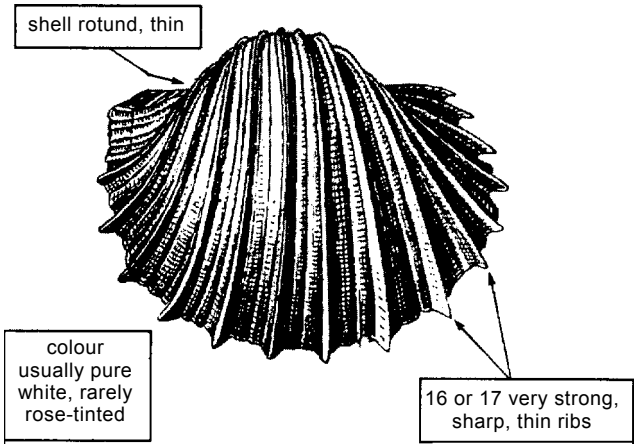
FAO names : **En** - Gambia ark; **Fr** - Arche de Gambie; **Sp** - Arca de Gambia.
Size : 4 cm.
Habitat : intertidal.
Loc.name(s) :



Senilia senilis (Linnaeus, 1758)

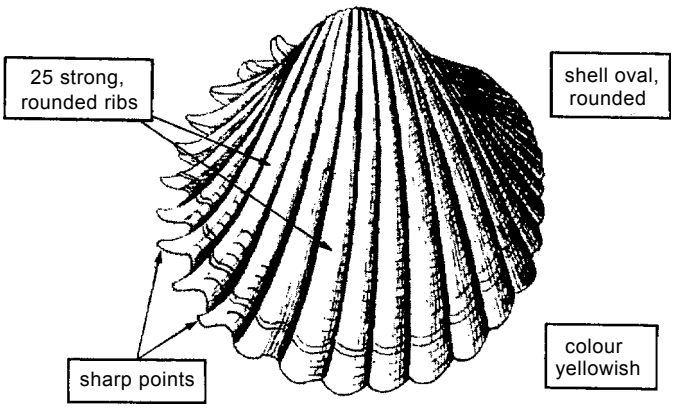
FAO names : **En** - Heavy African ark; **Fr** - Arche épaisse d'Afrique; **Sp** - Arca gruesa africana.
Size : 10 cm.
Habitat : intertidal.
Loc.name(s) :

CARDIIDAE



Cardium costatum Linnaeus, 1758

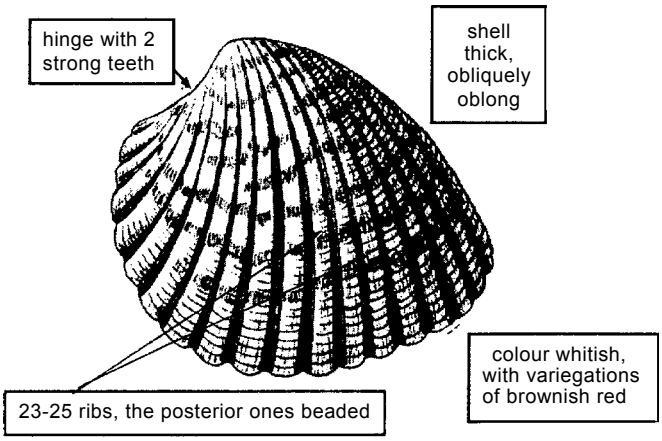
FAO names : **En** - Costate cockle; **Fr** - Bucarde à côtes; **Sp** - Berberecho acostillado.
Size : 11 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters.
Loc.name(s) :



Cardium ringens Bruguière, 1789

FAO names : **En** - Gaping cockle; **Fr** - Bucarde baillante; **Sp** - Arca boquiabierta.
Size : 4 cm.
Habitat : mostly offshore, but also in inshore waters.
Loc.name(s) :

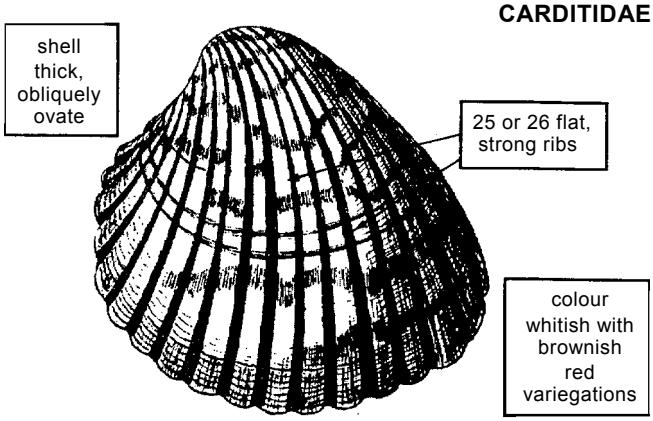
BIVALVES



Cardita ajar Bruguière, 1792

FAO names : **En** - Ajar cardita; **Fr** - Cardite ajar; **Sp** - Cardita ajar.
Size : 4 cm.
Habitat : intertidal
Loc.name(s) :

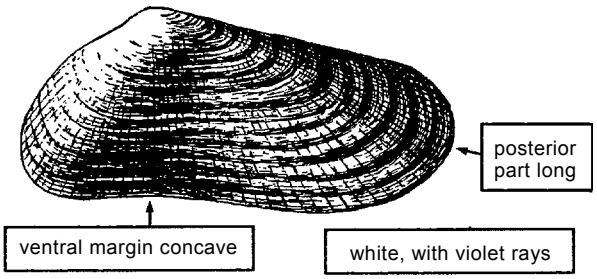
CARDITIDAE



Cardita tankervillei Wood, 1828

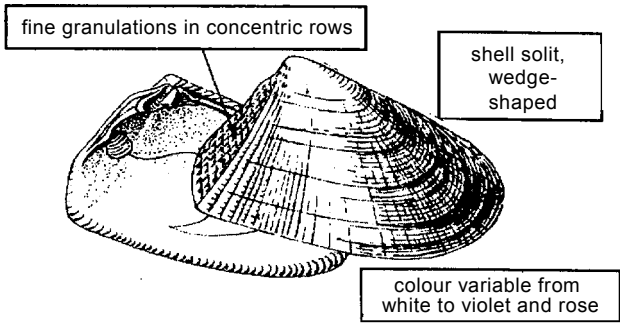
FAO names : **En** - Tankerville's cardita; **Fr** - Cardite de Tankerville; **Sp** - Cardita de Tankerville.
Size : 5.5 cm.
Habitat : intertidal.
Loc.name(s) :

DONACIDAE



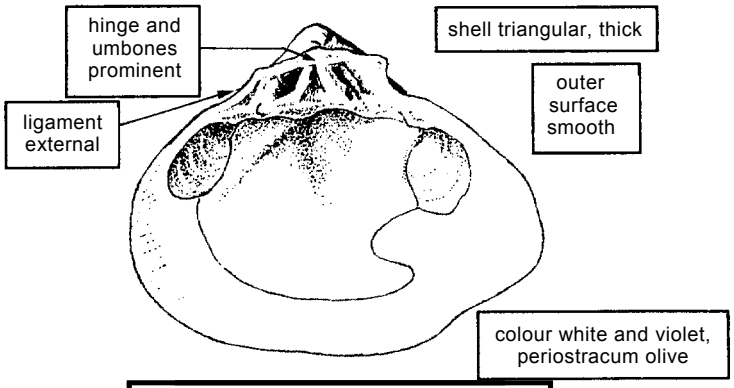
Donax pukhellus Hanley, 1843

FAO names : **En** - Beautiful donax; **Fr** - Flion mignonnet; **Sp** - Coquina bonita.
Size : 1.5 cm.
Habitat : found on beaches
Loc.name(s) :



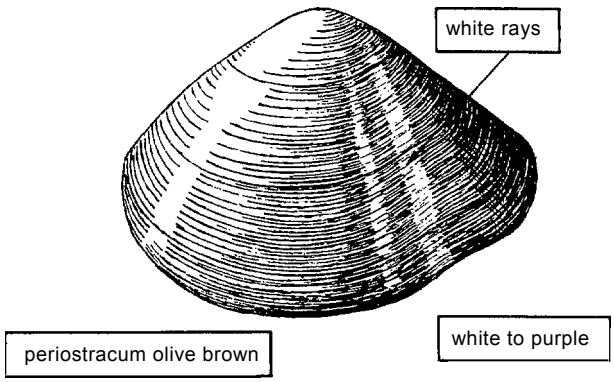
Donax rugosus Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Rugose donax; **Fr** - Flion rugueux; **Sp** - Coquina rugosa.
Size : 6 cm.
Habitat : abundant on beaches.
Loc.name(s) :



Galatea paradoxa (Born, 1778)

FAO names : **En** - Common galatea clam; **Fr** - Donace peigne; **Sp** - Almeja galatea.
Size : 9 cm.
Habitat : common in estuaries.
Loc.name(s) :

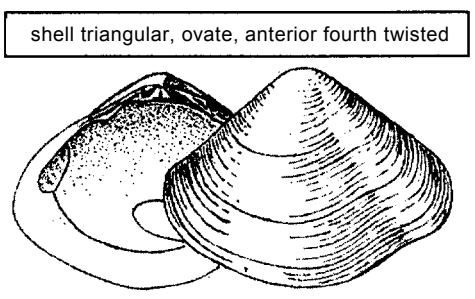


Iphigenia delesserti (Berbardi, 1860)

FAO names : **En** - Delessert's false donax; **Fr** - Flion de Delessert; **Sp** - Coquina de Delessert.
Size : 3 cm.
Habitat : common in infralittoral sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

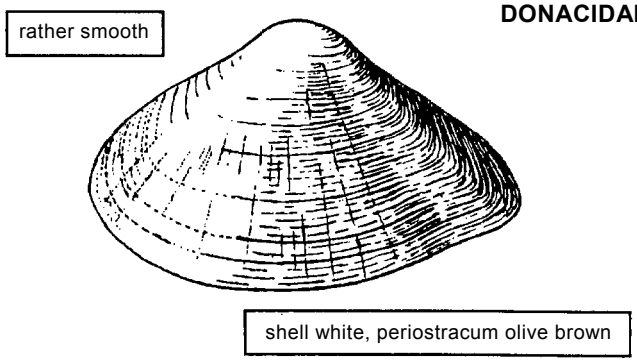
BIVALVES

DONACIDAE



Iphigenia laevigata (Gmelin, 1791)

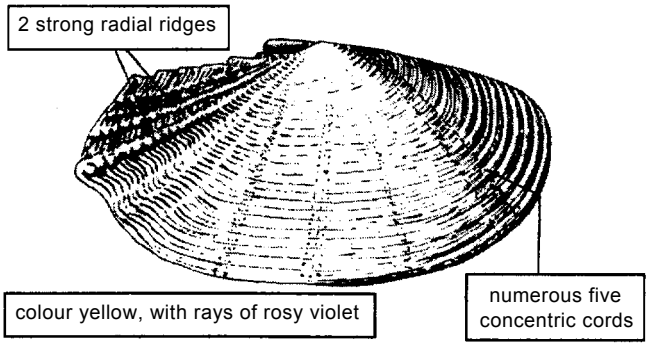
FAO names : **En** - Smooth false donax; **Fr** - Flion lisse; **Sp** - Coquina lisa.
Size: 7 cm.
Habitat : offshore, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Iphigenia rostrata Römer, 1869

FAO names : **En** - Rostrate false donax; **Fr** - Donace à rostre; **Sp** - Coquina rostrata.
Size : 8 cm.
Habitat : offshore, in sandy bottoms
Loc.name(s) :

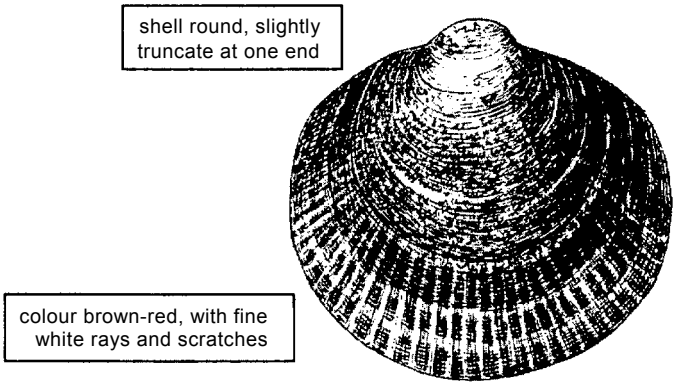
GARIDAE



Gari bornii (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Faeroe gary; **Fr** - Psammobie boréale; **Sp** - Gario boreal.
Size : 6 cm
Habitat : in infralittoral sandy or muddy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

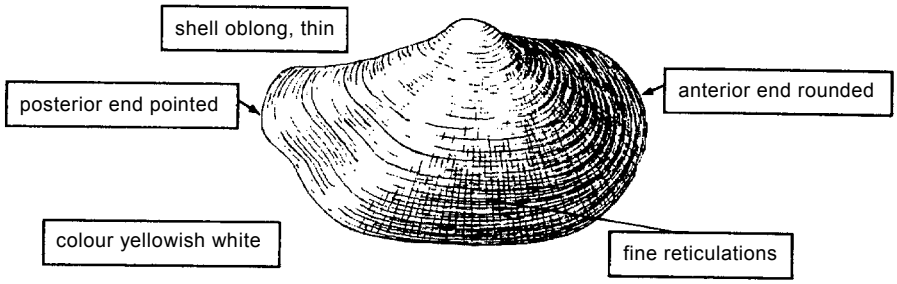
GLYCYMERIDAE



Glycymeris vovan Lamy, 1912

FAO names : **En** - : Vovan bittersweet; **Fr** - Amande vovan; **Sp** - Almendra vovania.
Size : 7 cm
Habitat : subtidal, in mud.
Loc. name(s) :

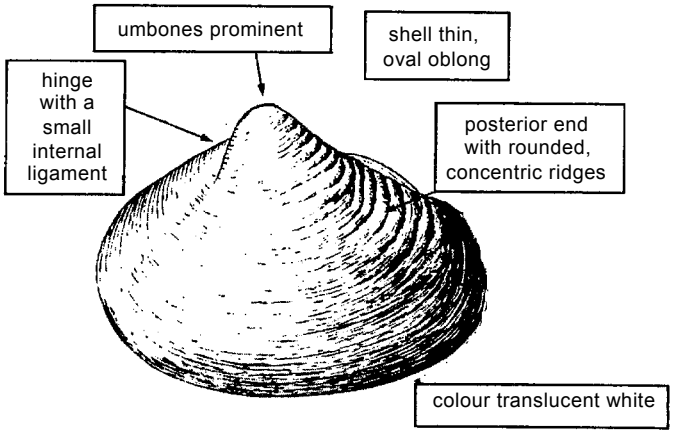
HIATELLIDAE



Panopea cancellata Swerby, 1873

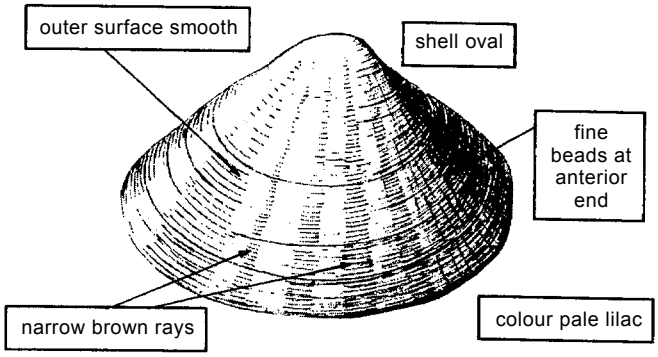
FAO names: **En** - Cancellate panope; **Fr** - Panopée quadrilée; **Sp** - Panopea cuadrilla.
Size : 12 cm.
Habitat : offshore, in sand.
Loc.name(s) :

MACTRIDAE



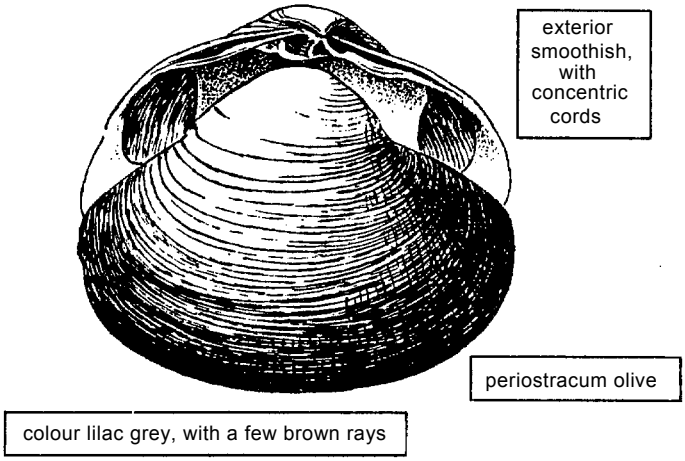
Labiosa vitrea Gray, 1837

FAO names : **En** - Glassy mactra; **Fr** - Mactre vitreuse; **Sp** - Mactra vítrea.
Size : 5 cm.
Habitat : offshore, in sand.
Loc.name(s) :



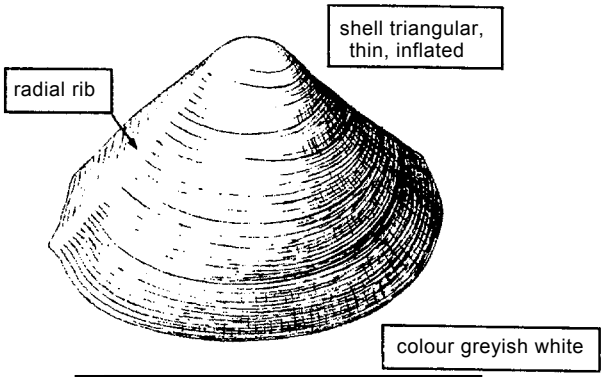
Mactra glabrata (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Smooth mactra; **Fr** - Mactre lisse; **Sp** - Mactra lisa.
Size : 5 cm.
Habitat : intertidal, in sandy bottoms.
Loc. name(s) :



Mactra largillierti Philippi, 1849

FAO names : **En** - Largilliert's mactra ; **Fr** - Mactre de Largilliert; **Sp** - Mactra de Largilliert.
Size : 8 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



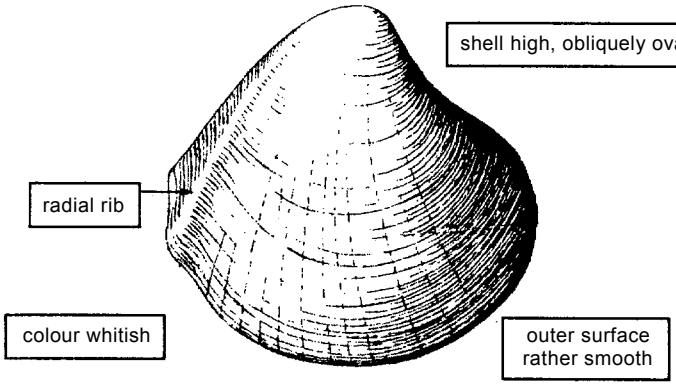
Mactra nitida Gmelin, 1791

FAO names : **En** - Polished mactra; **Fr** - Mactre polie; **Sp** - Mactra pulida.
Size : 4 cm.
Habitat : intertidal, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

next page

BIVALVES

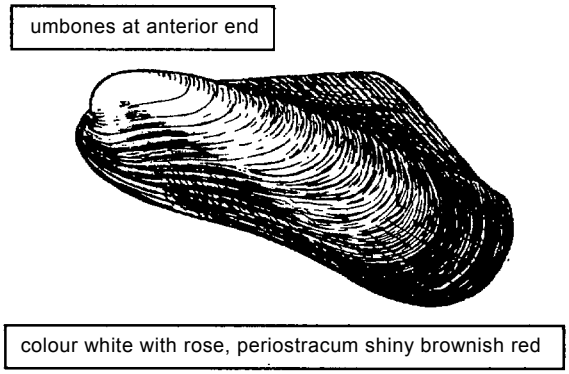
MACTRIDAE



Mactra rostrata Spengler, 1802

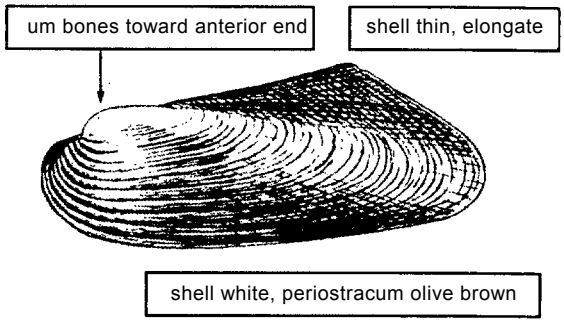
FAO names : **En** - Rostrate mactra; **Fr** - Mactre à rostre; **Sp** - Mactra puntiaguda.
Size : 6 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

MYTILIDAE



Modilus nitens Carpenter, 1857

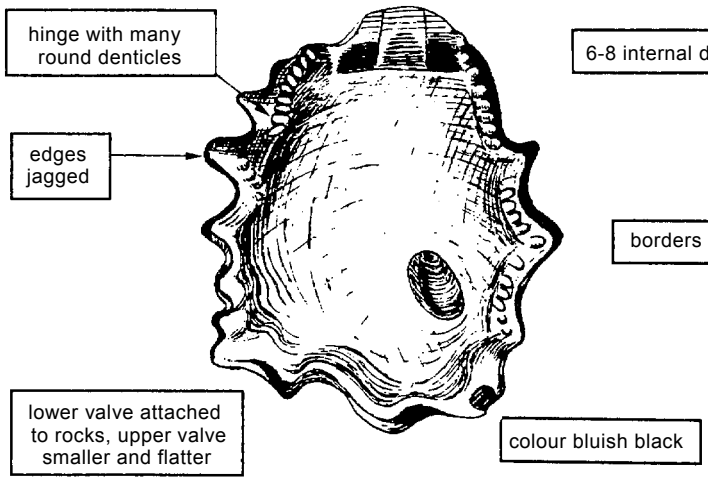
FAO names : **En** - Shiny mussel; **Fr** - Modiole lisse; **Sp** - Mejillón liso.
Size: 8 cm.
Habitat : shallow waters.
Loc.name(s) :



Modiolus rhomboideus Reeve, 1857

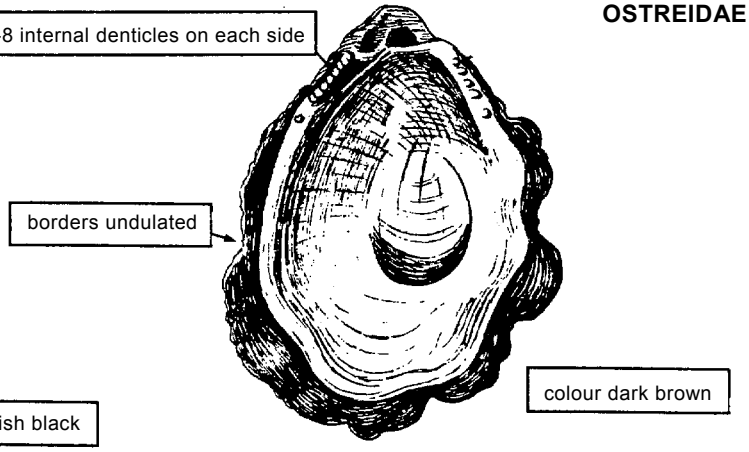
FAO names : **En** - Rhomboid mussel; **Fr** - Modiole losangique; **Sp** - Mejillón romboidal.
Size : 5 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters.
Loc.name(s) :

OSTREIDAE



Ostrea cucullata Born, 1778

FAO names : **En** - Cuculate rock oyster; **Fr** - Huître plate de l'Angola; **Sp** - Ostión cucullado.
Size : 8 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, attached to rocks.
Loc.name(s) :

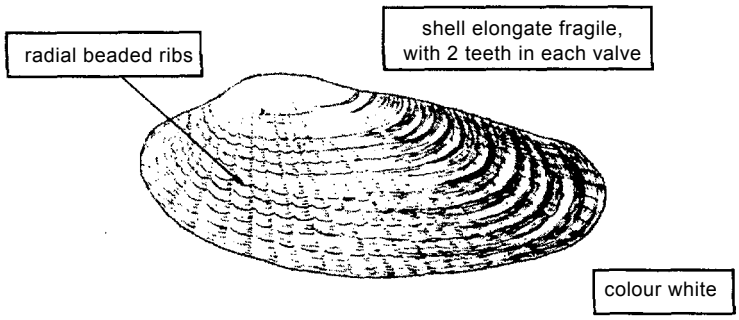


Ostrea denticulata Born, 1778

FAO names : **En** - Denticulate rock oyster; **Fr** - Huître plate de Guinée; **Sp** - Ostión denticulado.
Size : 20 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, fixed to rocks.
Loc.name(s) :

BIVALVES

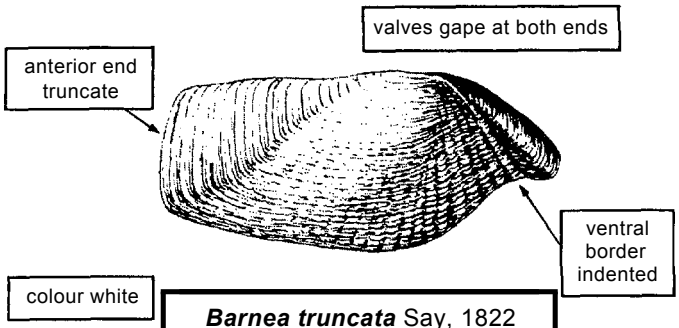
PETRICOLIDAE



Petricola pholadiformis Lamarck, 1818

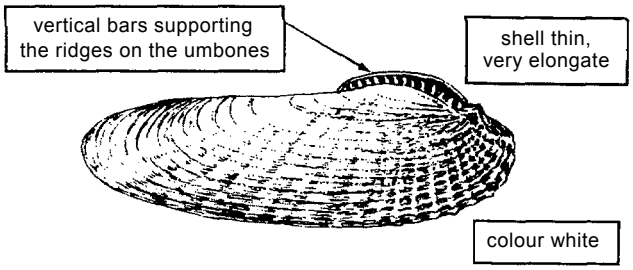
FAO names : **En** - False angel wing; **Fr** - Fausse aile d'ange; **Sp** - Falso ala de ange
Size : 4 cm
Habitat : intertidal zone
Loc.name(s) :

PHOLADIDAE



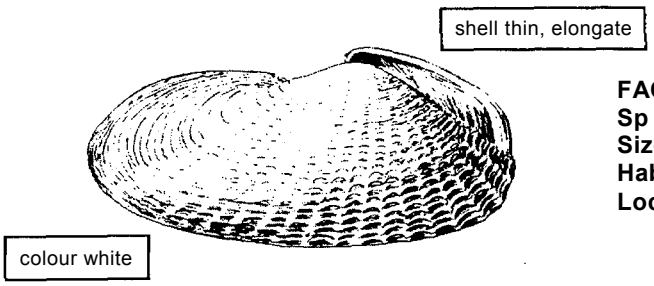
Barnea truncata Say, 1822

FAO names : **En** - Truncate barnea; **Fr** - Pholade tronquée; **Sp** - Barnea troncada.
Size : 5 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, common in peat and clay bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Pholas campechiensis (Gmelin, 1791)

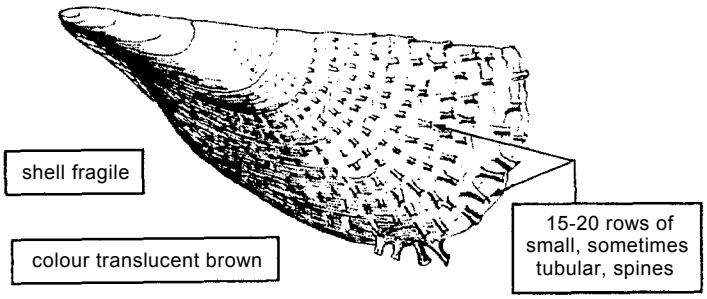
FAO names : **En** - Campechee pholad; **Fr** - Pholade de Campeche; **Sp** - Ala de angel campechano.
Size : 9 cm
Habitat : infralittoral zone, burrows in mud bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Talona explanata (Spengler, 1792)

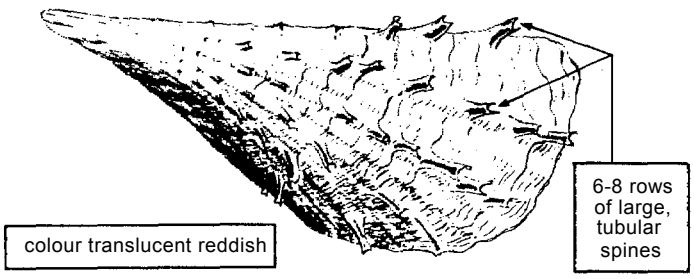
FAO names : **En** - Talona pholad; **Fr** - Pholade taloné; **Sp** -Talona.
Size : 6 cm.
Habitat : subtidal zone, in mud bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

PINNIDAE



Atrina chautardi Nicklés, 1953

FAO names : **En** - Chautard's pen shell ; **Fr** -Jambonneau de Chautard ; **Sp** - Pina de Chautard.
Size : 20 cm.
Habitat : in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

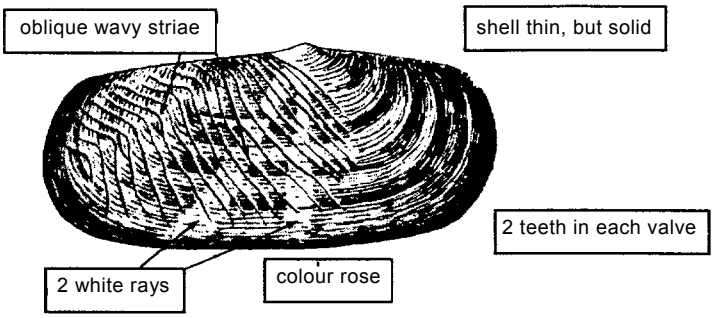


Pinna rudis (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Rough pen shell; **Fr** - Jambonneau rude; **Sp** - Pina áspera.
Size : 40 cm.
Habitat : infralittoral zone, buried in sand.
Loc.name(s) :

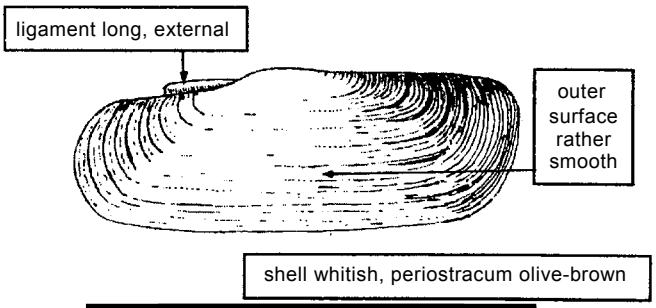
BIVALVES

SOLECURTIDAE



Solecurtus strigilatus (Linnaeus, 1758)

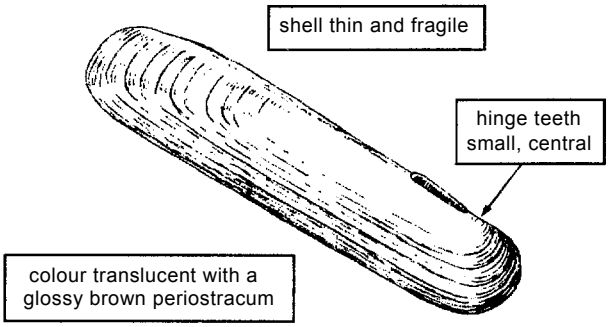
FAO names : **En** - Rasp tagelus; **Fr** - Solecurte rosé; **Sp** - Mango de cuchillo.
Size : 8 cm.
Habitat : infralittoral zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Tagelus adansonii (Sosc, 1801)

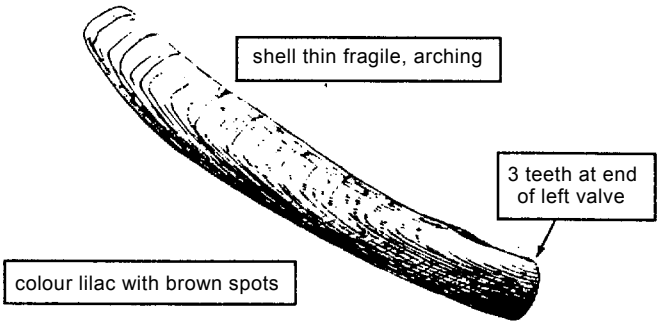
FAO names : **En** - Adanson's tagelus ; **Fr** - Tagelus d'Adanson; **Sp** - Tagelo de Adanson.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : estuaries, in muddy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

SOLENIDAE



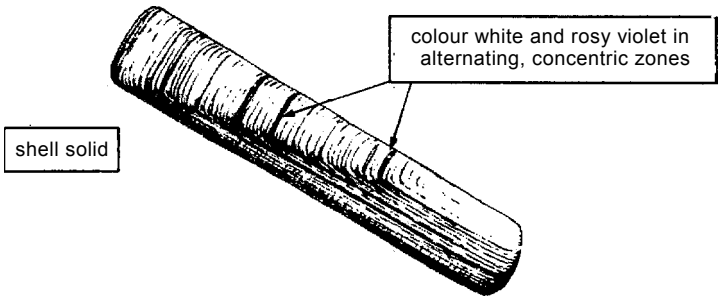
Cultellus tenuis Griffith & Pidgeon, 1834

FAO names : **En** - African knife shell; **Fr** - Petit couteau africain; **Sp** - Navaja africana.
Size: 7 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Ensis goreensis Clessin, 1888

FAO names : **En** - Goree razor clam; **Fr** - Couteau de Gorée; **Sp** - Navaja de Gorea.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : subtidal, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

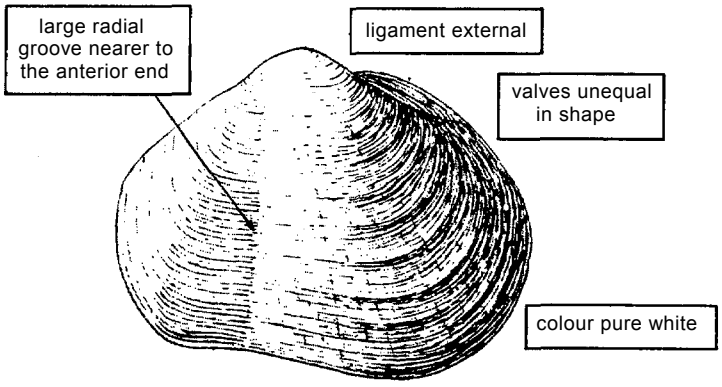


Solen guinensis Hanley, 1842

FAO names : **En** - Guinea razor shell; **Fr** - Couteau de Guinée; **Sp** - Longueirón de Guinea.
Size : 8 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

next page

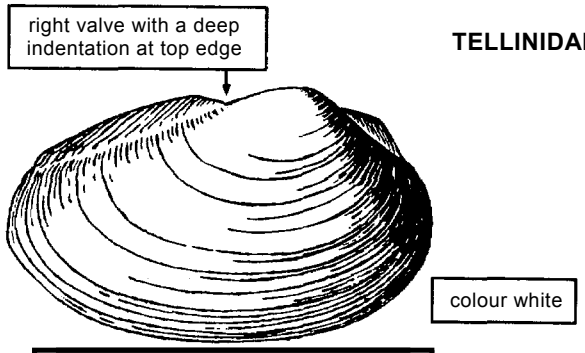
BIVALVES



Apolymetis papyracea (Gmelin, 1791)

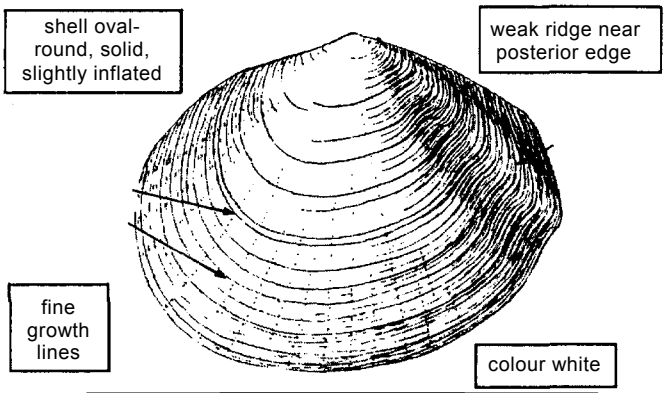
FAO names : **En** - Paper tellin; **Fr** - Tel line papier; **Sp** - Telina papírácea.
Size : 9 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

TELLINIDAE



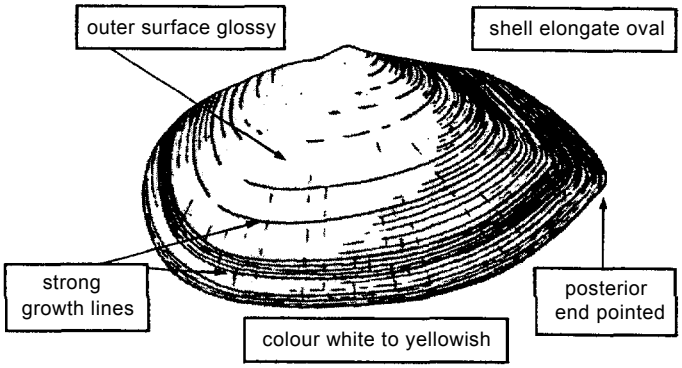
Tellina hyalina Gmelin, 1791 *

FAO names : **En** - Hyalinetellin; **Fr** - Telline hyaline; **Sp** - Telina hialina.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Tellina senegambiensis Salisbury, 1934

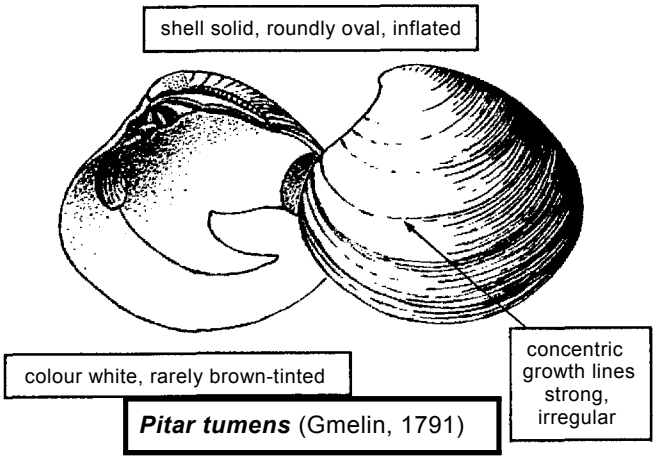
FAO names : **En** - Senegambian tellin; **Fr** - Telline de Sénégambie ; **Sp** - Telina de Senegambia.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Tellina strigosa Gmelin, 1791 *

FAO names : **En** - Thin tellin; **Fr** - Telline jaunâtre; **Sp** - Telina delgada.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

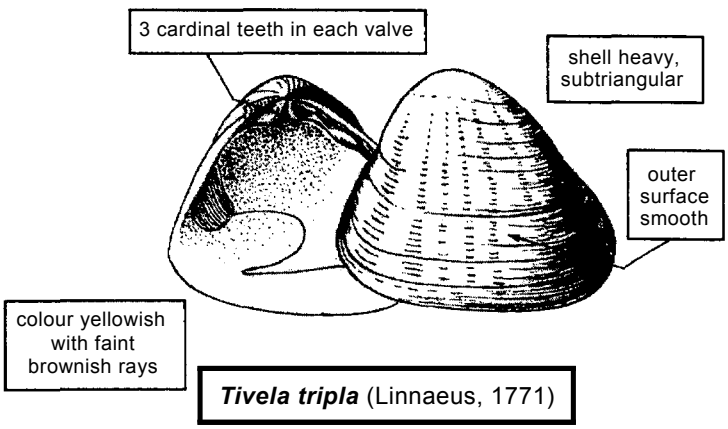
* A similar species, *Tellina madagascariensis* Gmelin, 1791, found from Congo to Angola, may also occur in the southern part of the Gulf of Guinea. It is distinguished from T. hyalina and T. strigosa by its rose colour and greater length (9 cm).



Pitar tumens (Gmelin, 1791)

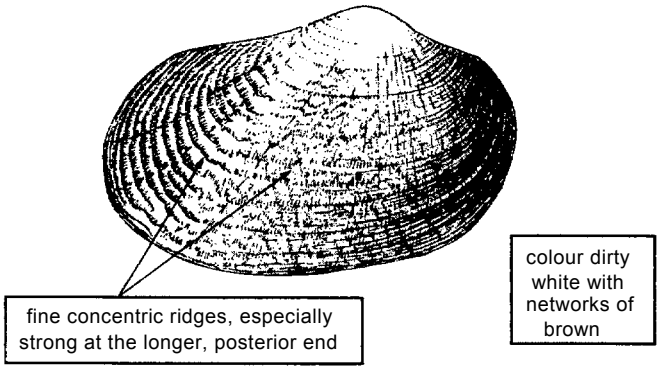
FAO names : **En** - Swollen venus; **Fr** - Venus bombée; **Sp** - Almeja bombacha.
Size : 6 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

VENERIDAE



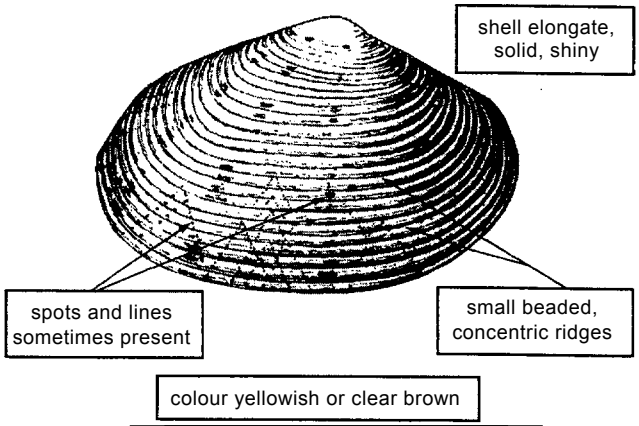
Tivela tripla (Linnaeus, 1771)

FAO names : **En** - Triple venus; **Fr** - Vénus triple; **Sp** - Tivela triple.
Size : 3 cm.
Habitat : offshore waters, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



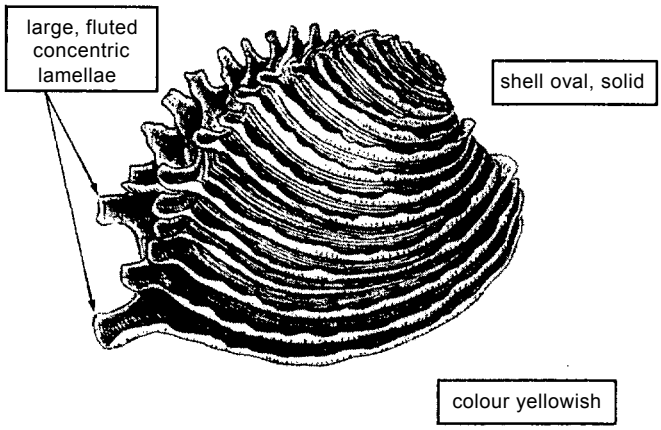
Venerupis corrugata (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Corrugated venus; **Fr** - Clovisse ridée; **Sp** - Margarita arrugada.
Size : 4 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



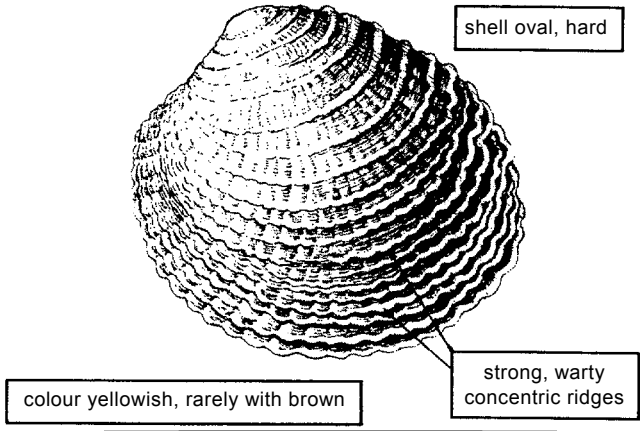
Venerupis dura (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Durable venus; **Fr** - Clovisse durable; **Sp** - Margarita dura.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : offshore to 40 m depth, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Venus foliaceolamellosa Ramer, 1865

FAO names : **En** - Plicate venus; **Fr** - Praire ondulée; **Sp** - Venus plegada.
Size : 7 cm.
Habitat : in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :



Venus verrucosa Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Warty venus; **Fr** - Praire commune; **Sp** - Escupiña grabada.
Size : 5 cm.
Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.
Loc.name(s) :

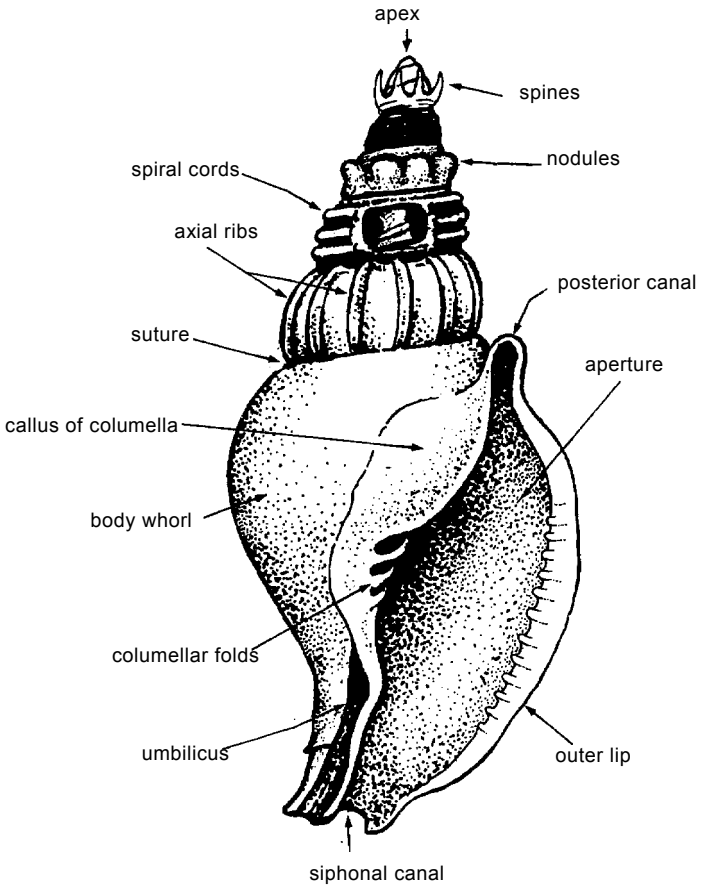
next page

GASTROPODS

(Class Gastropoda - univalves, conches, whelks, etc.)

TECHNICAL TERMS AND GENERAL REMARKS

Gastropod Features



Glossary of Gastropod Terms

Aperture : the opening in the last whorl, providing an outlet for the head and foot.

Axial sculpture : ribs or growth lines that run parallel to the outer lip.

Operculum : a "trapdoor" grown on the posterior upper part of the foot of a snail. It may be hard and shelly or pliable and made of chitinous, or horny, material.

Periostracum : an outer layer of thin or thick chitinous material covering the outer shell. Sometimes with bristles or hairs.

Radula (plural - radulae) : microscopic hard teeth on a moveable ribbon in the mouth of molluscs, other than bivalves.

Spiral sculpture : cords or threads that encircle the whorls parallel to the sutures.

Spire : the whorls at the top, narrow end, where growth began.

Suture : continuous line on shell surface where the whorls join.

Umbilicus : a central cavity at the base or bottom of the shell.

Whorl : a turn or coil of a snail shell. The body whorl is the last and largest.

GASTROPODS

Even though the gastropod. fauna taken in the various fishing operations is highly diversified, the present guide shows only edible species that are known to be found in markets, or those that may be considered of definity potential interest to fisheries.

CASSIDAE

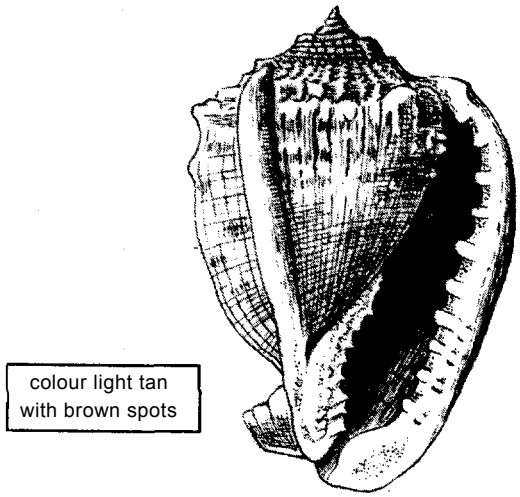
Cassis tessellata (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Tessellate helmet**; Fr** - Casque à damier; **Sp** - Casco teselado.

Size : 26 cm

Habitat : in sandy bottoms from 1 to 50 m depth; rather common

Loc.name(s) :



CREPIDULIDAE

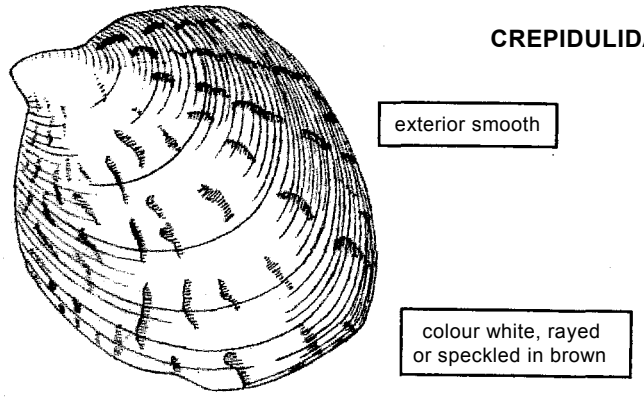
Crepidula goreensis (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Goree slipper shell; **Fr** - Crépidule sandale; **Sp** - Concha sandalia.

Size : 4 cm.

Habitat : attached to other shells.

Loc.name(s) :



CYMATIIDAE

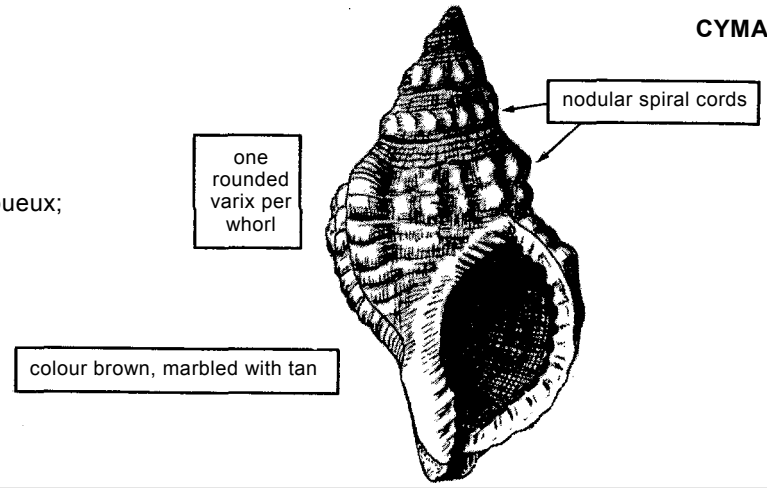
Charonia nodifera (Lamarck, 1816)

FAO names : **En** - Knobby triton; **Fr** - Triton noueux; **Sp** - Tritón buido.

Size : 30 cm

Habitat : coastal waters to 20 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



FISSURELLIDAE

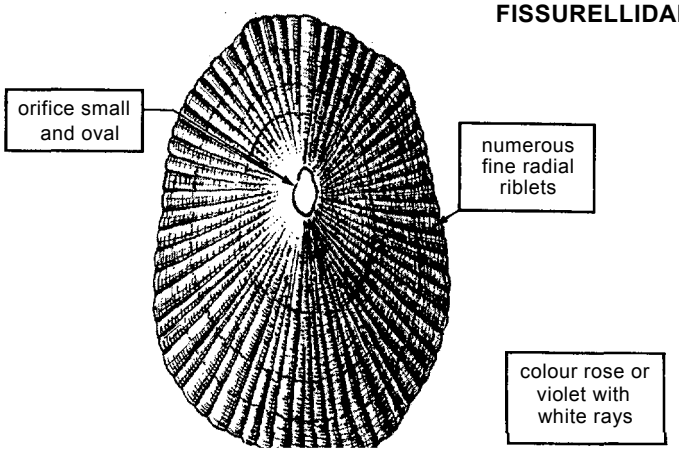
Fissurela nubecula (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Cloudy keyhole limpet; **Fr** - Fissurelle nuageuse; **Sp** - Fisurela nebulosa.

Size : 2.5 cm.

Habitat : on rocks exposed by the low tide.

Loc.name(s) :



GASTROPODS

HALIOTIDAE

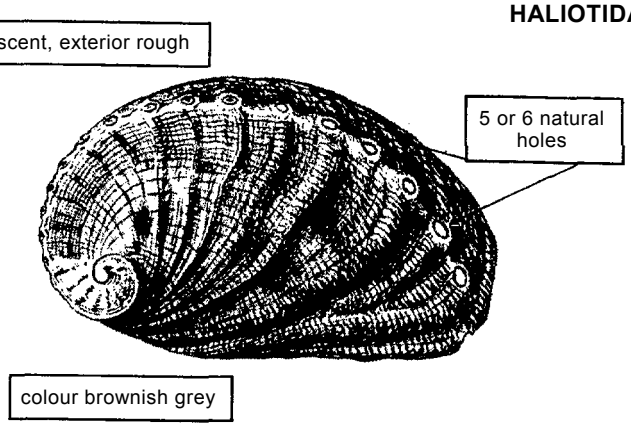
Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Tuberculate abalone; **Fr** - Ormeau tuberculeux; **Sp** - Oreja de mar.

Size : 8 cm.

Habitat : on rocks offshore.

Loc.name(s) :



MELONGENIDAE

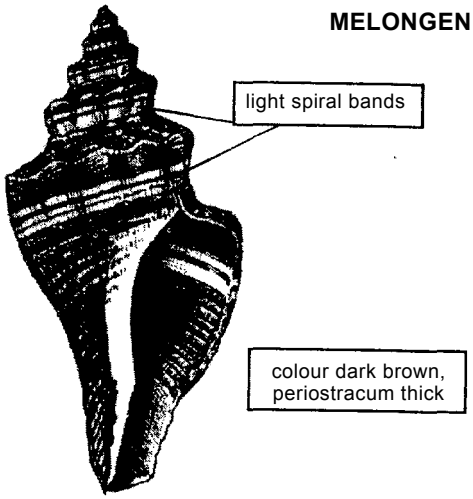
Pugilina morio (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Giant hairy melongena; **Fr** - Mélongène noire; **Sp** - Melongena negra.

Size : 15 cm.

Habitat : in mangrove areas.

Loc.name(s) :



MURICIDAE

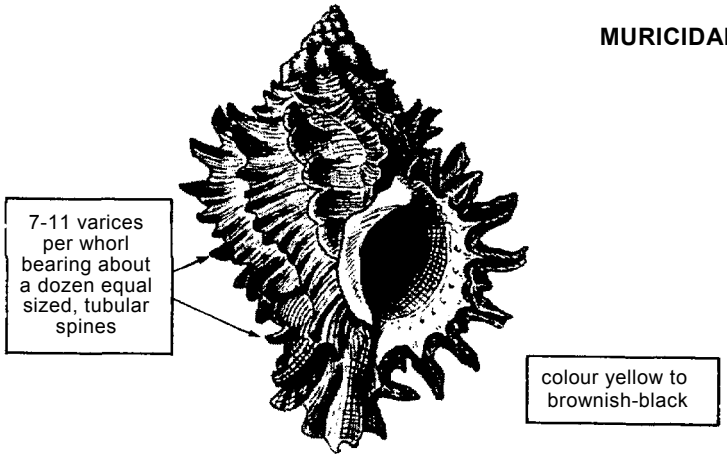
Murex angularis Lamarck, 1822

FAO names : **En** - Angular murex; **Fr** - Rocher anguleux; **Sp** - Cañailla africana.

Size : 5 cm.

Habitat : common among offshore rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



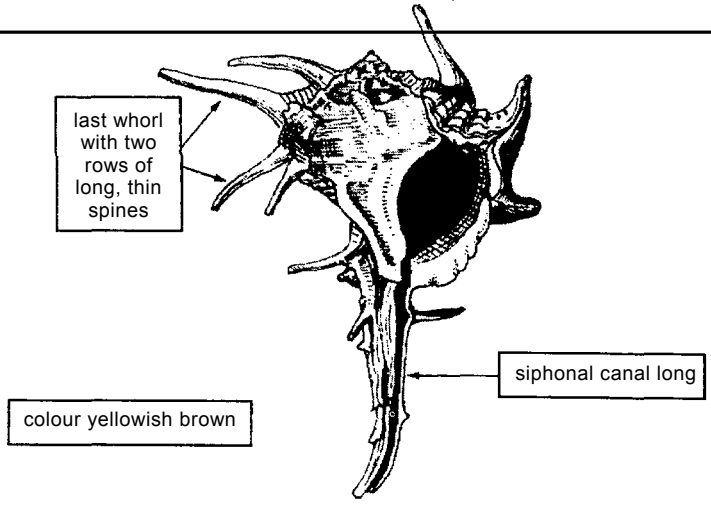
Murex cornutus Linnaeus, 1758

FAO names : **En** - Horned murex; **Fr** - Rocher cornu; **Sp** - Cañailla cornuda.

Size : 15 cm.

Habitat : among offshore rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



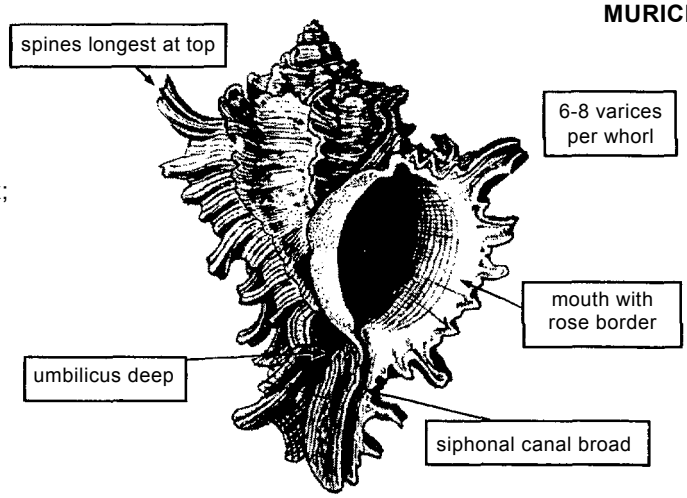
Murex duplex Röding, 1789

FAO names : **En** - Duplex murex; **Fr** - Rocher duplex; **Sp** - Cañailla espinuda.

Size : 20 cm.

Habitat : offshore, among rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



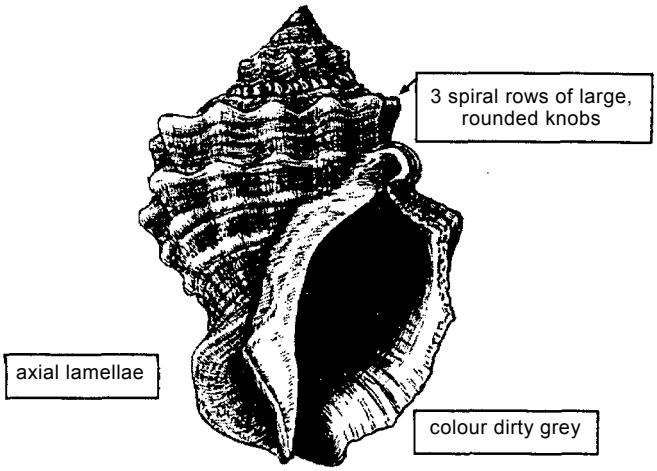
Thais coronata (Lamark, 1816)

FAO names : **En** - Crowned rock shell; **Fr** - Ovarque couronnée; **Sp** - Púrpura coronada .

Size : 4 cm.

Habitat : common in mangrove areas.

Loc.name(s) :



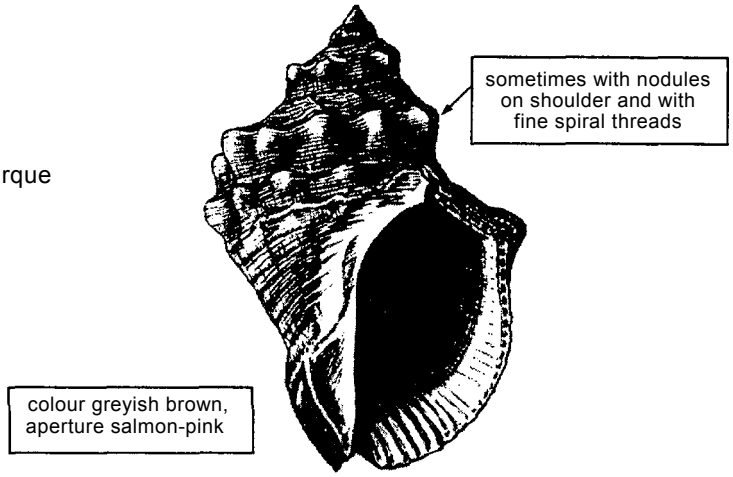
Thais haemastoma (Lama rck, 1822)

FAO names : **En** - Red-mouthed rock shell; **Fr** - Ovarque bouche de sang; **Sp** - Boca roja.

Size : 6 cm.

Habitat : subtidal zone, on rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



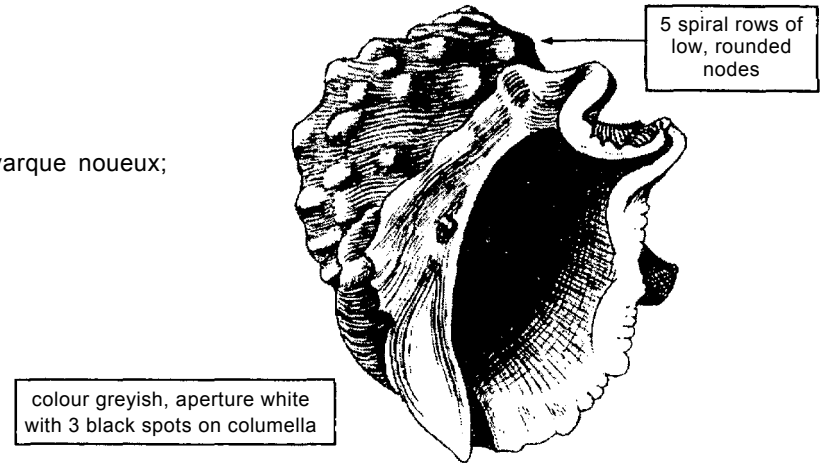
Thais nodosa (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Nodose rock shell; **Fr** - Ovarque noueux; **Sp** - Púrpura nudosa.

Size : 5 cm.

Habitat : below the intertidal zone, on rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



GASTROPODS

NASSARIIDAE

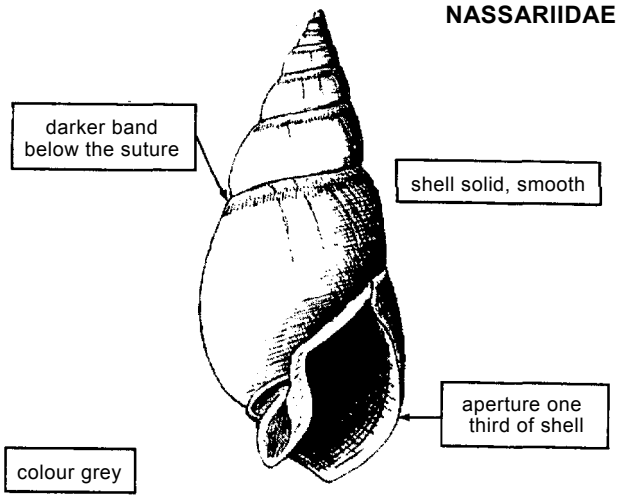
Bullia miran (Bruguière, 1789)

FAO names : **En** - Miran bullia; **Fr** - Bullie de miran; **Sp** - Bulia de Mirán.

Size : 2.5 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy mud bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



NATICIDAE

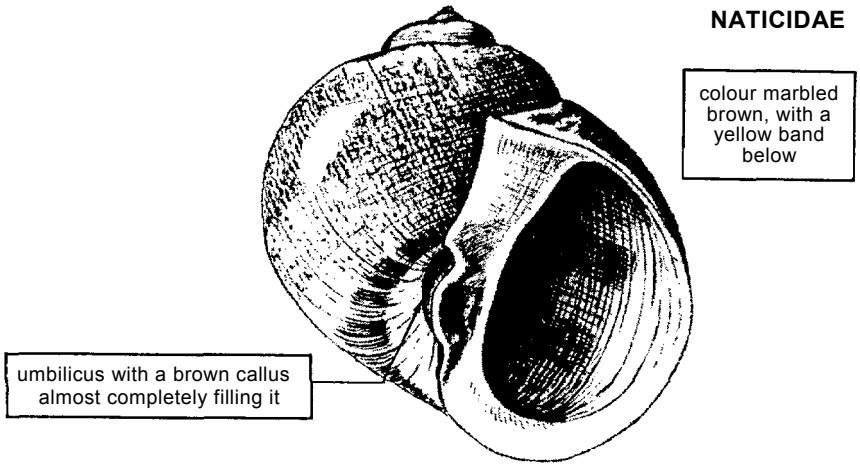
Natica adansoni Blainville, 1825

FAO names : **En** - Adanson's moon snail; **Fr** - Natice d'Adanson; **Sp** - Nática de Adanson.

Size : 3 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



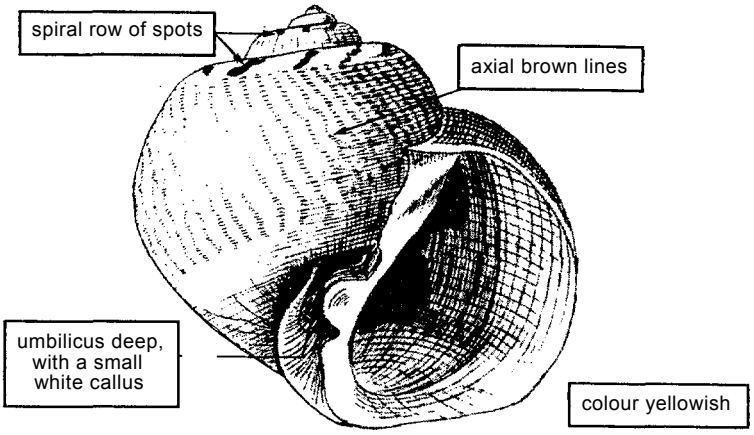
Natica collaris Link, 1807

FAO names : **En** - Collar moon snail; **Fr** - Natice à collet; **Sp** - Nática engolada.

Size : 3 cm.

Habitat : below the intertidal zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



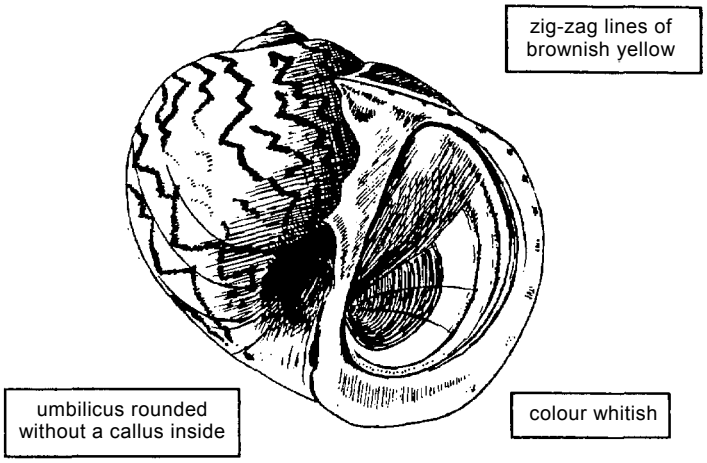
Natica fulminea (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Flamed moon snail; **Fr** - Natice flammée; **Sp** - Nática flamante.

Size : 3.5 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



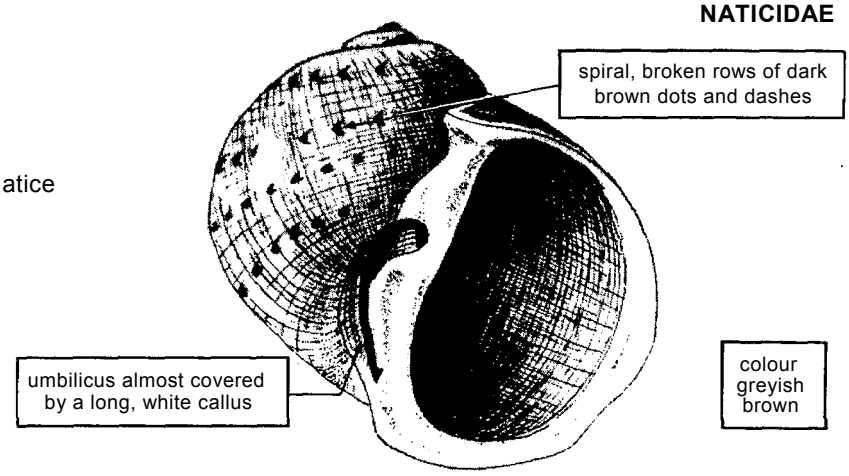
Natica marochiensis (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Morocco moon snail; **Fr** - Natice du Maroc; **Sp** - Nática marroquí.

Size : 2.5 cm.

Habitat : intertial zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



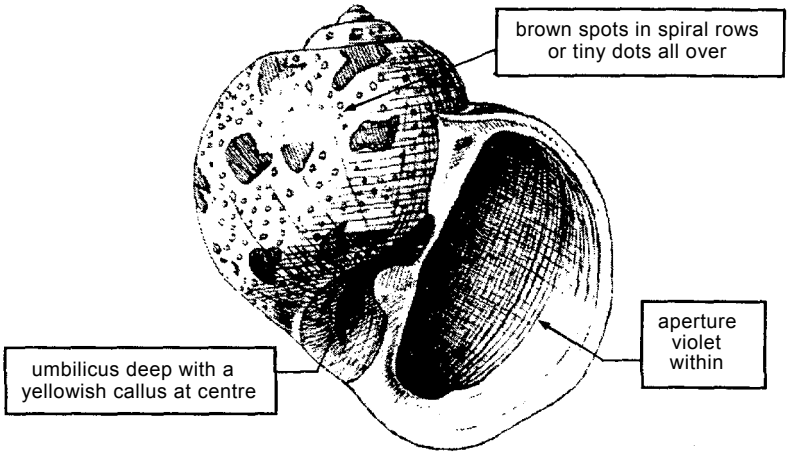
Natica tigrina (Röding, 1798)

FAO names : **En** - Tiger moon snail; **Fr** - Natice tigrée; **Sp** - Nática atigrada.

Size : 3.5 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



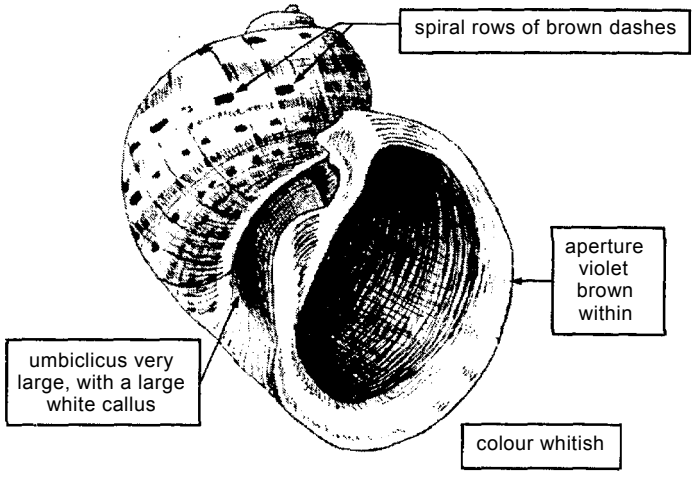
Natica turtoni E.A. Smith, 1890

FAO names : **En** - Turton's moon snail; **Fr** - Natice de Turton; **Sp** - Nática de Turton.

Size : 3 cm

Habitat : .intertidal zone, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :



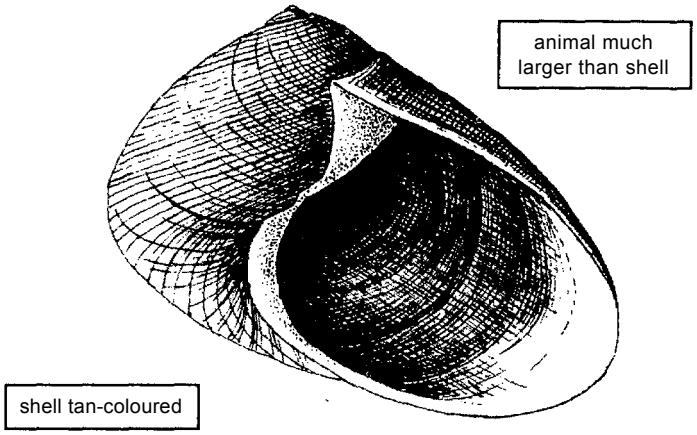
Sinum concavum (Lamarck, 1822)

FAO names : **En** - Concave baby's car; **Fr** - Natice concave; **Sp** - Sigarita cóncava.

Size : 4.5 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, in sandy bottoms.

Loc.name(s) :



GASTROPODS

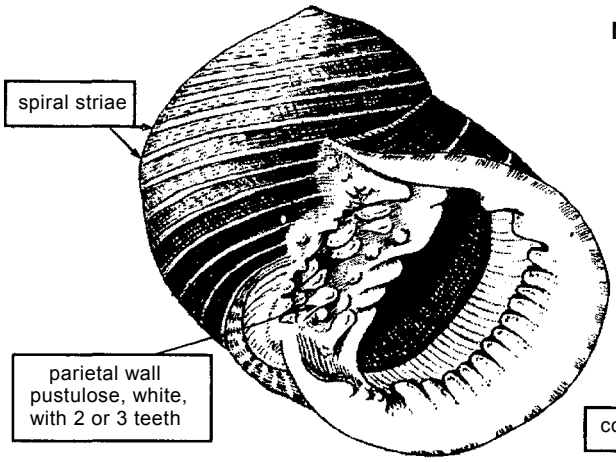
NERITIDAE

Nerita senegalensis (Gmelin, 1791)

FAO names : **En** - Senegal nerite; **Fr** - Nérite du Sénégal; **Sp** - Nerita senegalesa.

Size : 5 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, on rocks.
Loc.name(s) :



PATELLIDAE

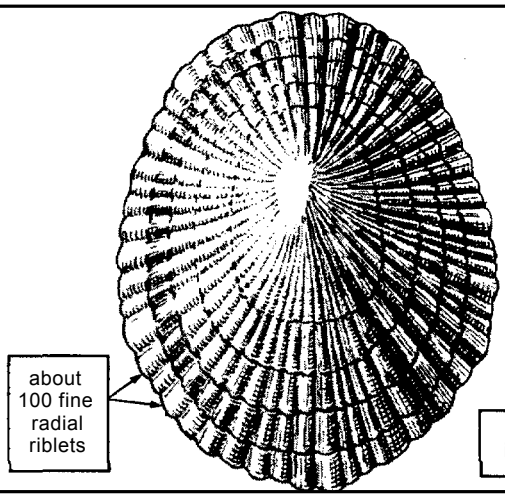
Patella safiana Lamarck, 1819

FAO names : **En** - Safian limpet; **Fr** - Patelle safian; **Sp** - Lepada safiana.

Size : 11 cm.

Habitat : intertidal zone, fixed to rocks.

Loc.name(s) :



STROMBIDAE

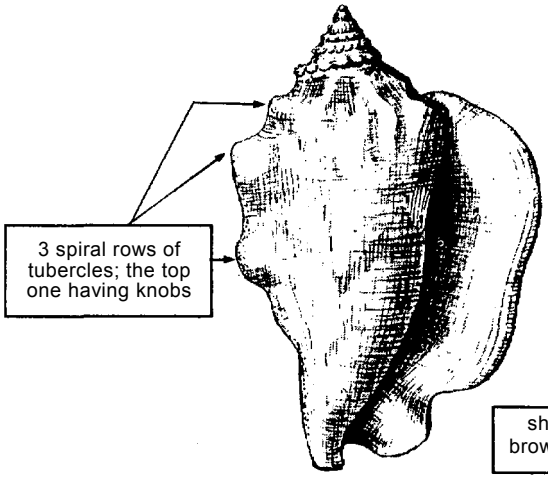
Strombus latus Gmelin, 1791

FAO names : **En** - West African stromb; **Fr** - Strombe d'Afrique occidentale; **Sp** - Cobo de Africa occidental.

Size : 14 cm.

Habitat : coastal waters to 10 m depth.

Loc.name(s) :



VOLUTIDAE

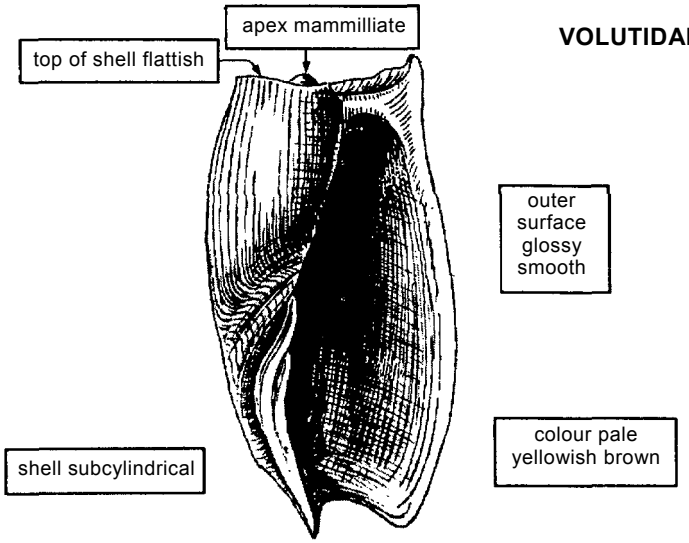
Cymbium cymbium (Linnaeus, 1758)

FAO names : **En** - Pig's snout volute; **Fr** - Volute trompe de cochon; **Sp** - Voluta trompa de cerdo.

Size : 15 cm.

Habitat : offshore waters, on sand.

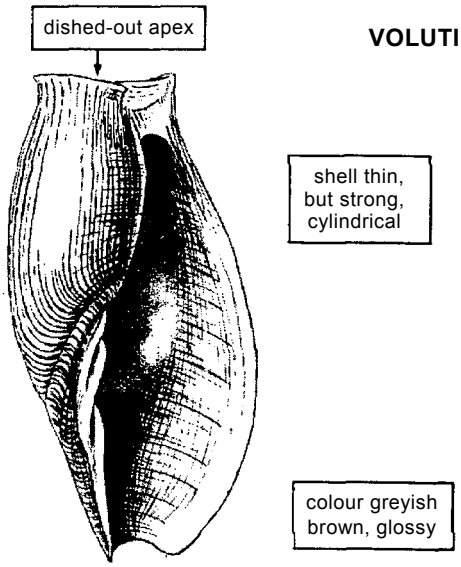
Loc.name(s) :



GASTROPODS

VOLUTIIDAE

Cymbium glans (Gmelin, 1791)



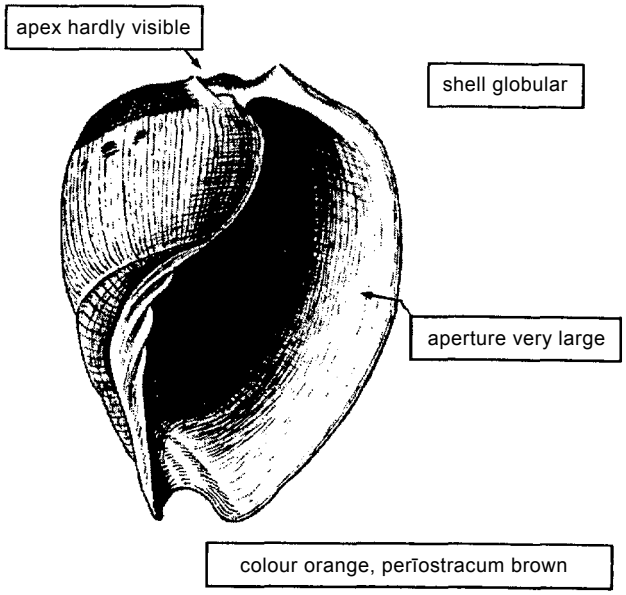
FAO names : **En** - Elephant's snout volute; **Fr** -Volute trompe d'éléphant; **Sp** - Voluta trompa de elefante.

Size : 35 cm.

Habitat : offshore waters, on sand.

Loc.name(s) :

Cymbium pepo (Lightfood, 1786)



FAO names : **En** - Neptune's volute; **Fr** - Volute Neptune; **Sp** - Voluta de Neptuno.

Size : 27 cm.

Habitat : offshore waters, on sand.

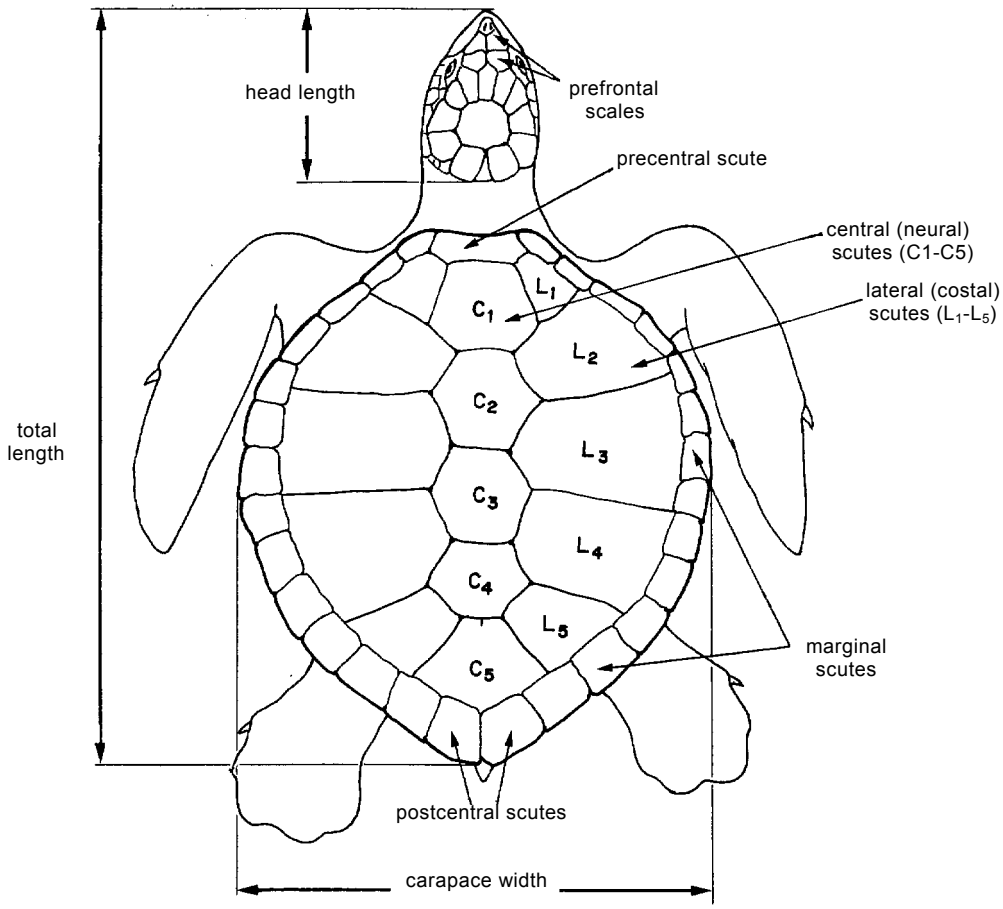
Loc.name(s) :

next page

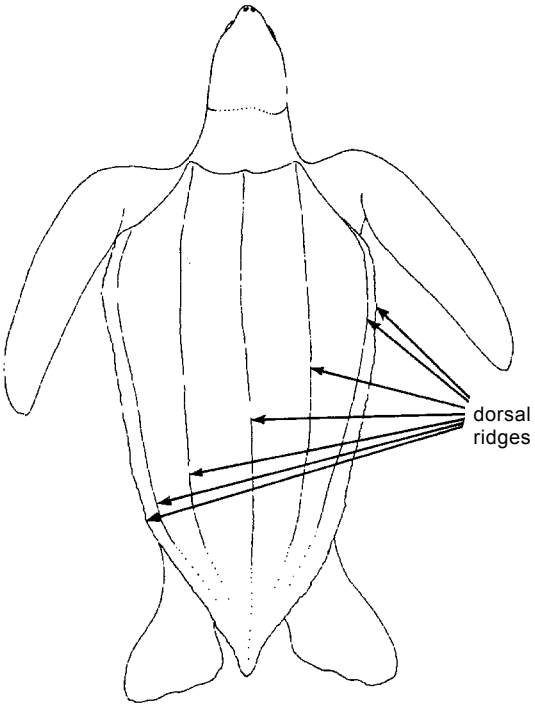
SEA TURTLES

TECHNICAL TERMS AND PRINCIPAL MEASUREMENTS

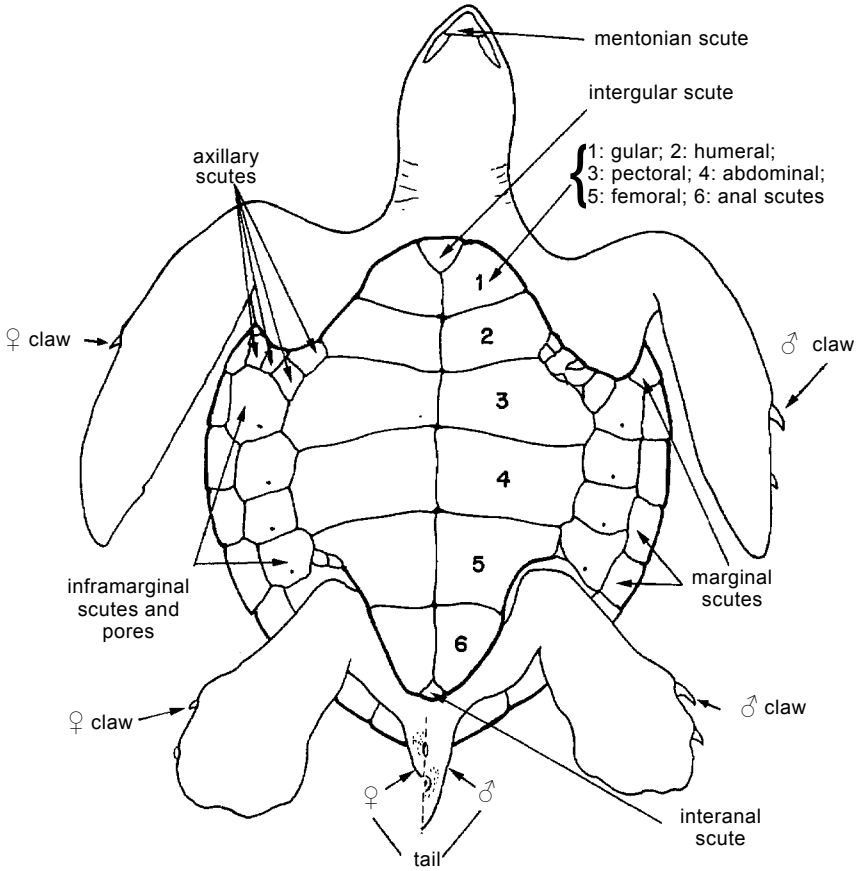
(Straight-line distances)



dorsal view of a juvenile sea turtle (Family CHELONIIDAE)



dorsal view of a sea turtle (Family DERMOCHELYIDAE)



ventral view of a juvenile sea turtle (Family CHELONIIDAE)

SEA TURTLES

CHELONIIDAE

Caretta caretta (Linnaeus, 1758)

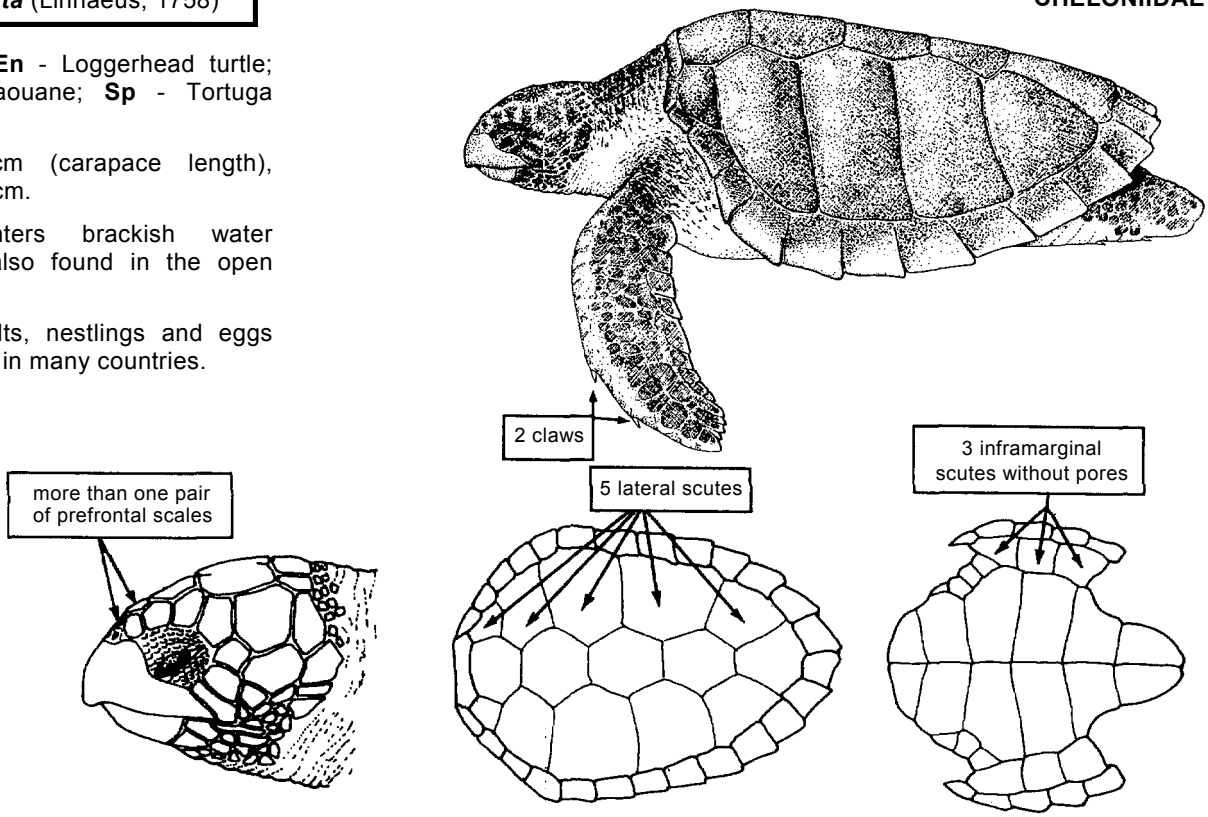
FAO names : **En** - Loggerhead turtle; **Fr** - Tortue caouane; **Sp** - Tortuga cahuama.

Size : 125 cm (carapace length), common to 110 cm.

Habitat : enters brackish water estuaries, but also found in the open sea; migratory.

Remarks : adults, nestlings and eggs protected by law in many countries.

Loc.name(s) :



Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758)

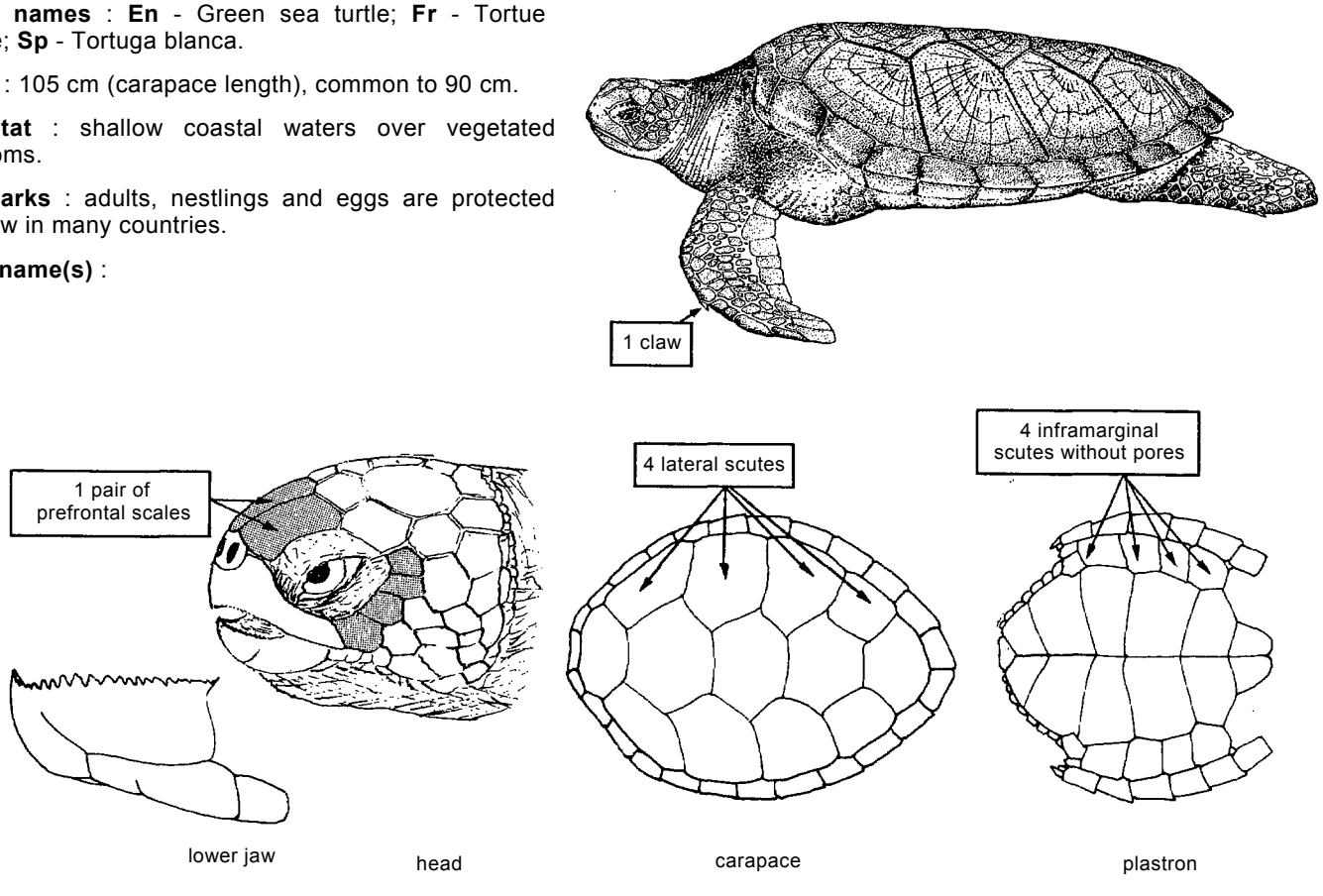
FAO names : **En** - Green sea turtle; **Fr** - Tortue verte; **Sp** - Tortuga blanca.

Size : 105 cm (carapace length), common to 90 cm.

Habitat : shallow coastal waters over vegetated bottoms.

Remarks : adults, nestlings and eggs are protected by law in many countries.

Loc.name(s) :



SEA TURTLES

CHELONIIDAE

Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1758)

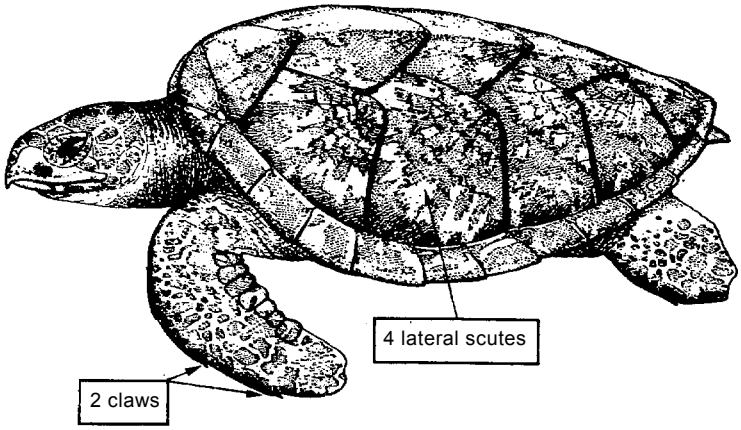
FAO names : **En** - Hawksbill turtle; **Fr** - Tortue caret; **Sp** - Tortuga de carey.

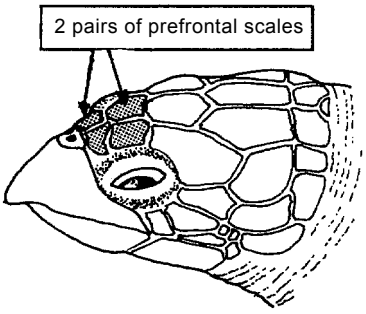
Size : 90 cm (carapace length), common to 80 cm.

Habitat : coastal waters, including shallow vegetated bottoms as well as bays and lagoons with muddy and coralline bottoms lacking extensive beds of submarine vegetation.

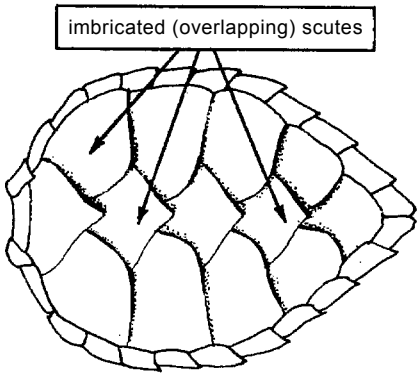
Remarks : adults, nestlings and eggs are protected by law in some countries.

Loc.name(s) :

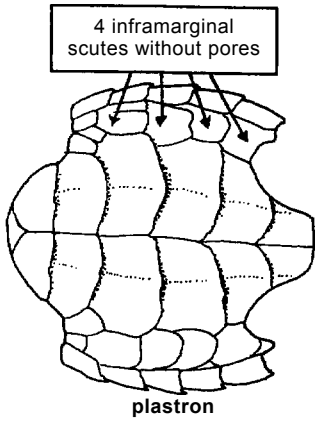




head



carapace



plastron

Lepidochelys olivacea (Eschscholtz, 1829)

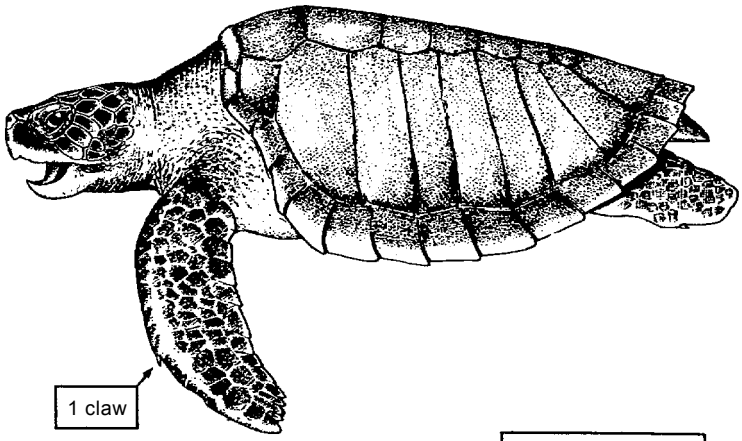
FAO names : **En** - Olive ridley turtle; **Fr** - Tortue olivâtre; **Sp** - Tortuga golfina.

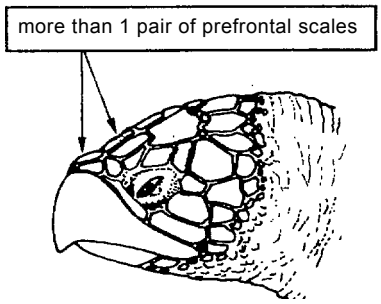
Size : 75 cm (carapace length).

Habitat : shallow coastal waters as well as in the open sea forming schools.

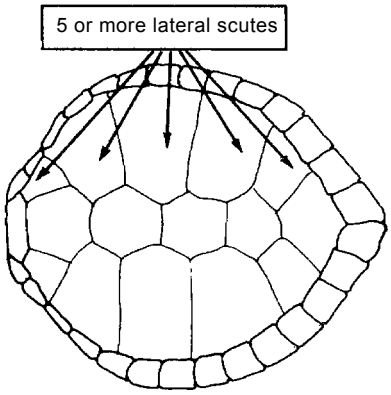
Remarks : adults, nestlings and eggs are protected by law in many countries.

Loc.name(s) :

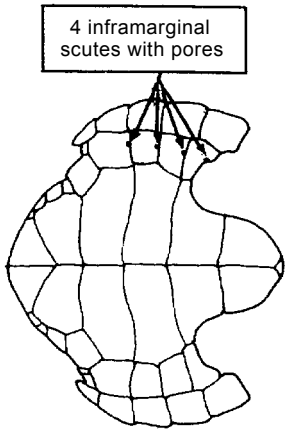




head



carapace

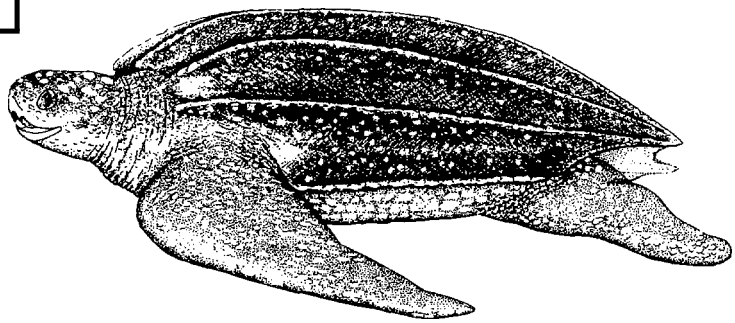


plastron

SEA TURTLES

DERMOCHELYIDAE

Dermochelys coriacea coriacea (Linnaeus, 1758)



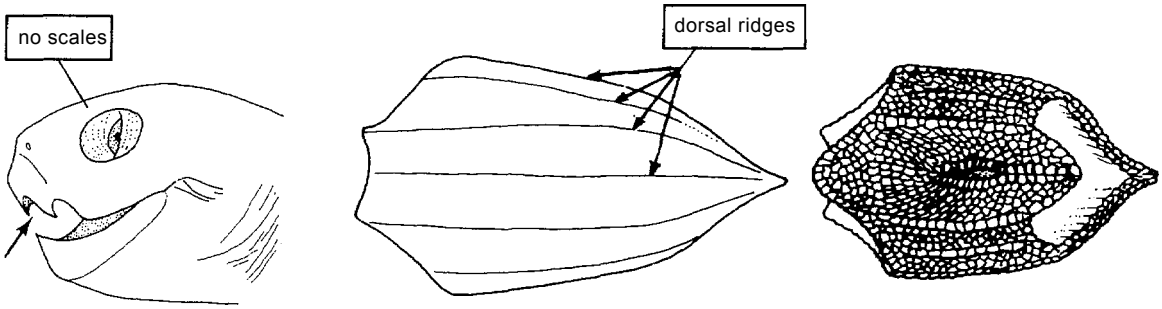
FAO names : **En** - Leatherback turtle; **Fr** - Tortue luth; **Sp** - Tortuga laúd.

Size : ca 260 cm (carapace length), common to 180 cm.

Habitat : pelagic and highly migratory.

Remarks : adults, hatchlings and eggs are protected in some countries.

Loc.name(s) :



head **carapace** **plastron**

next page

INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC AND VERNACULAR NAMES

EXPLANATION OF THE SYSTEM

Type faces used:

Italics : Valid scientific names (genera and species)

Italics : Synonyms

* *Italics* : Misidentifications (preceded by an asterisk)

ROMAN (saps) : Family names

Roman : International (FAO) names of species

Page

A

Abalistes stellatus 42
Abámbolo 81
Abámbolo de bajura 81
Ablennes hians 44
Abuete cajeta 184
Abuete de Angola 184
Abuete negro 184
Abuete real 183
Acanthocybium solandri 98
Acantholabrus palloni 76
ACANTHURIDAE 31,39
Acanthurus monroviae 39
acarne, Pagellus 117
accraensis, Neanthias 107
accraensis, Novanthias 107
accraensis, Pontius 101
accraensis, Serranus 107
Acedia 108
Acedia ocelada 108
Acedia trompuda 108
aculeata calmani, Squilla 191
aculeata, Squatina 151
acus, Aphanopus 125
acus rafale, Tylosurus 45
acutypinnys, Squalus 150
acutirostris, Parepinephelus 106
acutus, Fodiator 66
acutus, Rhyzopryonodon 142
Adanson's moon snail 221
Adanson's tagelus 214
adansoni, Natica 221
adansonii, Tagelus 214
Adioryx hastatus 73
aeneum, Diagramma 69
aeneus, Epinephelus 105
aeneus, Serranus 105
aequalis, Nezumya 81
aequidens, Atractoscion 94
Aetobatus narinari 159
afer, Lycodontis 86
affinis, Hirundichthys 66
afra, Sphyraena..... 119
African barrelfish 56
African brown snapper 79
African cuttlefish 195
African flyingfish 65
African forktail snapper 79
African ghost crab 185
African halfbeak 72
African knife shell 214
African lantern shark 149
African matchbox crab 184
African moonfish 53
African moony 82
African mud crab 189
African mud shrimp 180
African pompano 48

Page

African red snapper 79
African sawtail catshark 144
African sicklefish 62
African solenette 111
African spadefish 63
African spider shrimp 175
African spoon-nose eel 88
African squid 199
African striped grunt 70
African weakfish 94
africana, Alloteuthis 199
africana, Clupea 57
africana, Drepane 62
africana, Ilisha 57
africana, Ocypode 185
africana, Solagmedens 49
africana, Solenocera 180
africanus, Bothus podas 46
africanus, Caranx 50
africanus, Nematocarcinus 175
africanus, Pagrus pagrus 118
africanus, Panopeus 189
africanus, Sparus pagrus 118
agennes, Lutjanus 79
Aguila marina 159
Aguja azul 74
Aguja blanca 74
Aguja negra 74
Aguja picuda 75
Agujeta africana 72
Agujeta balajù 72
Agujeta brasileña 72
Agujeta voladora 72
Agujón de quilla 45
Agujon needlefish 45
Agujón sable 44
Agujón senegalés 45
ahenea, Eulamia 138
Aigle commun 159
Aigle de mer léopard 159
Aigle-vachette 160
Aiguillat à gros yeux 150
Aiguillat coq 150
Aiguillat épinette 151
Aiguillat noir 148
Aiguille crocodile 45
Aiguille voyeuse 45
Aiguillette sénégalaise 45
ajar, Cardita 209
Ajar cardita 209
Ala de angel campechano 213
Alacha 58
Alacha rabo amarillo 58
alalunga, Germo 100
alalunga, Thunnus 100
alatus, Isurus 144
alba, Raja 161
albacares, Thunnus 100

Page

Albacore 100
Albacores 32
albesca, Uranoscopus 128
albicans, Histiophorus 74
albicans, Istiophorus 74
albicans, Makaira 74
albida, Bathysolea 107
albida, Lamontella 74
albida, Makaira 74
albidus, Tetrapturus 74
albomaculatus, Rhinobatos 164
Albula vulpes 39
ALBULIDAE 3,39
Alectis alexandrinus 48
Alectis ciliaris 48
Alectis crinitus 48
ALEPISAURIDAE 7
ALEPOCEPHALIDAE 7
Alexandria pompano 48
alexandrinus, Alectis 48
* *alexandrinus, Epinephelus* 105
alexandrinus, Scyris 48
Aligote 117
Alitán 145
Alitán africano 145
Allache 58
alletteratus, Euthynnus 99
Alloteuthis africana 199
Almeja bombacha 215
Almeja galatea 209
Almendra vovania 210
Alón 61
Alopias superciliosus 137
Alopias vulpinus 137
ALOPIIDAE 134,137
Alosa senegalensis 58
Alose rasoir 57
alta, Spicara 56
altimus, Carcharhinus 137
Amande vovan 210
Amberjacks 19
amboiensis, Carcharhinus 137
americanus, Histiophorus 74
americanus, Polyprion 106
amia, Hypacanthus 52
amia, Lichia 52
AMMODYTIDAE 30
amnicola, Callinectes 186
ampia, Makaira 74
Anadara senegalensis 208
Anchoa europea 63
Anchoa guineensis 63
Anchois commun 63
Anchova de banco 91
Anchovies 4
Ancistroteuthis lichtensteini 203
Ange de mer épineux 151
Ange de mer ocellé 151
Angel sharks 133

Page

Angel squid 203
Angelfishes 27
Angelote espinudo 151
Anglerfishes 9
Anglette africaine 184
Anglette angolaise 184
Anglette commune 184
Anglette de mangroves 183
Angola croaker 94
Angola dentex 112
Angola marsh crab 184
Angola rockfish 102
Angolan mantis shrimp 191
angolense, Sesarma 184
angolensis Caranx 51
angolensis, Dentex 112
angolensis, Miracorvina 94
angolensis, Scorpaena 102
Angular murex 219
angularis, Murex 219
angustifrons, Genyatremus 69
annobonensis, Platybelone argalus 45
Anoli brésilien 120
Anoli commun 121
Anoli de l'Atlantique 120
Anoli serpent 121
ANOTOPTERIDAE 8
ANTENNARIIDAE 9
anthias, Anthias 104
Anthias anthias 104
Antigonia capros 14
antillarum, Ornithoteuthis 202
Antimora australis 82
Antimora rostrata 82
Antimore bleu 82
aper, Capros 4
Aphanopus acus 125
Aphanopus carbo 125
Aphanopus microphthalmus 125
Apogon 19
APOGONIDAE 19
Apolymetis papyracea 215
Aprionodon caparti 138
Apsilus fuscus 79
aquila, Myliobatis 159
aquila, Sciaena 94
Araignée européenne 185
Araña 123
Araña aletona 124
Araña de Cabo Verde 124
Araña de Guinea 123
araneus, Trachinus 123
Arca boquiabierta 208
Arca de Gambia 208
Arca de Noé 208
Arca de Senegal 208
Arca gruesa africana 208
Arca noae 208
Arche de Gambie 208

Page

Arche de Noë 208
Arche du Sénégal 208
Arche épaisse d'Afrique 208
ARCIDAE 208
arenatus, Priacanthus 92
argalus annobonensis, Platybelone 45
argenteus, Diretmus 62
Argentines 6
ARGENTINIDAE 6
argus, Panulirus 171
Argyrosomus hololepidotus 94
Argyrosomus regium 94
Argyrosomus regius 94
ARIIDAE 6,40
Arioma lucia 41
Arioma parda 41
Ariomma bondi 41
Ariomma ledanoisi 41
Ariomma melanum 41
Ariomma multisquamis 41
Ariommas 35
ARIOMMATIDAE 35,41
Ariomme brune 41
Ariomme grise 41
ARISTEIDAE 177
Aristeus varidens 177
Arius capellonis 41
Aries gambensis 40
Arius gigas 40
Arius granulatus 41
Arius heudeloti 40
**Arius heudeloti* 41
Arius latiscutatus 40
Arius mercatoris 40
Aries parkii 41
armatum, Cardiosoma 183
armatus, Trachinus 123
Armed nylon shrimp 176
Armoured searobins 17
Arnoglosse du cap 46
Arnoglosse impérial 46
Arnoglossus blachei 46
Arnoglossus capensis 46
Arnoglossus entomorhynchus 46
Arnoglossus imperialis 46
Arrowhead dogfish 149
**ascensionis, Caranx* 50
ascensionis, Holocentrus 73
ashanteensis, Mugil 84
aspera, Dasyatis 157
ASTRONESTHIDAE 7
Ateleopids 15
ATELEOPODIDAE 15
Atherina 11
ATHERINIDAE 11
Atlantic bigeye 92
Atlantic bonito 99
Atlantic bumper 50
Atlantic emperor 77

Page

Atlantic flyingfish 64
Atlantic greeneye 57
Atlantic horse mackerel 55
Atlantic lizardfish 120
Atlantic rubyfish 63
Atlantic sailfish 74
Atlantic tarpon 81
Atlantic tripletail 78
Atlantic weasel shark 143
atlantica, Nephropsis 169
atlantica, Parapenaeopsis 178
atlanticus, Chlorophthalmus 57
atlanticus, Dibranchus 9
atlanticus, Lethrinus 77
atlanticus, Megalops 81
atlanticus, Monochirus 110
atlanticus, Pristiurus 144
atlanticus, Synodus 121
atlanticus, Tarpon 81
Atractoscion aequidens 94
Atrina chautardi 213
Atún bianco 100
AULOPODIDAE 8, 42
Aulopus cadenati 42
AULOSTOMIDAE 15
Aulostomus strigosus 15
aurata, Sparus 118
auriga, Pagrus 117
aurita, Sardinella 58
aurita, Otoperca 69
auritus, Brachydeuterus 69
australis, Antimora 82
Auxide 98
Auxis maru 98
Auxis rochei 98
Auxis tapeinosoma 98
Auxis thazard 98
Auxis thynnoides 98
Axillary seabream 117

B

Bacoreta 99
Badèche créole 106
Bagre bocalisa 40
Bagre de Gambia 40
Bagre de Guinea 41
Bagre gigante 40
Balao halfbeak 72
balao, Hemiramphus 72
Baliste à taches bleues 42
Baliste cabri 42
Saliste étoilé 42
Baliste noire 43
Baliste royal 43
Baliste rude 43
Balistes capriscus 42
Balistes carolinensis 42
Balistes forcipatus 42
Balistes punctatus 42

Page

Balistes vetula 43
BALISTIDAE 38,42
Ballyhoo halfbeak 72
Banana mullet 84
Banane de mer 39
Banane gisu 39
bananensis, Mugil 84
Banded sole 109
Bandfishes 28
banksi, Onychoteuthis 204
barbata, Brotula 89
Barbeled houndshark 144
Barbeled houndsharks 135
Barbier hirondelle 104
Barbudo de diez barbas 90
Barbudo gigante africano 90
Barbudo real 90
Barnard dentex 112
barnardi, Dentex 112
Barnea troncada 213
Barnea truncata 213
Barracuda 119
barracuda, Sphyraena 119
Barracudas 28
Barracudinas 7
Barred hogfish 76
Barred seabass 104
Barrelfishes 35
bartrami, Ommastrephes 201
Bastard grunt 70
Batfishes 9
BATHYCLUPEIDAE 26
Bathypterois 8
Bathyclupeids 26
BATHYLAGIDAE 6
Bathysolea albida 107
Bathysolea lactea 107
Bathysolea profundicula 108
Batrachoides beninensis 43
Batrachoides liberiensis 43
BATRACHOIDIDAE 9,43
Batrachus budkeri 44
Batrachus didactylus 44
Batrachus elminensis 44
Batrachus liberiensis 43
Batrachus rossignoli 44
Baudroie africaine 78
Baudroie épineuse 78
Bearded brotula 89
Beardless codling 82
Beauclaire de roche 91
Beauclaire soleil 92
Beautiful donax 209
Bécasse de mer 80
Bécune européenne 120
Bécune guachanche 119
Bécune guinéenne 119
Bejel 127
belcheri, Psettodes 92

Page

belloci,Pterothrissus 39
bellottii, Diplodus 114
bellottii, Pagellus 117
**belone, Tetrapturus* 75
BELONIDAE 12,44
belyaevi, Lamiostoma 144
Bembrops greyi 89
Bembrops heterurus 89
Benguela hake 82
beninensis, Batrachoides 43
Bennett's flyingfish 65
bennetti, Pomadasys 70
Benthodesmus tenuis 125
Berberecho acostillado 208
Bermuda sea chub 75
bertheloti, Sepia 195
Biafra doctorfish 39
blafraensis, Prionurus 39
biafraensis, Xesurus 39
bicolor, Hemicaranx 51
bicolor, Raja 161
bigelowi, Hyporion 141
Bigeye grunt 69
Bigeye picarel 56
Bigeye scad 52
Bigeye spurdog 150
Bigeye thresher 137
Bigeye tuna 101
Bigeyes 18
Bigfisted swimcrab 186
Biglip grunt 70
Bignose shark 137
Billfishes 34
bipinnulata, Elagatis 51
Bird squid 202
Birdbeak dogfish 149
birostris, Manta 158
blachei, Arnoglossus 46
Black dogfish 148
Black jack 50
Black marlin 74
Black scabbardfish 125
Black seabream 119
Black slimehead 123
Black triggerfish 43
Blackbar hogfish 76
Blackbar soldierfish 73
Blackchin guitarfish 164
Blackfishes 35
Blackmouth croaker 95
Blackspot seabream 117
Blacktail picarel 56
Blacktip shark 139
blainvillei, Squalus 150
Blanche drapeau 68
Blanquillo cebra 48
BLENNIIDAE 30
Blue antimora 82
Blue marlin 74

Page

Blue runner 49
Blue shark 142
Bluefish 91
Bluefishes 19
Bluespotted cornetfish 67
Bluespotted seabass 104
Bluespotted seabream 118
Bluespotted triggerfish 42
Blunthead puffer 122
Bluntnose flyingfish 67
Bluntnose lizardfish 121
Boarfishes 14
Bobo croaker 95
Boca roja 220
bocagei, Sphyraena 120
bocagei, Sphyraena sphyraena 120
Bodianus scrofa 76
Bodianus speciosus 76
Boe drum 96
Boga 112
bogaraveo, Pagellus 117
Bogue 112
Bombache boé 96
bondi, Ariomma 41
Bonefish 39
Bonefishes 3
Bonga shad 57
Bonite à dos rayé 99
Bonite à ventre rayé 99
Bonito atlàntico 99
Bonitos 32
Bonitou 98
Bonnetmouths 21
boops, Boops 112
Boops boops 112
boops, Box 112
Boops salpa 118
bornii, Gari 210
boscanion, Microchirus 109
BOTHIDAE 36,46
Bothus guibei 46
Bothus podas africanus 46
Bouc compagnon 174
Boucot de Méditerranée 179
Bouquet étier 175
bovina, Myliobatis 160
bovinus, Pteromylaeus 160
Box boops 112
Boxfishes 38
Brachydeuterus auritus 69
brachygnathus, Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) 95
brachypterus, Parexocoetus 66
brachyrhynchos, Carcharis 137
brachyurus, Carcharhinus 138
Brama 21
Bramble sharks 132
BRAMIDAE 21
BRANCHIOSTEGIDAE 19,48
Branchiostegus semifasciatus 48

Page

brasiliensis, Hemiramphus 72
* *brasiliensis, Mugil* 84
brasiliensis, Penaeus 179
brasiliensis, Saurida 120
Brazilian lizardfish 120
Breca colorada 117
Bregmaceros 11
BREGMACEROTIDAE 11
Breton africain 82
brevipinna, Carcharhinus 138
brevirostris, Negaprion 141
Bristlemouths 7
Broad banded moray 85
Brosmiculus imberbis 82
Brotula barbata 89
Brótula de barbas 89
Brotulas 10
Brotule barbé 89
BROTULIDAE 10
Brown driftfish 41
Brown meagre 97
Brown ray 163
browni, Cynoglossus 59
brucus, Echinorhinus 132
Bucarde à côtes 208
Bucarde baillante 208
budkeri, Batrachus 44
Bulia de Mirán 221
Bull ray 160
Bull shark 139
Bullet tuna 98
Bullia miran 221
Bullie de miran 221
Bumpers 19
Burrfishes 38
Burro boca de oro 69
Burro chiclero 70
Burro labiogrueso 70
Burro listado 70
Burro ojón 69
Butterfish 120
Butterfishes 34
Butterfly rays 155
Butterflyfishes 27

C

Cabete escamudo 127
Cabracho 103
Cabrilla 107
cabrilla, Paracentropristis 107
cabrilla, Serranus 107
Cachama negra 91
Cachucho 114
Cadenat's sole 110
cadenati, Aulopus 42
cadenati, Cynoglossus 59
cadenati, Diplodus sargus 115
cadenati, Hoplostethus 123
cadenati, Merluccius 82

Page

cadenati, Pegusa 110
cadenati, Squilla 191
cadenati, Synaptura 111
cadenati, Uranoscopus 128
cadenati, Uraspis 55
cadmani, Lepidotrigla 127
* *caeruleostictus, Pagrus* 117
caeruleostictus, Pagrus 118
caeruleostictus, Sparus 118
Caesiomorus glaucus 54
Calafate áspero 43
Calafate negro 43
Calamar 199
Calamar dedal de Guinea 200
Calamarín africano 199
Calapa amarilla 182
Calapa espinuda 182
Calapa manchada 182
Calappa gallus 182
Calappa pelli 182
Calappa rubroguttata 182
CALAPPIDAE 182
calcea, Deania 149
Calicagère blanche 75
Calicagère jaune 75
Callianassa 170
Callianassa turnerana 170
CALLIANASSIDAE 170
Callinectes amnicola 186
Callinectes gladiator 187
Callinectes latimanus 186
Callinectes marginatus 187
Callinectes pallidus 187
CALLIONYMIDAE 31
caimani, Squilla aculeata 191
Calmar doigtier de Guinée 200
Camarón araña africano 175
Camarón blindado 174
Camarón canguro 177
Camarón compañero 174
Camarón de oro 176
Camarón de piedra 179
Camarón estuarino 175
Camarón guineo 178
Camarón nailón armado 176
Camarón narval 176
Camarón penachudo 180
Camarón rosado (sureño) 179
cameronensis, Sardinella 58
Cameroon croaker 96
Campechee pholad 213
campechiensis, Pholas 213
Campogramma glaycos 49
Campogramma lirio 49
Campogramma vadigo 49
canadum, Rachycentron 92
Cañailla africana 219
Cañailla cornuda 219
Cañailla espinuda 220

Page

canaliculatus, Mugil 83
canariensis, Cynoglossus 59
canariensis, Dentex 113
canariensis, Umbrina 97
Canary dentex 113
Canary drum 97
Canary tonguesole 59
cancellata, Panopea 211
Cancellate panope 211
Candil africano 73
Candil colorado 73
Candil gallito 73
Cangrejo colorado 187
Cangrejo de arrugas 188
Cangrejo de piedra africano 189
Cangrejo gladiador 187
Cangrejo jaspeado 187
Cangrejo jorobado 189
Cangrejo tijerón 186
canicula, Scyliorhinus 145
cantharus, Cantharus 119
Cantharus cantharus 119
cantharus, Spondyliosoma 119
Canthidermis maculatus 43
caparti, Aprionodon 138
Cape gurnard 126
Cape scaldfish 46
Cape Verde weever 124
capellonis, Arius 41
**capellonis Tachysurus* 41
capensis, Arnoglossus 46
capensis, Chelidonichthys 126
capensis, Diplodus sargus 115
capensis, Stromateus 120
capensis, Trachurus 55
capensis,Trigla 126
Capitaine royal 90
capriscus, Balistes 42
CAPROIDAE 14
capros, Antigonia 14
Capros aper 14
Capuco africano 185
Capuco de mechón 186
Caramote 179
caramote, Penaeus 179
Caramote prawn 179
CARANGIDAE 19,48
Carangue bicolore 51
Carangue coton 55
Carangue coubali 49
Carangue crevalle 49
Carangue du Sénégal 50
Carangue mayole 49
Carangue noire 50
Caranx africanus 50
Caranx angolensis 51
* *Caranx ascensionis* 50
Caranx crysos 49
Caranx fucus 49

Page

Caranx hippos 49
Caranx latus 49
Caranx lugubris 50
Caranx rhonchus 51
Caranx senegallus 50
CARAPIDAE 10
carbo, Aphanopus 125
CARCHARHINIDAE 135,137
Carcharhinus, altimus 137
Carcharhinus amboiensis 137
Carcharhin us brachyurus 138
Carcharhin us brevipinna 138
Carcharhinus falciformis 138
Carcharhinus galapagensis 139
Carcharhinus henlei 137
Carcharhinus improvisus 138
Carcharhinus leucas 139
Carcharhin us limbatus 139
Carcharhinus longimanus 140
Carcharhinus maculipinnis 138
Carcharhinus maou 140
Carcharhinus milberti 140
Carcharhinus obscurus 140
Carcharhinus plumbeus 140
Carcharhinus radamae 137
Carcharhinus signatus 141
carcharias, Carcharodon 143
Carcharis brachyrhynchos 137
Carcharodon carcharias 143
CARDIIDAE 208
Cardinalfishes 19
Cardiosoma armatum 183
Cardita ajar 209
Cardita de Tankerville 209
Cardita tankervillei 209
Cardite ajar 209
Cardite de Tankerville 209
CARDITIDAE 209
Cardium costatum 208
Cardium ringens 208
caretta, Caretta 226
Caretta caretta 226
Caribbean spiny lobster 171
carinata, Sicyonia 179
carinatum, Xenogramma 67
carinatus, Heterocarpus 176
Carite pintado 100
Carocho 149
Carol bobtail 198
Carol's gurnard 127
carolae, Lepidotrigla 127
caroti, Neorossia 198
caroti, Rossia 198
Carolina 127
carolinensis, Balistes 42
carpati, Scyllarus 170
carpenteri, Seriola 53
Casabe 50
Casabe bicolor 51

Page

Casco teselado 218
Casque à damier 218
Cassava croaker 96
Casseron africain 199
CASSIDAE 218
Cassis tessellata 218
Castaño 195
Catalufa de roca 91
Catalufa toro 92
cataphractrum, Peristedion 17
Catemo africano 62
Catsharks 134
caudatus, Lepidopus 125
Cazón 152
Cazón picudo 142
cemiculus, Rhinobatos 164
Centolla europea 185
CENTRACANTHIDAE 21,56
Centrarchops chapini 104
Centrina nigra 150
centrina, Oxinotus 133
Centrines 133
centradontus, Pagellus 117
CENTROLOPHIDAE 35,56
Centrophorus granulosus 147
Centrophorus lusitanicus 147
Centrophorus squamosus 147
Centrophorus uyato 148
Centroscyllium fabricii 148
Centroscymnus coelolepis 148
Centroscymnus crepidater 148
centroura, Dasyatis 157
Cephalacanthus volitans 61
Cephalopholis nigri 104
Cephalopholis taeniops 104
cephalus, Mugil 84
Cepola pauciradiata 28
CEPOLIDAE 28
Cernier commun 106
Ceros 32
cervigoni, Scyliorhinus 145
cervinus cervinus, Diplodus 115
cervinus, Diplodus cervinus 115
cervus, Myliobatis 159
Céteau 108
Céteau-ocellé 108
Céteau-trompue 108
Chacarona de Canarias 113
Chacarona sureña 112
Chaetodipterus goreensis 63
Chaetodipterus lippei 64
Chaetodon 27
CHAETODONTIDAE 27
Channel flounder 48
Channomuraena vittata 85
chapini, Centrarchops 104
Charcharias lamiella 138
Charonia nodifera 218
Chascanopsetta lugubris 47

Page

Chato de Guinea ... 90
Chautard's pen shell ... 213
chautardi, Atrina ... 213
Cheilopogon cyanopterus ... 64
Cheilopogon nigricans ... 65
Chelidonichthy capensis ... 126
Chelidonichthys gabonensis ... 126
Chelidonichthys lucerna ... 127
Chelidonichthys senegalensis ... 126
Chelidonichthys (Trigloporus) lastoviza ... 126
Chelonia mydas ... 226
CHELONIIDAE ... 225,226
Cherna ... 106
Cherna colorarla ... 104
Cherna de ley ... 105
Cherna del Niger ... 104
Cherna rayada ... 104
Chèvre de mer ... 63
Chèvre de mer noire ... 64
Chicharro ojón ... 52
Chien râpe ... 144
Chimaera monstrosa ... 167
CHIMAERIDAE ... 167
Chinchard cunène ... 55
Chinchard d'Europe ... 55
Chipiloua commun ... 204
Chipirón volantín ... 204
Chirolophius kempi ... 78
chirophthalmus, Vanstraelenia ... 111
Chirurgien biafra ... 39
Chirurgien chas-chas ... 39
CHLOROPHTHALMIDAE ... 8,57
Chlorophthalmus atlanticus ... 57
Chloroscombrus chrysurus ... 50
Chopa amarilla ... 75
Chopa bianca ... 75
Chromis ... 27
chrysurus, Chloroscombrus ... 50
Chub mackerel ... 100
Chucho pintado ... 159
Chucho vaca ... 160
Chucla ojona ... 56
Chucla rabo negro ... 56
Chupare redondo ... 158
Cigale rouge ... 172
Cigarra roja ... 172
ciliaris, Alectis ... 48
cinereus, Synodus ... 120
Cintilla ... 125
cirratum, Ginglymostoma ... 142
CIRRHITIDAE ... 27
cirrosa, Umbrina ... 97
* *cirrosa, Umbrína* ... 98
Citharichthys stampflii ... 47
CITHARIDAE ... 35,57
Citharus linguatula ... 57
Citharus macrolepidotus ... 57
clavaca, Raja ... 161
Clingfishes ... 9

Page

CLINIDAE ... 30
Clinids ... 30
Cloudy keyhole limpet ... 21
Clovisse durable ... 216
Clovisse ridée ... 216
Clupea africana ... 57
CLUPEIDAE ... 3,57
Cobia ... 92
Cobias ... 19
Cobo de Africa occidental ... 223
Codlets ... 11
coelolepis, Centroscymnus ... 148
Coelorhinchus laville ... 80
coelorhincus, Coelorinchus ... 80
coelorhynchus, Coelorhynchus ... 80
Coelorhynchus coelorhynchus ... 80
Coelorinchus coelorhincus ... 80
coilloti, Mobula ... 158
coindetii, Illex ... 200
Cojinua negra ... 49
Coleosmaris nigricauda ... 56
colias, Scomber ... 100
Collar moon snail ... 221
collaris, Natica ... 221
collettes, Nicholsina usta ... 92
collignoni, Trachinus ... 124
Comb grouper ... 106
Comber ... 107
Combers ... 17
Combtooth blennies ... 30
Comète coussut ... 51
Comète maquereau ... 50
Comète quiaquia ... 51
Comète saumon ... 51
Common cuttlefish ... 196
Common eagle-ray ... 159
Common cuttlefish ... 196
Common galatea clam ... 209
Common guitarfish ... 165
Common octopus ... 205
Common sawfish ... 161
Common stingray ... 157
Common two-banded seabream ... 116
Companion shrimp ... 174
Compère à points blancs ... 121
Compère de Guinée ... 122
Compère émoussé ... 122
Compère lièvre ... 122
Compère lisse ... 121
Concave baby's car ... 222
concavum, Sinum ... 222
Concha sandalia ... 218
conchifer, Zenopsis ... 129
conchifer, Zeus ... 129
Conger eels ... 4
Congo dentex ... 113
congoensis, Dentex ... 113
congolensis, Rhinobatos ... 164
CONGRIDAE ... 4

Page

Copper shark 138
Coquina bonita 209
Coquina de Delessert 209
Coquina lisa 210
Coquina rostrata 210
Coquina rugosa 209
Corb commun 97
Cordonnier bossu 48
Cordonnier fil 48
coriacea coriacea, Dermochelys 228
coriacea, Dermochelys coriacea 228
Coris julis 76
Cornet archange 203
Cornet crochu 204
Corneta 67
Cometa colorada 67
Cornet fishes 16
Cornette à taches bleues 67
Cornette rouge 67
Cornuda aliblanca 146
Cornuda común 146
Cornuda cruz 147
Cornuda gigante 146
cornutus, Murex 219
coronata, Thais 220
corrugata, Venerupis 216
Corrugated venus 216
corrugatus, Liocarcinus 188
corrugatus, Macropipus 188
corrugatus, Portunus 188
Corvallo 97
Corvina 94
Corvina africana 94
Corvina bobó 95
Corvina bocanegra 95
Corvina bosoro 96
Corvina casava 96
Corvina de Angola 94
Corvina de Camerún 96
Corvina de Guinea 95
Corvina nigrita 95
Corvina reina 95
Corvi nata prieta 94
Coryphaena equiselis 59
Coryphaena equisetis 59
Coryphaena hippurus 59
CORYPHAENIDAE 21,59
Coryphène dauphin 59
costae, Epinephelus 105
Costate cockle 208
costatum, Cardium 208
Cotton mouth jack 55
couardi, Sphyrna 146
coupei, Pagellus 117
Courbine à bouche noire 95
Courbine de l'Angola 94
Courbine pélin 96
Couteau de Gorée 214
Couteau de Guinée 214

Page

Cowfishes 38
Cownose rays 156
Cowsharks 132
Crabe bicorne 186
Crabe caillou africain 189
Crabe caillou guinéen 189
Crabe gladiateur 187
Crabe marbré 187
Crabe rouge 187
CRANGONIDAE 174
Crapaud de Rossignol 44
Crapaud guinéen 44
Crapaud lusitanien 44
Crapaud poilu 43
cremouxi, Deania 149
Creole fish 106
Creolefishes 17
crepidater, Centroscymnus 148
Crepidula goreensis 218
Crépidule sandale 218
CREPIDULIDAE 218
cretense, Sparisoma 93
cretensis, Euscarius 93
creutzbergi, Echiophis 88
creutzbergi, Mystriophis 88
Crevalle jack 49
Crevette-araignée d'Afrique 175
Crevette-crâne 174
Crevette dorée 176
Crevette guinéenne 178
Crevette narval 176
Crevette nylon armée 176
Crevette rose (du sud) 179
Crevette rose du large 178
crinitus, Alectis 48
Croakers 24
Crocodile sharks 134
crocodilus crocodilus, Tylosurus 45
crocodilus,Tylosurus crocodilus 45
Crocro à gros yeux 75
Cronius ruber 187
Croupia roche 78
Crowned rock shell 220
* *cruentata, Goniopsis* 183
cruenatus, Heteropriacanthus 91
cruentatus, Priacanthus 91
crumenophthalmus, Selar 52
crumenophthalmus, Trachurops 52
crysos, Caranx 49
Cubiceps 35
Cubiceps nigriargenteus 41
Cuculate rock oyster 212
cucullata, Ostrea 212
Cultellus tenuis 214
Cuna lucero 106
cuneata, Dicologoglossa 108
cuneata, Solea 108
Cunene horse mackerel 55
curema, Mugil 84

Page

Curema mullet 84
*cursor, Nematocarcinus 175
cursor, Ocypode 186
Cuskeels 10
cutaneous, Sphoeroides 122
Cutlassfishes 33
cuvier, Galeocerdo 141
cuvieri, Paramola 185
cyanopterus, Cheilopogon 64
cyanopterus, Cypselurus 64
Cybium tritor 100
Cyclope sole 110
CYCLOPTERIDAE 17
CYMATIIDAE 218
cymbium, Cymbium 223
Cymbium cymbium 223
Cymbium glans 224
Cymbium pepo 224
CYNOGLOSSIDAE 37,59
Cynoglossus browni 59
Cynoglossus cadenati 59
Cynoglossus canariensis 59
Cynoglossus goreensis 60
Cynoglossus lagoensis 59
Cynoglossus monodi 60
Cynoglossus senegalensis 60
Cynoponticus ferox 85
Cypselurus cyanopterus 64
**Cypselurus exsiliens* 65
Cypselurus lineatus 65
Cypselurus lutkeni 64
Cypselurus melanurus 64
Cypselurus milleri 64
Cypselurus nigricans 65
Cypselurus pinnatibarbatus 65
Cyttopsis roseus 129

D

DACTYLOPTERIDAE 17,61
dactylopterus, Helicolenus 101
Dactylopterus volitans 61
Dagger tooths 8
Daisy stingray 157
Dalatias licha 149
Damselfishes 27
Dara 75
Daras 18
Dark moray 86
Darwin's slimehead 122
darwini, Gephyroberyx 122
darwini, Trachichthys 122
DASYATIDAE 155,157
Dasyatis aspera 157
Dasyatis centroura 157
Dasyatis hastata 157
Dasyatis margarita 157
Dasyatis pastinaca 157
Deania calcea 149
Deania cremouxi 149

Page

Deania profundorum 149
decadactylus, Galeoides 90
Decapterus macarellus 50
Decapterus punctatus 51
"Decapterus" rhonchus 51
Decapterus sanctaehelenae 51
Deep-sea smelts 6
Deepwater rose shrimp 178
Deepwater scorpionfish 103
Deepwater sole 108
defilippi, Octopus 205
Delessert's false donax 209
delesserti, Iphigenia 209
Demi-bec africaine 72
Demi-bec balaou 72
Demi-bec Brésilien 72
Demi-bec volant 72
Demoiselle chiririte 91
dentatus, Lutjanus 79
Denté à gros yeux 114
Denté à tache rouge 113
Denté angolais 112
Denté austral 112
Denté congolais 113
Denté du Maroc 114
Dentex angolensis 112
Dentex barnardi 112
Dentex canariensis 113
Dentex congoensis 113
Dentex filosus 113
Dentex gibbosus 113
Dentex macrophthalmus 114
Dentex maroccanus 114
**Dentex nufar* 113
Dentex polli 112
denticulata, Ostrea 212
Denticulate rock oyster 212
Dentón angolés 112
Dentón congolés 113
DERMOCHELYIDAE 225,.228
Dermochelys coriacea coriacea 228
Diable géant de Guinée 158
Diablito de Guinea 159
Diablo gigante de Guinea 158
Diagramma aeneum 69
Diagramma (Diagramella) macrops 69
Diagramma macrolepis 70
Diagramma mediterraneum 70
Diagramma octolineatum 70
Diagramme à grosses lèvres 70
Diagramme gris 70
Diamond lizardfish 121
Diastodon speciosus 76
Dibranchus atlanticus 9
Dicologoglossa cuneata 108
Dicologoglossa hexophthalma 108
didactylus, Batrachus 44
didactylus, Halobatrachus 44
DINOPERCIDAE 104

Page

DIODONTIDAE 38
diplana, Sphyrna 146
Diplodus bellotti 114
Diplodus cervinus cervinus 115
Diplodus puntazzo 115
Diplodus sargus cadenati 115
Diplodus sargus capensis 115
Diplodus sargus typicus 115
Diplodus senegalensis 114
Diplodus vulgaris 116
Diplophos 7
DIRETMIDAE 13,61
Diretmids 13
Diretmoides parini 61
Diretmoides pauciradiatus 61
Diretmus argenteus 62
Dirette aile longue 61
Dirette argentée 62
Dirette de Parin 61
Disc fishes 19
dispar, Heteroteutis 198
ditobo, Promicrops 106
Doctorfishes 31
Dogfish sharks 132
Dolphinfishes 21
"Dolphins" 21
Donace à rostre 210
Donace peigne 209
DONACIDAE 209
Donax pulchellus 209
Donax rugosus 209
Doncella cuchilla 77
Doncella julia 76
Donzelle lame 77
Dorade grise 119
Dorade rose 117
Dorade royale 118
Dorado 59
Dories 13
Dormilona 78
dorsalis, Ethmalosa 57
dorsalis, Selene 53
doutrei, Raja 162
Dragonets 31
Drepane africana 62
DREPANIDAE 27,62
Driftfishes 35
Drums 24
dubia, Sphyraena 119
ductor, Naucrates 52
dumerili, Seriola 53
dumerilii, Liza 83
Dungat grouper 105
**duoarum, Penaeus (Melicertus)* 179
duplex, Murex 220
Duplex murex 220
dura, Venerupis 216
Durable venus 216
Durgons 38

Page

Dusky grouper 105
Dusky shark 140

E

Eagle rays 155
eba, Sardinella 58
eblanae, Todaropsis 203
Echelus myrus 87
ECHENEIDIDAE 19
Echeneis naucrates 19
Echidna peli 85
Echiichthys vipera 125
ECHINORHINIDAE 132
Echinorhinus brucus 132
Echiophis creutzbergi 88
edwardsianus, Plesiopenaeus 178
ehrenbergii, Sparus 118
Elagatis bipinnulata 51
Electric rays 154
elegans, Sepia 195
Elegant cuttlefish 195
ELEOTRIDAE 31
Elephant's snout volute 224
elminensis, Batrachus 44
elminensis, Parabatrachus 44
elminensis, Perulibatrachus 44
elobyana, Sepia 196
elongata, Scorpaena 102
Elongate tonguesole 60
elongatus, Pseudotolithus (Fonticulus) 95
elongatus, Xenobuglossus 111
ELOPIDAE 3,62
Elops lacerta 62
Elops senegalensis 63
Emerald parrotfish 92
Emissole à grandes lèvres 144
Emissole lisse 152
EMMELICHTHYIDAE 21,63
Emperador atlántico 77
Empereur atlantique 77
Emperors 23
Enchelycore nigricans 85
Encornet 199
Encornet clos orange 201
Encornet oiseau 202
Encornet rouge 200
Encornet souffleur 203
Encornet volant 201
encrasicolus, Engraulis 63
endecacanthus, Lutjanus 79
ENGRAULIDIDAE 4,63
Engraulis encrasicolus 63
Engraulis guineensis 63
ensifer, Heterocarpus 176
Ensis goreensis 214
entomorhynchus, Arnoglossus 46
Eperlan du large de l'Atlantique 57
EPHIPPIDIDAE 26,63
Ephippion guttifer 121

Page

Ephippus goreensis 63
Epinephelus aeneus 105
**Epinephelus alexandrinus* 105
Epinephelus costae 105
Epinephelus gigas 105
Epinephelus goreensis 105
Epinephelus guaza 105
Epinephelus haifensis 105
Epinephelus itajara 106
Epinephelus marginatus 105
epipercus, Pseudotolithus (Pinnacorvina) 95
equiselis, Coryphaena 59
equisetis, Coryphaena 59
Eretmochelys imbricata 227
Erythrocles monodi 63
Escolar 67
Escotar clavo 68
Escolar negro 67
Escolar prometeo 68
Escolars 33
Escolier clair 68
Escolier noir 67
Escorpión rayado 124
Escupiña grabada 216
Esonue grouper 106
esonue, Promicrops 106
Espadon 128
Espetón 120
Espetón de Guinea 119
Estornino 100
Estuarine prawn 175
Ethmalosa dorsalis 57
Ethmalosa fimbriata 57
Ethmalose d'Afrique 57
Etmopterus frontimaculatus 150
Etmopterus polli 149
Etmopterus pusillus 150
Etmopterus spinax 150
Etrille ballant 188
Etrille lisse 188
Etrille nageuse 188
Eucinostomus melanopterus 68
Eugomphodus taurus 134
Eulamia ahenea 138
Euleptorhampus velox 72
European anchovy 63
European barracuda 120
European flying squid 202
European squid 199
Euscarius cretensis 93
Euthynnus alletteratus 99
Euthynnus pelamis 99
Exhippolysmata hastatoides 174
Exocet africain 65
Exocet atlantique 64
Exocet bécune 66
Exocet bouledogue 65
Exocet codène 64

Page

Exocet de Bennett 65
Exocet de Guinée 64
Exocet hirondelle 66
Exocet jibeux 67
Exocet miroir 66
Exocet voilier 66
Exocet volant 65
EXOCOETIDAE 12,64
Exocoetus obtusirostris 65
Exocoetus volitans 65
explanata, Talona 213
**exsiliens, Cypselurus* 65

F

faber, Zeus 129
fabricii, Centroscyllium 148
Faeroe gary 210
falciformis, Carcharhinus 138
falcipinnis, Liza 83
Falsa agujeta 73
False angel wing 213
False halfbeak 73
False morays 5
False scad 51
Falso abadejo 105
Falso ala de ánge 213
fasciatus, Stromateus 120
Fausse aile d'ange 213
Fausse limande paté 48
Faux demi-bec 73
ferox, Cynoponticus 85
ferox, Muraenesox 85
Feuille 57
fiatola, Stromateus 120
Fiatole 120
Filefishes 38
filosus, Dentex 113
fimbriata, Ethmalosa 57
Fingerfishes 26
Fissurella nubecula 218
Fissurelle nuageuse 218
FISSURELLIDAE 218
Fistularia petimba 67
Fistularia serrata 67
Fistularia tabacaria 67
Fistularia villosa 67
FISTULARIIDAE 16,67
Fisurela nebulosa 218
Flagfin mojarra 68
Flagfishes 8
Flamed moon snail 221
Flat needlefish 44
Flathead grey mullet 84
Flatheads 30
flavescens, Sparisoma 93
flavobrunneum, Lepidocybium 67
Flion de Delessert 209
Flion lisse 210

Page

Flion mignonnet 209
Flion rugueux 209
Flounders 35
Flutemouths 16
Flying gurnard 61
Flying gurnards 17
Flying halfbeak 72
Flying squid 201
Flyingfishes 12
Fodiator acutus 66
foliaceolamellosa, Venus 216
Footballfishes 10
forcipatus, Balistes 42
Forgeron ailé 62
Four-eyed sole 109
Fourwing flyingfish 66
Frechkop's sole 109
frechkopi, Microchirus 109
Fredi 77
French angelfish 91
Frigate tuna 98
Friture rayée 68
Frogfishes 9
frontimaculatus, Etmopterus 150
Frostfish 125
Frostfishes 33
fulgens, Lutjanus 80
fulminea, Natica 221
furcifer, Paranthias 106
Fusca drum 97
fusca, Umbrina 97
fuscus, Apsilus 79
fusus, Caranx 49

G

Gabon gurnard 126
gabonensis, Chelidonichthys 126
gabonensis, Trigla 126
Gadela imberbe 82
Gadella imberbis 82
Gadelle imberbe 82
galapagensis, Caracharhinus 139
Galapagos shark 139
Galatea paradoxa 209
galeata,Sicyonia 180
Galeocerdo cuvier 141
Galeoides decadactylus 90
Galeorhinus galeus 152
Galera de Angola 191
Galera de Guinea 191
Galera gigante 191
Galera ocelada 191
Galeras 191
galeus, Galeorhinus 152
Galeus polli 144
Gallineta 101
Gallineta rosada 102
Galloon pompano 54
Galludito 148

Page

Galludo 150
Galludo espinilla 151
Galludo ojón 150
gallus, Calappa 182
Gamba carabinero 178
Gamba de altura 178
Gamba de fango 180
Gamba listada 177
gambensis, Arius 40
gambensis, Tachysurus 40
Gambia ark 208
gambiensis, Noetia 208
Gambon écarlat 178
Gambon rayé 177
Gaping cockle 208
Gari bornii 210
GARIDAE 210
Gario boreal 210
Garneo 127
Gata nodriza 142
Gavilán lusitanico 165
GECARCINIDAE 183
Gélasime africain 186
GEMPYLIDAE 33,67
Genyatremus angustifrons 69
Genyatremus latifrons 69
Gephyroberyx darwini 122
Gerio cangrejo de Guinea 183
Germo alalunga 100
germo, Thunnus 100
Germon 100
GERREIDAE 22,68
Gerres melanopterus 68
Gerres nigri 68
Genres octatis 68
Geryon maritae 183
Géryon ouest-africain....183
**Geryon quinquedens* 183
GERYONIDAE 183
Ghanean comber 107
Ghanean rockfish 101
Ghanian tonguesole 59
Ghost shrimps 170
Giant African threadfin 90
Giant Atlantic manta 158
Giant hairy melongena 219
Giant sea catfish 40
gibbiceps, Vomer 53
gibbifrons, Prognichthys 67
gibbosus, Dentex 113
gigas, Arius 40
gigas, Epinephelus 105
Gilthead seabream 118
Ginglymostoma cirratum 142
GINGLYMOSTOMATIDAE 133,142
Girelle 76
Girelle paon 77
Gitano 106
glabrata, Mactra 211

Page

gladiator, Callinectes 187
Gladiator swimcrab 187
gladius, Xiphias 128
glans, Cymbium 224
Glasseye 91
Glasseyes 18
Glassy mactra 211
glauca, Prionace 142
glaucus, Caesiomorus 54
glaycos, Campogramma 49
Globito aberante 198
Globito carolino 198
Glossanodon polli 6
GLYCYMERIDAE 210
Glycymeris vovan 210
Glyphus marsupialis 177
Goatfishes 25
Gobies 31
GOBIESOCIDAE 9
GOBIIDAE 31
Gobioides 31
Gobius 31
Golden African snapper 80
Golden grouper 105
Golden shrimp 176
**Goniopsis cruentata* 183
Goniopsis pelli 183
GONOSTOMATIDAE 7
Goraz 117
Gorean snapper 80
Goree razor clam 214
Goree slipper shell 218
goreensis, Chaetodipterus 63
goreensis, Crepidula 218
goreensis, Cynoglossus 60
goreensis, Ensis 214
goreensis, Ephippus 63
goreensis, Epinephelus 105
goreensis, Hynnis 48
goreensis, Lutjanus 80
goreensis, Trachinotus 54
grabata, Taeniura 158
gracilis, Macroramphosus 80
GRAMMICOLEPIDAE 14
Gra m micolepids 14
Grammicolepis 14
GRAMMISTIDAE 18,69
Grammoplites gruveli 90
Granadero acorazado (= Ratón) 80
Grand requin blanc 143
Grand requin-marteau 146
Grand savon 69
Grande allache 58
Grande roussette 145
grandisquamis, Liza 83
granigera,Sardinella 58
granulatus, Arius 41
granulosus, Centrophorus 147
GRAPSIDAE 183

Page

grapsus, Grapsus 184
Grapsus grapsus 184
Great barracuda 119
Great hammerhead 146
Great white shark 143
Greater amberjack 53
Greater Guinean mobula 158
Greater soapfish 69
Green sea turtle 226
Greeneyes 8
Gregories 27
Grenadero liso 81
Grenadier barbu 81
Grenadier lisse 81
Grenadier raton 80
Grenadier scie 81
Grenadiers 11
Grey triggerfish 42
greyi, Bembrops 89
griseus, Hexanchus 132
griseus, Saurus 120
Grondeur bouche d'or 69
Grondeur métis 70
Grondeur nez de cochon 71
Grondeur perroquet 71
Grondeur rayé 70
Grondeur sompat 71
Grondin camard 126
Grondin de Carole 127
Grondin du Cap 126
Grondin du Gabon 126
Grondin écailleux 127
Grondin lyre 127
Grondin perlon 127
gronovii, Nomeus 35
Grooved mullet 83
Gros capitaine 90
Gros denté rose 113
Groupers 17
Grunts 22
gruveli, Grammoplites 90
gruveli, Paragaleus 143
gruveli, Platycephalus 90
Guachanche barracuda 119
guachancho, Sphyraena 119
guaguanche, Sphyraena 119
guaza, Epinephelus 105
guentheri, Setarches 103
guibei, Bothus 46
Guinea croaker 95
Guinea flathead 90
Guinea grunt 69
Guinea pike conger 85
Guinea razor shell 214
Guinea shrimp 178
Guinea snapper 79
Guinean amberjack 53
Guinean barracuda 119
Guinean codling 83

Page

Guinean cuttlefish 196
Guinean flagfin 42
Guinean flounder 46
Guinean flyingfish 64
Guinean mantis shrimp 191
Guinean parrotfish 93
Guinean puffer 122
Guinean sea catfish 41
Guinean sole 111
Guinean sprat 58
Guinean striped mojarra 68
Guinean thumbstall 200
Guinean toadfish 44
Guinean tonguesole 60
Guinean weever 123
Guinée copace 62
Guinée du Sénégal 63
guineensis, Anchoa 63
guineensis, Engraulis 63
guineensis, Syacium 48
guinensis, Solen 214
Guitarfishes 154
Guitarra barbanegra 164
Guitarra común 165
Guitarra pecosa 164
Gulper shark 147
Gurnards 17
guttatus, Lampris 77
guttifer, Ephippion 121
guttifer, Hemiconiatus 121
Gymnothorax maderensis 86
Gymnothorax vicinus 86
Gymnura 155
GYMNURIDAE 155

H

haemastoma, Thais 220
HAEMULIDAE 22,69
haifensis, Epinephelus 105
Hairtails 33
Hairy toadfish 43
Hakes 10
Halfbeaks 12
HALIOTIDAE 219
Haliotis tuberculata 219
Halobatrachus didactylus 44
HALOSAURIDAE 6
Halosaurs 6
Hamlets 17
Hammerhead sharks 136
Hardshell shrimp 174
Harengula rouxi 58
Harvestfishes 34
bastata, Dasyatis 157
hastatoides, Exhippolysmata 174
hastatoides, Hippolysmata 174
hastatus, Adioryx 73
hastatus, Holocentrus 73
hastatus, Nematopalaemon 175

Page

hastatus, Neptunus 188
hastatus, Palaemon (Nematopalaemon) 175
hastatus, Portunus 188
hastatus, Sargocentron 73
haumela, Trichiurus 126
Hawkfishes 27
Hawksbill turtle 227
Headfishes 38
Heavy African ark 208
helena, Muraena 87
Helicolenus dactylopterus 101
Helicolenus maderensis 101
helvola, Uraspis 55
Hemicaranx bicolor 51
Hemiconiatus guttifer 121
HEMIGALEIDAE 135,143
Hemipteronotus novacula 77
HEMIRAMPHIDAE 12,72
Hemiramphus balao 72
Hemiramphus brasiliensis 72
henlei, Carcharhinus 137
Heptranchias perlo 132
herklotsii, Scyilarides 170,172
Herrera 116
HETERENCHELIDAE 6
Heterenchelids 6
Heterocarpus carinatus 176
Heterocarpus ensifer 176
Heteromycteris proboscideus 108
Heteropriacanthus cruenatus 91
Heteroteutis dispar 198
heterurus, Bembrops 89
heterurus, Paracentropristis 107
heudeloti, Arius 40
**heudeloti, Arius* 41
**heudelotii, Tachysurus* 41
HEXANCHIDAE 132
Hexanchus griseus 132
hexophthalma, Dicologoglossa 108
hians, Ablennes 44
HIATELLIIDAE 211
hierredda, Sepia officinalis 196
HIMANTOLOPHIDAE 10
Hinds 17
(h)ippeus, Ocypode 186
Hippocampus 15
Hippolysmata hastatoides 174
HIPPOLYTIDAE 174
hippos, Caranx 49
hippurus, Coryphaena 59
Hirundichthys affinis 66
Hirundichthys speculiger 66
hispidus, Monochirus 110
Histiophorus Albicans 74
Histiophorus americanus 74
hoefleri, Mugil 83
hoefleri, Scarus 93
hoevenii, Lysiosquilla 191
Hogfishes 29

Page

Hollowsnout grenadier 80
HOLOCENTRIDAE 13,73
Holocentrus ascensionis 73
Holocentrus hastatus 73
hololepidotus, Argyrosomus 94
hololepis, Zenion 14
HOMOLIDAE 185
Honeycomb moray 87
Hooked squid 204
Hoplostéte argentè 123
Hoplostète de Darwin 122
Hoplostète noir 123
Hoplostethus cadenati 123
Hoplostethus mediterraneus 123
Horned murex 219
Horse-eye jack 49
Hound needlefish 45
Hound sharks 135
Huître plate de Guinée 212
Huître plate de l'Angola 212
humile, Parapristipoma 69
humilis, Pristipoma 69
hyalina, Tellina ..... :. 215
Hyaline tellin 215
Hydrolagus 167
Hynnis goreensis 48
Hypacanthus amia 52
Hyperoglyphe moselii 56
Hyporamphus unifasciatus 72
Hyporhamphus picarti 72
Hyporion bigelowi 141
Hyporion signatus 141
hypozona, Trachinocephalus 121

I

Ichthyococcus 7
Ilisha africana 57
Illex coindetii 200
imberbis, Brosmiculus 82
imberbis, Gadella 82
imbricata, Eretmochelys 227
Imperial scaldfish 46
imperialis, Arnoglossus 46
imperialis, Luvarus 34
improvisus, Carcharhinus 138
incisor, Kyphosus 75
Indica, Makaira 74
incisus, Pomadasys 70
indicus, Istiompax 74
insignis, Vanstraelenia 111
Iphigenia delesserti 209
Iphigenia laevigata 210
Iphigenia rostrata 210
Istiompax indicus 74
Istiompax marlina 74
ISTIOPHORIDAE 34,74
Istiophorus albicans 74
Isurus alatus 144
Isurus oxyrinchus 143

Page

Isurus paucus 144
itajara, Epinephelus 106

J

Jabonero 69
Jabonero machado 69
Jacks 19
jacobus, Myripristis 73
Jaiba cornuda 188
Jaiba satinada 188
Jambonneau de Chautard 213
Jambonneau rude 213
japonicus, Scomber 100
Jaquetón blanco 143
****jello, Sphyraena*** 119
Jibia 196
Jibia africana 195
Jibia rosada 197
John dory 129
Jorobado africano 53
jubelini, Pomadasys 71
julis, Coris 76
Jurel 55
Jurel común 49
Jurel cunene 55
Jurel de Alejandria 48
Jurel negro 50
Jurel ojón 49
Jurel senegalés 50
Jure] volantín 55

K

kamoharai, Pseudocarcharias 134
Kangaroo shrimp 177
Katsuwonus pelamis 99
Keeltail needlefish 45
kempi, Chirolophius 78
kempi, Lophiodes 78
kerathurus, Penaeus (Melicertus) 179
Kitefin shark 149
Klein's sole 111
kleinii, Synapturichthys 111
Knobby triton 218
kuhlii, Pontinus 101
KUHLIIDAE 18,75
KYPHOSIDAE 26,75
Kyphosus incisor 75
Kyphosus sectatrix 75

L

Labiosa vitrea 211
LABRIDAE 29,76
lacazei, Pontocaris 174
lacerta, Elops 62
lactea, Bathysolea 107
Ladyfishes 3
Laemonema laureysi 83
Laeops mertensi 47

Page

laevigata, Iphigenia 210
laevigatus, Lagocephalus 121
laevis, Malacocephalus 81
laevis, Scorpaena 102
laevispinnis, Lepidotrigla 127
Lagarto brasileiro 120
Lagarto diamante 121
Lagarto ñato 121
Lagarto real de Guinea 42
Lagocephalus laevigatus 121
lagocepahlus, Lagocephalus 122
Lagocephalus, lagocepahlus 122
Lagocephalus pachycephalus 121
lagoensis, Cynoglossus 59
lagoensis, Tachysurus 40
Lagoon land crab 183
lamiella, Charcharias 138
Lamiostoma belyaevi 144
LAMNIDAE 134,143
Lamontella albida 74
LAMPRIDAE 15,77
Lampris guttatus 77
Lampris luna 77
Lampris regius 77
Lancer swimcrab 188
Lancetfishes 7
Langosta comun 171
Langosta real 171
Langostino 179
Langouste blanche 171
Langouste royale 171
Langue nigérienne 59
Lanternfishes 7
Large-eye dentex 114
Largehead hairtail 126
Largescaled mullet 83
Largetooth sawfish 160
Largilliert's mactra 211
largillierti, Mactra 211
lascaris, Pegusa 110
lascaris, Solea 110
lastoviz, Chelidonichthys (Trigloporus) 126
lastoviza, Trigla 126
lastoviza, Trigloporus 126
latifrons, Genyatremus 69
latifrons, Paraprístipoma 69
Latilus semifasciatus 48
latimanus, Callinectes 186
latiscutatus, Arius 40
latus, Caranx 49
latus, Strombus 223
laureysi, Laemonema 83
laville, Coelorhinchus 80
Law croaker 95
Leafscale gulper shark 147
Leatherback turtle 228
Leatherjackets 38
Leatherjacks 19
ledanoisi, Ariomma 41
ledanoisi, Paracubiceps 41
Leerfish 52
Lefteye flounders 36
Lemon shark 141
Lemonema de Guinea 83
Lémonème de Guinée 83
Lengua de Canarias 59
Lengua de Ghana 59
Lengua de Guinea 60
Lengua del Senegal 60
Lengua nigeriana 59
Lenguadillo africano 111
Lenguado de Cadenat 111
Lenguado de fondo 108
Lenguado de Frechkop 109
Lenguado de Guinea 46
Lenguado espinudo de altura 92
Lenguado lechoso 107
Lenguado liso 47
Lenguado lusicánico 109
Lenguado manchado 111
Lenguado paté 48
Lenguado pelícano 47
Lenguado portugués 111
leonensis, Pellonula 58
Leopard eel 88
Leopard ray 162
leopardus, Raja 162
Lepada safiana 223
Lepidochelys olivacea 227
Lepidocybium flavobrunneum 67
Lepidopus caudatus 125
Lepidopus lex 125
Lepidotrigla cadmani 127
Lepidotrigla carolae 127
Lepidotrigla laevispinnis 127
Leptocharias smithii 144
LEPTOCHARIIDAE 135,144
lepturus, Trichiurus 126
Lesser African threadfin 90
Lesser flying squid 203
Lesser Guinean mobula 159
Lesser weever 125
Lestidiops 7
LETHRINIDAE 23,77
Lethrinus atlanticus 77
leucas, Carcharhinus 139
lewini, Sphyrna 146
lex, Lepidopus 125
liberiensis, Batrachoides 43
liberiensis, Batrachus 43
licha, Dalatias 149
*licha, Scymnorh*inus 149
Liche lirio 49
Liche né-bé 52
Lichia amia 52
lichtensteini, Ancistroteuthis 203
Lightfoot crab 184
ligulatus, Symphurus 60

Page

Lilliputlongarm octopus 205
limbatus, Carcharhinus 139
Limbert guinéen 42
lineatus, Cypselurus 65
lineolatus, Trachinus 124
linguatula, Citharus 57
Liocarcinus corrugatus 188
LIPARIDAE 17
lippei, Chaetodipterus 64
Lippu peton 69
Lirio 49
lirio, Campogramma 49
Listado 99
Lithognathus mormyrus 116
Little gulper shark 148
Little tunny 99
Liza acanalada 83
Liza aletona 83
Liza banana 84
Liza curema 84
Liza dumerilii 83
Liza escamuda 83
Liza falcipinnis 83
Liza grandisquamis 83
Lizard mantis 191
Lizardfishes 8
Lobotes surinamensis 78
LOBOTIDAE 22, 78
Loggerhead turtle 226
LOLIGINIDAE 199
Loligo vulgaris 199
Lolliguncula mercatoris 200
Longbill spearfish 75
Longfin bonefish 39
Longfin mako 144
Longfin pompano 54
longimanus, Carcharhinus 140
longirostris, Parapenaeus 178
Longneck croaker 96
Longnose chimaeras 167
Longnose spurdog 150
Longnose velvet dogfish 148
Longspine African angler 78
Longspine snipefish 80
Longspine stargazer 128
Longueirón de Guinea 214
Longwing spinyfin 61
Lookdowns 19
LOPHIIDAE 9,78
Lophiodes kempi 78
Lophius vaillanti 78
Loro basto 93
Loro de Guinea 93
Loro jabonero 92
Loro viejo 93
Louvars 34
Lowfin gulper shark 147
lucerna, Chelidonichthys 127
lucerna, Trigla 127

Page

luebberti, Rhynchobatus 154
lugubris, Caranx 50
lugubris, Chascanopsetta 47
Lumpfishes 17
Lumpy stone crab 189
luna, Lampris 77
Luria ganchuda 204
Luria paloma 203
Lusitanian cownose ray 165
Lusitanian sole 109
Lusitanian toadfish 44
lusitanica, Synaptura 111
lusitanicus, Centrophorus 147
LUTJANIDAE 22,79
Lutjanus agennes 79
Lutjanus dentatus 79
Lutjanus endecacanthus 79
Lutjanus fulgen 80
Lutjanus goreensis 80
Lutkeni, Cypselurus 64
LUVARIDAE 34
Luvarus imperialis 34
Lycodontis afer 86
Lycodontis mareei 86
Lycodontis vicinus 86
lyra, Trigla 127
Lysiosquilla hoevenii 191

M

Macabí 39
Macabí badejo 39
Macarela caballa 50
Macarela chuparaco 51
Macarela real 51
Macarela salmón 51
macarellus, Decapterus 50
Mâchoiron banderille 40
Mâchoiron de Gambie 40
Mâchoiron de Guinée 41
Mâchoiron géant 40
Machuelo 58
Mackerel scad 50
Mackerel sharks 134
Mackerels 32
macrolepidotus Citharus 57
macrolepis, Diagramma 70
macrolepis, Plectorhynchus 70
macrophthalmus, Dentex 114
macrophthalmus, Parakuhlia 75
macrophthalmus, Smaris 56
Macropipus corrugatus 188
macrops, Diagramm (Diagramella) 69
macrops, Parapristipoma 69
macropterus, Neothunnus 100
macropus, Octopus 205
MACRORAMPHOSIDAE 15,80
Macroramphosus gracilis 80
Macroramphosus scolopax 80
MACROURIDAE 11,80

Page

*Macruoplus violaceus 81
Mactra de Largilliert 211
Mactra glabrata 211
Mactra largillierti 211
Mactra lisa 211
Mactra nitida 211
Mactra pulida 211
Mactra puntiaguda 212
Mactra rostrata 212
Mactra vítrea 211
Mactre árostre 212
Mactrede Largilliert 211
Mactre lisse 211
Mactre polie 211
Mactre vitreuse 211
MACTRIDAE 211
maculatus, Canthidermis 43
maculipínnis, Carcharhinus 138
madagascariensis, Tellina 215
Madeira rockfish 102
Madeiran ray 162
Madeiran sardinella 58
maderensis, Gymnothorax 86
maderensis, Helicolenus 101
maderensis, Raja 162
maderensis, Sardinella 58
maderensis, Scorpaena 102
Mafou 92
Maigre africain 94
Maigre commun 94
Maja squinado 185
MAJIDE 185
Majors 27
Makaira albicans 74
Makaira albida 74
Makaira ampla 74
Makaira indica 74
Makaira marlina 74
Makaira nigricans 74
Makaire bécune 75
Makaire blanc 74
Makaire bleu 74
Makaire noire 74
Malacho copace 62
Malacho senegalés 63
Malacocephalus laevis 81
Malacocephalus occidentalis 81
Malcarado alón 61
Malcarado de Parin 61
Malcarado plateado 62
Man-of-war fishes 35
Mango de cuchillo 214
Manta atlántica gigante 158
Manta birostris 158
Mantas 156
Mante atlantique 158
Mantis shrimps 191
mantis, Squilla 191
maou, Carcharhinus 140

Page

Maquereau espagnol 100
Marao lisero 45
Marao ojón 45
Marbled swimcrab 187
Marbré 116
mareei, Lycodontis 86
Margarita arrugada 216
margarita, Dasyatis 157
Margarita dura 216
Margates 22
marginata, Raja 161
marginata, Rhinoptera 165
Marginated flyfish 64
marginatus, Callinectes 187
marginatus, Epinephelus 105
Marignan coq 73
Marignan mombin 73
Marignan rouge 73
*marina, Strongylura 45
maritae, Geryon 183
marlina, Istiompax 74
marlina, Makaira 74
Marlins 34
marmoratus, Sphoeroides 122
maroccanus, Dentex 114
marochiensis, Natica 222
Marrajo carite 144
Marrajo dientuso 143
marsupialis, Glyphus 177
martia, Plesionika 176
maru, Auxis 98
matthewsi, Palinurichthys 56
maxillosus, Trachinotus 54
mbizi, Pentherosclo 95
Meagre 94
Meagres 24
Mediterranean moray 87
Mediterranean rock shrimp 179
Mediterranean slimehead 123
mediterraneum, Diagramma 70
mediterraneum, Parapristipoma 70
mediterraneus, Hoplostethus 123
mediterraneus, Plectorhynchus 70
Medregal de Guinea 53
MEGALOPIDAE 3,81
Megalops atlanticus 81
megalops, Squalus 150
Mejillón liso 212
Mejillón romboidal 212
melanopterus, Eucinostomus 68
melanopterus, Gerres 68
melanotis, Muraena 87
melanum, Ariomma 41
melanura, Oblada 116
melanurus, Cypselurus 64
*melanurus, Spicara 56
meleagrides,Synodus 121
Melichthys niger 43
Melongena negra 219

Page

MELONGENIDAE 219
Mélongène noire 219
Melva 98
Melvera 98
membranacea, Sicyonia 180
Menippe nodifrons 189
mercatoris, Arius 40
mercatoris, Lolliguncula 200
Merlu d'Afrique tropical 82
MERLUCCIIDAE 10,82
Merluccius cadenati 82
Merluccius polli 82
Merluza de Benguela 82
Mero 105
Mero de Gorea 105
Mero esonué 106
Mérou à points bleus 104
Mérou badèche 105
Mérou barré 104
Mérou blanc 105
Mérou du Niger 104
Mérou dungat 105
Mérou ésonue 106
Mérou noir 105
Mérou royal 106
Merten's moonflounder 47
mertensi, Laeops 47
mertensi, Monolene 47
metzelaari, Mugil 84
Microchirus boscanion 109
Microchirus frechkopi 109
Microchirus ocellatus 109
microchirus, Stromateus 120
Microchirus wittei 109
MICRODESMIDAE 31
microdon, Pristis 160
microphthalmus, Aphanopus 125
micropterus similis, Oxyporhamphus 73
microstoma, Monolene 47
Microthrissa miri 58
micrurum, Syacium 48
Migraine épineuse 182
Migraine jaune 182
Migraine maculée 182
Milandre jaune 143
milberti, Carcharhinus ....140.
Milk shark 142
milleri, Cypselurus 64
Miracielo africano 128
Miracielo espinón 128
Miracielo moteado 128
Miracorvina angolensis 94
miraletus, Raja 163
miran, Bullia 221
Miran bullia 221
miri, Microthrissa 58
Mirrorwing flyingfish 66
mitsukurii, Squalus 151
Mobula coilloti 158
Mobula rochebrunei 159
MOBULIDAE 156,158
modesta, Pellonula 58
Modilus nitens 212
Modiole lisse 212
Modiole losangique 212
Modiolus rhomboideus 212
Mojarra guineana 68
Mojarras 22
Mojarrita de ley 68
mokarran, Sphyrna 146
Molas 38
MOLIDAE 38
Mollera azul 82
MONACANTHIDAE 38
Monochirus atlanticus 110
Monochirus hispidus 110
Monochirus ocellatus 109
MONODACTYLIDAE 26,82
monodi, Cynoglossus 60
monodí, Erythrocles 63
Monolena bocachica 47
Monolena de Mertens 47
Monolène à petite bouche 47
Monolène de Mertens 47
Monolene mertensi 47
Monolene microstoma 47
Monrovia doctorfish 39
monroviae, Acanthurus 39
monstrosa, Chimaera 167
Moonfishes 19
Moonies 26
moorii, Pseudotolithus (Hostia) 96
Moras 10
Morays 5
Morena amarilla 86
Morena boca manchada 86
Morena de lunares 87
Morena de Madeira 86
Morena franjeada 85
Morena mediterránea 87
Morena negra 85
Morena oscura 86
Morena robusta 87
Moreneta 85
MORIDAE 10,82
MORINGUIDAE 5
morio, Pugilina 219
mormyrus, Lithognathus 116
mormyrus, Pagellus 116
Moro de laguna 183
Morocco dentex 114
Morocco moonsnail 222
moselii, Hyperoglyphe 56
Mourine lusitanienne 165
Mudskippers 31
Mugil ashanteensis 84
Mugil bananensis 84
**Mugil brasiliensis* 84

Page

Mugit canaticulatus 83
Mugil cephalus 84
Mugil curema 84
Mugil hoefleri 83
Mugît metzelaari 84
MUGILIDAE 28,83
Mulet à grandes nageoires 83
Mulet banane 84
Mulet bouri 83
Mulet cabot 84
Mulet curème 84
Mulet écailleux 83
Mullets 28
MULLIDAE 25,84
multisquamis, Ariomma 41
multisquamis, Paracubiceps 41
Muraena helena 87
Muraena melanotis 87
Muraena robusta 87
MURAENESOCIDAE 5,85
Muraenesox ferox 85
MURAENIDAE 5,85
Murène à pois 87
Murène anneau 85
Murène cobra 86
Murène de Madère 86
Murène de Méditerranée 87
Murène jaune 86
Murène noire 85
Murène obscure 86
Murène robuste 87
Murène serpent 85
Murénésoce de Guinée 85
Murenocio de Guinea 85
Murex angularis 219
Murex cornutus 219
Murex duplex 220
MURICIDAE 219
Musola 152
Musso africain 53
mustelus, Mustelus 152
Mustelus mustelus 152
Mycteroperca rubra 106
MYCTOPHIDAE 7
mydas, Chefonia 226
MYLIOBATIDAE 155,159
Myliobatis aquila 159
Myliobatis bovina 160
Mytiobatis cervus 159
myops, Trachinocephalus 121
myrias, Trachinotus 54
Myrichthys pardalis 88
Myripristis jacobus 73
myrus, Echelus 87
Mystriophis creutzbergi 88
Mystriophis rostellatus 88
MYTILIDAE 212

N

Page

Nannichthys simulans 13
narinari, Aetobatus 159
narinari, Stoasodon 159
narval, Parapandalus 176
Narval shrimp 176
Nasogrammus thompsoni 67
NASSARIIDAE 221
Natica adansoni 221
Nática atigrada 222
Natica collaris 221
Nática de Adanson 221
Nática de Turton 222
Nática engolada 221
Nática flamante 221
Natica fulminea 221
Natica marochiensis 222
Nática marroquí 222
Natica tigrina 222
Natica turtoni 222
Natice à collet 221
Natice concave 222
Natice d'Adanson 221
Natice de Turton 222
Natice du Maroc 222
Natice flammée 221
Natice tigrée 222
NATICIDAE 221
Naucrates ductor 52
naucrates, Echeneis 19
Navaja africana 214
Navaja de Gorea 214
Navajón 39
Navajón de Biafra 39
Neanthias accraensis 107
Needlefishes 12
Negaprion brevirostris 141
Negrito 150
NEMATOCARCINIDAE 175
Nematocarcinus atricanus 175
* *Nematocarcinus cursor* 175
Nematopataemon hastatus 175
Neoharriotta pinnata 167
Neorossia caroli 198
NEOSCOPELIDAE 8
Neoscopelids 8
Neothunnus macropterus 100
NEPHROPIDAE 169
Nephropsis atlantica 169
Neptune's volute 224
Neptunus hastatus 188
Neptunus validus 188
Nerita senegalensis 223
Nerita senegalesa 223
Nérite du Sénégal 223
NERITIDAE 223
Nezumia aequalis 81
nicholsi, Synodus 121
Nicholsina usta 92

Page

Nicholsina usta collettei 92
niger, Melichthys 43
Niger sea bass 104
Nigerian tonguesole 59
Night shark 141
nigra, Centrina 150
nigrescens, Symphurus 60
nigri, Cephalopholis 104
nigri, Gerres 68
nigri, Petrometopon 104
nigriargenteus, Cubiceps 41
nigricans, Cheilopogon 65
nigricans, Cypselurus 65
nigricans, Enchelycore 85
nigricans, Makaira 74
nigricauda, Coleosmaris 56
nigricauda, Spicara 56
nigrita, Corvina 95
nitens, Modilus 212
nitida, Mactra 211
noae, Arca 208
Noah's ark 208
nodifera, Charonia 218
nodifrons, Menippe 189
nodosa, Thais 220
Nodose rock shell 220
Noetia gambiensis 208
NOMEIDAE 35
Nomeus gronovii 35
Norman's rockfish 103
Norman's tonguesole 61
normani, Scorpaena 103
normani, Symphurus 61
NOTACANTHIDAE 6
notialis, Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) 179
novacula, Hemipteronotus 77
novacula, Xyrichthys 77
Novanthias accraensis 107
nubecula, Fissurella 218
**nufar, Dentex* 113
Nurse shark 142
Nurse sharks 133
Nursehound 145

O

obesus, Thunnus 105
Oblada 116
Oblada melanura 116
Oblade 116
obscurus, Carcharhinus 140
obtusirostris, Exocoetus 65
obtusus, Triaenodon 137
occidentalis, Malacocephalus 81
occidentalis, Ventrifossa 81
Ocean sunfishes 38
Oceanic two-wing flyingfish 65
Oceanic whitetip shark 140
Ocellated wedge sole 108
ocellatus, Microchirus 109

Page

ocellatus, Monochirus 109
ocellatus, Zeus 129
octatis, Gerres 68
octolineatum, Diagramma 70
octolineatum, Parapristipoma 70
octolineatum, Pristipoma 70
OCTOPODIDAE 205
Octopus defilippi 205
Octopus macropus 205
Octopus vulgaris 205
oculata, Squatina 151
Ocypode africain 185
Ocypode africana 185
Ocypode cursor 186
Ocypode (h)ippeus 186
Ocypode pénicillée 186
OCYPODIDAE 185
Odd bobtail 198
ODONTASPIDIDAE 134
officinalis hierredda, Sepia 196
Offshore rockfish 101
OGCOCEPHALIDAE 9
Oilfish 68
Oilfishes 33
Ojiverde del Atlántico 57
olivacea, Lepidochelys 227
Olive ridley turtle 227
Ombrine bronze 97
Ombrine côtière 97
Ombrine de Steindachner 98
Ombrine fusca 97
Ommastrephes bartrami 201
Ommastrephes pteropus 201
OMMASTREPHIDAE 200
ONYCHOTEUTHIDAE 203
Onychoteuthis banksi 204
Opa 77
Opah 77
Opahs 15
OPHICHTHIDAE 4,87
Ophichthus ophis 88
OPHIDIIDAE 10,89
ophis, Ophichthus 88
Ophisurus serpens 89
Orangeback squid 201
orbignyana, Sepia 197
Orcynopsis unicolor 99
Oreja de mar 219
Ormeau tuberculeux 219
ornata, Sepia 197
ornata, Sepiella 197
Ornate cuttlefish 197
Ornate wrasse 77
Ornithoteuthis antillarum 202
Orphie carène 45
Orphie plate 44
Ostión cucullado 212
Ostión denticulado 212
OSTRACIIDAE 38

Page

Ostrea cucullata 212
Ostrea denticulata 212
OSTREIDAE 212
Otolithe bobo 95
Otolithe camerouonais 96
Otolithe gabo 95
Otolithe guinéen 95
Otolithe nanka 96
Otolithe sénégalais 96
Otoperca aurita 69
Ovarque bouche de sang 220
Ovarque couronnée 220
Ovarque noueux 220
ovatus, Trachinotus 54
Oxinotus centrina 133
OXYNOTIDAE 133
Oxyporhamphus micropterus similis 73
oxyrinchus, Isurus 143

P

pachycephalus, Lagocephalus 121
pachygaster,Sphoeroides 122
Pachygrapsus transversus 184
Pagellus acarne 117
Pagellus bellottii 117
Pagellus bogaraveo 117
Pagellus centrodontus 117
Pagellus coupei 117
Pagellus mormyrus 116
Pageot à tache rouge 117
Pageot acarné 117
Pagre à points bleus 118
Pagre des tropiques 118
Pagre rayé 117
Pagro sureño 118
pagrus africanus, Pagrus 118
pagrus africanus, Sparus 118
Pagrus auriga 117
**Pagrus caeruleostictus* 117
Pagrus caeruleostictus 118
Pagrus pagrus 118
pagrus, Pagrus 118
Pagrus pagrus africanus 118
Pagrus vulgaris 118
Paguala africana 63
Paguala negra 64
Pailona 148
Pailona à lon nez 148
Pailona commun 148
Painted eel 87
Palaemon (Nematopalaemon) hastatus 175
PALAEMONIDAE 175
Palinurichthys matthewsi 56
Palinurichthys pemarco 56
Palinurichthys pringlei 56
PALINURIDAE 169,171
pallidus, Callinectes 187
palloni, Acantholabrus 76

Page

Palometa fiátola 120
Palometón 52
Palomette 99
Palomine 54
Pámpano blanco 54
Pámpano cojonovo 54
Pámpano de hebra 48
Pámpano galonero 54
Pámpano terayo 54
PANDALIDAE 176
Panopea cancellata 211
Panopea cuadrilla 211
Panopée quadrilée 211
Panopeus africanus 189
Panulirus argus 171
Panulirus regius 171
Panulirus rissonii 171
Paper tellin 215
papilio, Periophthalmus 31
papyracea, Apolymetis 215
Parabatrachus elminensis 44
Paracentropristis cabrilla 107
Para cen tropristis heterurus 107
Paracubiceps ledanoisi 41
Paracubiceps multisquamis 41
paradoxa, Galatea 209
paradoxus, Scyllarus 170
Paragaleus pectoralis 143
Paragaleus gruveli 143
Parakuhlia macrophthalmus 75
PARALEPIDIDAE 7
Paralepis 7
Paramola cuvieri 185
Paranthias furcifer 106
Parapandalus narval 176
Parapandalus pristis 176
Parapenaeopsis atlantica 178
Parapenaeus longirostris 178
Parapristipoma humile 69
Parapristipoma latifrons 69
Parapristipoma macrops 69
Parapristipoma mediterraneum 70
Parapristipoma octolineatum 70
Parathunnus sibi 101
pardales, Myrichthys 88
pardalis, Trachinus 124
Pardete 84
Parepinephelus acutirostris 106
Parexocoetus brachypterus 66
Pargo chopa 119
Pargo colorado africano 79
Pargo de Gorea 80
Pargo de Guinea 79
Pargo dorado 118
Pargo dorado africano 80
Pargo marrón africano 79
Pargo sémola 117
Pargo tijera 79
Pargo zapata 118

Page

Parin's spinyfin 61
parini, Diretmoides 61
parkii, Arius 41
Paromola 185
Paromole 185
parri, Saurida 120
Parrot grunt 71
Parrotfish 93
Parrotfishes 29
paru, Pomacanthus 91
PASIPHAEIDAE 177
Pastenague africaine 158
Pastenague commune 157
Pastenague épineuse 157
Pastenague marguerite 157
pastinaca, Dasyatis 157
pastinaca, Trygon 157
Patella safiana 223
Patelle safian 223
PATELLIDAE 223
Patudo 101
pauciradiata, Cepola 28
pauciradiatus, Diretmoides 61
paucus, Isurus 144
pavo, Thalassoma 77
Pearlfishes 10
Pearly razorfish 77
Peau bleue 142
Pebbletooth moray 85
pectinata, Pristis 160
pectorales, Paragaleus 143
Pegusa cadenati 110
Pegusa lascaris 110
Pegusa triophthalma 110
Pegusa triophthalmus 110
Pejepeine 160
Pejepuerco blanco 42
Pejepuerco cachúo 43
Pejepuerco estrellado 42
Pejepuerco moteado 42
Pejesierra 160
Pelada 60
Pelada de Norman 61
Pelada tirrena 60
pelamis, Euthynnus 99
pelarais, Katsuwonus 99
peli, Echidna 85
peli, Pteroscion 96
peli, Rhinoptera 165
Pelican flounder 47
pelli, Calappa 182
pelli, Goniopsis 183
pellegrini, Trachinus 124
Pellonula leonensis 58
Pellonula modesta 58
Pellonula vorax 58
Peludilla del Cabo 46
Pemarco blackfish 56
pemarco, Palinurichthys 56

Page

pemarco, Schedophilus 56
PEMPHERIDAE 26
PENAEIDAE 178
Penaeus brasiliensis 179
Penaeus caramote 179
Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) notialis 179
**Penaeus (Melicertus) duoarum* 179
Penaeus (Melicertus) kerathurus 179
Penaeus trisulcatus 179
Pentanemus quinquarius 90
Pentheroscion mbizi 95
pepo, Cymbium 224
PERCOPHIDAE 30,89
PERIOPHTHALMIDAE 31
Periophthalmus papilio 31
PERISTEDIIDAE 17
Peristedion cataphractrum 17
peno, Heptranchias 132
peroteti, Pomadasys 71
perotoei, Pomadasys 71
perotteti, Pristis 160
Perpeire lisse 47
Perpeire pélican 47
Perroquet basto 93
Perroquet de Guinée 93
Perroquet émeraude 92
Perroquet vieillard 93
Perulibatrachus elminensis 44
Perulibatrachus rossignoli 44
petimba, Fistularia 67
Petit capitaine 90
Petit couteau africain 214
Petit diable de Guinée 159
Petit squale-chagrin 148
Petit taupe 144
Petite roussette 145
Petite vive 125
Peto 98
Petricola pholadiformis 213
PETRICOLIDAE 213
Petrometopon nigri 104
Pez angel 151
Pez cinto 125
Pez de limon 53
Pez de San Francisco 120
Pez de San Pedro 129
Pez espada 128
Pez palo común 89
Pez palo guineano 89
Pez piloto 52
Pez rubí 63
Pez sable 126
Pez sierra común 161
Pez vela del Atlántico 74
pfluegeri, Tetrapturus 75
phaeton, Synchiropus 31
Pholade de Campêche 213
Pholade taloné 213
Pholade tronquée 213

Page

PHOLADIDAE 213
pholadiformis, Petricola 213
Pholas campechiensis 213
Phyllogramma regani 85
Picarel à gros yeux 56
Picarel queue noire 56
Picarels 21
picarti, Hyporhamphus 72
picta, Raja 164
Picuda barracuda 119
Picuda guaguanche 119
picuda, Sphyraena 119
Pieuvre 205
Pig's snout volute 223
Pigeye shark 137
Pigfishes 22
Pigsnout grunt 71
Pike congers 5
Pilotfish 52
Pilotfishes 19
Pina áspera 213
Pina de Chautard 213
Pinfishes 23
Pink cuttlefish 197
Pink dentex 113
Pink shrimp (southern) 179
Pinna rudis 213
pinnata, Neoharriotta 167
pinnatibarbatus, Cypselurus 65
PINNIDAE 213
Pintarroja 145
Pintarroja africana 144
Pipefishes 15
Piper gurnard 127
piscatorium, Sphyraena 119
piscatorum, Sphyraena 119
Pitar tumens 215
Plagusie de Norman 61
Plagusie longue 60
Plagusie sombre 60
Plain bonito 99
Platête commun 89
Platête de Guinée 89
Platybelone argalus annobonensis 45
Platycéphale de Guinpée 90
PLATYCEPHALIDAE 16,90
Platycephalus gruveli 90
PLATYRHINIDAE 154
Plectorhynchus macrolepis 70
Plectorhynchus mediterraneus 70
Plesionika martia 176
Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus 178
Plicate venus 216
plumbeus, Carcharhinus 140
Podas 46
podas africanas, Bothus 46
Poisson-guitare à lunaires 164
Poisson-guitare commun 165
Poisson-guitare fouisseur 164

Page

Poisson-pilote 52
Poisson rubis 63
Poisson sabre commun 126
Poisson-scie commun 161
Poisson-scie grandent 160
Poisson-scie tident 160
Polished mactra 211
polli, Dentex 112
polli, Etmopterus 149
polli, Galeus 144
polli, Glossanodon 6
polli, Merluccius 82
polli, Uranoscopus 128
POLYCHELIDAE 170
Polydactylus quadrifilis 90
POLYNEMIDAE 28,90
Polyprion americanus 106
POLYPRIONIDAE 106
POMACANTHIDAE 27,91
Pomacanthus paru 91
POMACENTRIDAE 27
POMADASYIDAE 22,69
Pomadasys bennetti 70
Pomadasys incisus 70
Pomadasys jubelini 71
Pomadasys peroteti 71
Pomadasys perotoei 71
Pomadasys rogerii 71
Pomadasys suillum 71
Pomadasys suillus 71
POMATOMIDAE 19, 91
Pomatomus saltator 91
Pomatomus saltatrix 91
Pomfrets 21
Pompaneau chevron 54
Pompaneau né-bé 54
Pompaneau tacheté 54
Pompano 54
Pompano dolphinfish 59
Pompanos 19
Pontinus accraensis 101
Pontinus kuhlii 101
Pontocaris lacazei 174
Porcupinefishes 38
Porgies 23
Porkfishes 22
Portuguese dogfish 148
Portuguese sole 111
PORTUNIDAE 186
Portunus corrugates 188
Portunus hastatus 188
Portunus validus 188
posteli, Scyllarus 170
Pota costera 203
Pota europea 202
Pota naranja 201
Pota pajarito 202
Pota saltadora 201
Pota voladora 200

Page

Poule de mer 61
Poulpe à longs bras 205
Poulpe tacheté 205
Pourceau 76
Pourceau dos noir 76
Praire commune 216
Praire ondulée 216
prayensis, Pseudupeneus 84
pretiosus, Ruvettus 68
PRIACANTHIDAE 18,91
Priacanthus arenatus 92
Priacanthus cruentatus 91
Prickly puffer 121
pringlei, Palinurichthys 56
Prionace glauca 142
Prionurus biafraensis 39
PRISTIDAE 154,160
Pristipoma humilis 69
Pristipoma octolineatum 70
Pristipoma viridens 69
Pristis microdon 160
pristis, Parapandalus 176
Pristis pectinata 160
Pristis perotteti 160
pristis, Pristis 161
Pristis, pristis 161
Pristiurus atlanticus 144
proboscideus, Heteromycteris 108
profundicula, Bathysolea 108
profundorum, Deania 149
Prognichthys gibbifrons 67
Prom ethean escolar 68
Promethichthys prometheus 68
prometheus, Promethichthys 68
Promicrops ditobo 106
Promicrops esonue 106
Psam mobie boréale 210
Psenes 35
Psettias sebae 82
Psettodes belcheri 92
PSETTODIDAE 35,92
Psettus sebae 82
Pseudocarcharias kamoharai 134
PSEUDOCARCHARIIDAE 134
Pseudotolithus (Fonticulus) elongatus 95
Pseudotolithus (Hostia) moorii 96
Pseudotolithus(Pinnacorvina) epipercus 95
Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) brachygnathus 95
Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) senegalensis 96
Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) typus 96
Pseudupeneus prayensis 84
psittacus, Xyrichthys 77
Pteromylaeus bovinus 160
pteropus, Ommastrephes 201
Pteroscion peli 96
Pterothrissus belloci 39
Puffers 37
Pugilina morio 219
pulchellus, Donax 209
Pulpito patilago 205
Pulpo común 205
Pulpo patudo 205
punctatus, Balistes 42
punctatus, Decapterus 51
puntazzo, Diplodus 115
Purple mangrove crab 183
Purplemouth moray 86
Púrpura coronada 220
Púrpura nudosa 220
pusillus, Etmopterus 150

Q

quadrifilis, Polydactylus 90
Queen triggerfish 43
Quelvacho 147
Quelvacho lusitanico 147
Quelvacho negro 147
quinquarius, Pentanemus 90
**quinquedens, Geryon* 183

R

Rabbit puffer 122
Rabil 100
RACHYCENTRIDAE 19,92
Rachycentron canadum 92
radamae, Carcharhinus 137
radiatus, Trachinus 124
radula, Raja 163
rafale, Tylosurus acus 45
Raie blanche 161
Raie bouclée 161
Raie brunette 164
Raie de Madeire 162
Raie léopard 162
Raie miroir 163
Raie-râpe 163
Raie tachetée 163
Raie violette 162
Rainbow runner 51
Rainbow wrasse 76
Raja alba 161
Raja bicolor 161
Raja clavata 161
Raja doutrei 162
Raja leopardus 162
Raja maderensis 162
Raja marginata 161
Raja miraletus 163
Raja picta 164
Raja radula ..... : 163
Raja straeleni 163
Raja undulata 164
RAJIDAE 155,161
Rambalí 82
Rape africano 78
Rape espinoso 78
raphidoma, Tylosurus 45

Page

Rascacio de Accra 101
Rascacio de Angola 102
Rascacio de fuera 101
Rascacio de Madeira 102
Rascacio de Norman 103
Rascacio del Cabo 103
Rascacio del Senegal 102
Rascacio serrano 103
Rascasse à nageoires tachetées 103
Rascasse de Accra 101
Rascasse de fond 101
Rascasse de l'Angola 102
Rascasse de Madère 102
Rascasse de Norman 103
Rascasse du large 101
Rascasse du Sénégal 102
Rascasse rose 102
Rascasse rouge 103
Rascasse serran 103
Rasp tagelus 214
Raspallón senegalés 114
rasus, Rhinobatos 164
Raya áspera 163
Raya bramante 161
Raya de clavos 161
Raya de espejos 163
Raya de Madeira 162
Raya-látigo común 157
Raya-látigo margarita 157
Raya-látigolija 157
Raya leopardo 162
Raya manchada 163
Raya mosaico 164
Raya violeta 162
Rays 155
Razorfishes 29
Red cornetfish 67
Red-mouthed rock shell 220
Red mullets 25
Red pandora 117
Red scorpionfish 103
Red slipper lobster 172
Red squirrelfish 73
Red swimcrab 187
Red baits 21
Redbanded seabream 117
Redfin parrotfish 93
regani, Phyllogramma 85
regium, Argyrosomus 94
regius, Argyrosomus 94
regius, Lampris 77
regius, Panulirus 171
Reloj de Darwin 122
Reloj mediterraneo 123
Reloj negro 123
Remora 19
Remoras 19
Renard 137
Renard à gros yeux 137

Page

Requiem sharks 135
Requin à museau pointu 142
Requin babosse 137
Requin balestriné 137
Requin bordé 139
Requin bouledogue 139
Requin citron 141
Requin cuivre 138
Requin de Galapagos 139
Requin de nuit 141
Requin gris 140
Requin-hâ 152
Requin-marteau aile blanche 146
Requin-marteau commun 147
Requin-marteau halicorne 146
Requin-nourrice 142
Requin océanique 140
Requin sombre 140
Requin soyeux 138
Requin tigre commun 141
Requin tisserand 138
Rhiniodon typus 134
RHINIODONTIDAE 134
RHINOBATIDAE 154,164
Rhinobatos albomaculatus 164
Rhinobatos cemiculus 164
Rhinobatos congo!ensis 164
Rhinobatos rasus 164
rhinobatos, Rhinobatos 165
Rhinobatos rhinobatos 165
RHINOCHIMAERIDAE 167
Rhinoptera marginata 165
Rhinoptera peli 165
RHINOPTERIDAE 156,165
Rhizoprionodon acutus 142
rhombica, Seriola 53
Rhomboid mussel 212
Rhomboid squid 204
rhomboideus, Modiolus 212
rhombus, Thysanoteuthis 204
rhonchus, Caranx 51
rhohchus, "Decapterus" 51
RHYNCHOBATIDAE 154
Rhynchobatus luebberti 154
Ribbonfishes 15
ringens, Cardium 208
rissonii, Panulirus 171
robusta, Muraena 87
rochebrunei, Mobula 159
rochei, Auxis 98
Rocher anguleux 219
Rocher cornu 219
Rocher duplex 220
Rock sole 107
Rockfish 101
Rockfishes 16
rogerii, Pomadasys 71
Rombou de Guinée 46
Rombou podas 46

Page

ronchus, Umbrina 97
Ronco loro 71
Ronco mestizo 70
Ronco som pat 71
Ronco trompudo 71
Rosefishes 16
roseus, Cyttopsis 129
Rossia caroli 198
Rossignol toadfish 44
rossignoli, Batrachus 44
rossignoli, Perulibatrachus 44
rostellatus, Mystriophis 88
rostrata,Antimora 82
rostrata, Iphigenia 210
rostrata, Mactra 212
Rostrate false donax 210
Rostrate mactra 212
Rosy dory 129
Roucaou 76
Rouffe africain 56
Rouffe rayé 56
Rouget barbet du Sénégal 84
Rough-head sea catfish 40
Rough pen shell 213
Rough ray 163
Rough triggerfish 43
Roughtail stingray 157
Round sardinella 58
Round scad 51
Round stingray 158
Roundtail duckbill 89
Roussette thalassa 145
Rouvet 68
rouxi, Harengula 58
rouxi, Sardinella 58
Rovers 21
Royal spiny lobster 171
Royal threadfin 90
Rubberlip grunt 70
ruber, Cronius 187
Rubio 126
Rubio del Cabo 126
Rubio del Gabón 126
rubra, Mycteroperca 106
rubripinne, Sparisoma 93
rubroguttata, Calappa 182
Rubyfishes 21
Rudderfishes 19
rudis, Pinna 213
Ruffs 35
Rufo africano 56
Rufo pemarco 56
Rugose donax 209
rugosus, Donax 209
Runners 19
Ruvettus pretiosus 68
Ruvettus tydemani 68
Ruvettus whakari 68
Rypticus saponaceus 69
Rypticus subbifrenatus 69

S

Sábalo africano 57
Sable negro 125
Sabre argenté 125
Sabre fleuret 125
Sabre noir 125
Saddled seabream 116
Safian limpet 223
safiana, Patella 223
sagittatus sagittatus, Toda rodes 202
sagittatus, Todarodes sagittatus 202
Sagre à menton lisse 149
Sagre commun 150
Sagre nain 150
Sailfin flyingfish 66
Sailfin weever 124
Sailfishes 34
Saint-Pierre 129
Saint Pierre argenté 129
Saint-Pierre rosé 129
Salema 118
Salmonete barbudo 84
salpa, Boops 118
salpa, Sarpa 118
saltator, Pomatomus 91
saltator, Temnodon 91
saltatrx, Pomatomus 91
Salvariego 125
Sama de pluma 113
Sam a marroquí 114
San Pedro plateado 129
San Pedro rosado 129
sanctaehelenae, Decapterus 51
sanctaehelenae, Serranus 107
Sandsole 110
Sand tigersharks 134
Sandbar shark 140
Sandlances 30
Sapata negra 148
Sapater 50
Sapo de Rossignol 44
Sapo guineano 44
Sapo lusitánico 44
Sapo peludo 43
saponaceus, Rypticus 69
Sar à grosses lèvres 115
Sarà museau pointu 115
Sar à tête noire 116
Sar commun du Maroc 115
sarda, Sarda 99
Sarda sarda 99
Sardinella aurita 58
Sardinella cameronensis 58
Sardinella eba 58
Sardinella granigera 58
Sardinella maderensis 58
Sardinella rouxi 58

Page

Sardinellas ... 3
Sardinelle à queue jaune ... 58
Sardines ... 3
Sardineta africana ... 57
Sardinita de Guinea ... 58
Sargo breado ... 115
Sargo marroquí ... 115
Sargo mojarra ... 116
Sargo picudo ... 115
Sargocentron hastatus ... 73
sargus cadenati, Diplodus ... 115
sargus capensis, Diplodus ... 115
sargus typicus, Diplodus ... 115
Sarpa salpa ... 118
Saupe ... 118
Saurida brasiliensis ... 120
Saurida parri ... 120
Sauries ... 13
Saurus griseus ... 120
saurus, Synodus ... 120
Savon tacheté ... 69
Sawback angelshark ... 151
Sawfishes ... 154
Scabbardfishes ... 33
Scads ... 19
Scale-rayed wrasse ... 76
Scalebreast gurnard ... 127
Scalloped hammerhead ... 146
SCARIDAE ... 29,92
Scarlet shrimp ... 178
Scarus hoefleri ... 93
Scavengers ... 23
Schedophilus pemarco ... 56
schoenleinii, Zanobatus ... 154
Sciaena aquila ... 94
Sciaena umbra ... 97
SCIAENIDAE ... 24,94
Scoliodon terraenovae ... 142
scolopax, Macroramphosus ... 80
Scomber colias ... 100
Scomber japonicus ... 100
SCOMBERESOCIDAE ... 13
Scomberomorus tritor ... 100
SCOMBRIDAE ... 32,98
Scorpaena angolensis ... 102
Scorpaena elongata ... 102
Scorpaena laevis ... 102
Scorpaena maderensis ... 102
Scorpaena normani ... 103
Scorpaena scrofa ... 103
Scorpaena senegalensis ... 102
Scorpaena stephanica ... 103
SCORPAENIDAE ... 16,101
Scorpionfishes ... 16
scrota, Bodianus ... 76
scrofa,Scorpaena ... 103
sculpta, Sicyonia ... 179
sculpta talismani, Stereomastis ... 170
SCYLIORHINIDAE ... 134,144

Page

Scyliorhinus canicula ... 145
Scyliorhinus cervigoni ... 145
Scyliorhinus stellaris ... 145
SCYLLARIDAE ... 170,172
Scyllarides herklotsii ... 170,172
Scyllarus carpati ... 170
Scyllarus paradoxus ... 170
Scyllarus posteli ... 170
Scymnorhinus licha ... 149
Scyris alexandrinus ... 48
Sea catfishes ... 6
Sea chubs ... 26
Sea-devils ... 156
Seabasses ... 17
Seabreams ... 23
Searobins ... 17
sebae, Psettias ... 82
sebae, Psettus ... 82
sectatrix, Kyphosus ... 75
secunda, Uraspis ... 55
Seiche africaine ... 195
Seiche commune ... 196
Seiche de Guinée ... 196
Seiche élégante ... 195
Seiche rosée ... 197
Selar coulisou ... 52
Selar crumenophthalmus ... 52
Selene dorsalis ... 53
semitasciatus, Branchiostegus ... 48
semifasciatus, Latilus ... 48
Senegal ark ... 208
Senegal jack ... 50
Senegal needlefish ... 45
Senegal nerite ... 223
Senegal seabream ... 114
senegalensis, Alosa ... 58
senegalensis, Anadara ... 208
senegalensis, Chelidonichthys ... 126
senegalensis, Cynoglossus ... 60
senegalensis, Diplodus ... 114
senegalensis, Elops ... 63
senegalensis, Nerita ... 223
senegalensis, Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) ... 96
senegalensis, Scorpaena ... 102
senegalensis, Strongylura ... 45
Senegalese ladyfish ... 63
Senegalese rockfish ... 102
Senegalese tonguesole ... 60
senegallus, Caranx ... 50
Senegambian tellin ... 215
senegambiensis, Tellina ... 215
Senilia senilis ... 208
senilis, Senilia ... 208
Sennets ... 28
Sepia bertheloti ... 195
Sepia elegans ... 195
Sepia elobyana ... 196
Sepia guineana ... 196
Sepia officinalis hierredda ... 196

Page

Sepia orbignyana 197
Sepia ornata 197
Sepia ornée 197
Sepiella ornata 197
SEPIIDAE 195
Sépiole carolette 198
Sépiole différente 198
SEPIOLIDAE 198
Sepita manchada 197
Sergeants 27
Seriola carpenters 53
Seriola dumerili 53
Seriola rhombica 53
Sériole couronnée 53
Sériole guinéenne 53
serpens, Ophisurus 89
Serpent eel 89
Serpenton à nez long 89
Serpenton gris 88
Serpenton léopardo 88
Serpenton miro 87
Serpenton tacheté 88
Serpenton tiyeux 88
Serran chèvre 107
Serran de St Helène 107
Serran ganéen 107
Serrandel imperial 46
SERRANIDAE 17,104
Serrano de St Helèna 107
Serrano ganés 107
Serranus accraensis 107
Serranus aeneus 105
Serranus cabrilla 107
Serranus sanctaehelenae 107
serrata, Fistolaria 67
Sesarma angolense 184
**setapinnis, Vomer* 53
Setarches guentheri 103
Sevengillsharks 132
Shark suckers 19
Sharktooth moray 86
Sharpchin flyingfish 66
Sharpsnout seabream 115
Shi drum 97
Shiny mussel 212
Shortfin mako 143
Shortfin squid 200
Shortnose chimaeras 167
Shortspine African anglerfish 78
Shortspine spurdog 151
sibi, Parathunnus 101
Sicklefin mullet 83
Sicklefishes 27
Sicyonia carinata 179
Sicyonia galeata 180
Sicyonia sculpta 179
SICYONIDAE 179
Sicyonie huppée 180
Sigarita cóncava 222

Page

signatus, Carcharhinus 141
signatus, Hyporion 141
Silky shark 138
Silver-rag driftfish 41
Silver scabbardfish 125
Silver spinyfins 62
Silversides 11
Silvery John dory 129
similis, Oxyporhamphus micropterus 73
simulans, Nannichthys 13
Sinum concavum 222
Sivade kangourou 177
Sixgill sharks 132
Skates 155
Skipjack tuna 99
Sleeper gobies 31
Sleepers 31
Slender rockfish 102
Slickheads 7
Slimeheads 13
Slipper lobsters 170
Small mouth moonflounder 47
Smallspotted catshark 145
Smalltooth sawfish 160
Smaris macrophthalmus 56
smithii, Leptocharias 144
Smooth false donax 210
Smooth flounder 47
Smooth grenadier 81
Smooth hammerhead 147
Smooth-hound 152
Smooth lantern shark 150
Smooth mactra 211
Smooth puffer 121
Smooth swimcrab 188
Smoothback angelshark 151
Smoothmouth sea catfish 40
Snaggletooths 7
Snailfishes 17
Snake eels 4
Snake mackerels 33
Snapper eels 4
Snappers 22
Snipefishes 15
Soapfishes 18
Softhead grenadier 81
Solagmedens africana 49
solandri, Acanthocybium 98
Soldierfishes 13
Sole de Cadenat 110
Sole de Frechkop 109
Sole des profondeurs 08
Sole fasciée 109
Sole laiteuse 107
Sole langue canarienne 59
Sole langue de Guinée 60
Sole langue du Ghana 59
Sole langue sénégalaise 60
Sole lusitanienne 109

Page

Sole ocellée 109
Sole-pole 110
Sole-pole africaine 111
Sole pole à trois taches 110
Sole ruardon commune 111
Sole ruardon du Golfe 111
Sole tachetée 111
Sole velue 110
Solea cuneata 108
Solea lascaris 110
Solecurte rosé 214
SOLECURTIDAE 214
Solecurtus strigilatus 214
SOLEIDAE 36,107
Solen guinensis 214
SOLENIDAE 214
Solenocera africana 180
Solénocère d'Afrique 180
Solenocera membranacea 180
SOLENOCERIDAE 180
Soles 36
Solleta 57
Sompat grunt 71
Sortija 110
Sortija de Cadenat 110
Sortija tres ojos 110
Southern common seabream 118
Southern meagre 94
Spadefishes 26
Spaghetti eels 5
Sparaillon africain 114
SPARIDAE 23,112
Sparisoma cretense 93
Sparisoma flavescens 93
Sparisoma rubripinne 93
Sparus aurata 118
Sparus caeruleostictus 118
Sparus ehrenbergii 118
Sparus pagrus africanus 118
Spearfishes 34
speciosus, Bodianus 76
speciosus, Diastodon 76
speculiger, Hirundichthys 66
spet, Sphyraena 120
Sphoeroides cutaneous 122
Sphoeroides marmoratus 122
Sphoeroides pachygaster 122
Sphoeroides sprengleri 122
Sphyraena afra 119
Sphyraena barracuda 119
Sphyraena bocagei 120
sphyraena bocagel, Sphyraena 120
Sphyraena dubia 119
Sphyraena guachancho 119
Sphyraena guaguanche 119
**Sphyraena jello* 119
Sphyraena picuda 119
Sphyraena piscatorium 119
Sphyraena piscatorum 119

Page

Sphyraena spet 120
sphyraena, Sphyraena 120
Sphyraena Sphyraena 120
Sphyraena sphyraena bocagei 120
Sphyraena vulgaris 120
SPHYRAENIDAE 28,119
Sphyrna couardi 146
Sphyrna diplana 146
Sphyrna lewini 146
Sphyrna mokarran 146
Sphyrna zygaena 147
SPHYRNIDAE 136,146
Spicara alta 56
**Spicara melanurus* 56
Spicara nigricauda 56
spinax, Etmopterus 150
Spinnershark 138
Spinousspidercrab 185
Spiny box crab 182
Spiny eels 6
Spiny flatheads 16
Spiny lobsters 169
Spiny puffers 38
Spiny turbots 35
Spoldado 110
Spondyliosoma cantharus 119
Spoon-nose eel 88
Spotjaw moray 86
Spottail mantis shrimp 191
Spottail spiny turbot 92
Spotted box crab 182
Spotted eagle ray 159
Spotted-fin rock fish 103
Spotted flounder 57
Spotted skate 163
Spotted snake eel 88
Spotted soapfish 69
Spotted tonguesole 60
Spotted weever 123
Spratelle de Guinée 58
sprengleri, Sphoeroides 122
Squale-chagrin à longue dorsale 147
Squale-chagrin commun 147
Squale-chagrin de l'Atlantique 147
Squale liche 149
Squale savate 149
Squale-savate lutin 149
SQUALIDAE 132,147
Squalus acutipinnis 150
Squalus blainvillei 150
Squalus megalops 150
Squalus mitsukurii 151
squamosus, Centrophorus 147
Squaretails 34
Squaretail duckbill 89
Squatina aculeata 151
Squatina oculata 151
SQUATINIDAE 133,151
Squilla aculeata caimani 191

Page

Squilla cadenati 191
Squilla mantis 191
Squille angolaise 191
Squille de Guinée 191
Squille-lézard géante 191
Squille-ocellée 191
Squilles 191
squinado, Maja 185
Squirrelfish 73
Squirrelfishes 13
St Helena comber 107
stampfili, Citharichthys 47
Stardrums 24
Stargazers 30
Starry triggerfish 42
Starry weever 124
Steindachner's drum 98
steindachneri, Umbrina 98
stellaris, Scyliorhinus 145
stellatus, Abalistes 42
stephanica,Scorpaena 103
Stereomastis sculpta talismani 170
Stingrays 155
Stoasodon narinari 159
Stout moray 87
straeleni, Raja 163
Streaked gurnard 126
strigilatus, Solecurtus 214
strigosa, Tellina 215
strigosus, Aulostomus 15
Striped red shrimp 177
Striped seabream 116
Striped weever 124
STROMATEIDAE 34,120
Stromateus capensis 120
Stromateus fasciatus 120
Stromateus fiatola 120
Stromateus, microchirus 120
Strombe d'Afrique occidentale 223
STROMBIDAE 223
Strombus latus 223
* *Strongylura marina* 45
Strongylura senegalensis 45
subbifrenatus, Rypticus 69
suillum, Pomadasys 71
suillus, Pomadasys 71
superciliosus, Alopias 137
Surgeonfishes 31
surinamensis, Lobotes 78
Swallowtail seaperch 104
Sweepers 26
Swollen venus 215
Swordfish 128
Swordfishes 34
Syacium guineensis 48
Syacium micrurum 48
Symphurus ligulatus 60
Symphurus nigrescens 60
Svmphurus normani 61

Page

Symphurus vanmellae 60
Synaptura cadenati 111
Synaptura lusitanica 111
Synapturichthys kleinii 111
Synchiropus phaeton 31
SYNGNATHIDAE 15
Syngnathus 15
SYNODONTIDAE 8,120
Synodus atlanticus 121
Synodus cinereus 120
Synodus meleagrides 121
Synodus nicholsi 121
Synodus saurus 120
synodus, Synodus 121
Synodus synodus 121

T

tabacaria, Fistularia 67
* *Tachysurus capellonis* 41
Tachysurus gambensis 40
* ***Tachysurus heudelotii*** 41
Tachysurus lagoensis 40
Tae rocas 76
taeniops, Cephalopholis 104
Taeniura grabata 158
Tagelo de Adanson 214
Tagelus adansonii 214
Tagelus d'Adanson 214
talismani, Stereomastis sculpta 170
Talona 213
Talona explanata 213
Talona pholad 213
Tambor de bandas 109
Tambor real 109
Tamboril de Guinea 122
Tamboril de tí erra 121
Tamboril liebre 122
Tamboril mondeque 121
Tamboril ñato 122
tangeri, Uca 186
Tankerville's cardita 209
tankervillei, Cardita 209
tapeinosoma, Auxis 98
Tarpón 81
Tarpon argenté 81
Tarpon atlanticus 81
Tarpons 3
Tasarte 99
Tassergal 91
Taupe bleu 143
taurus, Eugomphodus 134
Telina de Senegambia 215
Telina delgada 215
Telina hialina 215
Telina papírácea 215
Tellina hyalina 215
Tellina madagascariensis 215
Tellina senegambiensis 215
Tellina strigosa 215

Page

Telline de Sénégambie 215
Telline hyaline 215
Telline jaunâtre 215
Telline papier 215
TELLINIDAE 215
Temnodon saltator 91
tenuis, Benthodesmus 125
tenuis, Cultellus 214
Teraglin 94
Terai pompano 54
teraia, Trachinotus 54
terraenovae, Scoliodon 142
tessellata, Cassis 218
Tessellate helmet 218
TETRAGONURIDAE 34
TETRAODONTIDAE 37,121
Tetrapturus albidus 74
**Tetrapturus belone* 75
Tetrapturus pfluegeri 75
Thais coronata 220
Thais haemastoma 220
Thais nodosa 220
Thalassoma pavo 77
thazard, Auxis 98
Thazard-bâtard 98
Thazard blanc 100
Thin tellin 215
thompsoni, Nasogrammus 67
Thon obèse 101
Thonine commune 99
Thornback guitarfishes 154
Thornback ray 161
Threadfins 28
Threefin blennies 30
Thresher shark 137
Thresher sharks 134
Thunnus alalunga 100
Thunnus albacares 100
Thunnus germo 100
Thunnus obesus 101
thynnoides, Auxis 98
THYSANOTEUTHIDAE 204
Thysanoteuthis rhombus 204
Tiburón aleta negra 138
Tiburón arenero 140
Tiburón azul 142
Tiburón baboso 137
Tiburón baleta 137
Tiburón barbudo 144
Tiburón cobrizo 138
Tiburón comadreja 143
Tiburón de Galápagos 139
Tiburón de noche 141
Tiburón galano 141
Tiburón jaquetón 138
Tiburón macuira 139
Tiburón oceánico 140
Tiburón Bards 139
Tiburón trozo 140

Page

Tieso culebrón 88
Tieso gris 88
Tieso leopardo 88
Tieso miro 87
Tieso pintado 88
Tieso trompudo 89
Tiger moon snail 222
Tiger shark 141
tigrina, Natica 222
Tile zèbre 48
Tilefishes 19
Tintorera 141
Tivela tripla 215
Tivela triple 215
Toadfishes 9
Todarodes sagittatus sagittatus 202
Todaropsis eblanae 203
Tollo flecha 149
Tollo lucero africano 149
Tollo lucero liso 150
Tollo negro mergs 148
Tollo pajarito 149
Tonguefishes 37
Tonguesoles 37
Tope shark 152
TORPEDINIDAE 154
Torpedo 154
Tortue caouane 226
Tortue caret 227
Tortue luth 228
Tortue olivâtre 227
Tortue verte 226
Tortuga blanca 226
Tortuga cahuama 226
Tortuga de carey 227
Tortuga golfina 227
Tortuga laúd 228
Tourlourou des lagunes 183
Toutenon commun 202
TRACHICHTHYIDAE 13,122
Trachichthys darwini 122
TRACHINIDAE 30,123
Trachinocephaius hypozona 121
Trachinocephalus myops 121
Trachinotus goreensis 54
Trachinotus maxillosus 54
Trachinotus myrias 54
Trachinotus ovatus 54
Trachinotus teraia 54
Trachinus araneus 123
Trachinus armatus 123
Trachinus collignoni 124
Trachinus lineolatus 124
Trachinus pardalis 124
Trachinus pellegrini 124
Trachinus radiatus 124
Trachinus vipera 125
TRACHIPTERIDAE 15
Trachurops crumenophthalmus 52

Page

Trachurus capensis 55
Trachurus trachurus 55
tachurus, Trachurus 55
Trachurus trecae 55
trachypterus, Trachypterus 15
Trachypterus trachypterus 15
transversus, Pachygrapsus 184
trecae, Trachurus 55
Tres colas 104
Triaenodon obtusus 137
TRIAKIDAE 135,152
TRICHIURIDAE 33,125
Trichiurus haumela 126
Trichiurus lepturus 126
Triggerfishes 38
Trigla capensis 126
Trigla gabonensis 126
Trigla lastoviza 126
Trigla lucerna 127
Trigla lyra 127
TRIGLIDAE 17,126
Trigloporus lastoviza 126
triophthalma, Pegusa 110
triophthalmus, Pegusa 110
tripla, Tivela 215
Triple venus 215
Tripletails 22
Triplophos 7
TRIPTERYGIIDAE 30
trisulcatus, Penaeus 179
Tritón buido 218
Triton noueux 218
tritor, Cybium 100
tritor, Scomberomorus 100
Trompetero 80
Tropical two-wing flyingfish 65
True lobsters 169
True sole 108
Trumpetfishes 15
truncata, Barnea 213
Truncate barnea 213
Trunkfishes 38
Trygon pastinaca 157
Tub gurnard 127
tuberculata, Haliotis 219
Tubercutate abalone 219
Tufted ghost crab 186
Tufted rock shrimp 180
tumens, Pitar 215
Tunas 32
Turbot épineux tacheté 92
turnerana, Callianassa 170
Turton's moon snail 222
turtoni, Natica 222
Two-colour jack 51
tydemani, Ruvettus 68
Tylosurus acus rafale 45
Tylosurus crocodilus crocodilus 45
Tylosurus raphidoma 45

Page

typicus, Diplodus sargus 115
typus, Pseudotolithus (Pseudotolithus) 96
typus, Rhiniodon 134

U

Uca tangeri 186
umbra, Sciaena 97
Umbrina canariensis 97
Umbrina cirrosa 97
* *Umbrina cirrosa* 98
Umbrina fusca 97
Umbrina ronchus 97
Umbrina steindachneri 98
undulata, Raja 164
Undulate ray 164
unicolor, Orcynopsis 99
unifasciatus, Hyporamphus 72
Uranoscope à points blancs 128
Uranoscope boeuf 128
Uranoscope miou 128
URANOSCOPIDAE 30,128
Uranoscopus albesca 128
Uranoscopus cadenati 128
Uranoscopus polli 128
Uraspis cadenati 55
Uraspis helvola 55
Uraspis secunda 55
usta, Nicholsisia 92
uyato, Centrophorus 148

V

Vadigo 49
vadigo, Campogramma 49
vaillanti, Lophius 78
validus, Neptunus 188
validus, Portunus 188
vanmellae, Symphurus 60
Vanstraelenia chirophthalmus 111
Vanstraelenia insignis 111
varidens, Aristeus 177
velox, Euleptorhampus 72
Velvet-belly 150
VENERIDAE 215
Venerupis corrugata 216
Venerupis dura 216
Ventrifossa occidentalis 81
Venus bombée 215
Venus foliaceolamellosa 216
Venus plegada 216
Vénus triple 215
Venus verrucosa 216
verrucosa, Venus 216
Verrugato común 97
Verrugato de Canarias 97
Verrugato de Steindachner 98
Verrugato fusco 97
vetula, Balistes 43
Víbora 124

Page

vicinus, Gymnothorx 86
vicinus, Lycodontis 86
Vieja 76
Vieja lomonegro 76
villosa,Fistularia 67
* *violaceus, Macruoplus* 81
Violet skate 162
Violinista africano 186
Viper moray 85
vipera, Echiichthys 125
vipera, Trachinus 125
viridens, Pristipoma 69
vitrea, Labiosa 211
vittata, Channomuraena 85
Vivaneau africain rouge 79
Vivaneau brun (d'Afrique) 79
Vivaneau de Gorée 80
Vivaneau de Guinée 79
Vivaneau doré 80
Vivaneau fourche (d'Afrique) 79
Vive à tête rayonnée 124
Vive araignée 123
Vive du Cap Vert 124
Vive guinéenne 123
Vive peigne 124
Vive rayée 124
Voilier de l'Atlantique 74
Volador 65
Volador africano 65
Volador aletón 66
Volador atlántico 64
Volador bordiblanco 64
Volador de Bennett 65
Volador de Guinea 64
Volador espejo 66
Volador golondrina 66
Volador jorobado 67
Volador ñato 65
Volador picudo 66
volitans, Cephalacanthus 61
volitans, Dactylopterus 61
volitans, Exocoetus 65
Voluta de Neptuno 224
Voluta trompa de cerdo 223
Voluta trompa de elefante 224
Volute Neptune 224
Volute trompe d'éléphant 224
Volute trompe de cochon 223
VOLUTIDAE 223
Vomer gibbiceps 53
* *Vomer setapinnis* 53
vorax, Pellonula 58
Vovan bittersweet 210
vovan, Glycymeris 210
vulgaris, Diplodus 116
vulgaris,Loligo 199
vulgaris, Octopus 205
vulgaris, Pagrus 118
vulgaris, Sphyraena 120

Page

vulpes, Albula 39
vulpinus, Alopias 137

W

Wahoo 98
Wahoos 32
Warty venus 216
Weakfishes 24
Weasel sharks 135
Wedge sole 108
Wedgefishes 154
Weeverfishes 30
West African catshark 145
West African fiddler crab 186
West African geryon 183
West African goatfish 84
West African ilisha 57
West African ladyfish 62
West African spadefish 64
West African Spanish mackerel 100
West African stargazer 128
West African stromb 223
Western softhead grenadier 81
whakari, Ruvettus 68
Whale sharks 134
Whiskered sole 110
White grouper 105
White marlin 74
White seabream 115
White skate 161
White-spotted octopus 205
White-spotted stargazer 128
Whitefin hammerhead 146
Whitespotted guitarfish 164
Wide-eyed flounder 46
wittei, Microchirus 109
Worm eels 4
Wormfishes 31
Wrasses 29
Wreckfish 106
Wrinkled swimcrab 188

X

XANTHIDAE 189
Xenobuglossus elongatus 111
XENOCONGRIDAE 5
Xenogramma carinatum 67
Xesurus biafraensis 39
Xiphias gladius 128
XIPHIIDAE 34,128
Xyrichthys novacula 77
Xyrichthys psittacus 77

Y

Yellow box crab 182
Yellow sea chub 75
Yellowfin tuna 100
Yellowtail sardinella 58

Page

Z

Zanobatus schoenleinii 154
Zebra seabrearn 115
Zebra tilefish 48
ZEIDAE 13,129
Zenion hololepis 14
ZENIONTIDAE 14
Zeniontids 14
Zenopsis conchifer 129
Zeus conchifer 129
Zeus faber 129
Zeus ocellatus 129
Zorro 137
Zorra ojón 137
zygaena, Sphyrna 147

Page

next page

LIST OF COLOUR PLATES

PLATE I

ACANTHURIDAE	1	*Acanthurus monroviae* 230 mm SL*	Photo: G. Bianchi
BALISTIDAE	2	*Balistes capriscus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	3	*Balistes punctatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
BOTHIDAE	4	*Bothus podas africanus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
BRANCHIOSTEGIDAE	5	*Branchiostegus semifasciatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
CARANGIDAE	6	*Alectis alexandrinus* (juvenile) 230 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	7	*Alectis alexandrinus* (adult)	Photo: M. Bellemans
	8	*Campogramma glaycos*	Photo: M. Bellemans

PLATE II

CARANGIDAE	9	*Caranx crysos*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	10	*Caranx hippos*	Photo: G. Bianchi
	11	*Caranx senegallus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	12	*Decapterus punctatus* 125 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	13	*Decapterus rhonchus* 305 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	14	*Lichia amia*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	15	*Selene dorsalis* 160 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	16	*Seriola carpenteri* 325 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE III

CARANGIDAE	17	*Trachinotus goreensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	18	*Trachinotus ovatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	19	*Trachinotus teraia* 300 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	20	*Trachurus trecae* 150 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	21	*Uraspis helvola*	Photo: M. Bellemans
CENTRACANTHIDAE	22	*Spicara alta* 210 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	23	*Spicara alta* (protracted mouth)	Photo: M_ Bellemans
CLUPEIDAE	24	*Ethmalosa fimbriata*	Photo: M. Bellemans

PLATE IV

CLUPEIDAE	25	*Sardinella aurita* 125 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	26	*Sardinella maderensis* 190 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
CYNOGLOSSIDAE	27	*Cynoglossus monodi*	Photo: M. Bellemans
DREPANIDAE	28	*Drepane africana*	Photo: W. Schneider
ECHENEIDAE	29	*Echeneis naucrates*	Photo: M. Bellemans
ELOPIDAE	30	*Elops lacerta* 330 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
EMMELICHTHYIDAE	31	*Erythrocles monodi*	Photo: M. Bellemans
EPHIPPIDAE	32	*Chaetodipterus goreensis* 120 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE V

FISTULARIIDAE	33	*Fistularia tabacaria*	Photo: M Bellemans
HAEMULIDAE	34	*Brachydeuterus auritus* 125 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	35	*Parapristipoma octolineatum*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	36	*Plectorhynchus macrolepis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	37	*Plectorhynchus mediterraneus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	38	*Pomadasys incisus* 240 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	39	*Pomadasys jubelini* 275 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	40	*Pomadasys rogerii* 175 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

---

* SL = Standard length

PLATE VI

HEMIRAMPHIDAE	41	*Hemiramphus brasiliensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
HOLOCENTRIDAE	42	*Sargocentron hastatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
LABRIDAE	43	*Bodianus speciosus* 360 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	44	*Coris julis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
LOBOTIDAE	45	*Lobotes surinamensis* 480 mm TL*	Photo: G. Bianchi
LUTJANIDAE	46	*Apsilus fuscus* 180 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	47	*Lutjanus agennes* 340 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE VII

LUTJANIDAE	48	*Lutjanus dentatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	49	*Lutjanus fulgens*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	50	*Lutjanus goreensis*	Photo: G. Bianchi
MONODACTYLIDAE	51	*Psettias sebae*	Photo: M. Bellemans
MUGILIDAE	52	*Mugil cephalus* 254 mm SL	Photo: J.E. Randall
MULLIDAE	53	*Pseudupeneus prayensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
MURAENIDAE	54	*Muraena helena*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	55	*Muraena melanotis*	Photo: M. Bellemans

PLATE VIII

MURAENIDAE	56	*Muraena robusta*	Photo: M. Bellemans
OPHIDIIDAE	57	*Brotula barbata*	Photo: M. Bellemans
POLYNEMIDAE	58	*Galeoides decadactylus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	59	*Pentanemus quinquarius* 195 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
POMATOMIDAE	60	*Pomatomus saltatrix*	Photo: M. Bellemans
PRIACANTHIDAE	61	*Priacanthus arenatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
PSETTODIDAE	62	*Psettodes belcheri* 250 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
SCARIDAE	63	*Scarus hoefleri*	Photo: M. Bellemans

PLATE IX

SCIAENIDAE	64	*Pseudotolithus elongatus* 335 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	65	*Pseudotolithus senegalensis* 335 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	66	*Pseudotolithus typus* 285 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	67	*Umbrina canariensis*	Photo: G. Bianchi
	68	*Umbrina steindachneri*	Photo: M. Bellemans
SCOMBRIDAE	69	*Auxis thazard* 401 mm FL**	Photo: J.E. Randall
	70	*Euthynnus alletteratus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	71	*Sarda sarda* 550 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE X

SCOMBRIDAE	72	*Scomber japonicus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	73	*Scomberomorus tritor* 420 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
SCORPAENIDAE	74	*Pontinus kuhlii*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	75	*Scorpaena angolensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
SERRANIDAE	76	*Anthias anthias,* male	Photo: W. Schneider
	77	*Cephalopholis taeniops*	Photo: M. Bellemans
SERRANIDAE	78	*Epinephelus aeneus* 450 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	79	*Epinephelus costae*	Photo: M. Bellemans

* TL = Total length
** FL = Fork length

PLATE XI

SERRANIDAE	80	*Epinephelus goreensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	81	*Epinephelus haifensis*	Photo: W. Schneider
	82	*Epinephelus marginatus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	83	*Mycteroperca rubra*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	84	*Serranus cabrilla*	Photo: M. Bellemans
SOLEIDAE	85	*Dicologoglossa hexophthalma*	Photo: W. Schneider
	86	*Pegusa lascaris*	Photo: W. Schneider

PLATE XII

SPARIDAE	87	*Bop bop* 180 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	88	*Dentex angolensis* 175 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	89	*Dentex canariensis*	Photo: G. Bianchi
	90	*Dentex congoensis*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	91	*Dentex gibbosus* 250 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	92	*Dentex macrophthalmus* 305 mm SL	Photo: M. Bellemans

PLATE XIII

SPARIDAE	93	*Dentex maroccanus* 215 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	94	*Diplodus bellottii*	Watercolour: P. Lastrico
	95	*Diplodus cervinus cervinus* 300 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	96	*Diplodus puntazzo* 360 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	97	*Diplodus sargus cadenati* 265 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE XIV

SPARIDAE	98	*Diplodus vulgaris* 260 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	99	*Lithognathus mormyrus* 205 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	100	*Oblada melanura* 155 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	101	*Pagellus acarne* 120 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	102	*Pagellus bellottii* 230 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi

PLATE XV

SPARIDAE	103	*Pagrus auriga* 235 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	104	*Pagrus caeruleostictus* 570 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
	105	*Sarpa salpa*	Photo: M. Bellemans
	106	*Spondyliosoma cantharus*	Photo: M. Bellemans
STROMATEIDAE	107	*Stromateus fiatola*	Photo: M. Bellemans
SYNODONTIDAE	108	*Trachinocephalus myops*	Photo: M. Bellemans

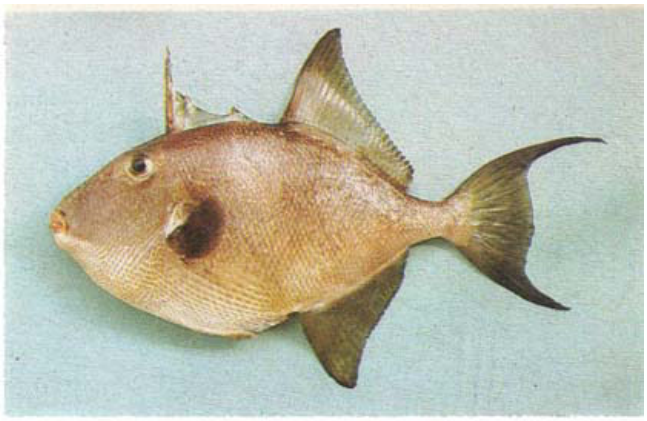
PLATE XVI

TETRAODONTIDAE	109	*Lagocephalus laevigatus* 150 mm SL	Photo: G. Bianchi
TRACHINIDAE	110	*Trachinus armatus*	Photo: W. Schneider
	111	*Trachinus pellegrini*	Photo: M. Bellemans
TRIGLIDAE	112	*Chelidonichthys lastoviza*	Photo: M. Bellemans
ZEIDAE	113	*Zenopsis conchifer*	Photo: G. Bianchi
	114	*Zeus faber*	Photo: M. Bellemans

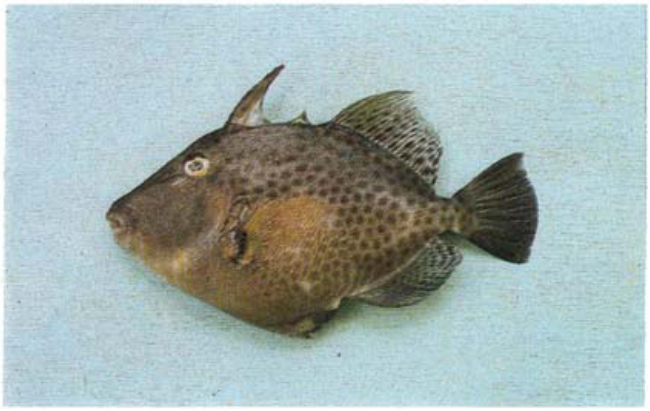
next page

PLATE I

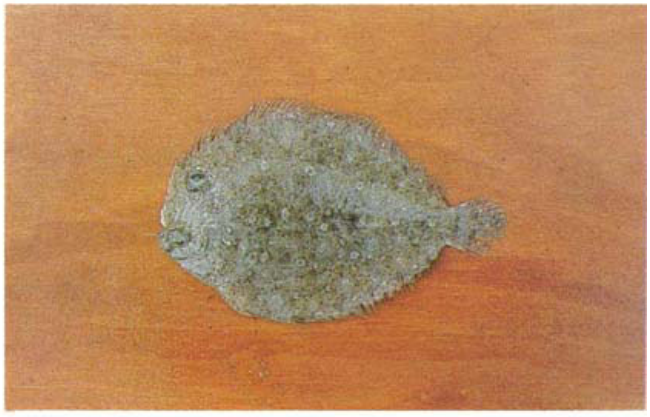
(1) ACANTHURIDAE: ***Acanthurus monroviae*** 230 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(2) BALISTIDAE: ***Balistes capriscus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



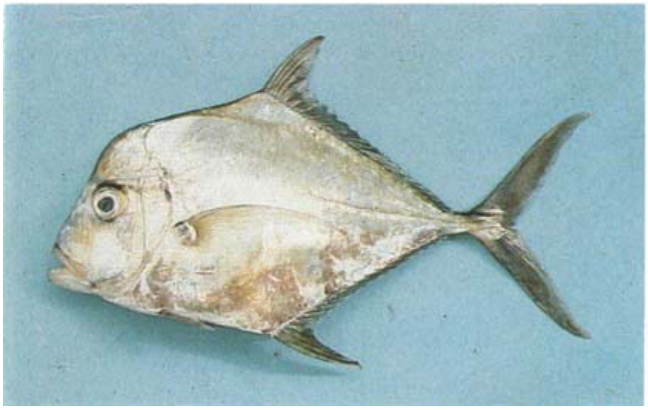
(3) BALISTIDAE: ***Balistes punctatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



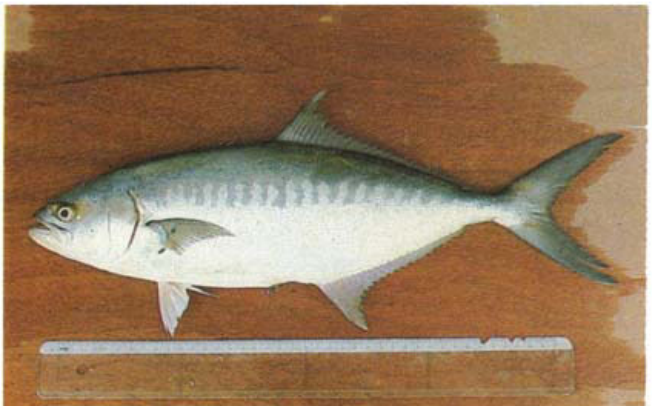
(4) BOTHIDAE: ***Bothus podas africanus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(5) BRANCHIOSTEGIDAE: ***Branchiostegus semifasciatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(6) CARANGIDAE: ***Alectis alexandrinus*** (juvenile)
230 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

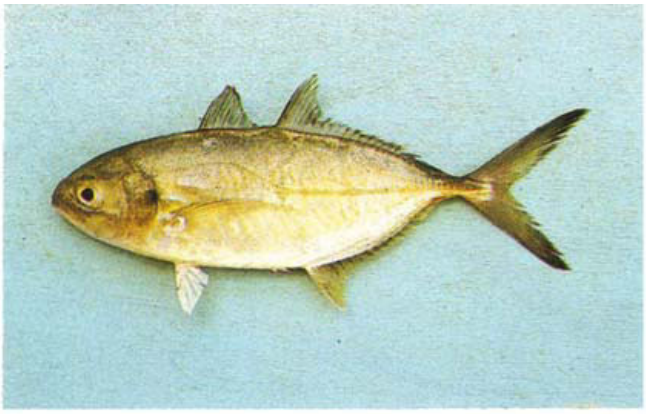


(7) CARANGIDAE: ***Alectis alexandrinus*** (adult)
(Ph.: Bellemans)

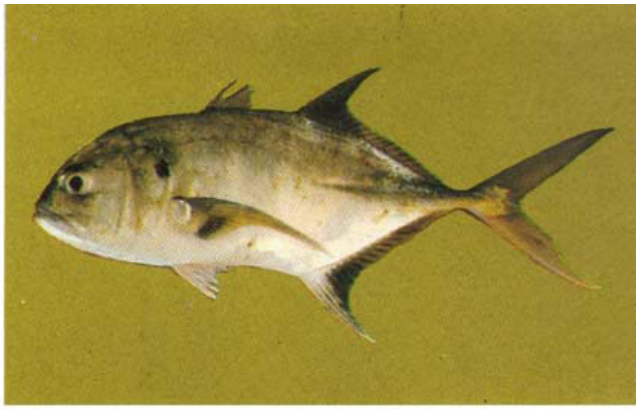


(8) CARANGIDAE: ***Campogramma glaycos***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

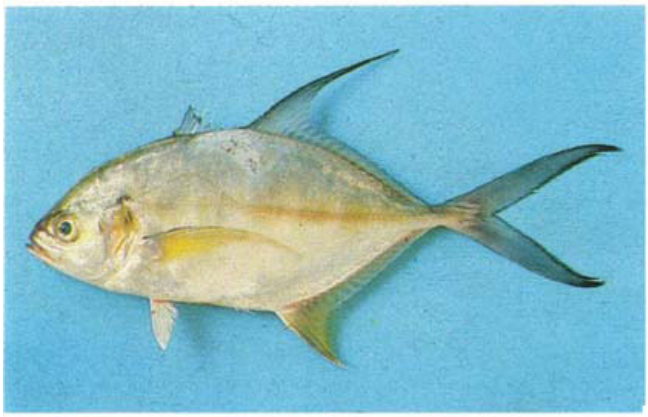
PLATE II



(9) CARANGIDAE: ***Caranx crysos***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



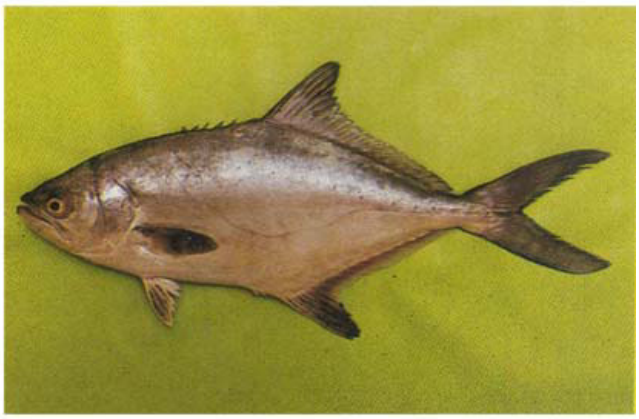
(10) CARANGIDAE: ***Caranx hippos***
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(11) CARANGIDAE: ***Caranx senegallus***
(Ph : Bellemans)

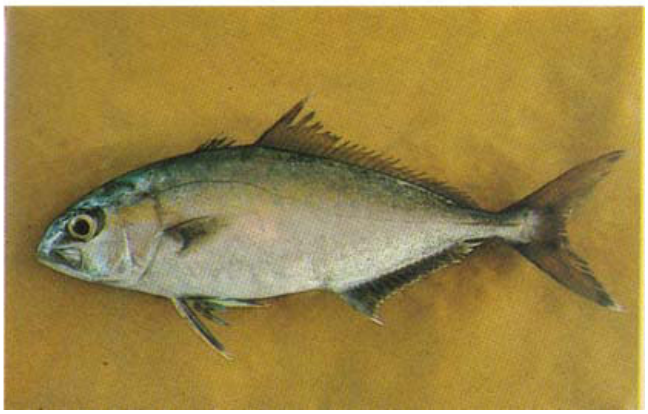
(12) CARANGIDAE: ***Decapterus punctatus*** 125 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(13) CARANGIDAE: ***Decapterus rhonchus*** 305 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



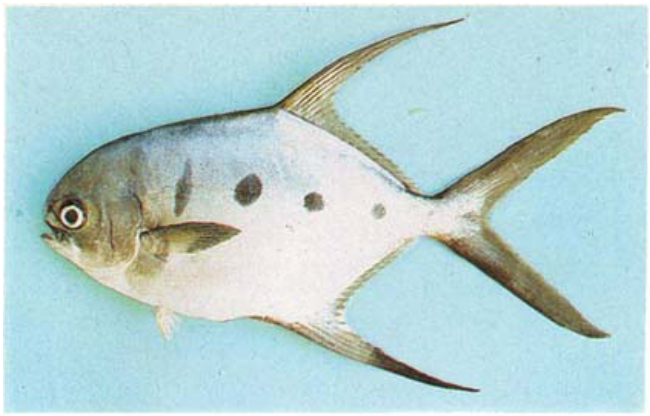
(14) CARANGIDAE: ***Lichia amia***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(15) CARANGIDAE: ***Selene dorsalis*** 160 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

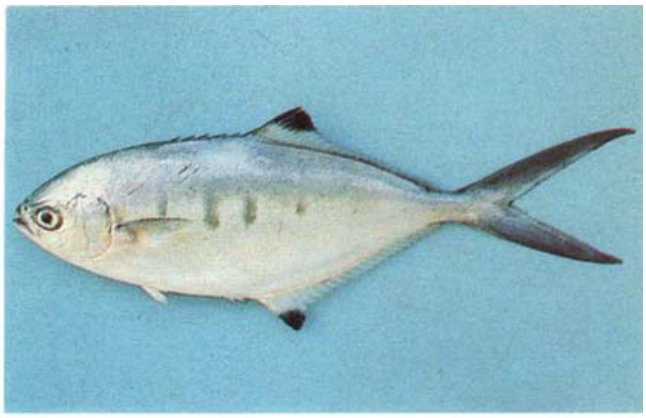


(16) CARANGIDAE: ***Seriola carpenteri*** 325 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

PLATE III

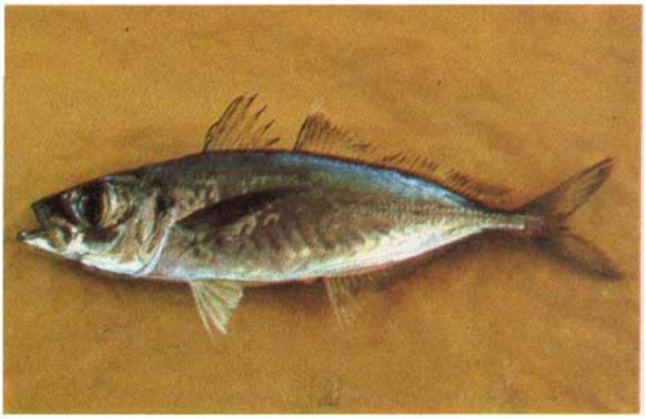


(17) CARANGIDAE: ***Trachinotus goreensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

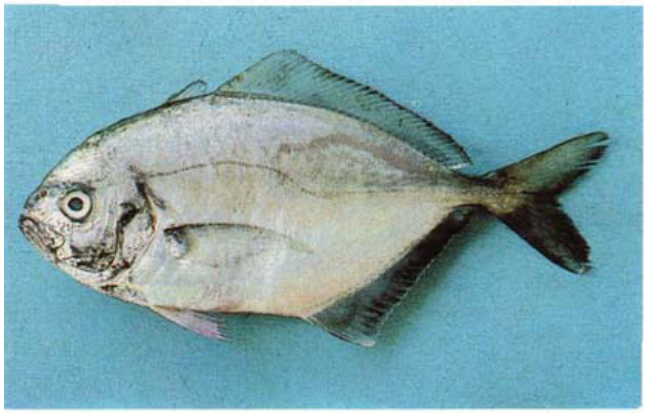


(18) CARANGIDAE: ***Trachinotus ovatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

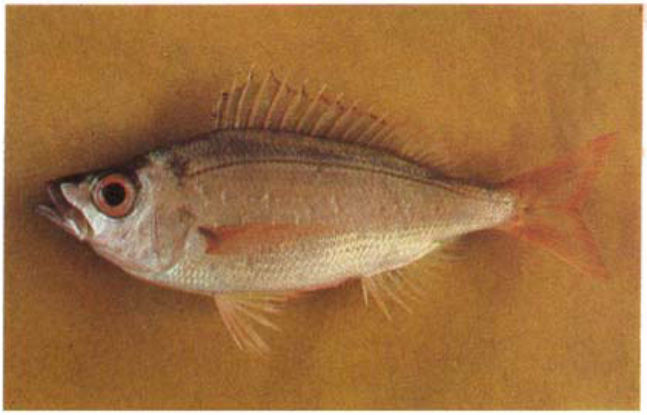
(19) CARANGIDAE: ***Trachinotus teraia*** 300 mm SL
(Ph: Bianchi)



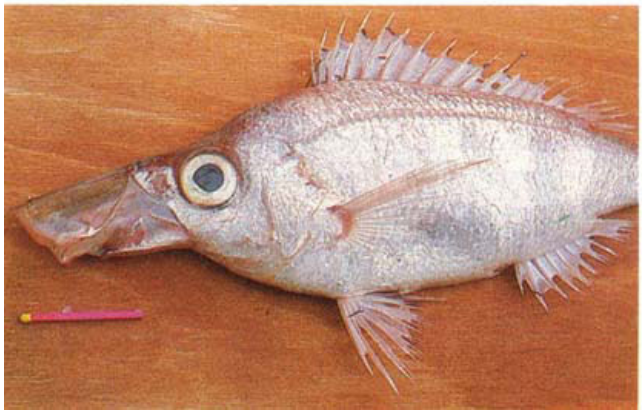
(20) CARANGIDAE ***Trachurus trecae*** 150 mm SL
(Ph : Bianchi)



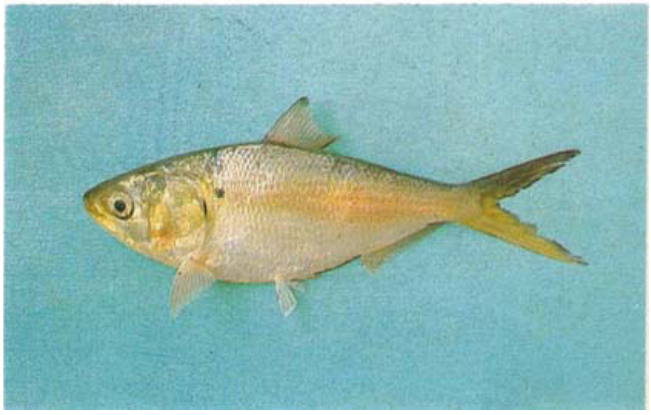
(21) CARANGIDAE: ***Uraspis helvola***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(22) CENTRACANTHIDAE: ***Spicara alta*** 210 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



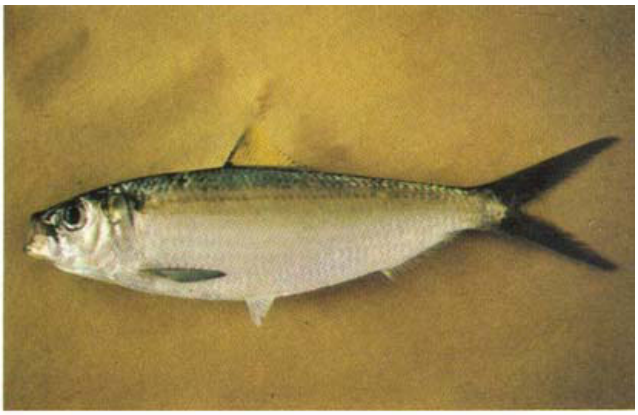
(23) CENTRACANTHIDAE: ***Spicara alta*** (protracted mouth)
(Ph.: Bellemans)



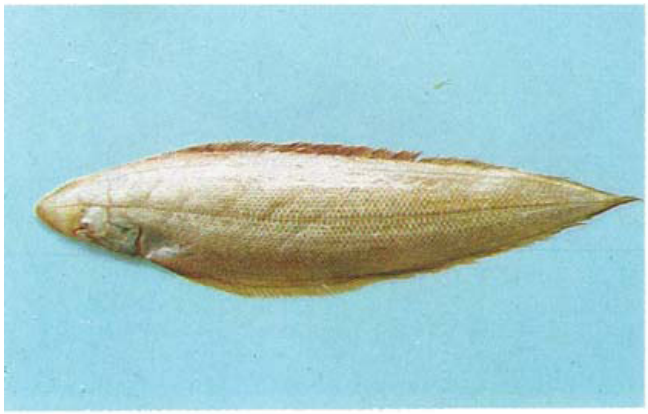
(24) CLUPEIDAE: ***Ethmalosa fimbriata***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

PLATE IV

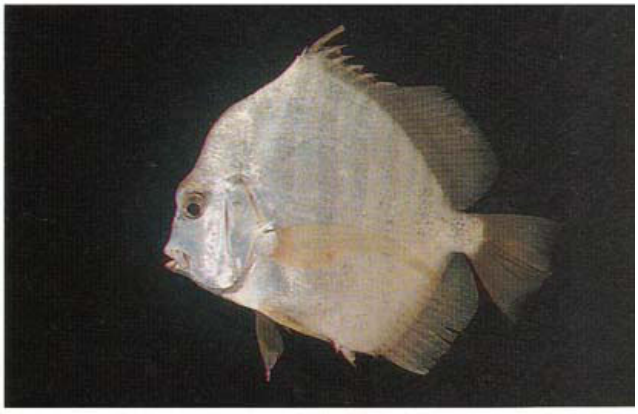
(25) CLUPEIDAE: ***Sardinella aurita*** 125 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



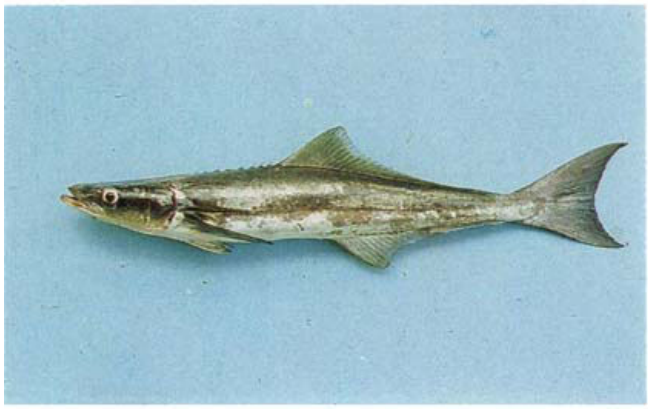
(26) CLUPEIDAE: ***Sardinella maderensis*** 190 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



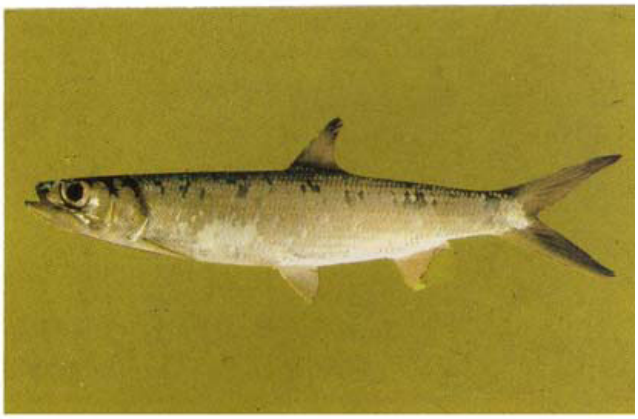
(27) CYNOGLOSSIDAE***: Cynoglossus monodi***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



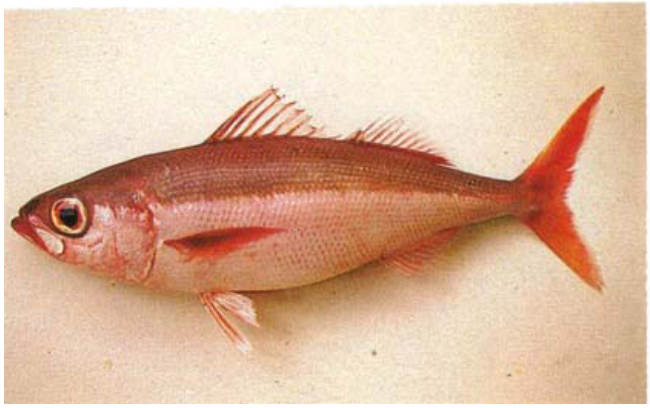
(28) DREPANIDAE: ***Drepane africana***
(Ph.: W. Schneider)



(29) ECHENEIDAE : ***Echeneis naucrates***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(30) ELOPIDAE: ***Elops lacerta*** 300 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

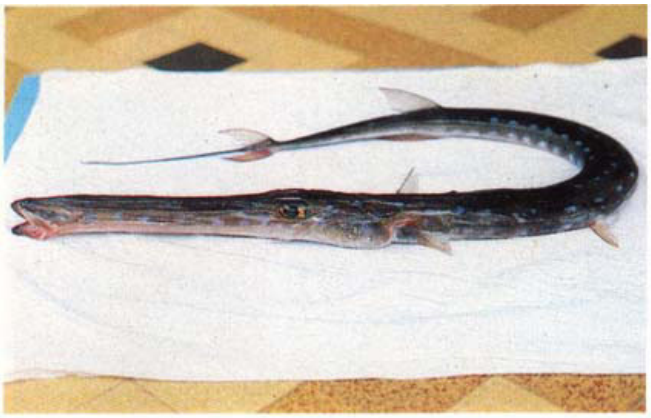


(31) EMMELICHTHYIDAE: ***Erythrocles monodi***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

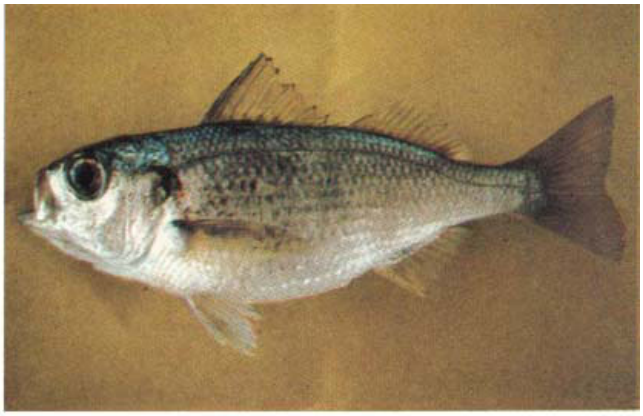
(32) EPHIPPIDAE: ***Chaetodipterus goreensis*** 120 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

next page

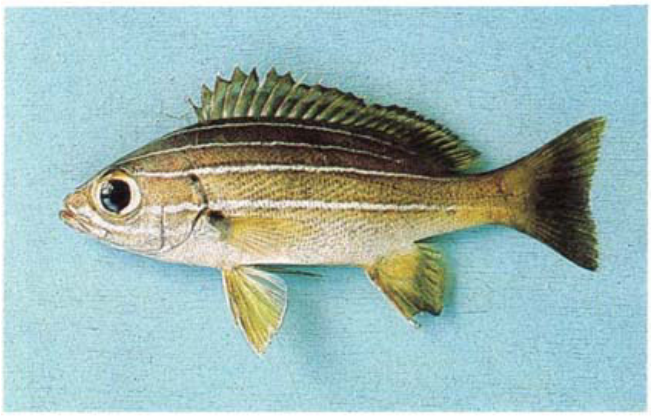
PLATE V



(33) FISTULARIIDAE: ***Fistularia tabacaria***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

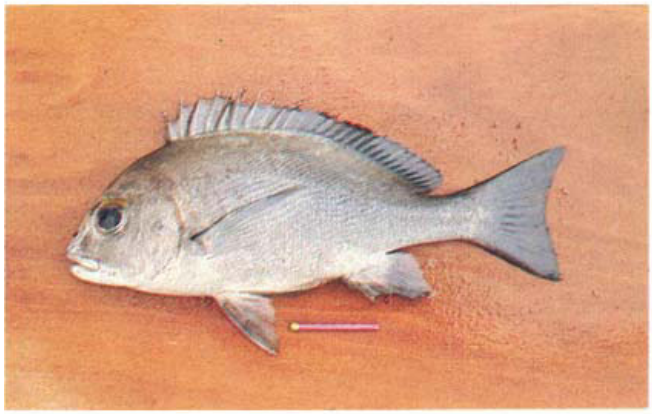


(34) HAEMULIDAE: ***Brachydeuterus auritus*** 125 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(35) HAEMULIDAE: ***Parapristipoma octolineatum***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(36) HAEMULIDAE: ***Plectorhynchus macrolepis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



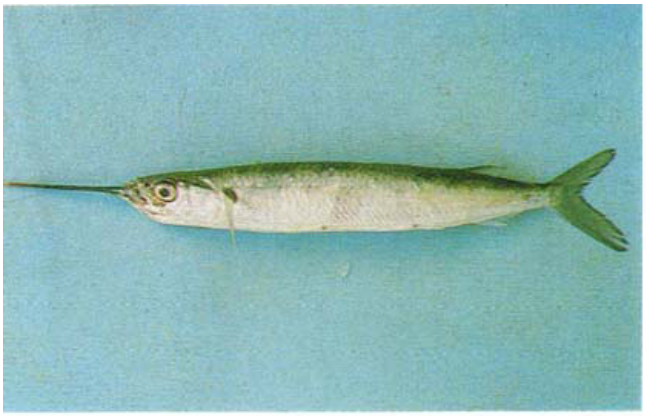
(37) HAEMULIDAE: ***Plectorhynchus mediterraneus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(38) HAEMULIDAE: ***Pomadasys incisus*** 240 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(39) HAEMULIDAE: ***Pomadasys jubelini*** 275 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

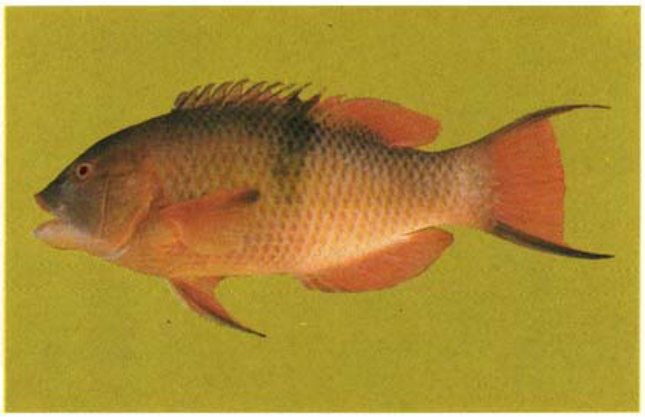
(40) HAEMULIDAE: ***Pomadasys rogerii*** 175 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

PLATE VI



(41) HEMIRAMPHIDAE: ***Hemiramphus brasiliensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

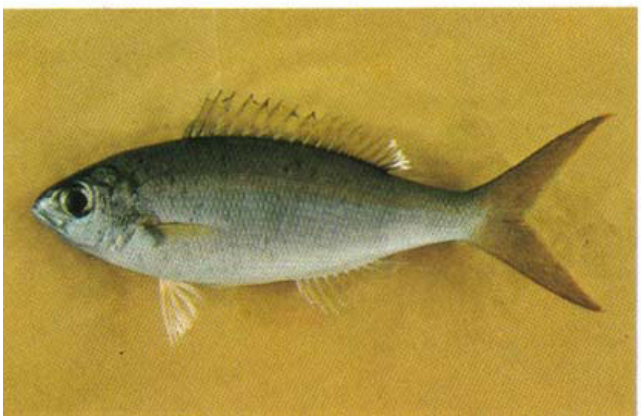
(42) HOLOCENTRIDAE: ***Sargocentron hastatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



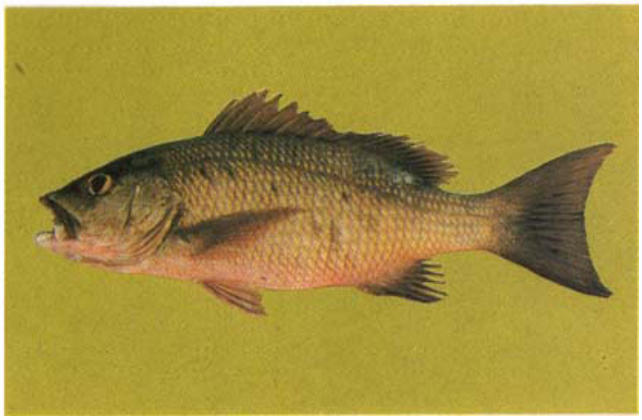
(43) LABRIDAE: ***Bodianus speciosus*** 360 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(44) LABRIDAE: ***Coris julis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(45) LOBOTIDAE: ***Lobotes surinamensis*** 480 mm TL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



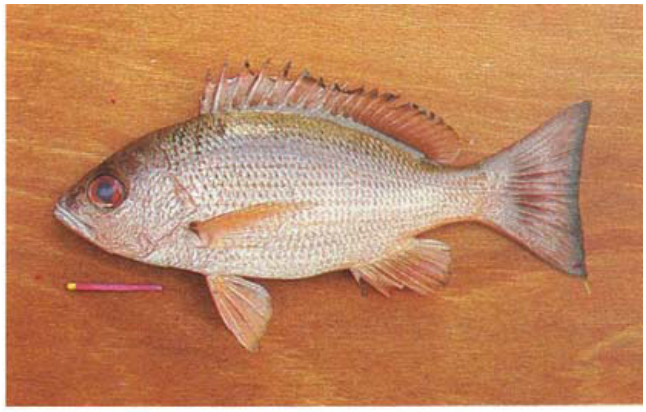
(46) LUTJANIDAE: ***Apsilus fuscus*** 180 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(47) LUTJANIDAE***: Lutjanus agennes*** 340 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

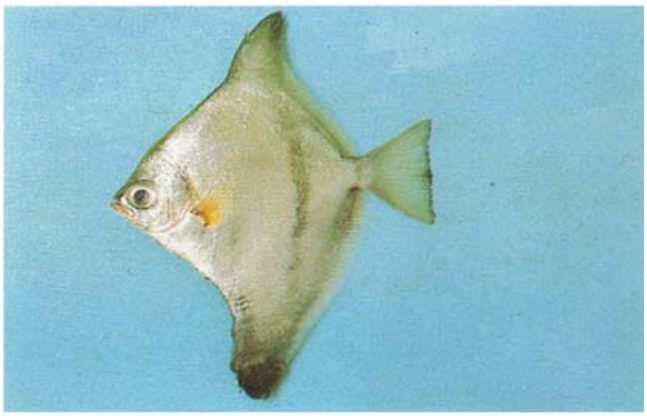
PLATE VII

(48) LUTJANIDAE: ***Lutjanus dentatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

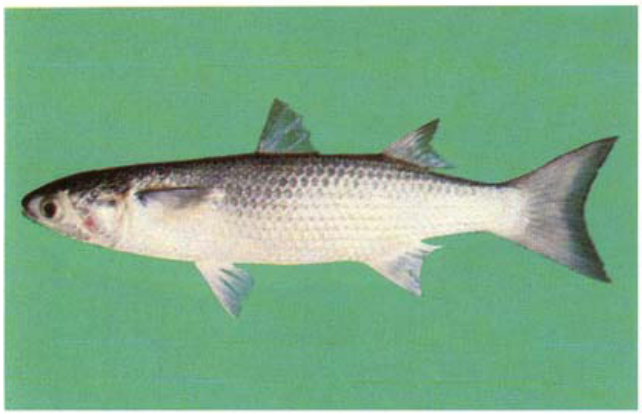


(49) LUTJANIDAE: ***Lutjanus fulgens***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

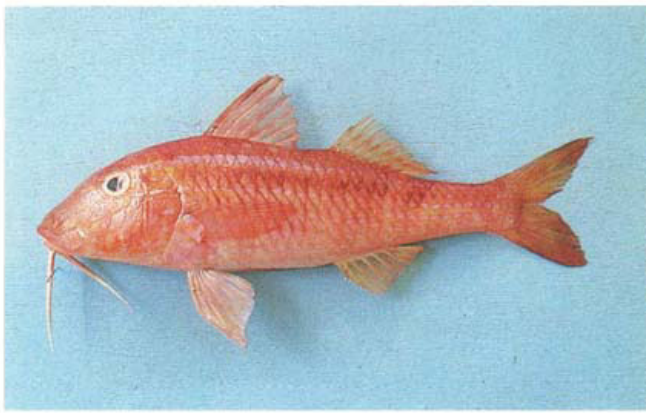
(50) LUTJANIDAE: ***Lutjanus goreensis***
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(51) MONODACTYLIDAE: ***Psettias sebae***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(52) MUGILIGAE: ***Mugil cephalus*** 254 mm SL
(Ph.: Randall)



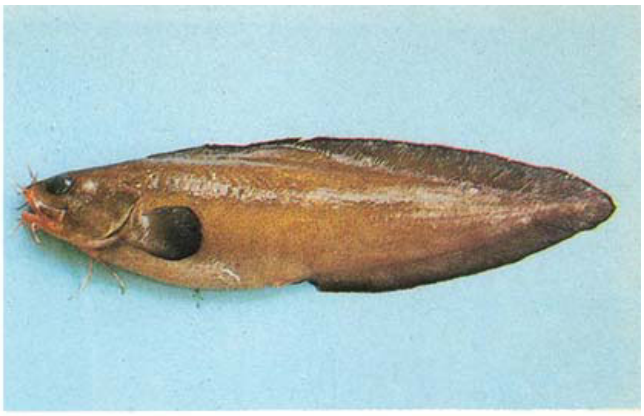
(53) MULLIDAE: ***Pseudupeneus prayensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(54) MURAENIDAE: ***Muraena helena***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

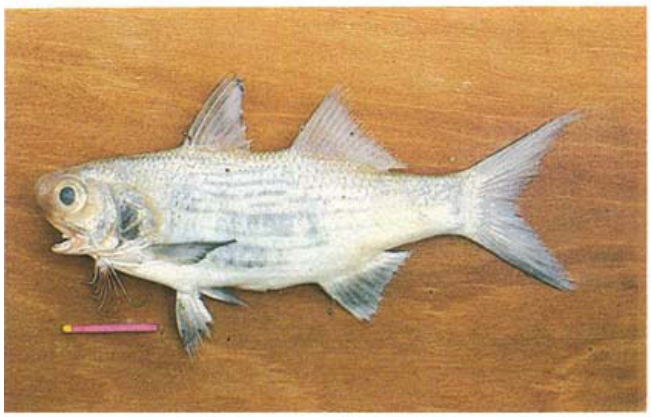
(55) MURAENIDAE: ***Muraena melanotis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

PLATE VIII

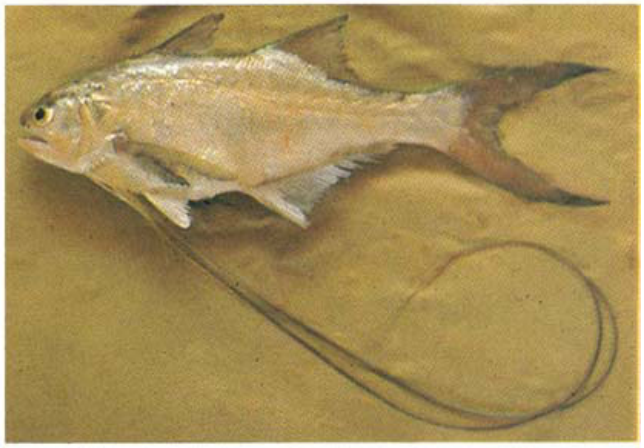
(56) MURAENIDAE: ***Muraena robusta***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(57) OPHIDIIDAE: ***Brotula barbata*** (Ph.: Bellemans)



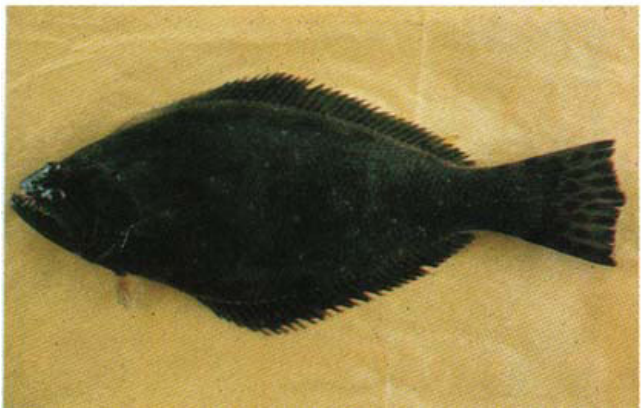
(58) POLYNEMIDAE: ***Galeoides decadactylus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(59) POLYNEMIDAE: ***Pentanemus quinquarius*** 195 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(60) POMATOMIDAE: ***Pomatomus saltatrix***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(61) PRIACANTHIDAE: ***Priacanthus arenatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(62) PSETTODIDAE: ***Psettodes belcheri*** 250 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

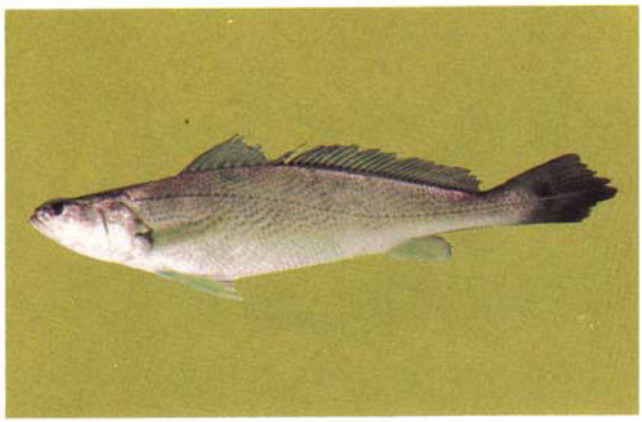
(63) SCARIDAE: ***Scarus hoefleri***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

next page

PLATE IX

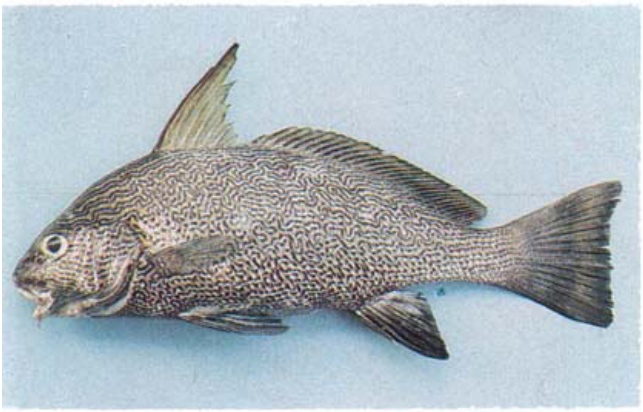
(64) SCIAENIDAE: ***Pseudotolithus elongatus***
335 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

(65) SCIAENIDAE: ***Pseudotolithus senegalensis***
335 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

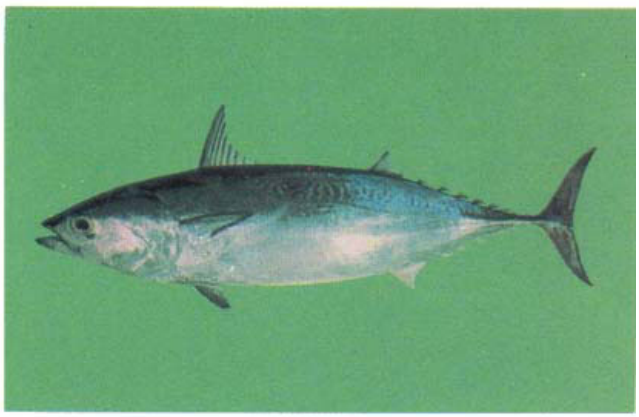


(66) SCIAENIDAE: ***Pseudotolithus typus*** 285 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

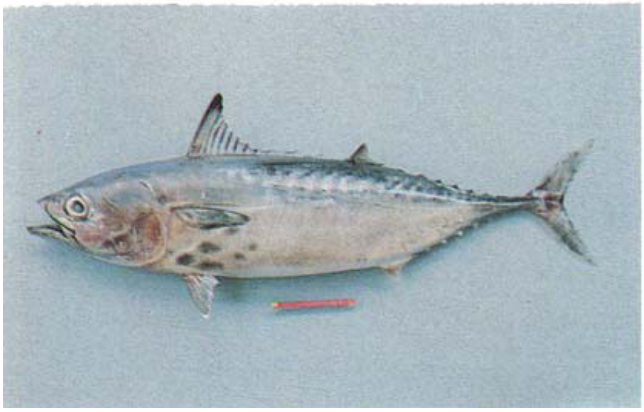
(67) SCIAENIDAE: ***Umbrina canariensis***
(Ph.: Bianchi)



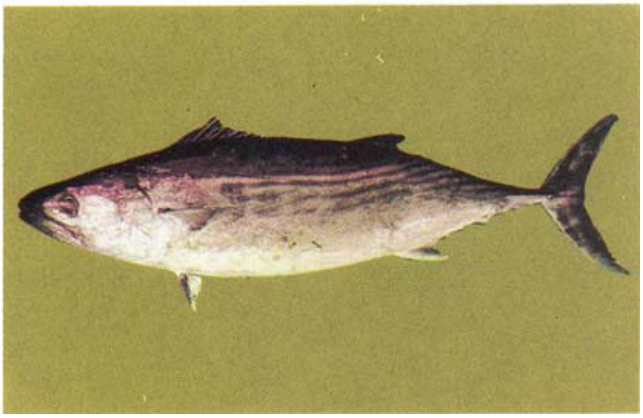
(68) SCIAENIDAE: ***Umbrina steindachneri***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(69) SCOMBRIDAE: ***Auxis thazard*** 401 mm FL
(Ph.: Randall)

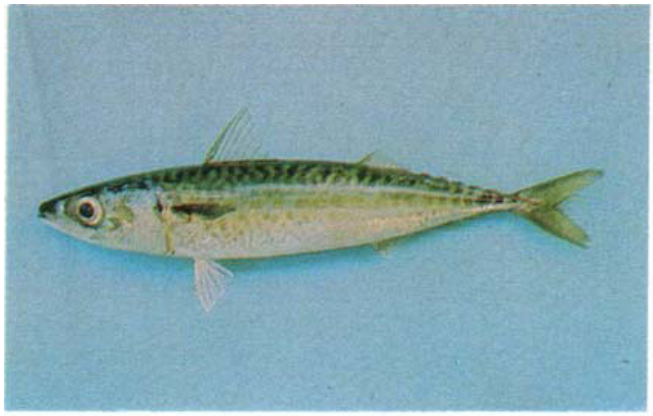


(70) SCOMBRIDAE: ***Euthynnus alletteratus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

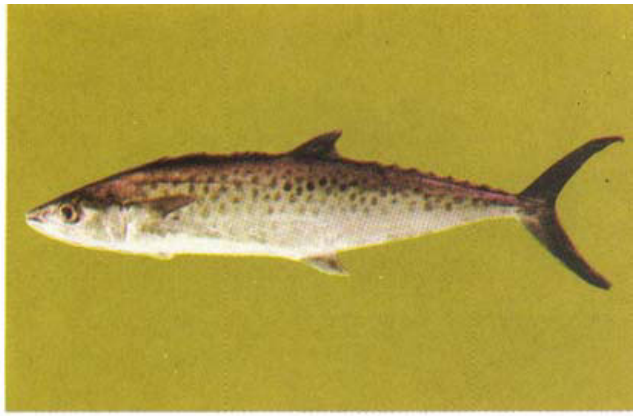


(71) SCOMBRIDAE: ***Sarda sarda*** 550 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

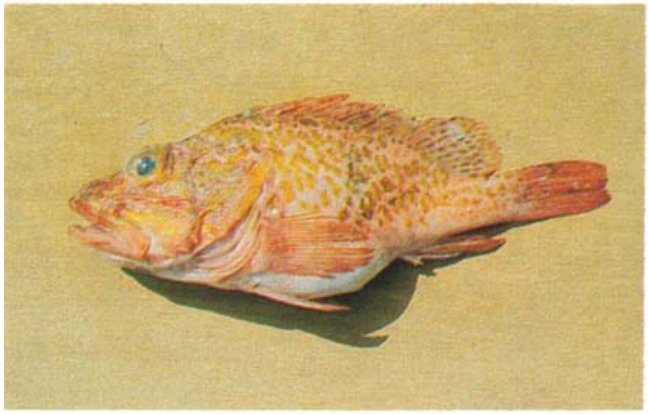
PLATE X



(72) SCOMBRIDAE: ***Scomber japonicus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

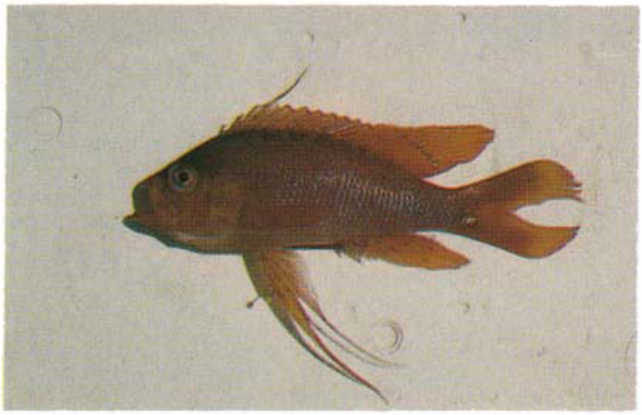


(73) SCOMBRIDAE***: Scomberomorus tritor*** 420 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



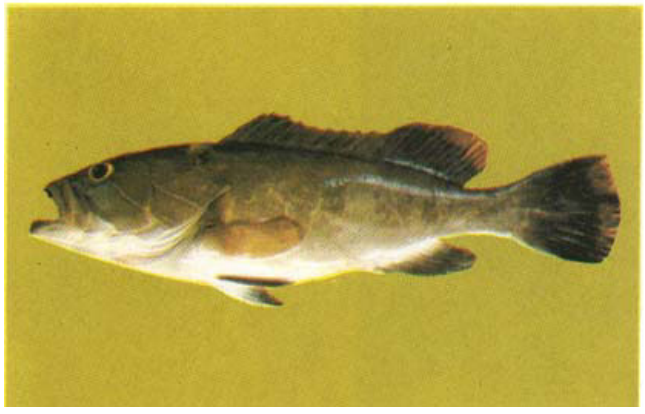
(74) SCORPAENIDAE: ***Pontinus kuhlii***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(75) SCORPAENIDAE: ***Scorpaena angolensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

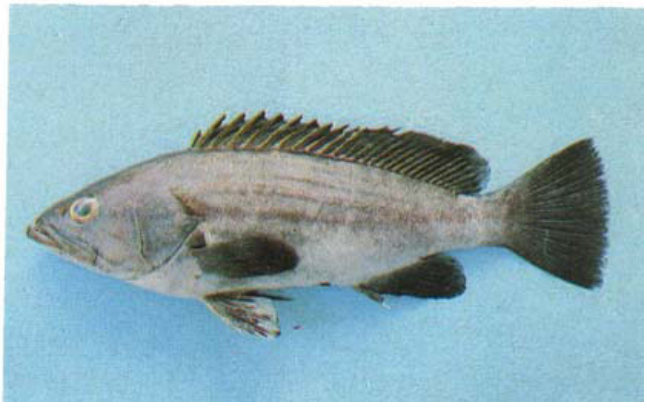


(76) SERRANIDAE: ***Anthias anthias***, male
(Ph.: W. Schneider)

(77) SERRANIDAE: ***Cephalopholis taeniops***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(78) SERRANIDAE: ***Epinephelus aeneus*** 450 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



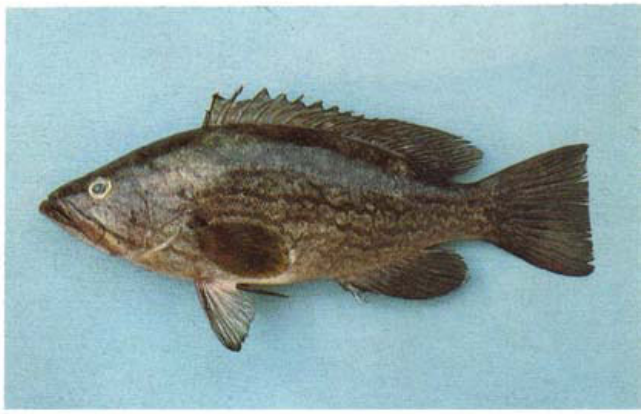
(79) SERRANIDAE: ***Epinephelus costae***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

PLATE XI

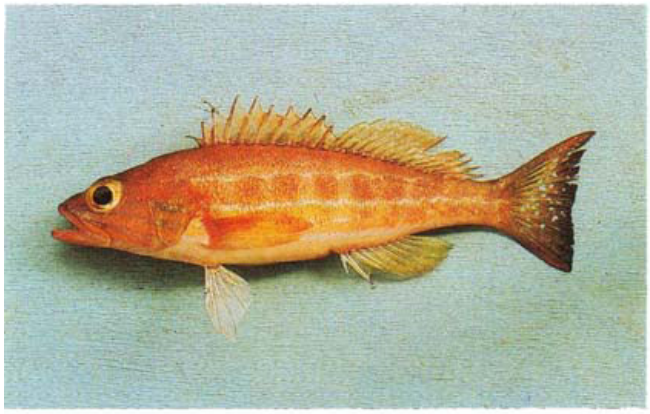
(80) SERRANIDAE: ***Epinepheuls goreensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(81) SERRANIDAE: ***Epinephelus haifensis***
(Ph.: W. Schneider)

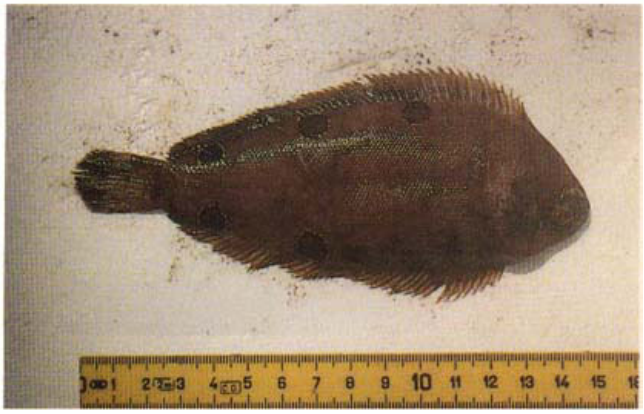
(82) SERRANIDAE: ***Epinephelus marginatus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



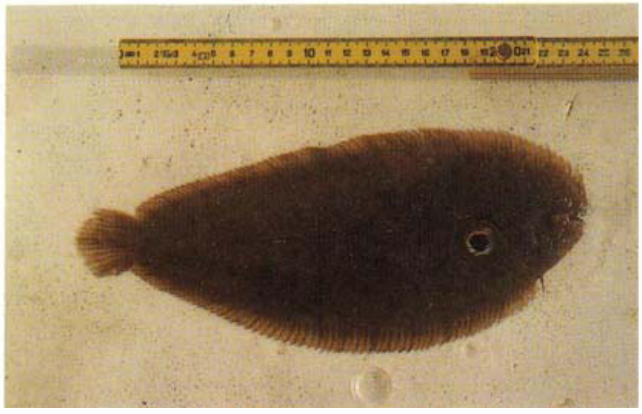
(83) SERRANIDAE: ***Mycteroperca rubra***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(84) SERRANIDAE: ***Serranus cabrilla***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(85) SOLEIDAE: ***Dicologoglossa hexophthalma***
(Ph.: W. Schneider)

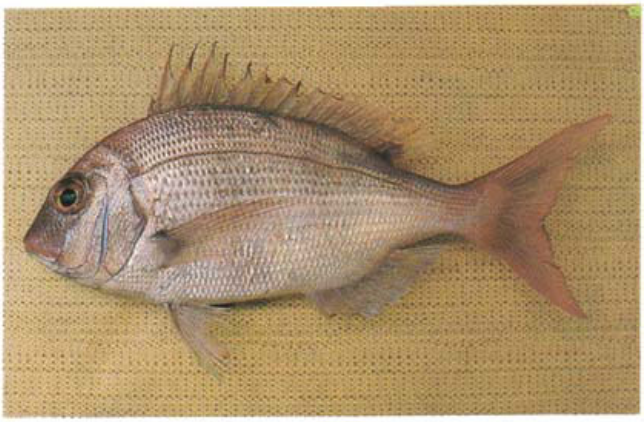


(86) SOLEIDAE: ***Pegusa lascaris***
(Ph.: W. Schneider)

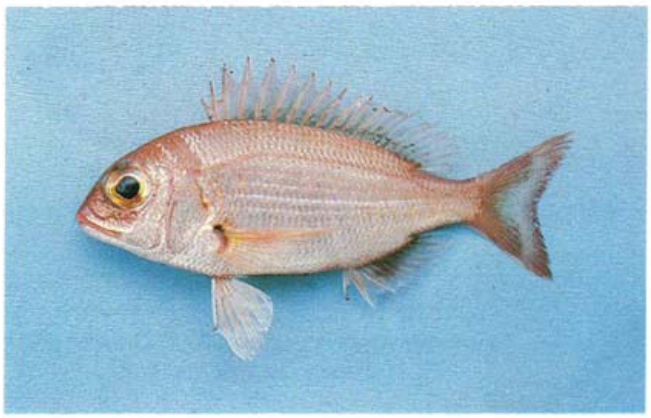
PLATE XII

(87) SPARIDAE: ***Boops boops*** 180 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(88) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex angolensis*** 175 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(89) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex canariensis***
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(90) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex congoensis***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

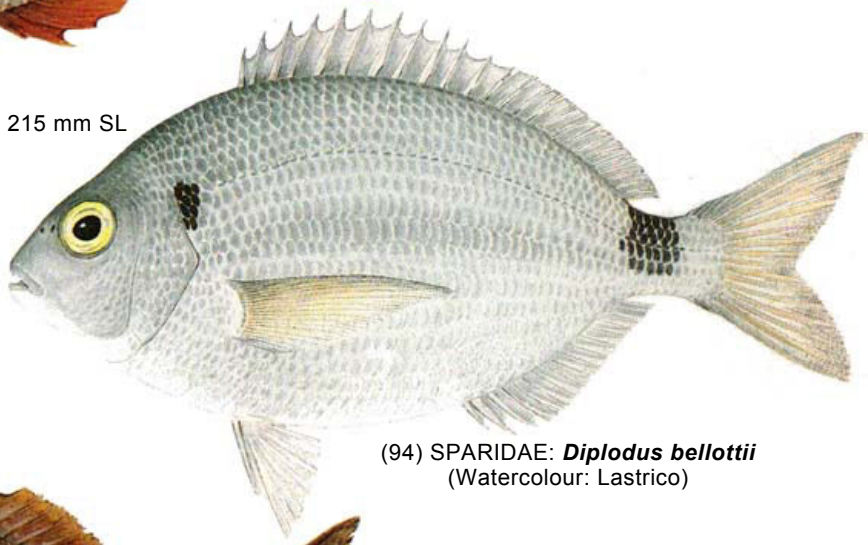
(91) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex gibbosus*** 250 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(92) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex macrophthalmus*** 305 mm SL
(Ph.: Bellemans)

next page

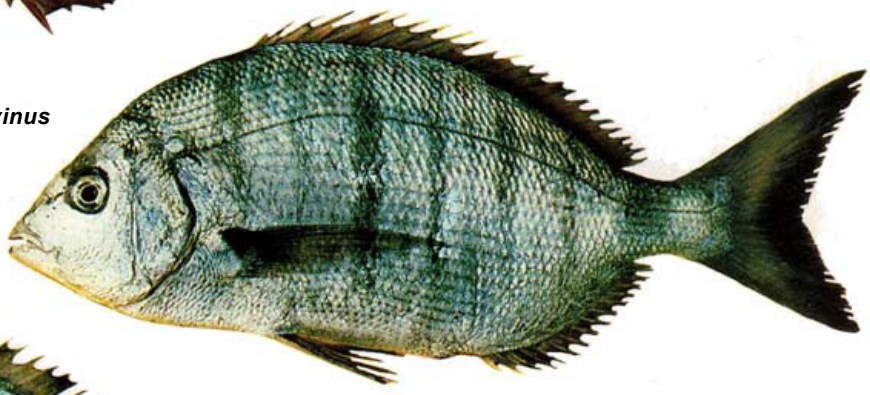
PLATE XIII

(93) SPARIDAE: ***Dentex maroccanus*** 215 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(94) SPARIDAE: ***Diplodus bellottii***
(Watercolour: Lastrico)

(95) SPARIDAE: ***Diplodus cervinus cervinus***
300 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)



(96) SPARIDAE: ***Diplodus puntazzo***
360 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

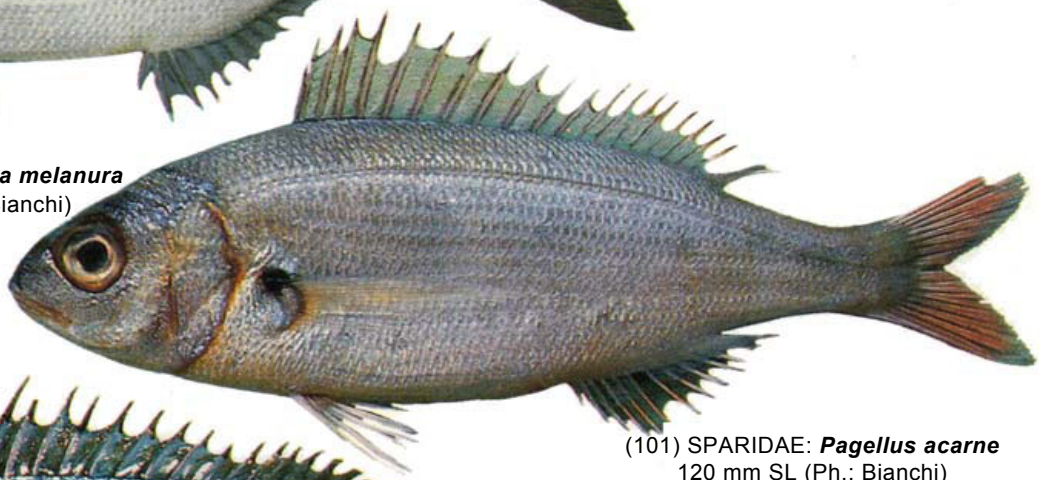
(97) SPARIDAE: ***Diplodus sargus cadenati*** 265 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

PLATE XIV

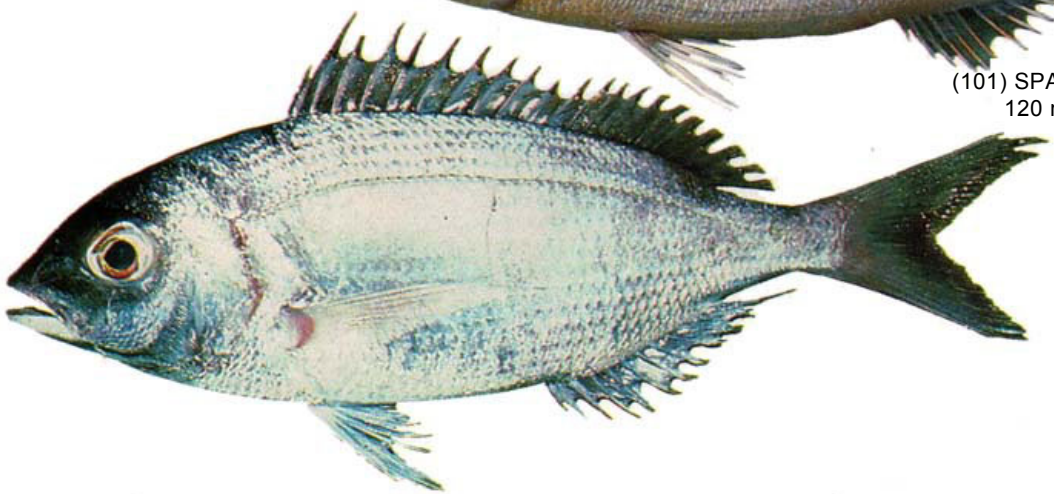
(98) SPARIDAE: ***Diplodus vulgaris*** 260 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(99) SPARIDAE: ***Lithognathus mormyrus***
205 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

(100) SPARIDAE: ***Oblada melanura***
155 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)



(101) SPARIDAE: ***Pagellus acarne***
120 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)



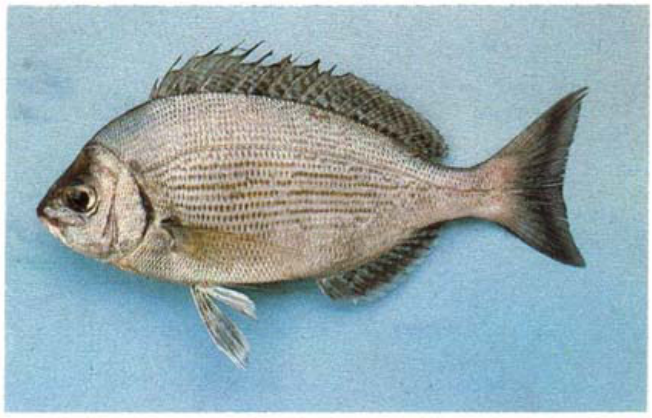
(102) SPARIDAE: ***Pagulus bellottii*** 230 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

PLATE XV

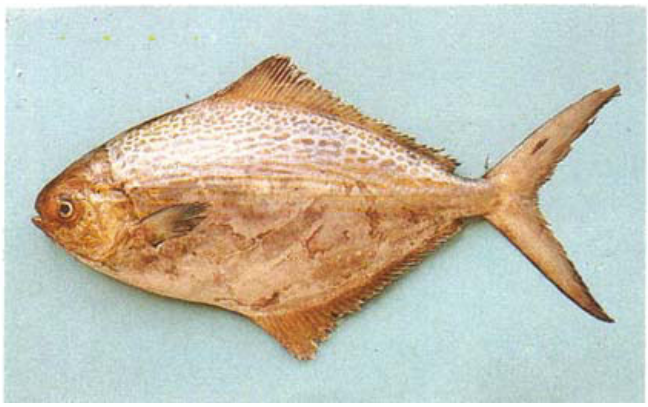
(103) SPARIDAE: ***Pagrus auriga*** 235 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(104) SPARIDAE: ***Pagrus caeruleostictus*** 570 mm SL
(Ph.: Bianchi)

(105) SPARIDAE: ***Sarpa salpa***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



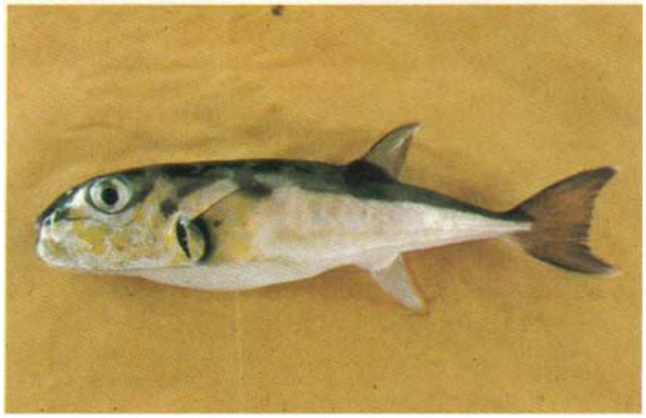
(106) SPARIDAE: ***Spondyliosoma cantharus***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



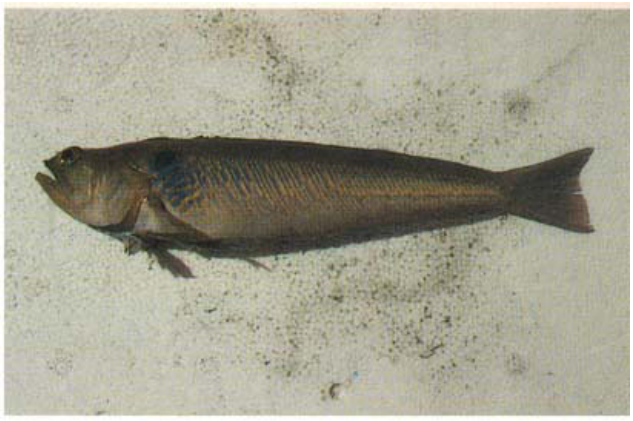
(107) STROMATEIDAE: ***Stromateus fiatola***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

(108) SYNODONTIDAE: ***Trachinocephalus myops***
(Ph.: Bellemans)

PLATE XVI

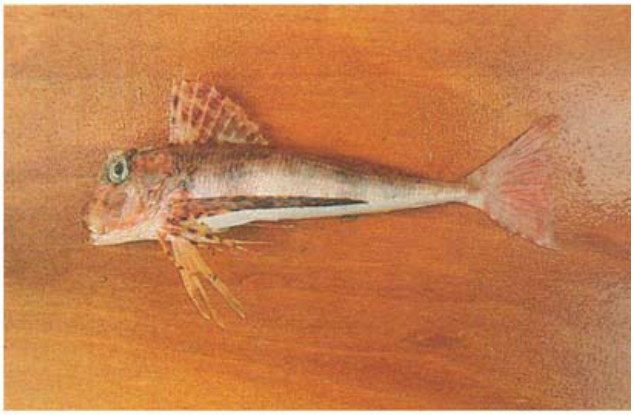


(109) TETRAODONTIDAE: ***Lagocephalus laevigatus***
150 mm SL (Ph.: Bianchi)

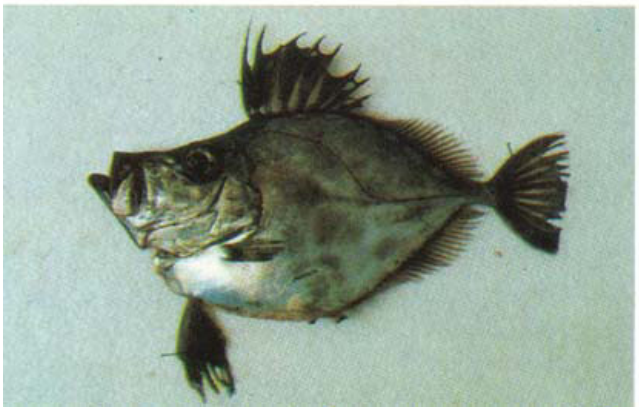


(110) TRACHINIDAE: ***Trachinus armatus***
(Ph.: W. Schneider)

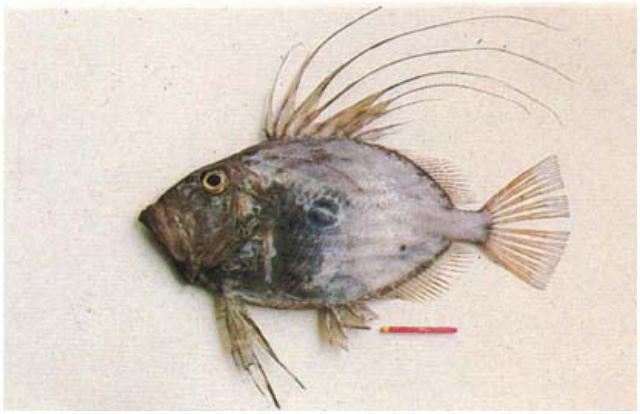
(111) TRACHINIDAE: ***Trachinus pellegrini***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(112) TRIGLIDAE: ***Chelidonichthys lastoviza***
(Ph.: Bellemans)



(113) ZEIDAE: ***Zenopsis conchifer***
(Ph.: Bianchi)



(114) ZEIDAE: ***Zeus faber***
(Ph.: Bellemans)